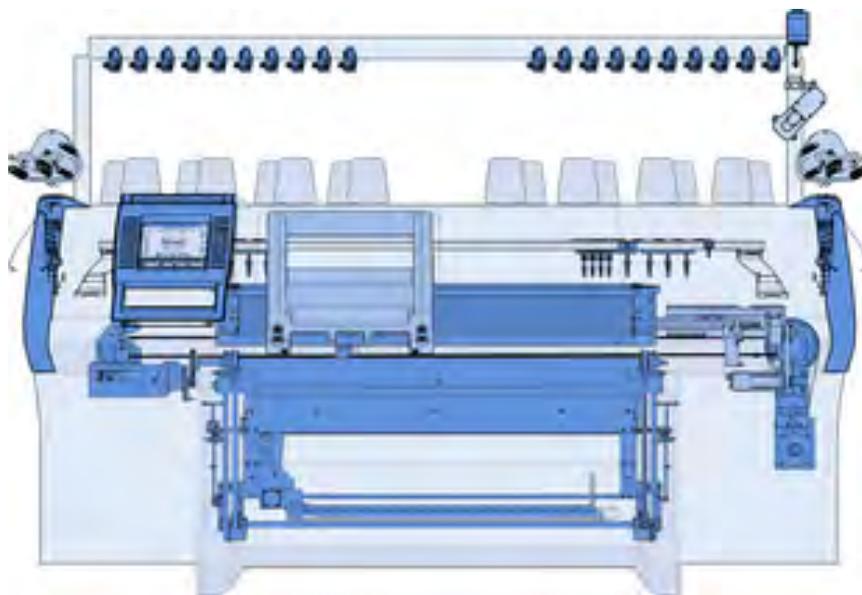


# Spare-parts catalog

## CMS 530 (Type 621)

### Component type 002

E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12 | E6.2 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E8.2





# Table of contents

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Introduction</b>   | <b>9</b>  |
| 1.1      | Search help   | 10        |
| 1.2      | Torques   | 11        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Carriage drive</b>   | <b>13</b> |
| 2.1      | Drive   | 14        |
| 2.1.1    | Motor and belt drive  | 15        |
| 2.1.2    | Tension bearing   | 16        |
| 2.2      | Energy chain and plunger  | 17        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Racking</b>  | <b>19</b> |
| 3.1      | Racking drive   | 20        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Needle beds</b>  | <b>21</b> |
| 4.1      | Needle bed E10  | 22        |
| 4.1.1    | Continuation needle bed E10   | 23        |
| 4.2      | Needle bed E12  | 24        |
| 4.2.1    | Continuation needle bed E12   | 25        |
| 4.3      | Needle bed E14  | 26        |
| 4.3.1    | Continuation needle bed E14   | 27        |
| 4.4      | Needle bed E16  | 28        |
| 4.4.1    | Continuation needle bed E16   | 29        |
| 4.5      | Needle bed E18  | 30        |
| 4.5.1    | Continuation needle bed E18   | 31        |
| 4.6      | Needle bed E6.2 (12m.10)  | 32        |
| 4.6.1    | Continuation needle bed E6.2(12m.10)  | 33        |
| 4.7      | Needle bed E14/12   | 34        |
| 4.7.1    | Continuation needle bed E14/12  | 35        |
| 4.8      | Needle bed E6.2   | 36        |
| 4.8.1    | Continuation needle bed E6.2  | 37        |
| 4.9      | Needle bed E7.2   | 38        |
| 4.9.1    | Continuation needle bed E7.2  | 39        |
| 4.10     | Needle bed E8.2   | 40        |
| 4.10.1   | Continuation needle bed E8.2  | 41        |
| 4.11     | Needle beds, fixing elements  | 42        |
| 4.12     | Cover   | 43        |
| 4.13     | Left clamping and cutting bed E10   E12   E14   E6.2   E7.2   E6.2(E12m.10)   E14/12  | 44        |
| 4.14     | Left clamping and cutting bed E16   E18   E8.2  | 45        |
| 4.15     | Right clamping and cutting bed E10   E12   E14   E6.2   E7.2   E6.2(E12m.10)   E14/12 | 46        |
| 4.16     | Right clamping and cutting bed E16   E18   E8.2                                       | 47        |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>Carriage</b>                         | <b>49</b> |
| 5.1       | Overview of carriage                    | 50        |
| 5.2       | Carriage assembly                       | 51        |
| 5.3       | Carriage cover                          | 52        |
| 5.4       | Carriage guide                          | 53        |
| 5.5       | Spare parts package carriage guide rail | 54        |
| 5.6       | Brush holder                            | 55        |
| 5.7       | Yarn carrier driving without guide part | 56        |
| 5.8       | Yarn carrier driving with guide part    | 57        |
| 5.9       | Holding-down jack control               | 58        |
| 5.10      | Needle detector                         | 59        |
| 5.11      | Cam box E10                             | 60        |
| 5.11.1    | Cams E10                                | 61        |
| 5.12      | Cam box E12                             | 62        |
| 5.12.1    | Cams E12                                | 63        |
| 5.13      | Cam box E14   E14/12                    | 64        |
| 5.13.1    | Cams E14   E14/12                       | 65        |
| 5.14      | Cam box E16   E18                       | 66        |
| 5.14.1    | Cams E14   E14/12                       | 67        |
| 5.15      | Cam box E6.2                            | 68        |
| 5.15.1    | Cams E6.2                               | 69        |
| 5.16      | Cam box E7.2                            | 70        |
| 5.16.1    | Cams E7.2                               | 71        |
| 5.17      | Cam box E8.2                            | 72        |
| 5.17.1    | Cams E8.2                               | 73        |
| 5.18      | Cam box E12m.10                         | 74        |
| 5.18.1    | Cams E12m.10                            | 75        |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Main take-down</b>                   | <b>77</b> |
| 6.1       | Main take-down                          | 78        |
| 6.1.1     | Main take-down on the left              | 79        |
| 6.1.1.1   | Swivel-mounted bearing                  | 80        |
| 6.1.2     | Main take-down on the right             | 81        |
| 6.1.2.1   | Mounting plate                          | 82        |
| 6.1.2.2   | Full floating axle                      | 83        |
| 6.1.3     | Main take-down in the middle            | 84        |
| 6.1.3.1   | Stripper angle                          | 85        |
| 6.1.3.2   | Rear take-down roller                   | 86        |
| 6.1.3.3   | Front take-down roller                  | 87        |
| 6.1.3.3.1 | Front roller elements                   | 88        |
| 6.1.3.3.2 | Pressure angle rail                     | 89        |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Auxiliary take-down</b>              | <b>91</b> |

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| 7.1      | Auxiliary take-down pre-assembled .....   | 92         |
| 7.1.1    | Right bearing of the auxiliary take-down .....  | 93         |
| 7.1.2    | Left bearing of the auxiliary take-down .....   | 94         |
| 7.1.3    | Metal angle on the left and right complete .....  | 95         |
| 7.2      | Auxiliary take-down in the middle .....   | 96         |
| 7.3      | Motor .....   | 97         |
| 7.4      | Yarn brake at clamping and cutting bed .....  | 98         |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Comb take-down .....</b>   | <b>99</b>  |
| 8.1      | Comb take-down .....  | 100        |
| 8.2      | Comb take-down on the left .....  | 101        |
| 8.3      | Comb take-down on the right .....   | 102        |
| 8.3.1    | Drive shaft of comb .....   | 103        |
| 8.3.2    | Swivel lever comb take-down .....   | 104        |
| 8.4      | Comb take-down in the middle .....  | 105        |
| 8.4.1    | Comb unit .....   | 106        |
| 8.4.2    | Switching lever comb take-down .....  | 107        |
| <b>9</b> | <b>Yarn delivery device .....</b>   | <b>109</b> |
| 9.1      | Yarn guide system from 14 up to 16 FKE .....  | 110        |
| 9.2      | Yarn guide system with 18 and 20 FKE .....  | 111        |
| 9.3      | Yarn control device .....   | 112        |
| 9.4      | Left yarn guide E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12   E7.2 .....                                | 113        |
| 9.4.1    | Yarn tensioner on the left E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E14/12   E6.2(12m.10)   E7.2   E8.2 .....  | 114        |
| 9.4.1.1  | Tension axle on the left E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E14/12   E6.2(12m.10)   E7.2   E8.2 .....    | 115        |
| 9.4.2    | Yarn deflector .....  | 116        |
| 9.4.3    | Stopping device on the left .....   | 117        |
| 9.5      | Yarn guide on the left E16   E18   E8.2 .....   | 118        |
| 9.5.1    | Yarn brake and yarn deflector .....   | 119        |
| 9.6      | Left yarn guide E6.2 .....  | 120        |
| 9.6.1    | Left yarn tensioner E6.2 .....  | 121        |
| 9.6.1.1  | Left tension axle E6.2 .....  | 122        |
| 9.7      | Right yarn guide E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E7.2 .....  | 123        |
| 9.7.1    | Yarn tensioner on the right E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E14/12   E6.2(12m.10)   E7.2   E8.2 ..... | 124        |
| 9.7.1.1  | Tension axle on the right E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E14/12   E6.2(12m.10)   E7.2   E8.2 .....   | 125        |
| 9.7.2    | Stopping device on the right .....  | 126        |
| 9.8      | Right yarn guide E16   E18   E8.2 .....   | 127        |
| 9.9      | Right yarn guide E6.2 .....   | 128        |
| 9.9.1    | Right yarn tensioners E6.2 .....  | 129        |
| 9.9.1.1  | Right tension axle E6.2 .....   | 130        |
| 9.10     | Bobbin board .....  | 131        |
| 9.11     | Bar unit .....  | 132        |
| 9.12     | Yarn guide complete .....   | 133        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 9.13      | Left friction feed wheel  | 134        |
| 9.14      | Right friction feed wheel   | 135        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Fluff absorption</b>   | <b>137</b> |
| 10.1      | Fluff absorption  | 138        |
| 10.1.1    | Lint container  | 139        |
| 10.1.2    | Set of hose   | 140        |
| 10.1.3    | Suction tube  | 141        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Operation and control</b>  | <b>143</b> |
| 11.1      | Input unit  | 144        |
| 11.2      | Starting device   | 145        |
| 11.2.1    | Bearing of the engaging rod   | 146        |
| 11.3      | Collecting area - control   | 147        |
| 11.4      | Signal light  | 148        |
| 11.5      | Shock stop motion E10   E12   E14   E6.2   E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 149        |
| 11.6      | Shock stop motion E16   E18   E8.2                                      | 150        |
| 11.7      | Measuring device  | 151        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Protective units</b>   | <b>153</b> |
| 12.1      | Lateral safety doors  | 154        |
| 12.2      | Panelling   | 155        |
| 12.3      | Rear panel  | 156        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Electrical equipment</b>   | <b>157</b> |
| 13.1      | Fuses   | 158        |
| 13.2      | Circuit diagram (222) as PDF  | 159        |
| 13.3      | Trailing cable  | 160        |
| 13.4      | Cable set installation  | 161        |
| 13.4.1    | Cable set base 1  | 162        |
| 13.4.2    | Loom of cables base 2   | 163        |
| 13.4.3    | Loom of cables comb   | 164        |
| 13.4.4    | Loom of cables 5XX  | 165        |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Control electronics</b>  | <b>167</b> |
| 14.1      | Control cabinet   | 168        |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Deliverable accessories</b>  | <b>169</b> |
| 15.1      | Tool  | 170        |
| 15.2      | Lubricating stuff   | 171        |
| 15.3      | Mechanical parts  | 172        |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Special attachments</b>  | <b>173</b> |
| 16.1      | Yarn carrier type 2, E10   12   E14   E7.2   E8.2   E9.2                | 174        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 16.2      | Yarn carrier type 2, E16   E18  | 175        |
| 16.3      | Complete intarsia yarn carriers type 2  | 176        |
| 16.4      | Plating yarn carrier 3+6  | 177        |
| 16.5      | Plating yarn carrier 4+5  | 178        |
| 16.6      | Carriage of plating yarn carrier EW43   EW46  | 179        |
| 16.7      | Carriage of plating yarn carrier (adjustable)   | 180        |
| 16.8      | Yarn length measuring device on the left complete   | 181        |
| 16.8.1    | Yarn length measuring device  | 182        |
| 16.9      | Yarn length measuring device on the right complete  | 183        |
| 16.9.1    | Yarn length measuring device on the right   | 184        |
| 16.10     | Storage feed wheel MSF 2  | 185        |
| 16.11     | Bobbin holder on the left   | 186        |
| 16.12     | Bobbin holder on the right  | 187        |
| 16.13     | Additional bobbin board   | 188        |
| 16.14     | Sanding Paper Brake   | 189        |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Conversion kit with 24 and 32 IFF Type 2</b>   | <b>191</b> |
| 17.1      | Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E8.2                               | 192        |
| 17.2      | Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E6.2   | 194        |
| 17.3      | Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12                                     | 195        |
| 17.4      | Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E8.2                               | 196        |
| 17.5      | Overview of conversion kit with ' 2 IFF E6.2  | 198        |
| 17.6      | Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12                                     | 199        |
| 17.7      | Magnet holder   | 200        |
| 17.8      | Additional bobbin board   | 201        |
| 17.9      | Parts for the safety door on the left E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 202        |
| 17.9.1    | Yarn tensioner on the left E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12            | 203        |
| 17.9.1.1  | Tension axle E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12                          | 204        |
| 17.9.2    | Deflector on the left and on the right  | 205        |
| 17.10     | Parts for the right safety door E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12       | 206        |
| 17.10.1   | Yarn tensioner on the right E10   E12   E14   E16   E18   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12           | 207        |
| 17.11     | Parts for the safety door on the left E6.2  | 208        |
| 17.11.1   | Yarn tensioner on the left E6.2   | 209        |
| 17.11.1.1 | Tension axle E6.2   | 210        |
| 17.11.2   | Yarn brake  | 211        |
| 17.12     | Parts for the right safety door E6.2  | 212        |
| 17.12.1   | Yarn tensioner on the right E6.2  | 213        |
| 17.13     | Parts for the yarn guide system with 18 FKE   | 214        |
| 17.14     | Parts for the yarn guide system with 12 and 14 FKE  | 215        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 17.15 Friction feed wheel on the left and on the right complete .....                 | 216 |
| 17.15.1 Friction feed wheel on the left .....   | 217 |
| 17.15.2 Friction feed wheel on the right .....  | 218 |
| 17.16 Left clamping and cutting bed E10 E12 E14 E6.2 E7.2 E6.2(E12m.10) E14/12 .....  | 219 |
| 17.17 Left clamping and cutting bed E16 E18 E8.2 .....                                | 220 |
| 17.18 Right clamping and cutting bed E10 E12 E14 E6.2 E7.2 E6.2(E12m.10) E14/12 ..... | 221 |
| 17.19 Right clamping and cutting bed E16 E18 E8.2 .....                               | 222 |
| 17.20 Stopping device .....   | 223 |
| 17.21 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E10 E12 E14 E7.2 E6.2(12m.10) E14/12 .....         | 224 |
| 17.22 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E16 E18 E8.2 .....                                 | 225 |
| 17.23 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E6.2 .....   | 226 |
| 17.24 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E10 E12 E14 E7.2 E6.2(12m.10) E14/12 .....         | 227 |
| 17.25 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E16 E18 E8.2 .....                                 | 228 |
| 17.26 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E6.2 .....   | 229 |

# 1 Introduction

## Imprint

All rights reserved.

The utilisation of texts and pictures, also in extracts, without our agreement is unfavourable to the copyright.

Our products are being developed further continuously. They are therefore subject to technical modifications.

The indications of this catalog are without liability.

©

H. Stoll GmbH & Co.KG

Stollweg 1

D-72760 Reutlingen, Germany

Phone: +49 (07121) 313-289

Fax: +49 (07121) 313-347

e-mail : [spareparts@stoll.com](mailto:spareparts@stoll.com)

## Notes for the order

This catalog serves to order spare parts.

It can only be applied to the machine type recorded on the title page.

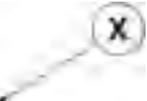
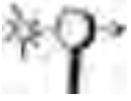
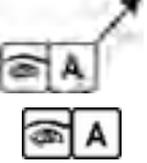
When ordering spare parts we imperatively ask for the following indications as otherwise a delivery of spare parts is not possible:

1. Type of machine, gauge, no. of machine.
2. Page no., designation, ID, quantity.

Only genuine STOLL spare parts may be used for repairs.

## 1.1 Search help

In order to make the search of the spare parts easier, the following elements will be used in the spare parts catalog:

| Symbol  | Meaning   |
|---|---|
| $\Sigma$  | Indicates an assembly   |
|    | Position indicator with the position number (X).                          |
|    | Indicates an element of another assembly.                                 |
|     | Indicates an assembly which is represented more detailed beside.          |
|    | Indicates an assembly which is represented on another page more detailed. |
|   | Screw torques (z) deviating from the preferential row.                    |
|  | Detail, represented enlarged in the direction of the arrow.               |
|  | Explosion representation, single elements enlarged.                       |
|  | Indicates a group of parts.   |
|  | Indicates the left-hand side or view.                                     |
|  | Indicates the right-hand side or view.                                    |
|  | Indicates a section or a view in the viewing direction.                   |

## 1.2 Torques

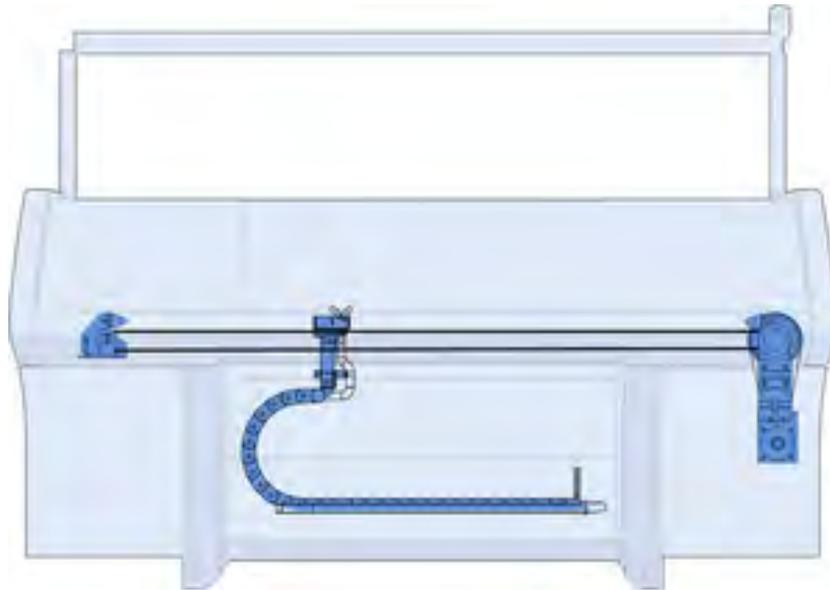
| <b>Drehmomente</b><br><b>Torques</b><br><b>Couples</b><br><b>Coppias</b><br><b>Momentos de rotación</b><br>[Nm] ± 10 % (für $\mu_{\text{opt}} = 0,12$ ) |     | Festigkeitsklassen<br>Property class<br>Classes de résistance<br>Classi di resistenza<br>Clases de resistencia |            |            |
|---|-----|--|------------|------------|
|   |     | 4,8  | 8,8        | 12,9       |
| Regelgewinde<br>Coarse-pitch thread<br>Filetage à pas gros<br>Filetto regolatore<br>Fileta regulador  | M3  | <b>0,6</b>   | <b>1,2</b> | <b>2,5</b> |
|   | M4  | <b>1,2</b>   | <b>2,5</b> | <b>5</b>   |
|   | M5  | <b>2,5</b>   | <b>5</b>   | <b>9</b>   |
|   | M6  | <b>5</b>   | <b>9</b>   | <b>18</b>  |
|   | M8  |  | <b>18</b>  | <b>40</b>  |
|   | M10 |  | <b>40</b>  |            |
|   | M12 |  | <b>80</b>  |            |

### Preferential row of screw torques

- Torques are valid for:  
Connection steel-steel, black, phosphatized, galvanized, rolled or cut thread as well as only for plain (head) supports.
- Torques are valid for:  
protected screws with: lock washers, rib heads, coated and clamping screws and nuts. They are also not used for self-grooving threads.
- Torques differing from this preferential row of torques must be taken from the corresponding location in the drawings.

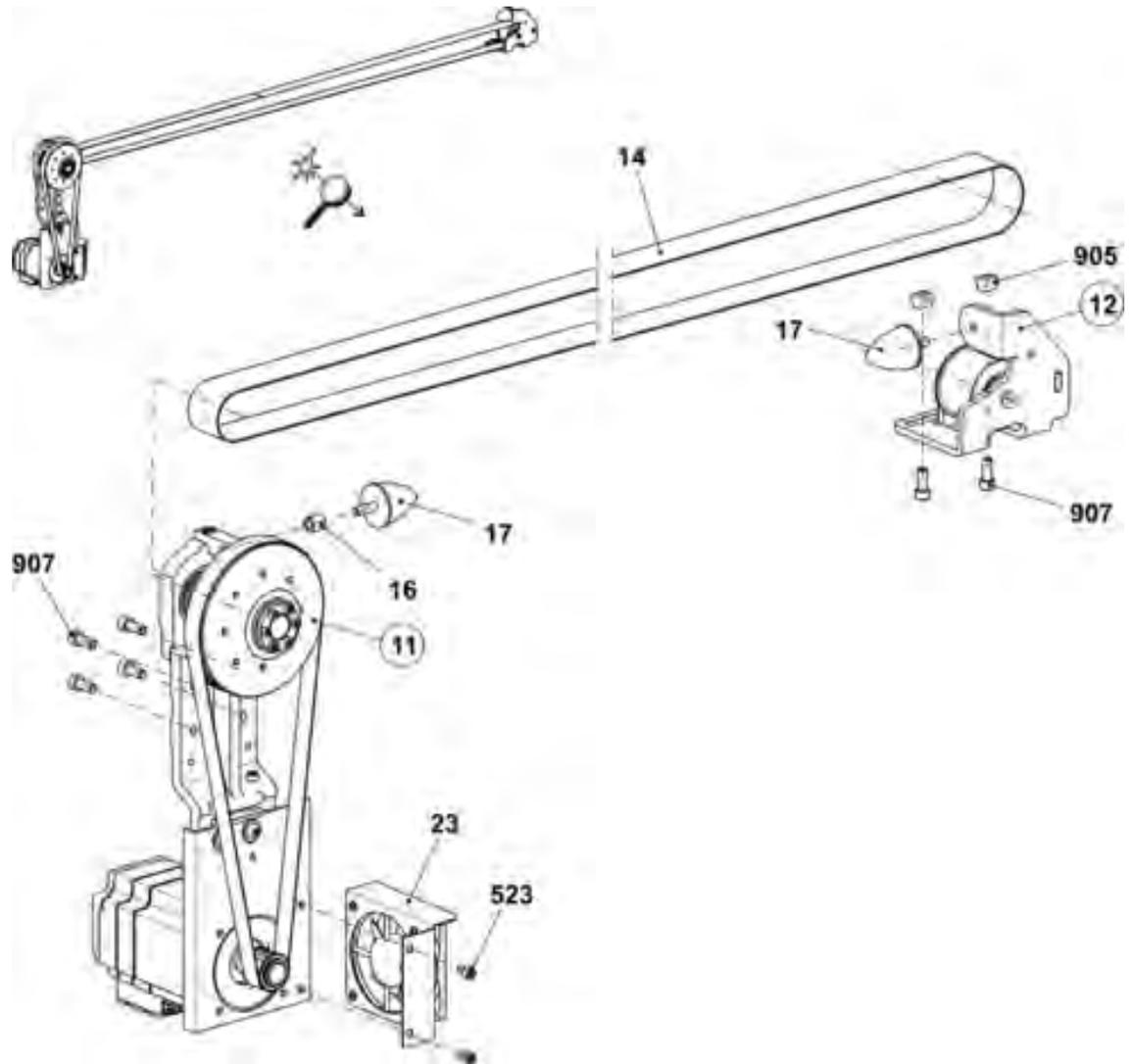
Notes:

## 2 Carriage drive



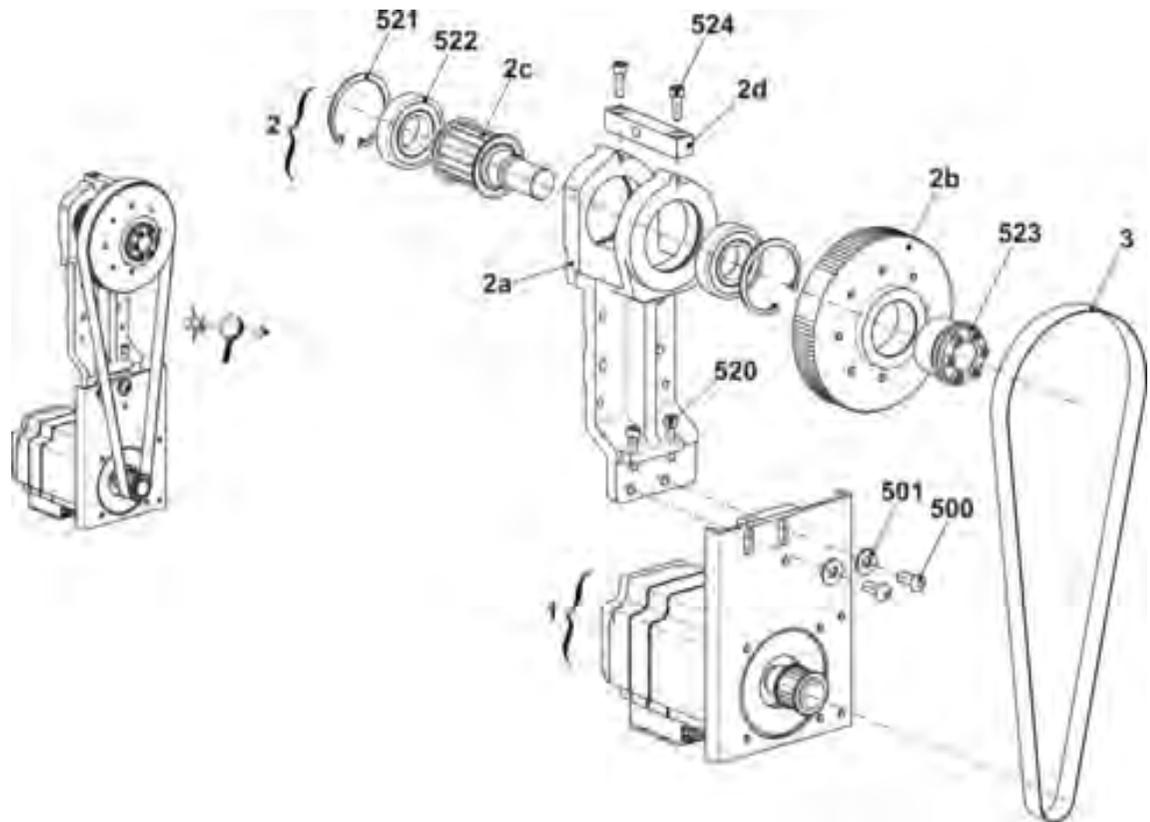
## 2.1 Drive

| Pos | Designation              | Id      | Pos | Designation      | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------|---------|-----|------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Drive unit               |         | 17  | Parabolic spring | 200 661 |
| 11  | Drive unit complete      | 253 877 | 23  | Fan complete     | 253 692 |
| 12  | Tension bearing complete | 251 581 | 523 | Cap screw M8x12  | 023 138 |
| 14  | Toothed belt 50AT10/4670 | 253 890 | 905 | Nut M10x12       | 023 471 |
| 16  | Spacer pipe              | 222 099 | 907 | Cap screw M10x25 | 020 157 |



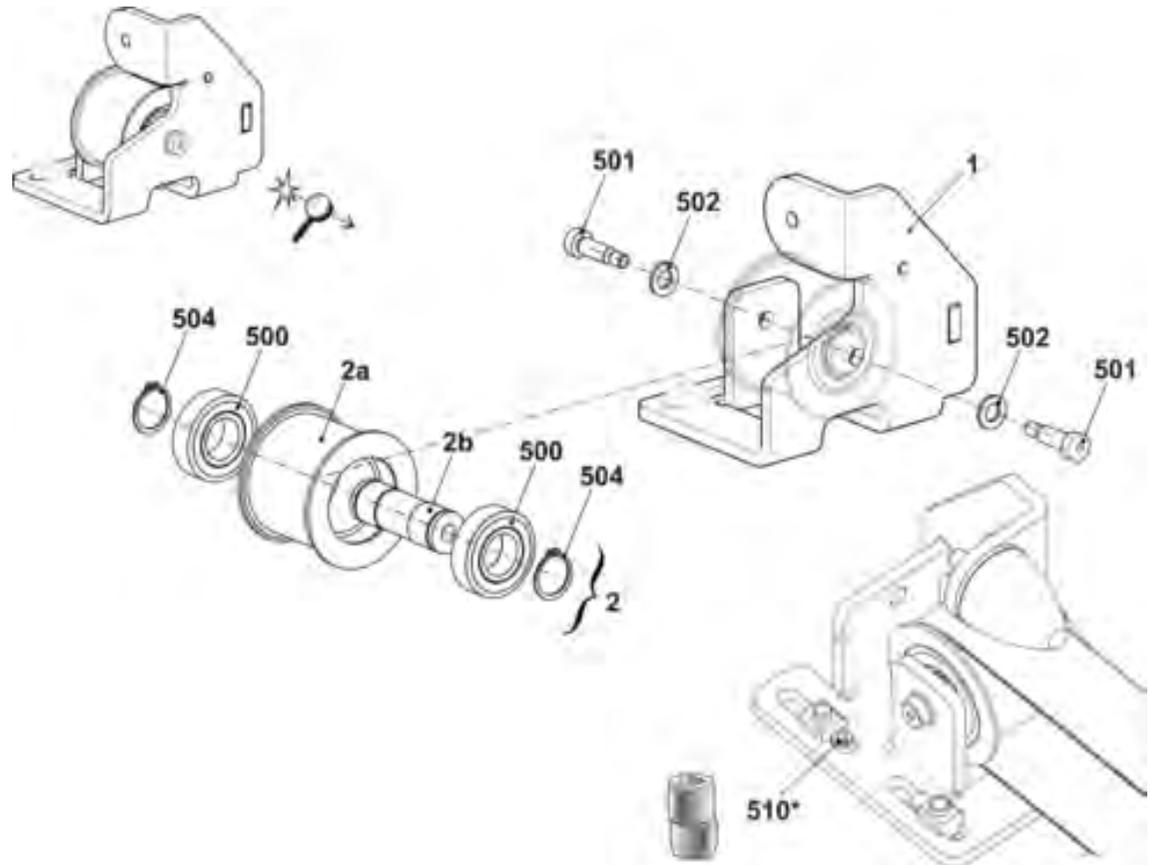
2.1.1 Motor and belt drive

| Pos | Designation            | Id      | Pos | Designation                  | Id      |
|-----|------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Drive unit complete    | 253 877 |     |                              |         |
| 1   | Drive unit             | 258 188 | 521 | Locking ring68x2.5           | 022 914 |
| 2   | Drive bearing complete | 255 005 | 522 | Grooved ball bearing6207-2RS | 022 915 |
| 2a  | Drive bearing          | 241 654 | 523 | Tension set 30X55            | 023 208 |
| 2b  | Toothed belt pulley    | 240 616 | 524 | Cap screw M8X25 12.9         | 020 142 |
| 2c  | Pinion57 AT10 18       | 242 039 | 3   | Toothed belt                 | 252 594 |
| 2d  | Support of buffer      | 222 100 | 500 | Pan-head screw M10X25        | 023 684 |
| 520 | Cap screw M8X35        | 020 144 | 501 | Disk10,5X25X2,5              | 022 178 |



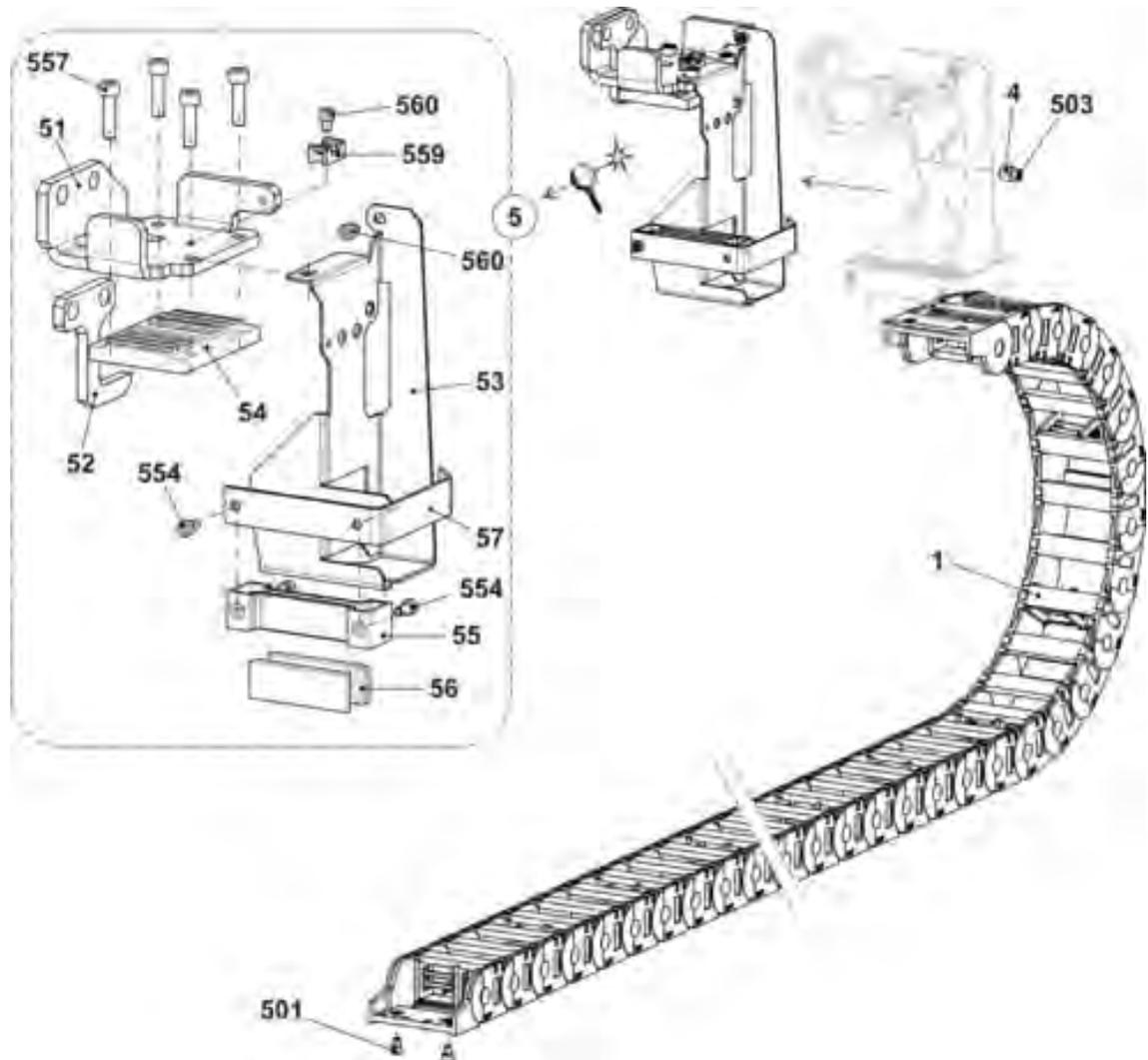
## 2.1.2 Tension bearing

| Pos | Designation              | ID      | Pos  | Designation                           | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Tension bearing complete | 251 581 | 2    | 500 Grooved ball bearing 625-6305-2RS | 255 686 |
| 1   | Tension bearing          | 251 560 |      | 504 Locking ring 471-25x1,2           | 251 617 |
| 2   | Tension roller complete  | 256 640 | 501  | Cap screw M10x25                      | 023 751 |
|     | 2a Tension roller        | 255 684 | 502  | Washer                                | 020 874 |
|     | 2b Axle                  | 251 579 | 510* | Eccentric                             | 255 499 |



## 2.2 Energy chain and plunger

| Pos | Designation                  | ID      | Pos | Designation                           | ID      |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1   | Energy chain 30 links        | 259 234 | 5   | Continuation carriage driver complete |         |
| 4   | Threaded spacer              | 214 584 | 55  | Cable holder                          | 204 688 |
| 501 | Cap screw M6x8               | 023 411 | 56  | Cellular caoutchouc black             | 202 597 |
| 503 | Cap screw M6x16              | 020 135 | 57  | Cover strip                           | 258 379 |
| 5   | Carriage driver complete     | 258 392 | 554 | Cap screw M6x12                       | 020 134 |
| 51  | Carriage driver              | 258 380 | 557 | Cap screw M8x30                       | 020 143 |
| 52  | Switch flag carriage driver  | 258 381 | 559 | Fixing element                        | 026 489 |
| 52  | Cable driver carriage driver | 258 378 | 560 | Cap screw M6x8                        | 023 411 |
| 54  | Clamping plate               | 252 592 |     |                                       |         |



Notes:

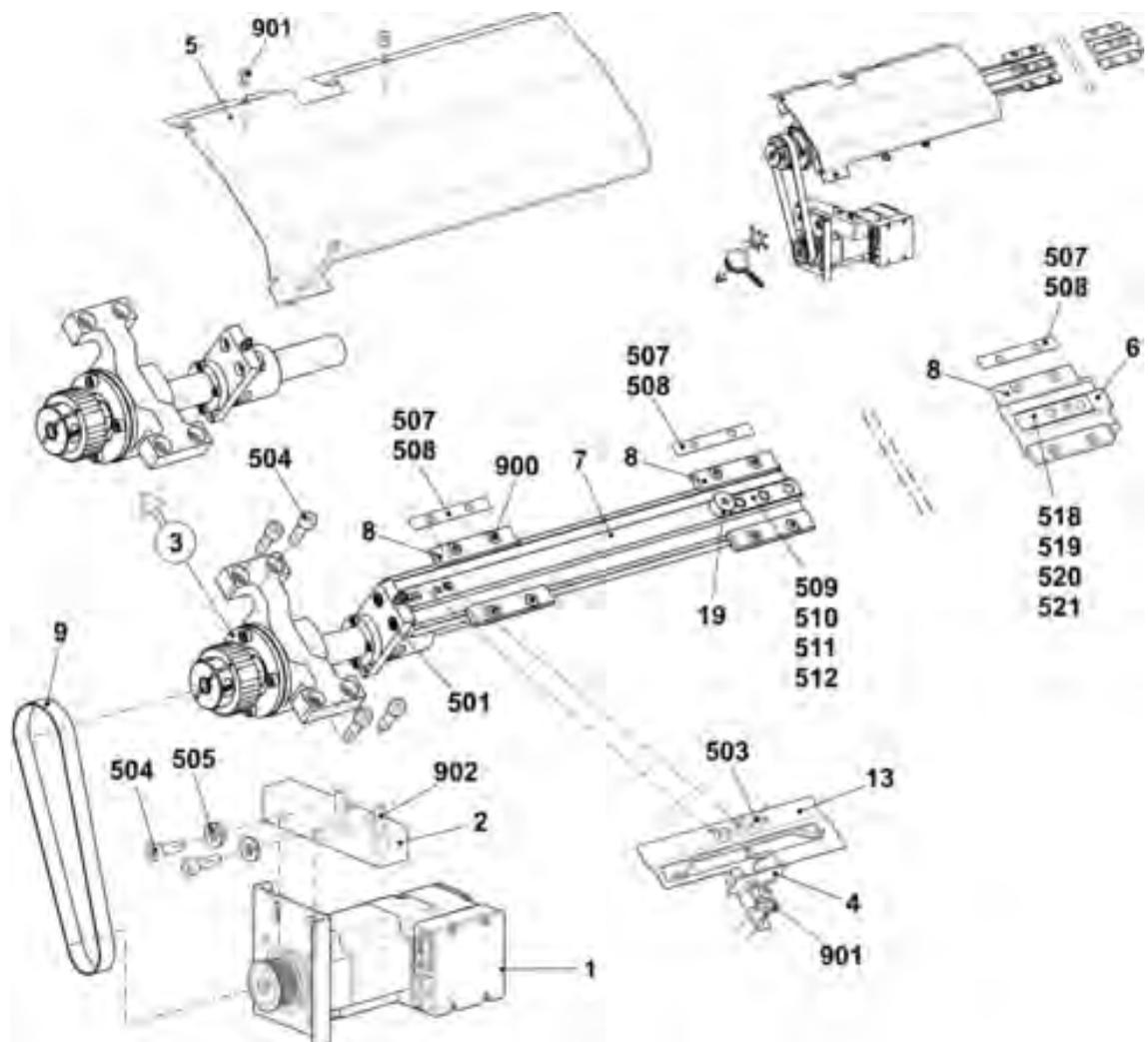
## 3 Racking



## 3.1 Racking drive

## 3.1 Racking drive

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Racking                                     |         |     |                      |         |
| 1   | Three-phase AC servo motor racking complete | 258 192 | 505 | Washer8,4X20X3       | 022 175 |
| 2   | Bearing                                     | 227 605 | 507 | Shim0,03x11x80       | 023 286 |
| 3   | Spindle bearing                             | 253 262 | 508 | Shim0,05x11x80       | 023 287 |
| 4   | Card racking limit switch                   | 229 396 | 509 | Shim0,03x15x85       | 023 162 |
| 5   | Racking cover plate                         | 240 721 | 510 | Shim0,05x15x85       | 023 163 |
| 6   | Racking strip on the left                   | 240 696 | 511 | Shim0,1x15x85        | 023 164 |
| 7   | Racking strip                               | 240 690 | 512 | Shim0,2x15x85        | 023 170 |
| 8   | Guide strip                                 | 206 382 | 518 | Shim0,03x15x75       | 023 395 |
| 9   | Toothed belt150 S 5M 490                    | 229 281 | 519 | Shim 0,05x15x7       | 023 396 |
| 13  | Switch plate                                | 240 722 | 520 | Shim0,1x15x75        | 023 397 |
| 19  | Stop screw                                  | 221 386 | 521 | Shim0,2x15x75        | 023 398 |
| 501 | Cap screw M6x16                             | 023 116 | 900 | Cap screw M6x12      | 022 795 |
| 503 | Pan-head screw M6x10                        | 023 183 | 901 | Pan-head screw M6x10 | 023 183 |
| 504 | Cap screw M8x25                             | 020 142 | 902 | Cap screw M8x30      | 020 143 |



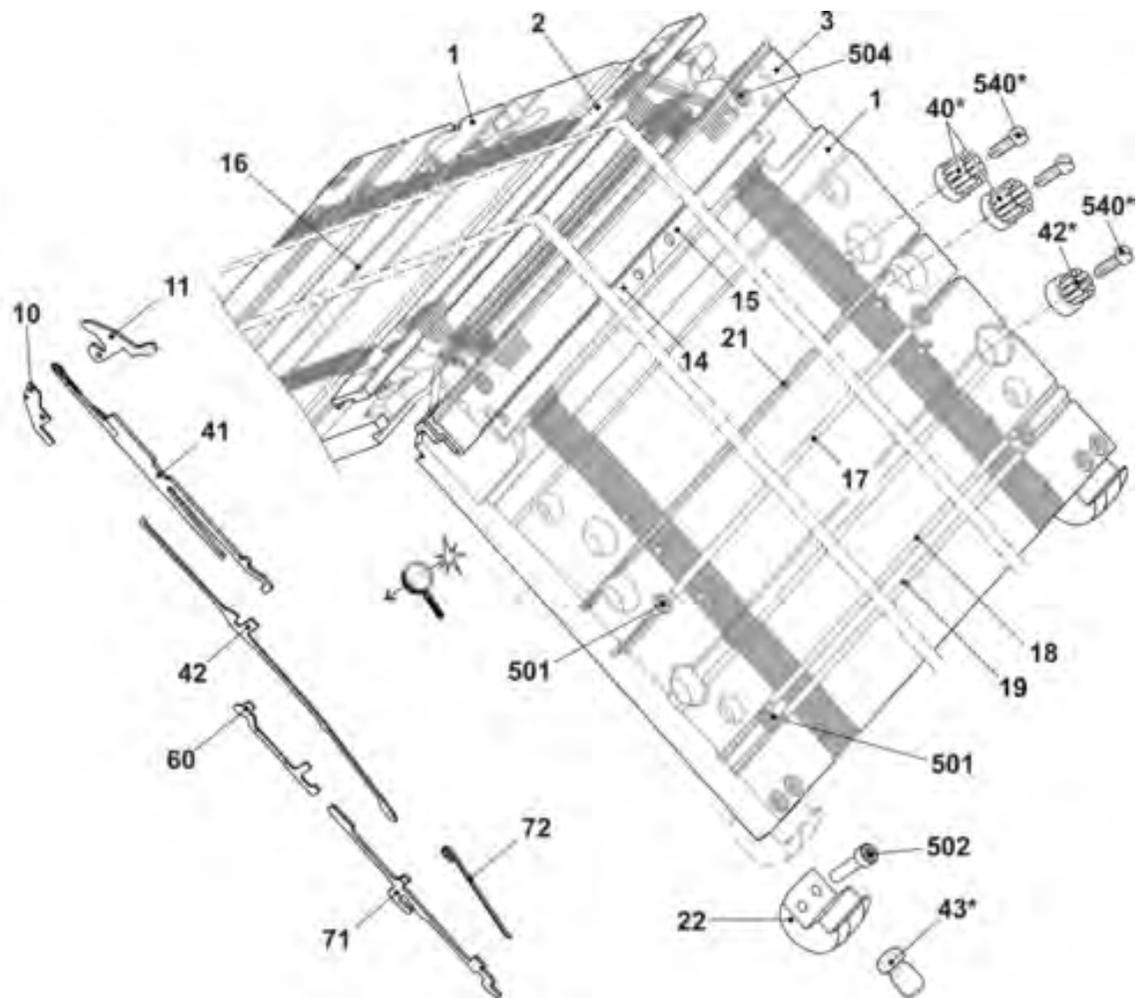
## 4 Needle beds



4.1 Needle bed E10

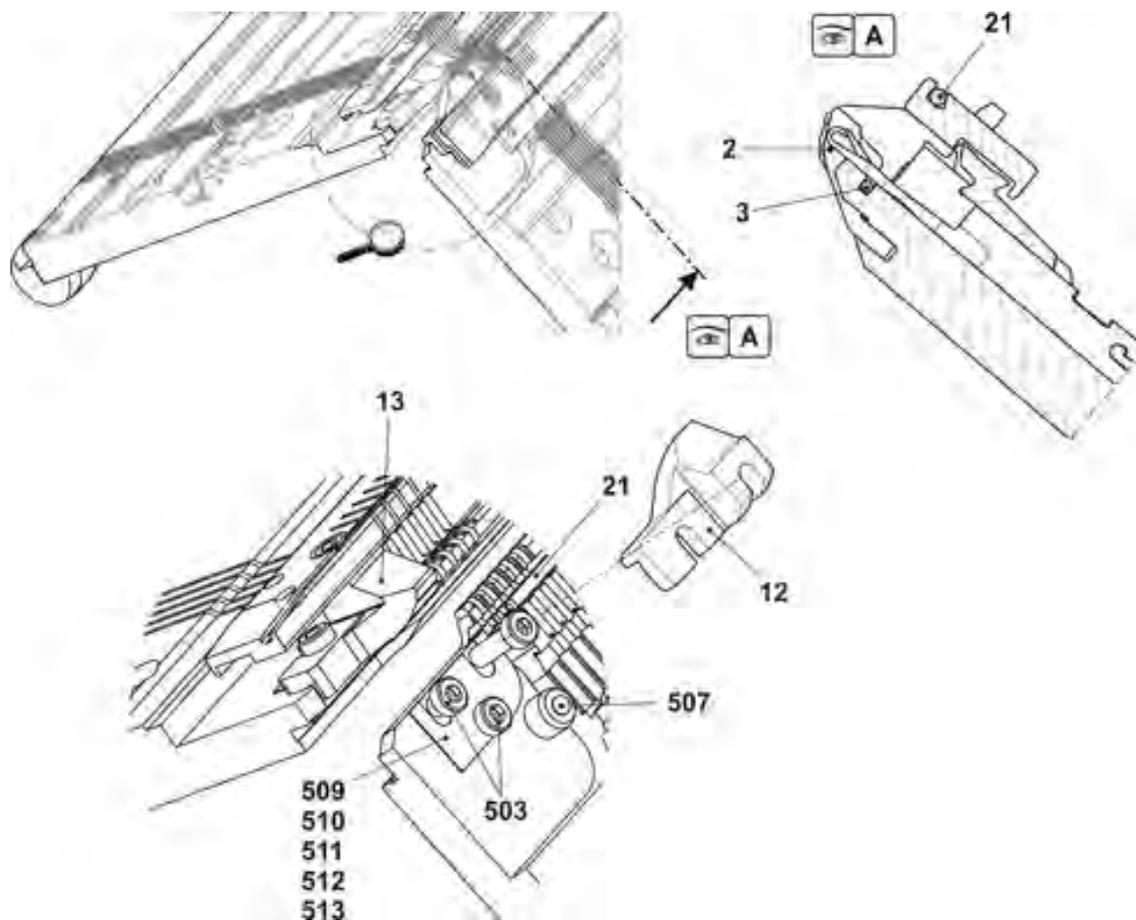
### 4.1 Needle bed E10

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation                 | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E10 | 253 190 | 16   | Cover rail at the rear      | 213 981 |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front + rear E10          | 253 453 | 17   | Cover rail at the front E10 | 214 036 |
| 2   | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E10       | 240 447 | 18   | Cover rail                  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Holding-down jack bed at the front E10      | 240 430 | 19   | Cover rail                  | 213 763 |
| 41  | Needle E10 with round hook                  | 205 398 | 21   | Locating wire D=2,8 1290mm  | 213 983 |
| 42  | Coupling part E10-12                        | 253 382 | 22   | Support                     | 241 339 |
| 60  | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12       | 255 535 | 501  | Cap screw M5x10             | 022 918 |
| 71  | Selection jack E10-12                       | 200 688 | 502  | Cap screw M6x25             | 020 137 |
| 72  | Selector spring E10-12                      | 200 691 | 504  | Cap screw M5x22             | 023 193 |
| 10  | Knock-over bit E10                          | 239 756 | 40*  | Disk brush                  | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack (trick wall) E10          | 239 815 | 42*  | Disk brush                  | 202 600 |
| 14  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt              | 240 765 |
| 15  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12             | 020 032 |



4.1.1 Continuation needle bed E10

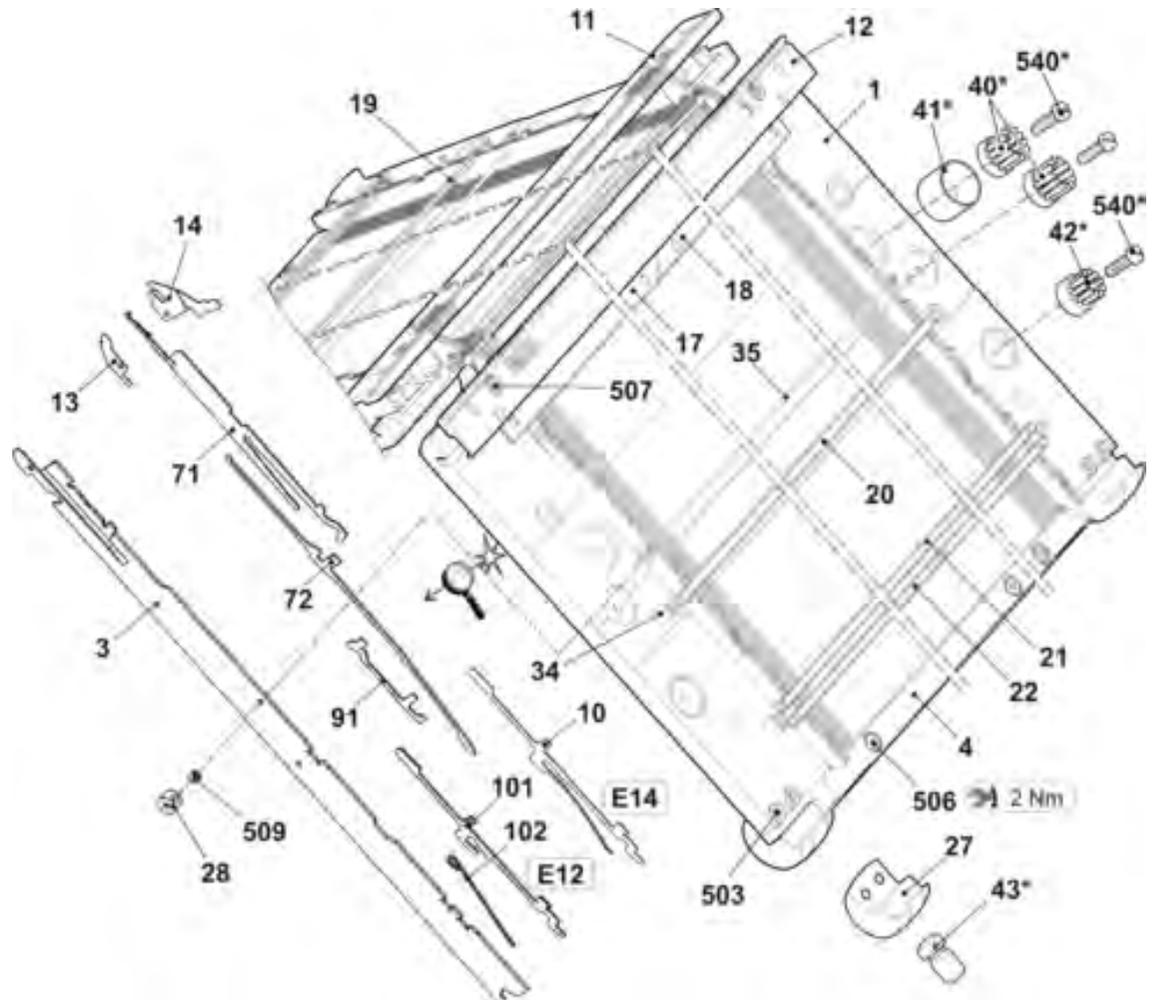
| Pos | Designation                                | Id      |  | Pos | Designation                       | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|--|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 2   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ E10-14 | 213 990 |  | 507 | Springy thrust piece              | 023 177 |
| 3   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$        | 213 996 |  | 509 | Shim $0,02 \times 18,5 \times 34$ | 023 194 |
| 12  | Limiters on the left E10-14                | 205 764 |  | 510 | Shim $0,03 \times 18,5 \times 34$ | 023 195 |
| 13  | Limiters on the right E10-14               | 205 765 |  | 511 | Shim $0,05 \times 18,5 \times 34$ | 023 196 |
| 21  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$            | 213 983 |  | 512 | Shim $0,1 \times 18,5 \times 34$  | 023 197 |
| 503 | Cap screw M5x8                             | 023 154 |  | 513 | Shim $0,2 \times 18,5 \times 34$  | 023 253 |



4.2 Needle bed E12

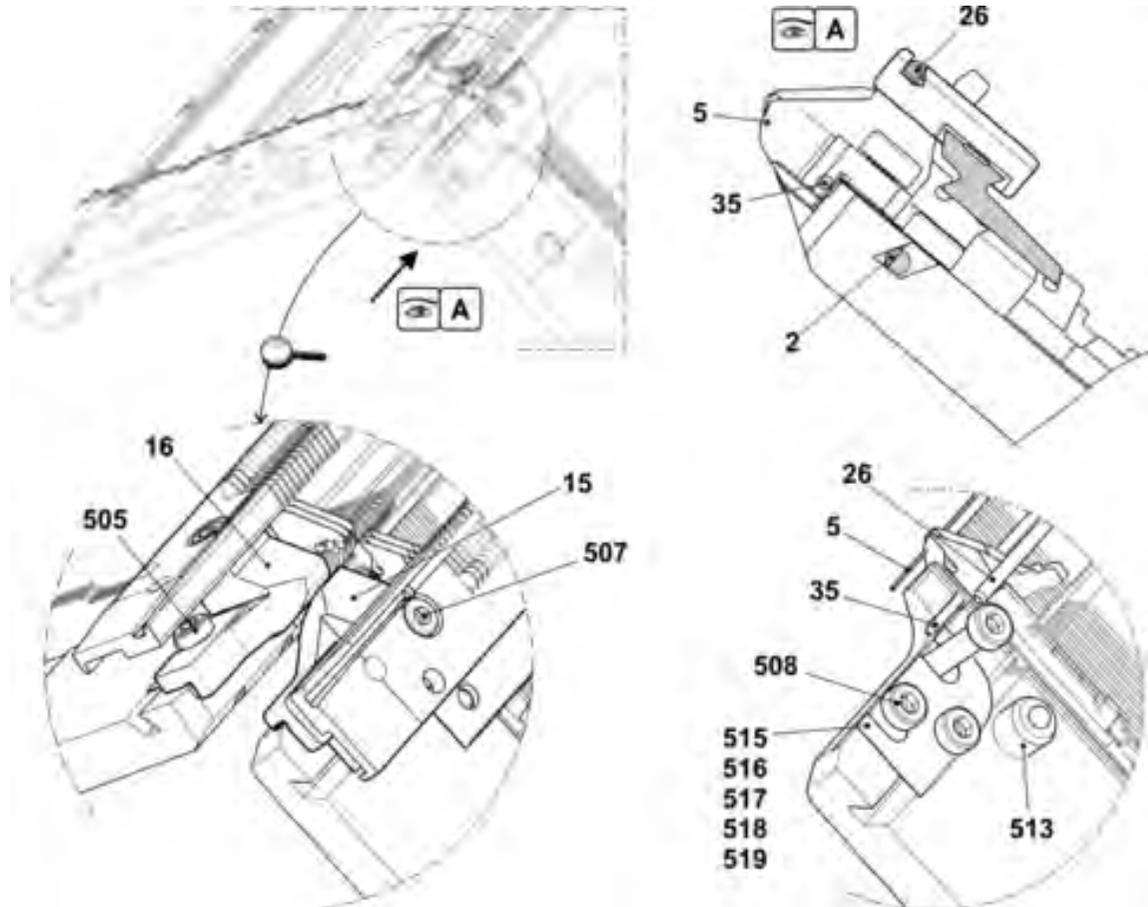
## 4.2 Needle bed E12

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation                 | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E12 | 253 165 | 20   | Cover rail at the front E12 | 214 037 |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front and rear E12        | 253 455 | 21   | Cover rail                  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E12                         | 252 628 | 22   | Cover rail                  | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                       | 213 919 | 27   | Support                     | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E12                                  | 204 009 | 28   | Bush                        | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E10-12                        | 253 382 | 34   | Stop screw                  | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12       | 255 535 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0      | 245 320 |
| 101 | Selection jack E10-12                       | 200 688 | 40*  | Disk brush                  | 235 612 |
| 102 | Selector spring E10-12                      | 200 691 | 41*  | Container disk brush        | 233 012 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E12       | 240 448 | 42*  | Disk brush                  | 202 600 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E12      | 240 431 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt              | 240 765 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E12                          | 205 013 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12             | 020 032 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack (trick wall) E12          | 227 821 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14             | 022 658 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8              | 023 379 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22             | 023 193 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                      | 213 981 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3-1           | 020 512 |



4.2.1 Continuation needle bed E12

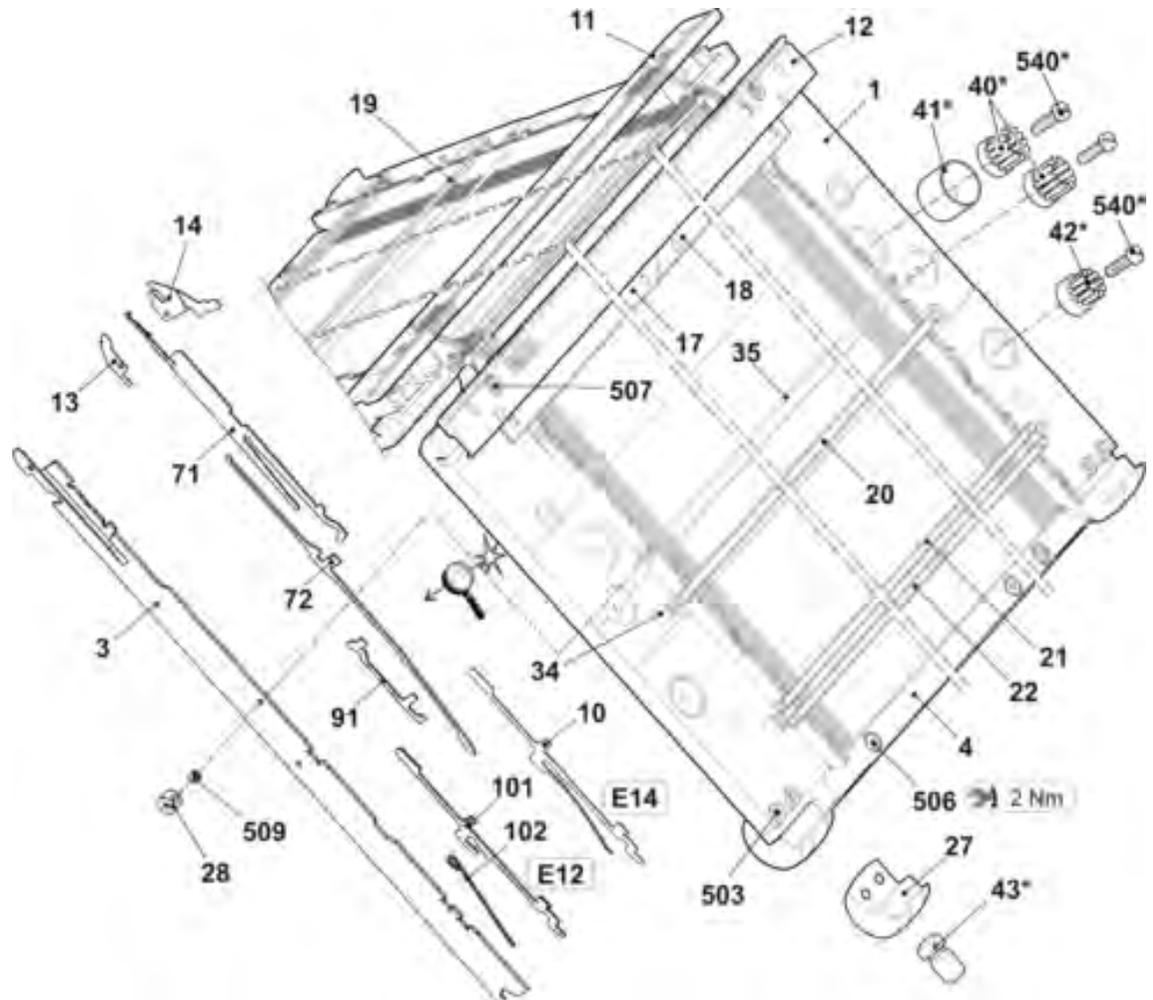
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E10-E14        | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim0,02x18,5x34     | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E10-E14       | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim0,03x18,5x34     | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim0,05x18,5x34     | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim0,1x18,5x34      | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                      | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim0,2x18,5x34      | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



4.3 Needle bed E14

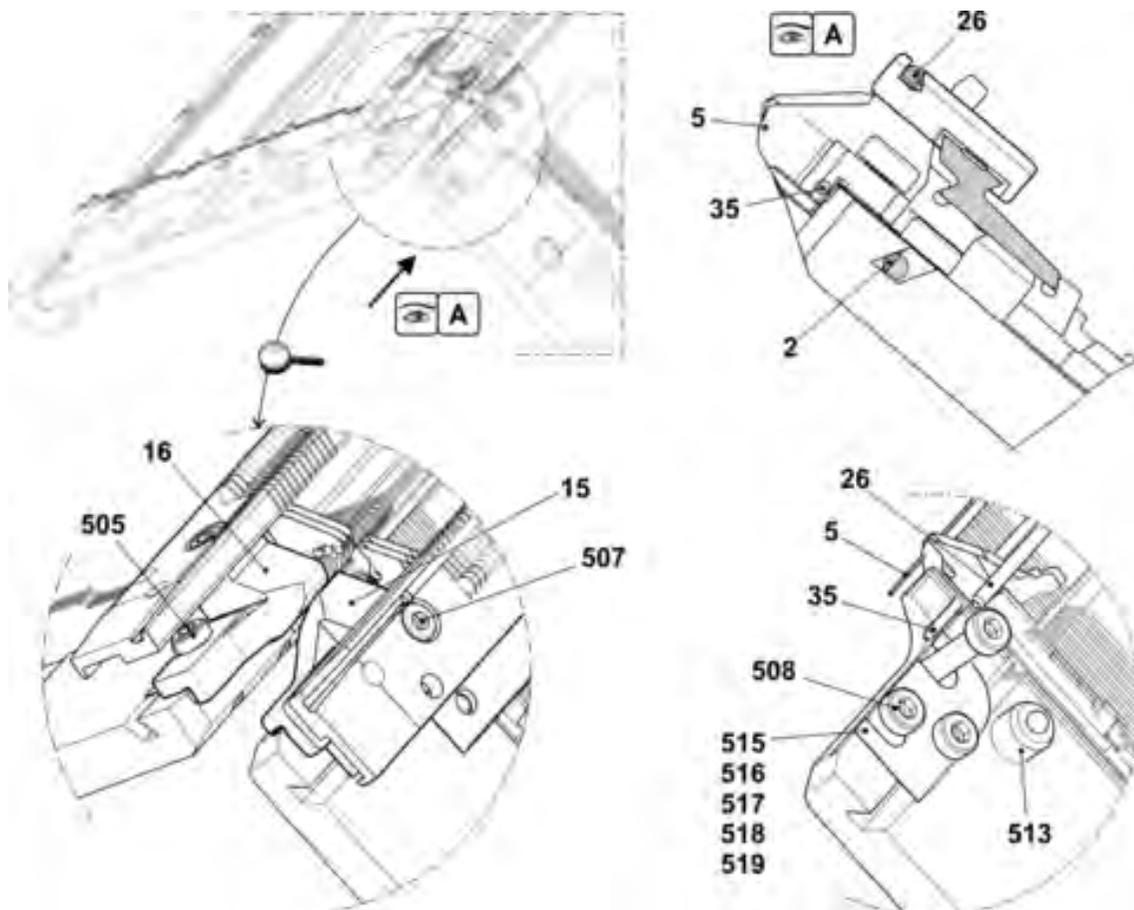
### 4.3 Needle bed E14

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E14 | 254 218 |      |                        |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front and rear E14        | 253 456 | 21   | Cover rail             | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E14                         | 252 629 | 22   | Cover rail             | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                       | 213 919 | 27   | Support                | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E14                                  | 209 614 | 28   | Bush                   | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E14                           | 253 383 | 34   | Stop screw             | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E14          | 255 536 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0 | 245 320 |
| 10  | Selection jack with spring E14              | 224 725 | 40*  | Disk brush             | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E14       | 240 449 | 41*  | Container disk brush   | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E14      | 240 432 | 42*  | Disk brush             | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E14                          | 209 649 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt         | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack trick wall E14            | 235 262 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12        | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14        | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8         | 023 379 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                      | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22        | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the front E14                 | 214 038 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3        | 020 512 |



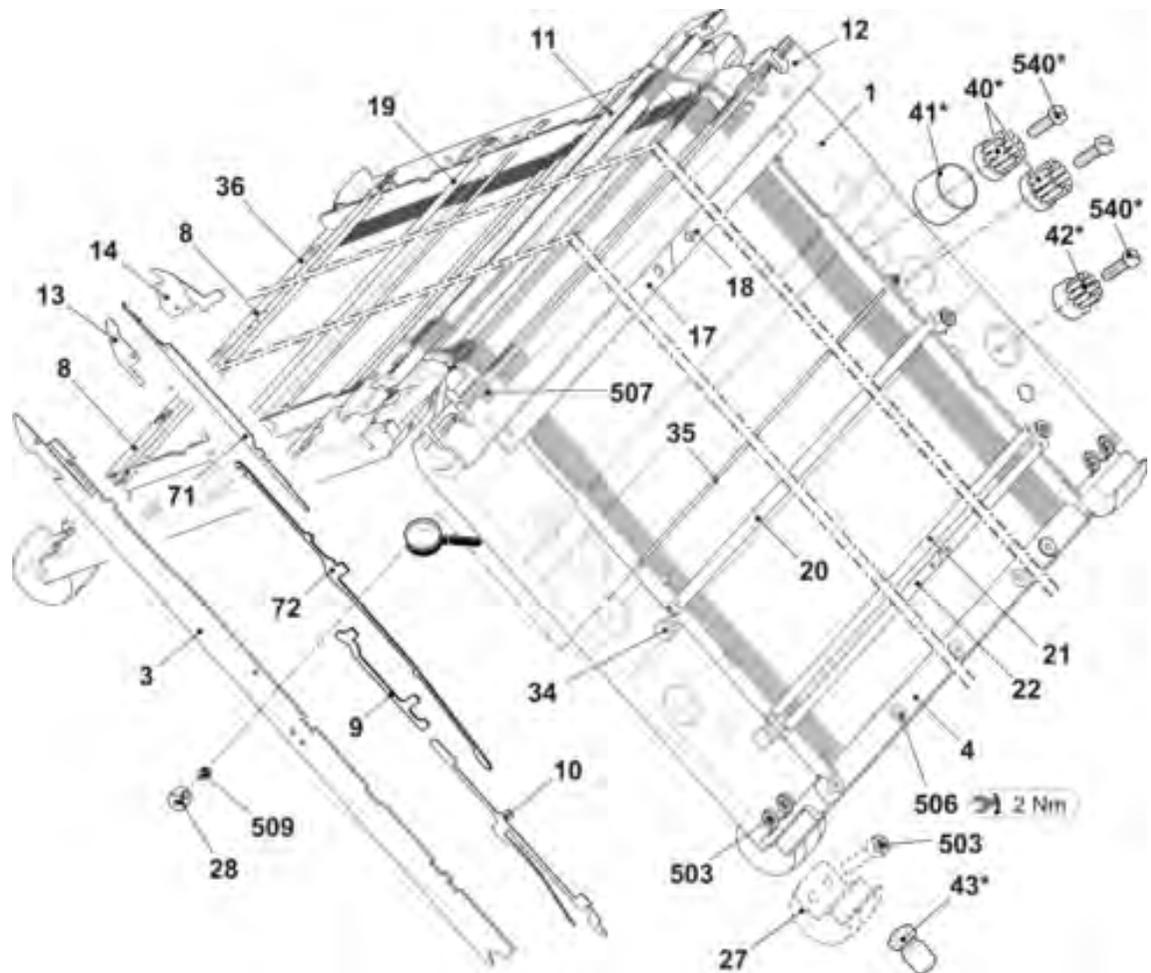
4.3.1 Continuation needle bed E14

| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E10-14         | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim0,02x18,5x34     | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E10-14        | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim0,03x18,5x34     | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim0,05x18,5x34     | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim0,1x18,5x34      | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                      | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim0,2x18,5x34      | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



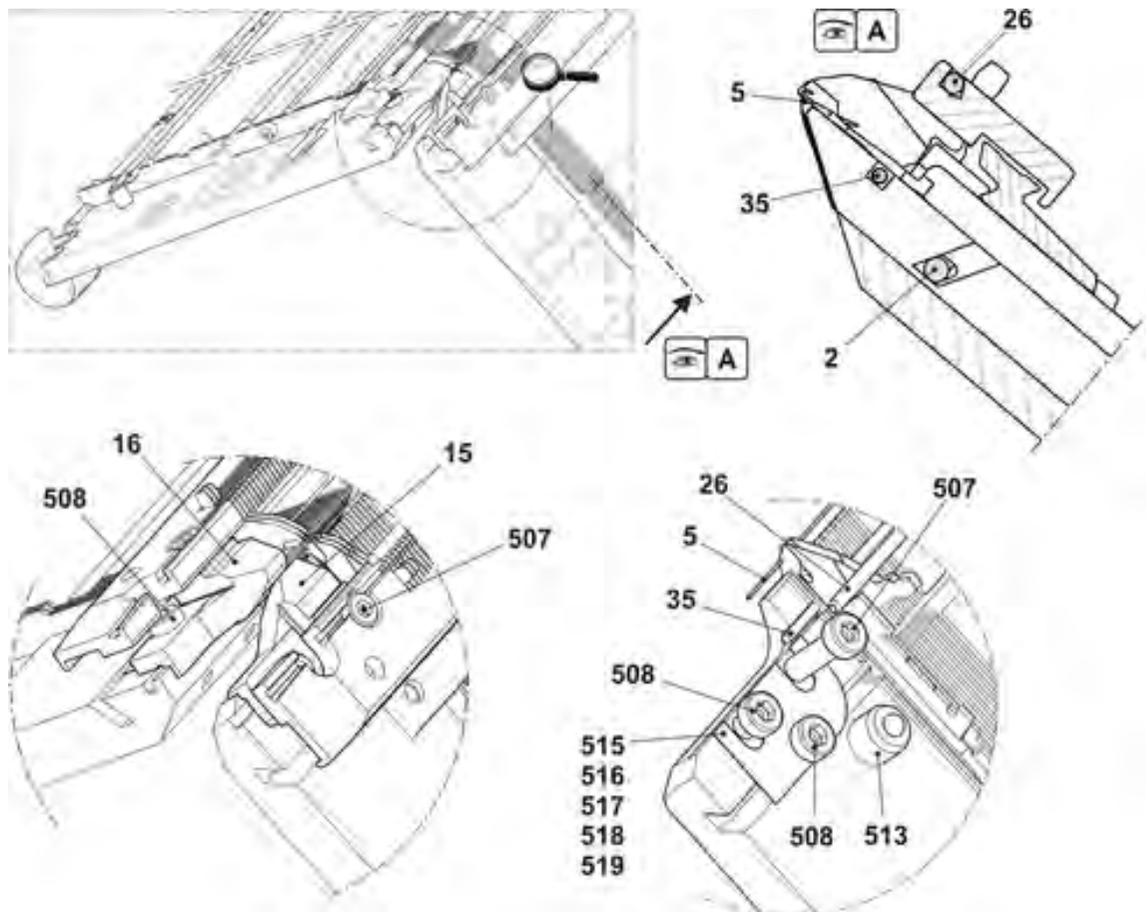
### 4.4 Needle bed E16

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation                                       | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E16 | 253 191 |      |   |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front + rear E16          | 253 458 | 21   | Cover rail  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E16                         | 245 319 | 22   | Cover rail  | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure strip at the front E5-14           | 219 536 | 27   | Support   | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E16                                  | 232 243 | 28   | Bush  | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E16-20                        | 253 384 | 34   | Stop screw  | 235 244 |
| 8   | Pressure strip at the rear E5-14            | 219 537 | 35   | Spring steel wire D=2,0 1287 mm                   | 245 320 |
| 9   | Intermediate slider with brake E16-18       | 255 537 | 36   | Pressure strip at the rear on the right E16 - E20 | 223 042 |
| 10  | Selection jack E16 with selector spring     | 222 265 | 40*  | Disk brush  | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E16       | 240 450 | 41*  | Container disk brush                              | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E16      | 240 433 | 42*  | Disk brush  | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E16                          | 258 400 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt                                    | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack E16                       | 222 504 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12                                   | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14                                   | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M4-M5x8                                 | 023 379 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                      | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22                                   | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the front E16                 | 222 531 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3-1                                 | 020 512 |



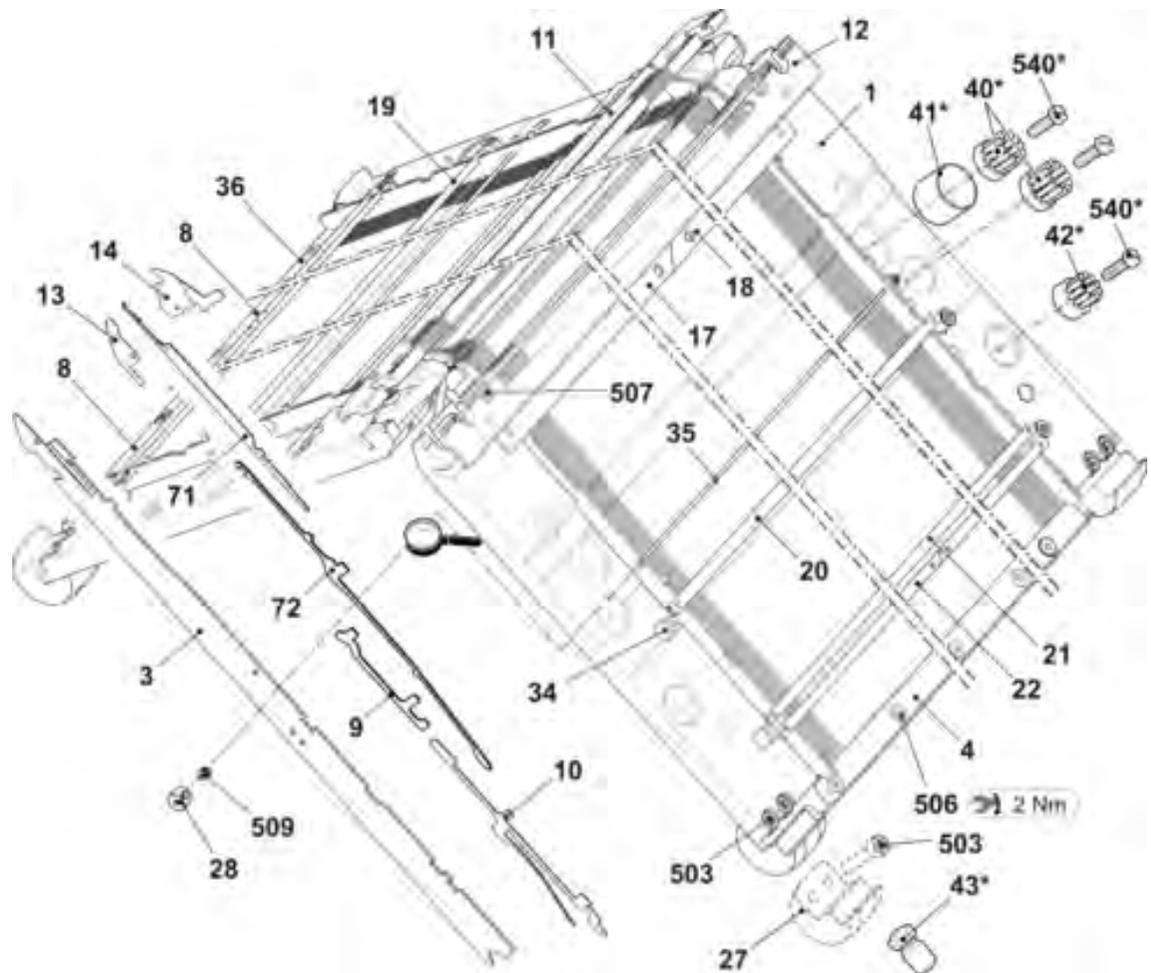
4.4.1 Continuation needle bed E16

| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12-8.8  | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,5$ | 220 759 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E16-20         | 220 821 |  | 515 | Shim 0,02x18,5x345   | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E16-20        | 220 822 |  | 516 | Shim 0,03x18,5x34    | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 223 922 |  | 517 | Shim 0,05x18,5x34    | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim 0,1x18,5x34     | 023 197 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  | 519 | Shim 0,2x18,5x34     | 023 253 |



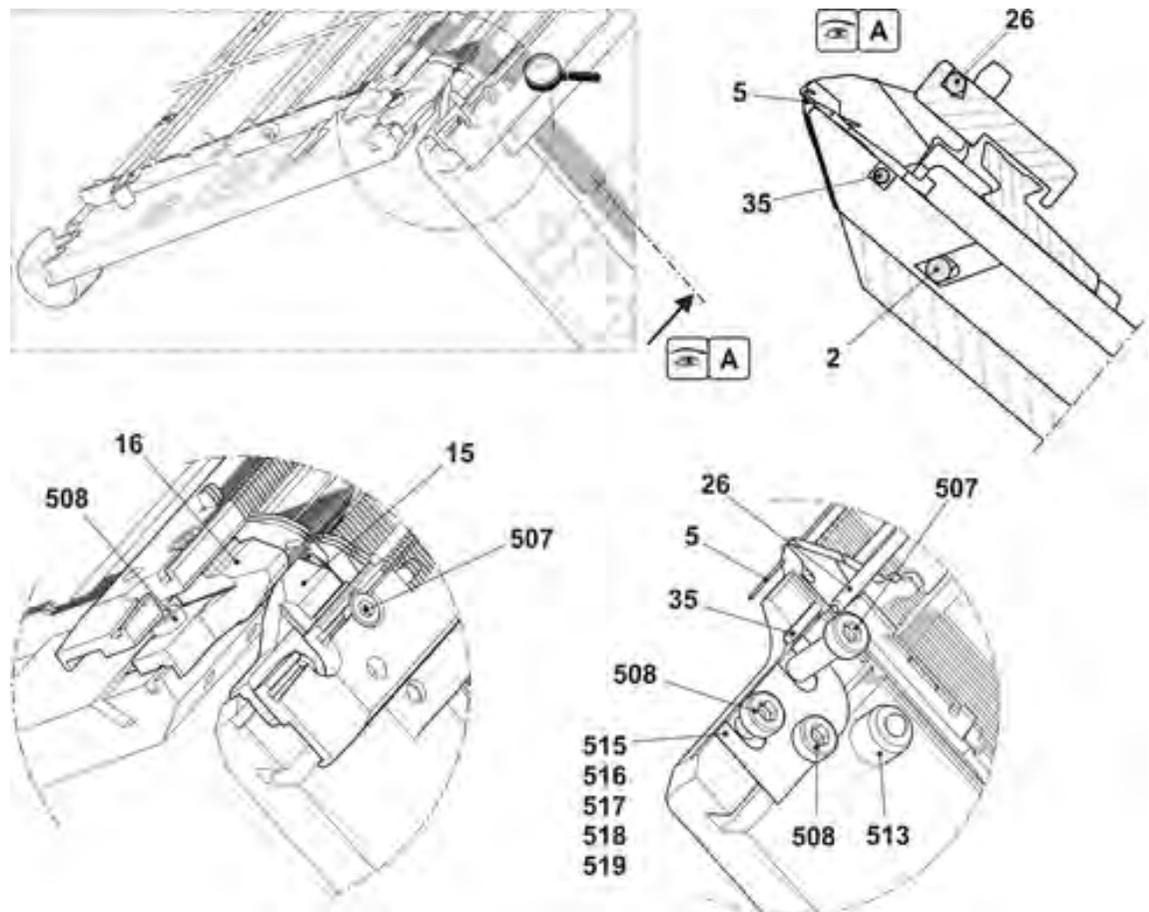
### 4.5 Needle bed E18

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation                                       | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E18 | 253 192 |      |   |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front + rear E18          | 253 459 | 21   | Cover rail  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E18                         | 251 051 | 22   | Cover rail  | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure strip at the front E5-14           | 219 536 | 27   | Support   | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E18                                  | 239 527 | 28   | Bush  | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E16-20                        | 253 384 | 34   | Stop screw  | 235 244 |
| 8   | Pressure strip at the rear E5-14            | 219 537 | 35   | Spring steel wire D=2,0 1287 mm                   | 245 320 |
| 9   | Intermediate slider with brake E16-18       | 255 537 | 36   | Pressure strip at the rear on the right E16 - E20 | 223 042 |
| 10  | Selection jack E16-20                       | 222 265 | 40*  | Disk brush  | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E18       | 240 451 | 41*  | Container disk brush                              | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E18      | 240 434 | 42*  | Disk brush  | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit 0,8 mm                       | 258 595 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt                                    | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack E18                       | 220 770 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12                                   | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14                                   | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8                                    | 023 379 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                      | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22                                   | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the front E18                 | 220 745 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3-1                                 | 020 512 |



4.5.1 Continuation needle bed E18

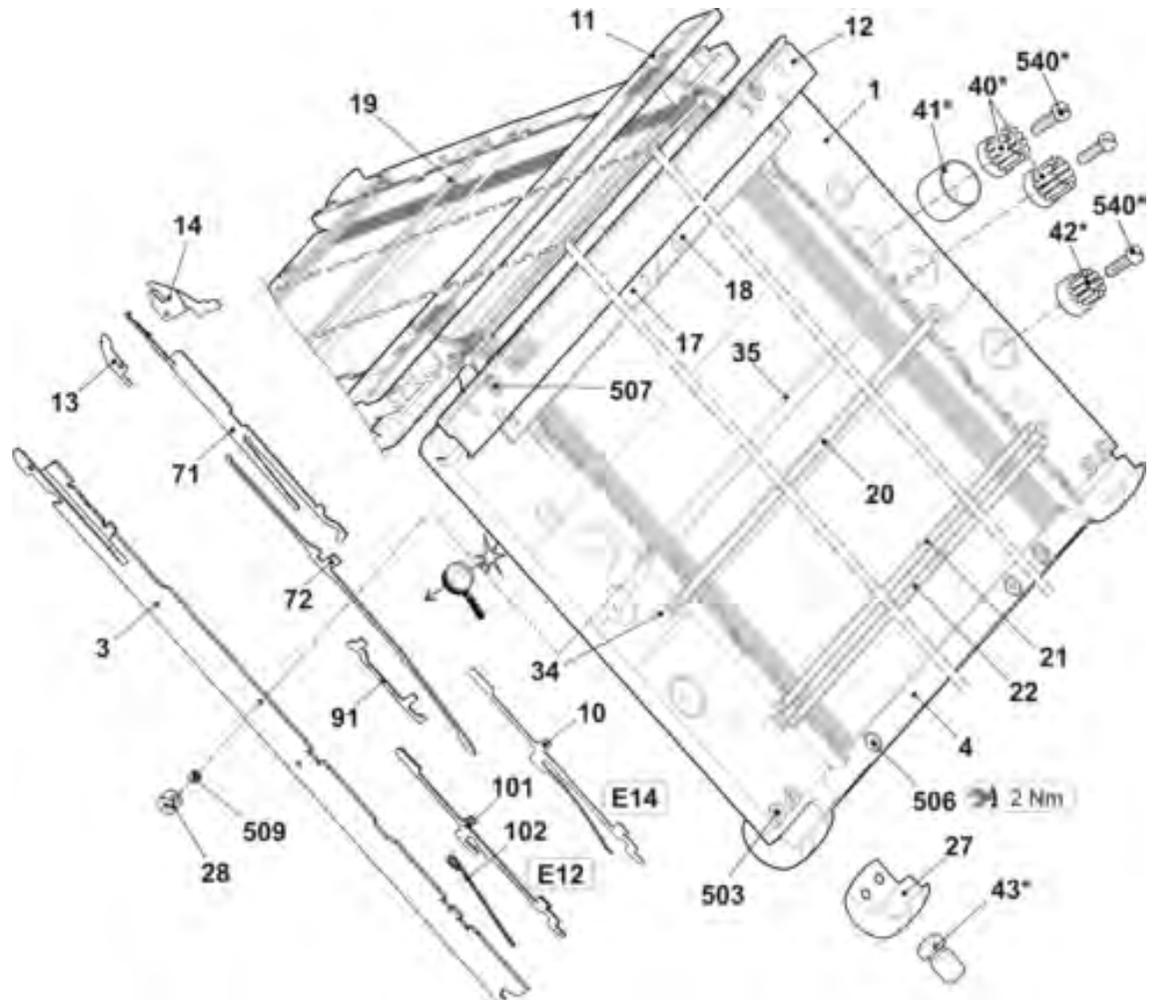
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12-8.8  | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,5$ | 220 759 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E16-20         | 220 821 |  | 515 | Shim 0,02x18,5x345   | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E16-20        | 220 822 |  | 516 | Shim 0,03x18,5x34    | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 223 922 |  | 517 | Shim 0,05x18,5x34    | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim 0,1x18,5x34     | 023 197 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  | 519 | Shim 0,2x18,5x34     | 023 253 |



4.6 Needle bed E6.2 (12m.10)

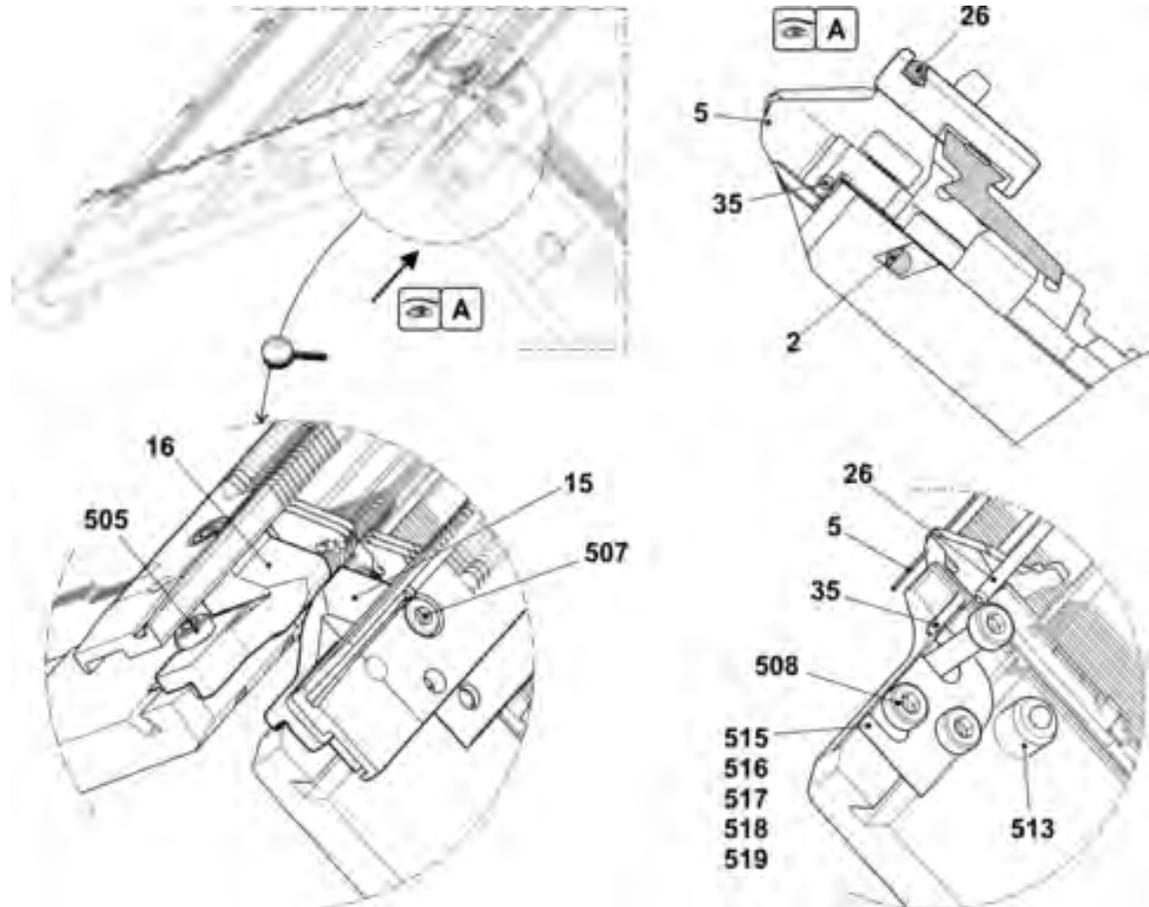
### 4.6 Needle bed E6.2 (12m.10)

| Pos | Designation  | Id      | Pos  | Designation                 | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E6.2(12m.10) | 255 111 | 20   | Cover rail at the front E12 | 214 037 |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front + rear E12                   | 253 455 | 21   | Cover rail                  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E12                                  | 252 628 | 22   | Cover rail                  | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                                | 213 919 | 27   | Support                     | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E10 with round hook                           | 205 398 | 28   | Bush                        | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E10-12                                 | 253 382 | 34   | Stop screw                  | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12                | 255 535 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0      | 245 320 |
| 101 | Selection jack E10-12                                | 200 688 | 40*  | Disk brush                  | 235 612 |
| 102 | Selector spring E10-12                               | 200 691 | 41*  | Container disk brush        | 233 012 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E12                | 240 448 | 42*  | Disk brush                  | 202 600 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E12               | 240 431 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt              | 240 765 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E12                                   | 205 013 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12             | 020 032 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack trick wall E12                     | 227 821 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14             | 022 658 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                               | 213 998 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8              | 023 379 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                              | 213 999 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22             | 023 193 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                               | 213 981 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3             | 020 512 |



4.6.1 Continuation needle bed E6.2(12m.10)

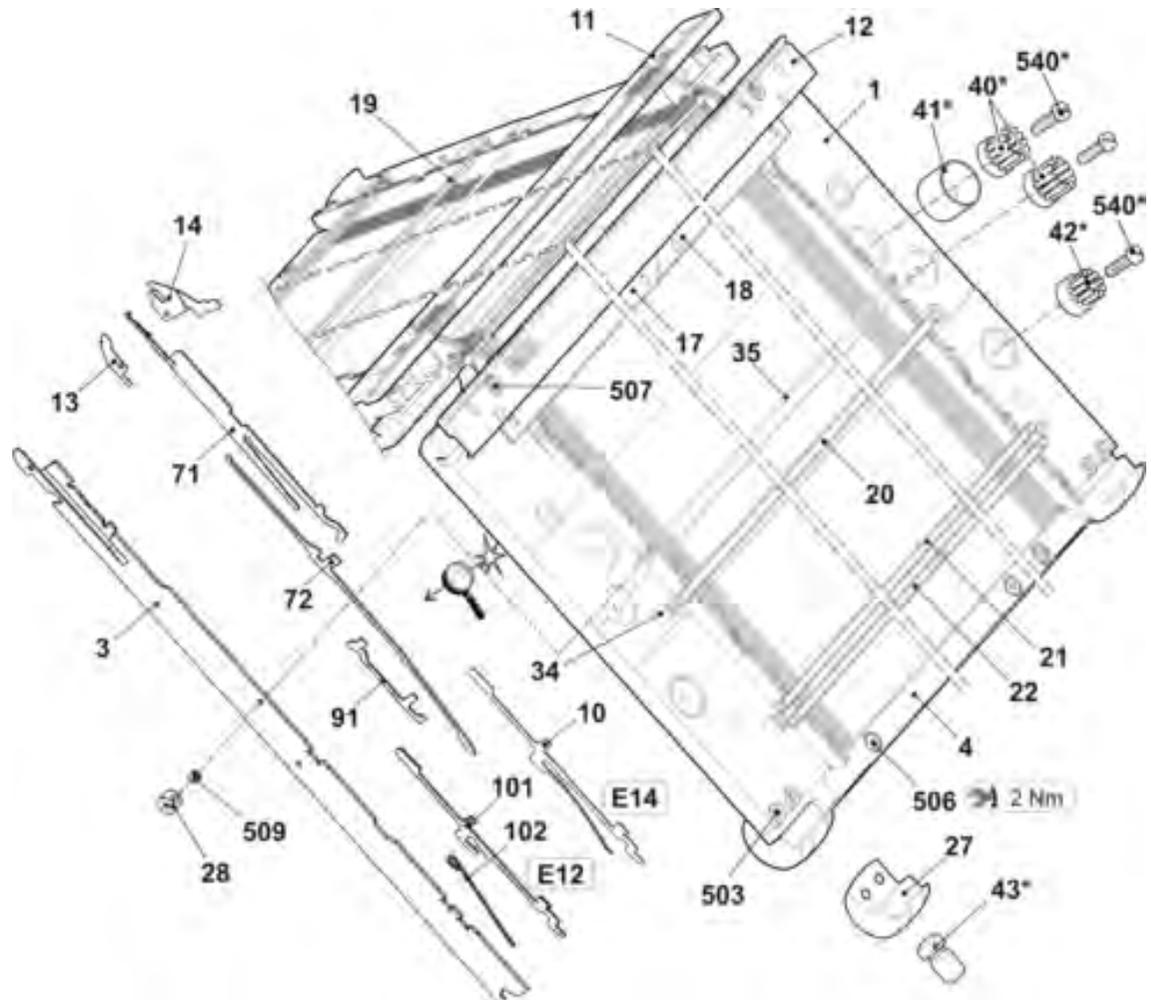
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E10-14         | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim0,02x18,5x34     | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E10-14        | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim0,03x18,5x34     | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim0,05x18,5x34     | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim0,1x18,5x34      | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                      | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim0,2X18,5X34      | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



4.7 Needle bed E14/12

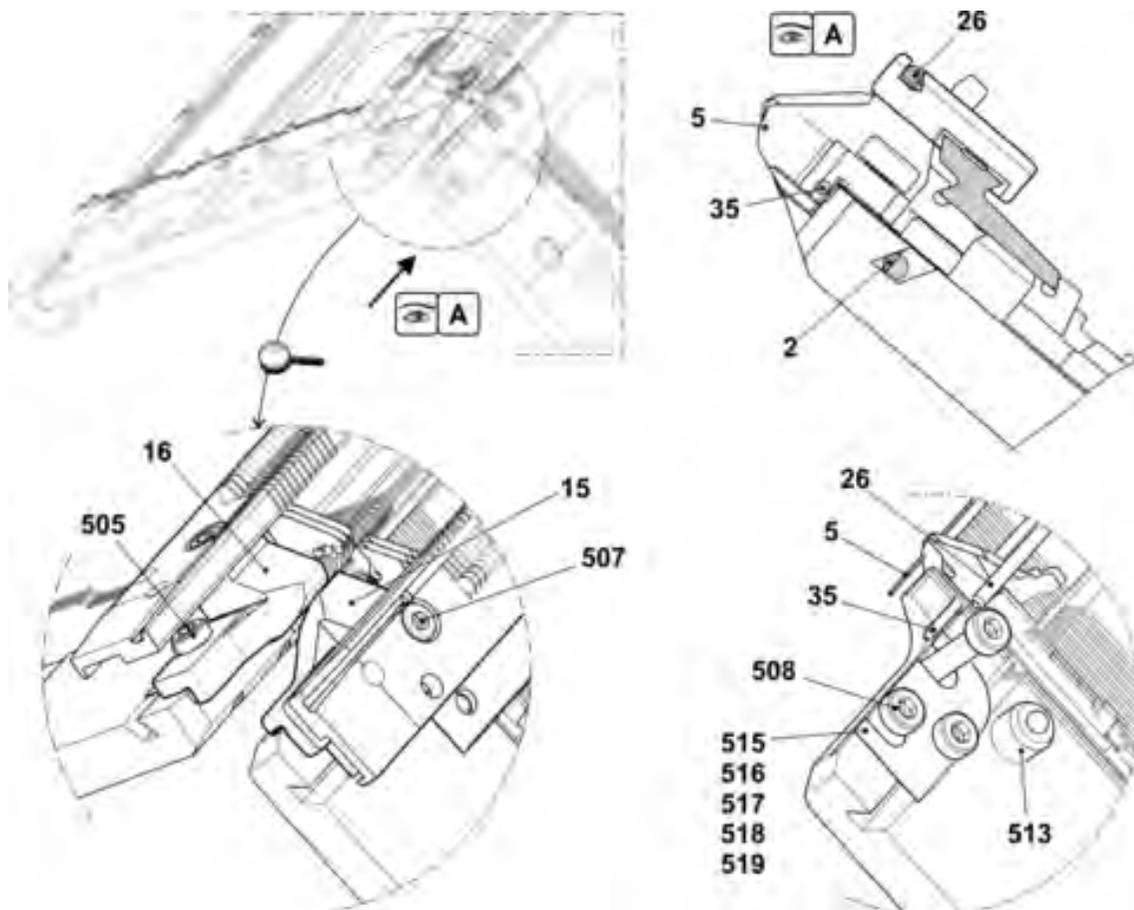
### 4.7 Needle bed E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                    | ID      | Pos  | Designation            | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|------|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E14/12 | 255 102 |      |                        |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front and rear E14           | 253 456 | 21   | Cover rail             | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E14                            | 252 629 | 22   | Cover rail             | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                          | 213 919 | 27   | Support                | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E14/12                                  | 227 756 | 28   | Bush                   | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E14                              | 253 383 | 34   | Stop screw             | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E14             | 255 536 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0 | 245 320 |
| 10  | Selection jack with spring E14                 | 224 725 | 40*  | Disk brush             | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E14          | 240 449 | 41*  | Container disk brush   | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E14         | 240 432 | 42*  | Disk brush             | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E14                             | 209 649 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt         | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack (trick wall) E14             | 235 262 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12        | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                         | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14        | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                        | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8         | 023379  |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                         | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22        | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the front E14                    | 214 038 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3        | 020 512 |



4.7.1 Continuation needle bed E14/12

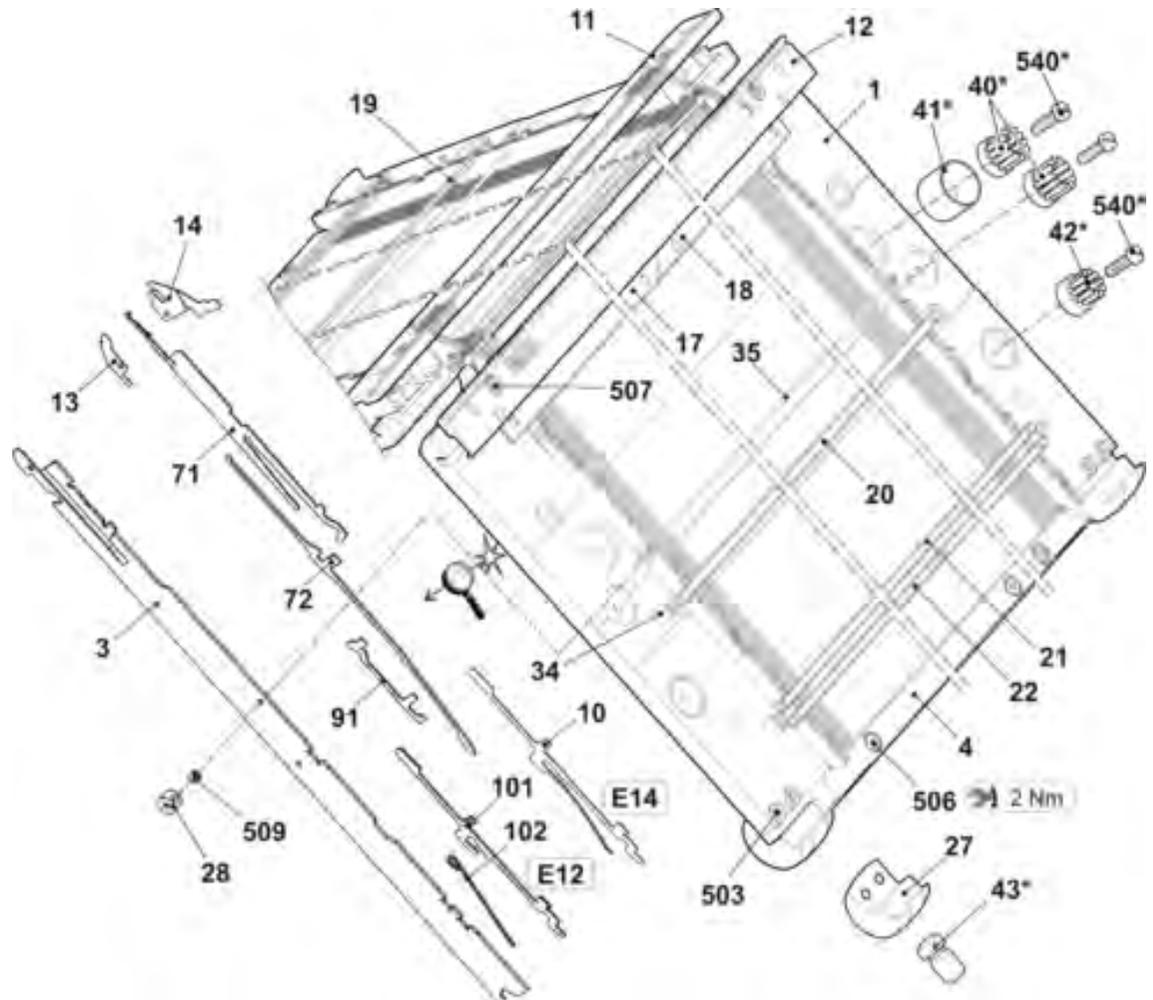
| Pos | Designation                          | ID      |  | Pos | Designation          | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$      | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$  | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E10-14          | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim0,02x18,5x34     | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E10-14         | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim0,03x18,5x34     | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$      | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim0,05x18,5x34     | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 1,95$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim0,1x18,5x34      | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                       | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim0,2x18,5x34      | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                      | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



4.8 Needle bed E6.2

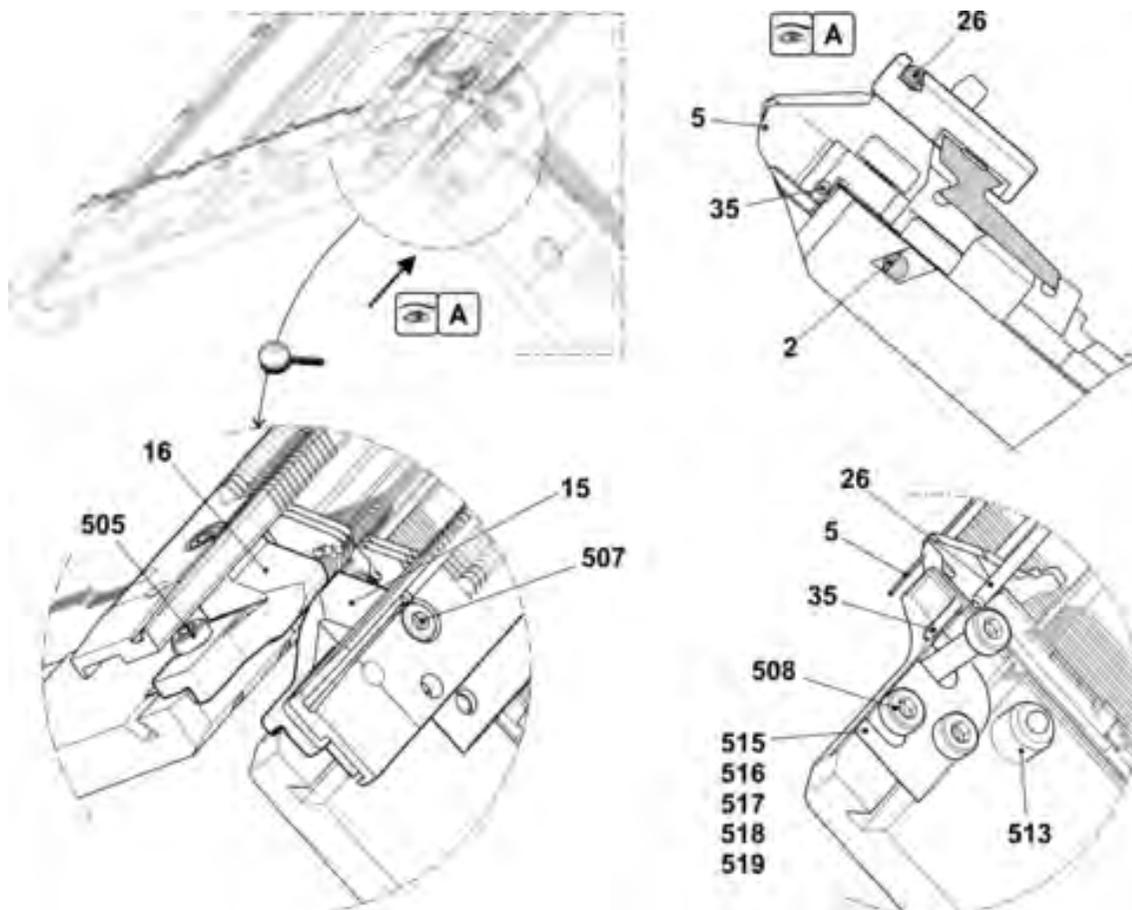
### 4.8 Needle bed E6.2

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      | Pos  | Designation                 | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E6.2 | 255 767 | 20   | Cover rail at the front E12 | 214 037 |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front and rear E12         | 253 455 | 21   | Cover rail                  | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E12                          | 252 628 | 22   | Cover rail                  | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                        | 213 919 | 27   | Support                     | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E6.2                                  | 207 349 | 28   | Bush                        | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E10-12                         | 253 382 | 34   | Stop screw                  | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12        | 255 535 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0      | 245 320 |
| 101 | Selection jack E10-12                        | 200 688 | 40*  | Disk brush                  | 235 612 |
| 102 | Selector spring E10-12                       | 200 691 | 41*  | Container disk brush        | 233 012 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E6.2       | 240 455 | 42*  | Disk brush                  | 202 600 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E6.2      | 240 438 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt              | 240 765 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E12                           | 205 013 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12             | 020 032 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack (trick wall) E12           | 227 821 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14             | 022 658 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                       | 213 998 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8              | 023 379 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                      | 213 999 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22             | 023 193 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                       | 213 981 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3             | 020 512 |



4.8.1 Continuation needle bed E6.2

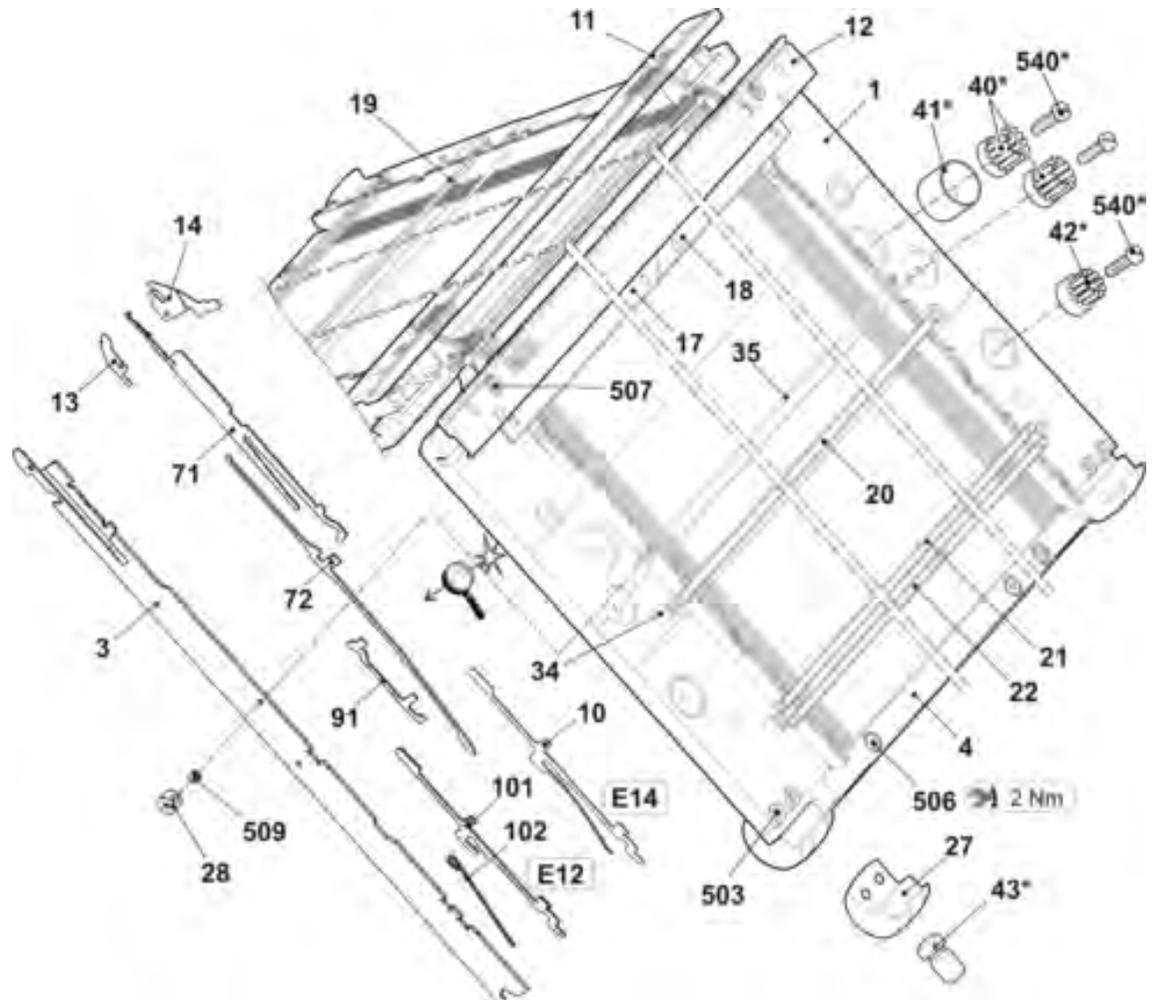
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left                | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim0,02x18,5x34     | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right               | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim0,03x18,5x34     | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim0,05x18,5x34     | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim0,1x18,5x34      | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                      | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim0,2X18,5X34      | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



4.9 Needle bed E7.2

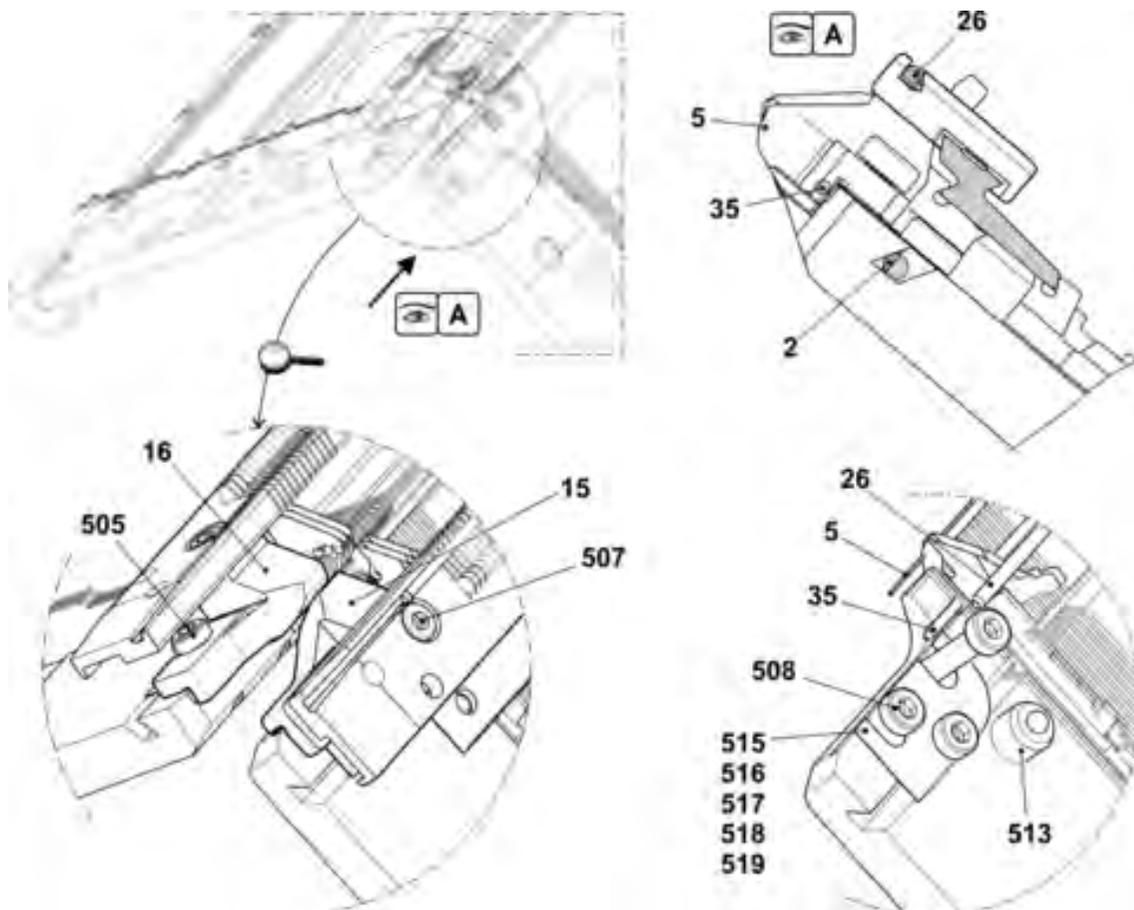
### 4.9 Needle bed E7.2

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      | Pos  | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rear E7.2 | 253 166 |      |                        |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front and rear E14         | 253 456 | 21   | Cover rail             | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E14                          | 252 629 | 22   | Cover rail             | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure slide E10-14                        | 213 919 | 27   | Support                | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E7.2                                  | 225 230 | 28   | Bush                   | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling part E14                            | 253 383 | 34   | Stop screw             | 235 244 |
| 91  | Intermediate slider with brake E14           | 255 536 | 35   | Spring steel wire ø2,0 | 245 320 |
| 10  | Selection jack with spring E14               | 224 725 | 40*  | Disk brush             | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E7.2       | 240 456 | 41*  | Container disk brush   | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E7.2      | 240 439 | 42*  | Disk brush             | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit E14                           | 256 912 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt         | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jack trick wall E7.2            | 258 396 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12        | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                       | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14        | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                      | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M5x8         | 023 379 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                       | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22        | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the front E14                  | 214 038 | 509  | Setscrew M3,5x3        | 020 512 |



4.9.1 Continuation needle bed E7.2

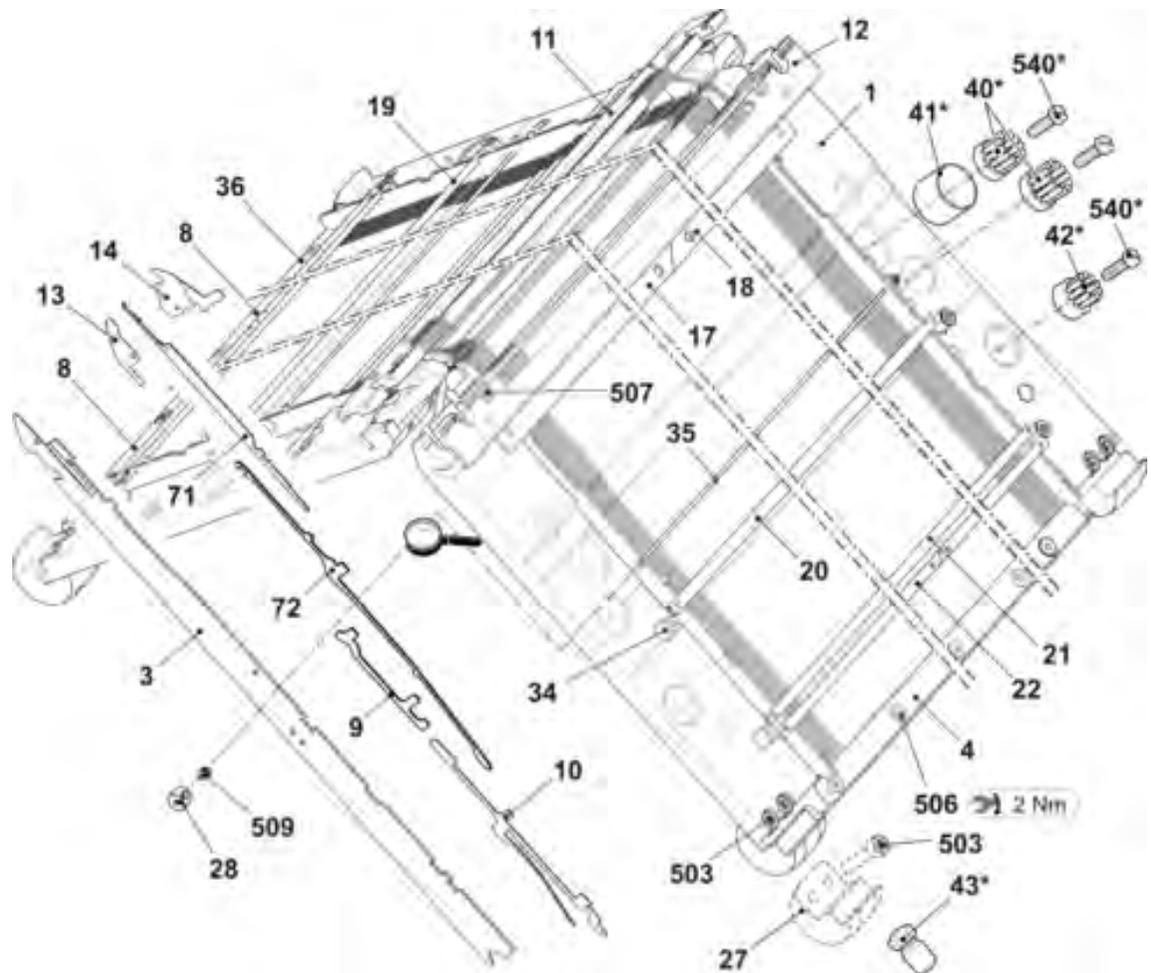
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12      | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,6$ | 213 990 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E10-14         | 205 764 |  | 515 | Shim 0,02x18,5x34    | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E10-14        | 205 765 |  | 516 | Shim 0,03x18,5x34    | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 213 983 |  | 517 | Shim 0,05x18,5x34    | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim 0,1x18,5x34     | 023 197 |
| 505 | Cap screw M5x8                      | 023 154 |  | 519 | Shim 0,2x18,5x34     | 023 253 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  |     |                      |         |



4.10 Needle bed E8.2

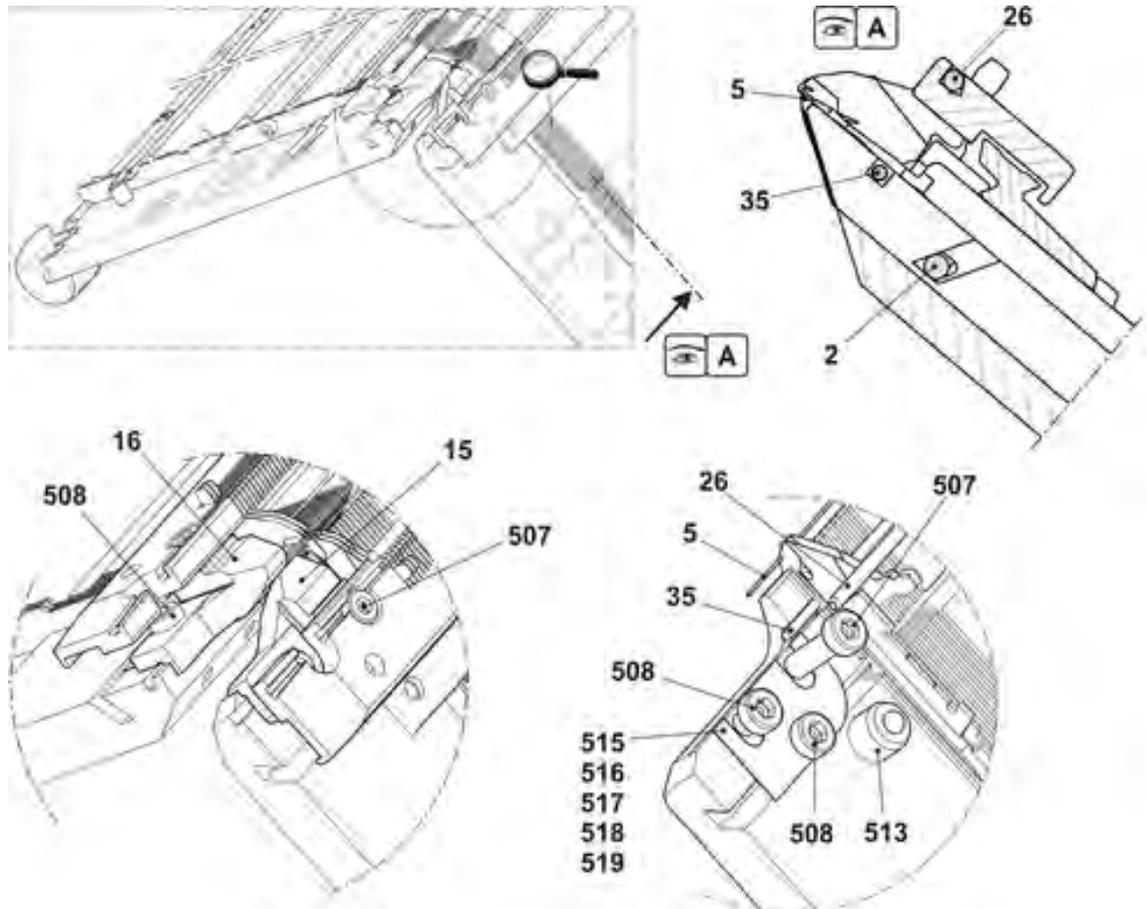
### 4.10 Needle bed E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos  | Designation                                    | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|------|--|---------|
| Σ   | Needle bed complete at the front + rearE8.2 | 254 219 |      |  |         |
| 1   | Needle bed at the front + rearE16           | 253 458 | 21   | Cover rail                                     | 213 762 |
| 3   | Main trick wall E16                         | 245 319 | 22   | Cover rail                                     | 213 763 |
| 4   | Pressure strip at the front E5-14           | 219 536 | 27   | Support  | 241 339 |
| 71  | Needle E18/14                               | 240 026 | 28   | Bush   | 206 090 |
| 72  | Coupling partE16-20                         | 253 384 | 34   | Stop screw                                     | 235 244 |
| 8   | Pressure strip at the rear E5-14            | 219 537 | 35   | Spring steel wire D=2,0 1287 mm                | 245 320 |
| 9   | Intermediate slider with brake E16-18       | 255 537 | 36   | Pressure strip at the rear on the right E16-20 | 223 042 |
| 10  | Selection jack E16 with selector spring     | 222 265 | 40*  | Disk brush                                     | 235 612 |
| 11  | Holding-down jack bed at the rear E16       | 240 450 | 41*  | Container disk brush                           | 233 012 |
| 12  | Holding-down jack bed at the front E16      | 240 433 | 42*  | Disk brush                                     | 202 600 |
| 13  | Knock-over bit 0,8 mm E8.2                  | 258 400 | 43*  | Adjusting bolt                                 | 240 765 |
| 14  | Holding-down jackE16                        | 222 504 | 540* | Cap screw M5x12                                | 020 032 |
| 17  | Needle bar on the left                      | 213 998 | 503  | Cap screw M6x14                                | 022 658 |
| 18  | Needle bar on the right                     | 213 999 | 506  | Cap screw M4-M5x8                              | 023 379 |
| 19  | Cover rail at the rear                      | 213 981 | 507  | Cap screw M5x22                                | 023 193 |
| 20  | Cover rail at the frontE16                  | 222 531 | 509  | SetscrewM3,5x3-1                               | 020 512 |



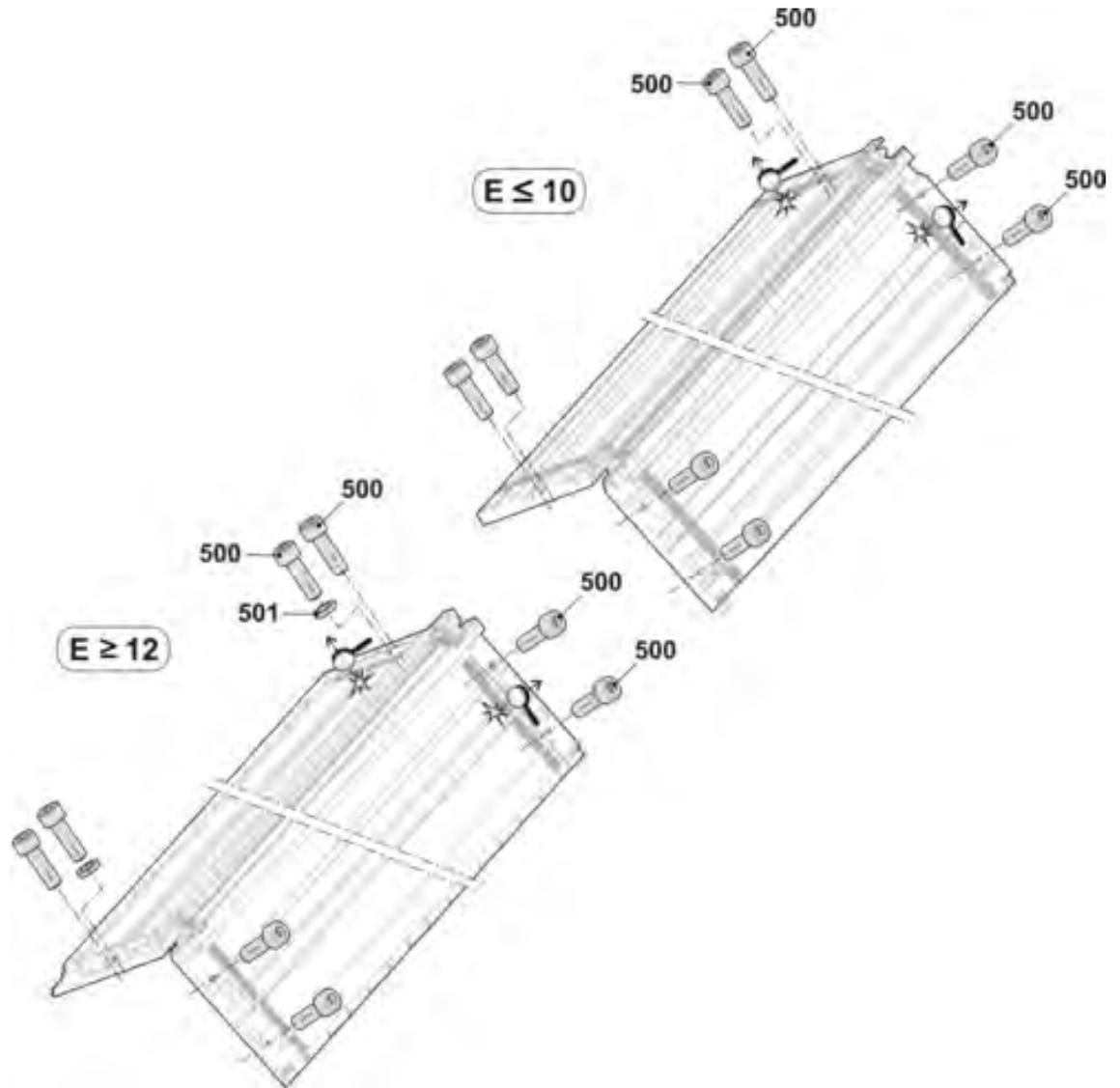
4.10.1 Continuation needle bed E8.2

| Pos | Designation                         | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 2   | Locating wire $\varnothing 3,4$     | 213 995 |  | 508 | Cap screw M5x12-8.8  | 022 943 |
| 5   | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 0,5$ | 220 759 |  | 513 | Springy thrust piece | 023 177 |
| 15  | Limiters on the left E16-20         | 220 821 |  | 515 | Shim 0,02x18,5x345   | 023 194 |
| 16  | Limiters on the right E16-20        | 220 822 |  | 516 | Shim 0,03x18,5x34    | 023 195 |
| 26  | Locating wire $\varnothing 2,8$     | 223 922 |  | 517 | Shim 0,05x18,5x34    | 023 196 |
| 35  | Spring steel wire $\varnothing 2,0$ | 245 320 |  | 518 | Shim 0,1x18,5x34     | 023 197 |
| 507 | Cap screw M5x22                     | 023 193 |  | 519 | Shim 0,2x18,5x34     | 023 253 |



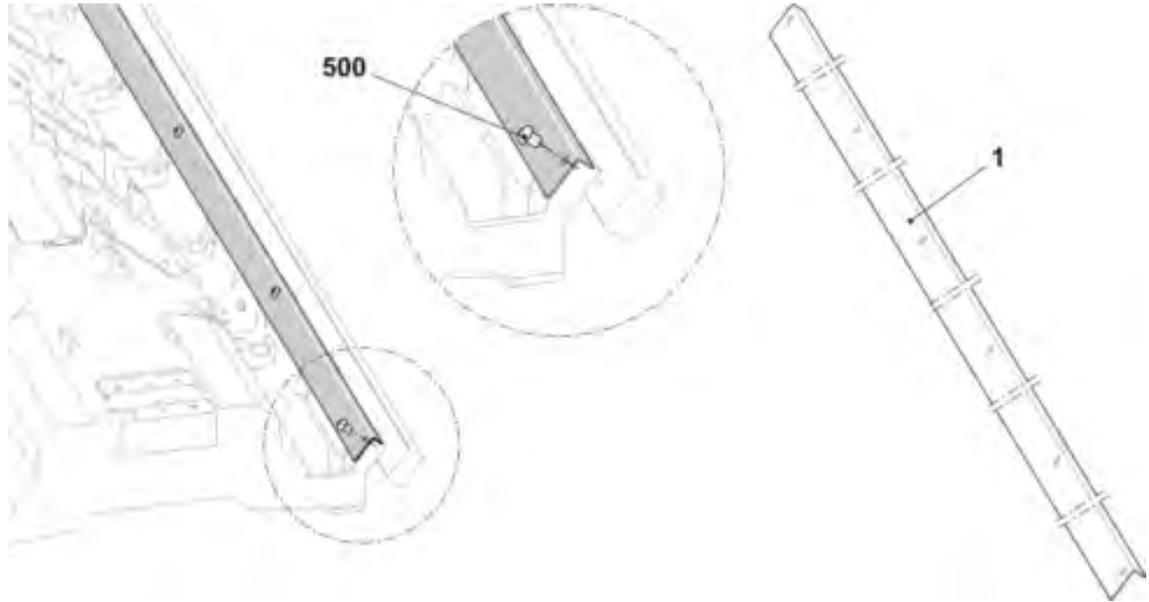
## 4.11 Needle beds, fixing elements

| Pos      | Designation     | ID      | Pos | Designation | ID      |
|----------|-----------------|---------|-----|-------------|---------|
| $\Sigma$ | Fixing elements |         |     |             |         |
| 500      | Cap screw M8x25 | 020 142 | 501 | Washer      | 214 040 |



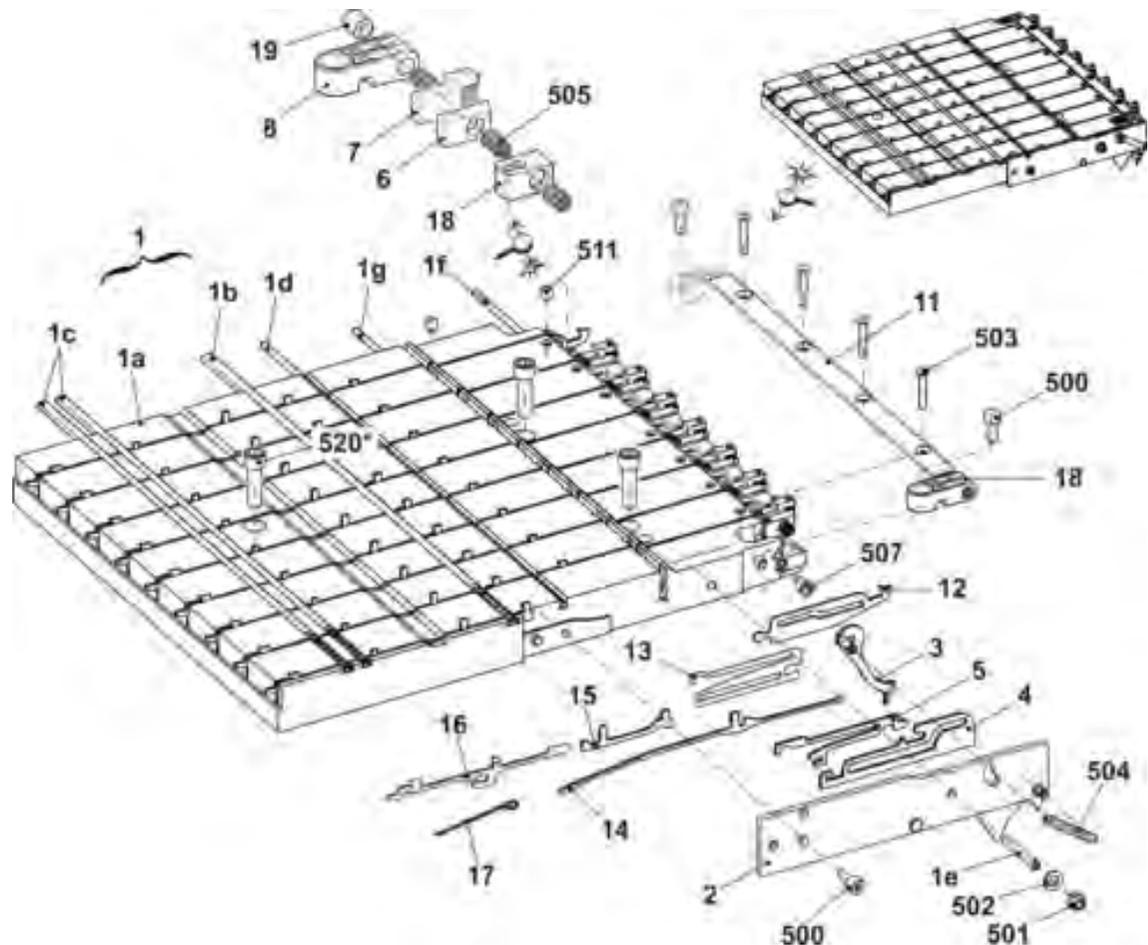
## 4.12 Cover

| Pos | Designation | Id      | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|-------------|---------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 1   | Cover       | 241 922 | 500 | Pan-head screw M8x10 | 241 930 |



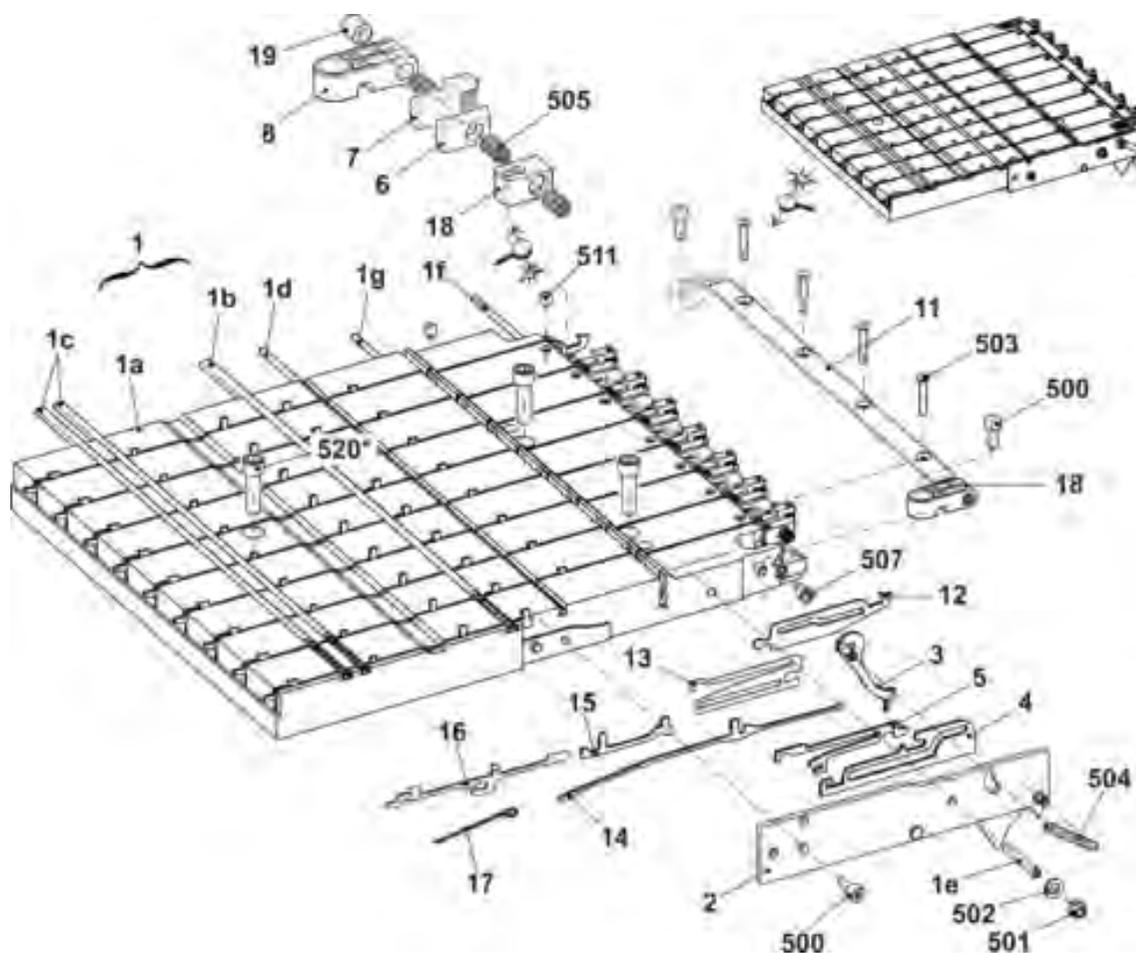
## 4.13 Left clamping and cutting bed E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E6.2(E12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                          | ID                             | Pos     | Designation                    | ID                                  |         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| S   | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14 | 253 162                        | 11      | Holding strip                  | 253 176                             |         |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the left E5-14    | 257 194                        | 12      | Tuck needle on the left E5-14  | 255 813                             |         |
|     | 1a                                   | Guide plate on the left E10-14 | 257 190 | 13                             | Intermediate cam E10-14             | 244 591 |
|     | 1b                                   | Cover rail                     | 253 173 | 14                             | Coupling part E5-8                  | 253 381 |
|     | 1c                                   | Cover rail                     | 253 174 | 15                             | Intermediate slider with brake E5-8 | 255 534 |
|     | 1d                                   | Locating wire                  | 253 172 | 16                             | Selection jack E4-8                 | 200 687 |
|     | 1e                                   | Guide pin                      | 211 351 | 17                             | Selector spring E4-8                | 200 690 |
|     | 1f                                   | Locating wire                  | 253 171 | 18                             | Spring holder                       | 255 724 |
|     | 1g                                   | Locating wire                  | 215 927 | 19                             | Threaded bolt                       | 255 723 |
|     | 511                                  | Setscrew M5x5                  | 236 061 | 500                            | Cap screw M4x10                     | 023 136 |
| 2   | Cover on the left complete E10-14    | 251 120                        | 501     | Hexagon nut M4                 | 023 046                             |         |
| 3   | Catch hook on the left E10-18        | 255 622                        | 502     | Washer 4                       | 020 870                             |         |
| 4   | Slider E10-14                        | 253 089                        | 503     | Pan-head screw M3x18           | 242 728                             |         |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E10-14              | 253 090                        | 504     | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4      | 023 377                             |         |
| 6   | Blade                                | 243 948                        | 505     | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1 | 023 521                             |         |
| 7   | Clamp on the left complete           | 244 633                        | 507     | Springy thrust piece           | 023 403                             |         |
| 8   | Intermediate piece                   | 255 719                        | 520*    | Cap screw M6x20                | 244 824                             |         |



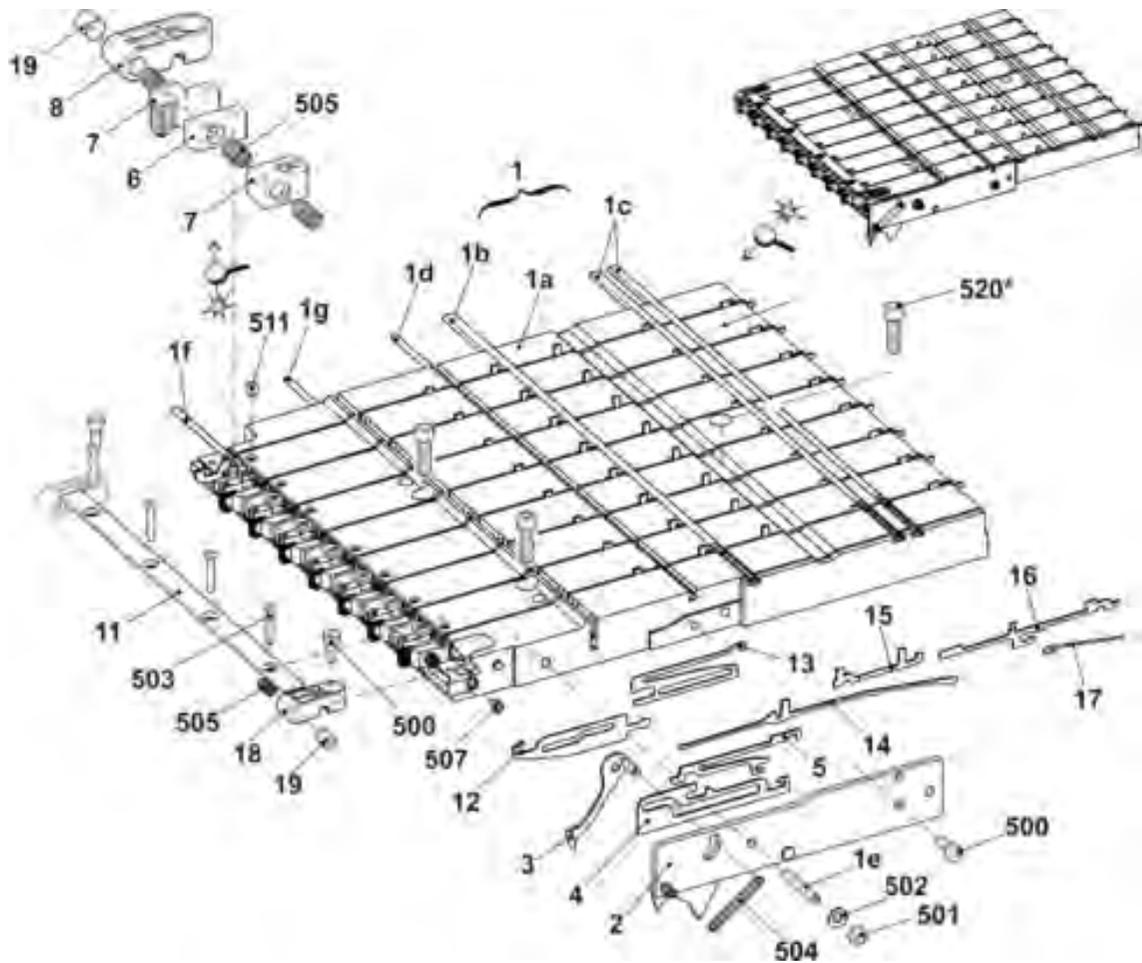
## 4.14 Left clamping and cutting bed E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                          | Id                             | Pos  | Designation                           | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Left clamping and cutting bed E16-18 | 253 164                        | 11   | Holding strip                         | 253 176 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the left E16-18   | 257 196                        | 12   | Tuck needle on the left E16-18        | 255 814 |
|     | 1a                                   | Guide plate on the left E16-18 | 13   | Intermediate cam                      | 244 741 |
|     | 1b                                   | Cover rail                     | 14   | Coupling part E10-12                  | 253 382 |
|     | 1c                                   | Cover rail                     | 15   | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12 | 255 535 |
|     | 1d                                   | Locating wire                  | 16   | Selection jack E10-12                 | 200 688 |
|     | 1e                                   | Guide pin                      | 17   | Selector spring E10-12                | 200 691 |
|     | 1f                                   | Locating wire                  | 18   | Spring holder                         | 255 724 |
|     | 1g                                   | Locating wire                  | 19   | Threaded bolt                         | 255 723 |
|     | 511                                  | Setscrew M5x5                  | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                       | 023 136 |
| 2   | Cover on the left complete E16-18    | 242 835                        | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                        | 023 046 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the left E10-18        | 255 622                        | 502  | Washer 4                              | 020 870 |
| 4   | Slider E16-18                        | 253 095                        | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x18                  | 242 728 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E16-18              | 253 096                        | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4             | 023 377 |
| 6   | Blade                                | 243 948                        | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1        | 023 521 |
| 7   | Clamp on the left complete           | 244 633                        | 507  | Springy thrust piece                  | 023 403 |
| 8   | Intermediate piece                   | 255 719                        | 520* | Cap screw M6x20                       | 244 824 |



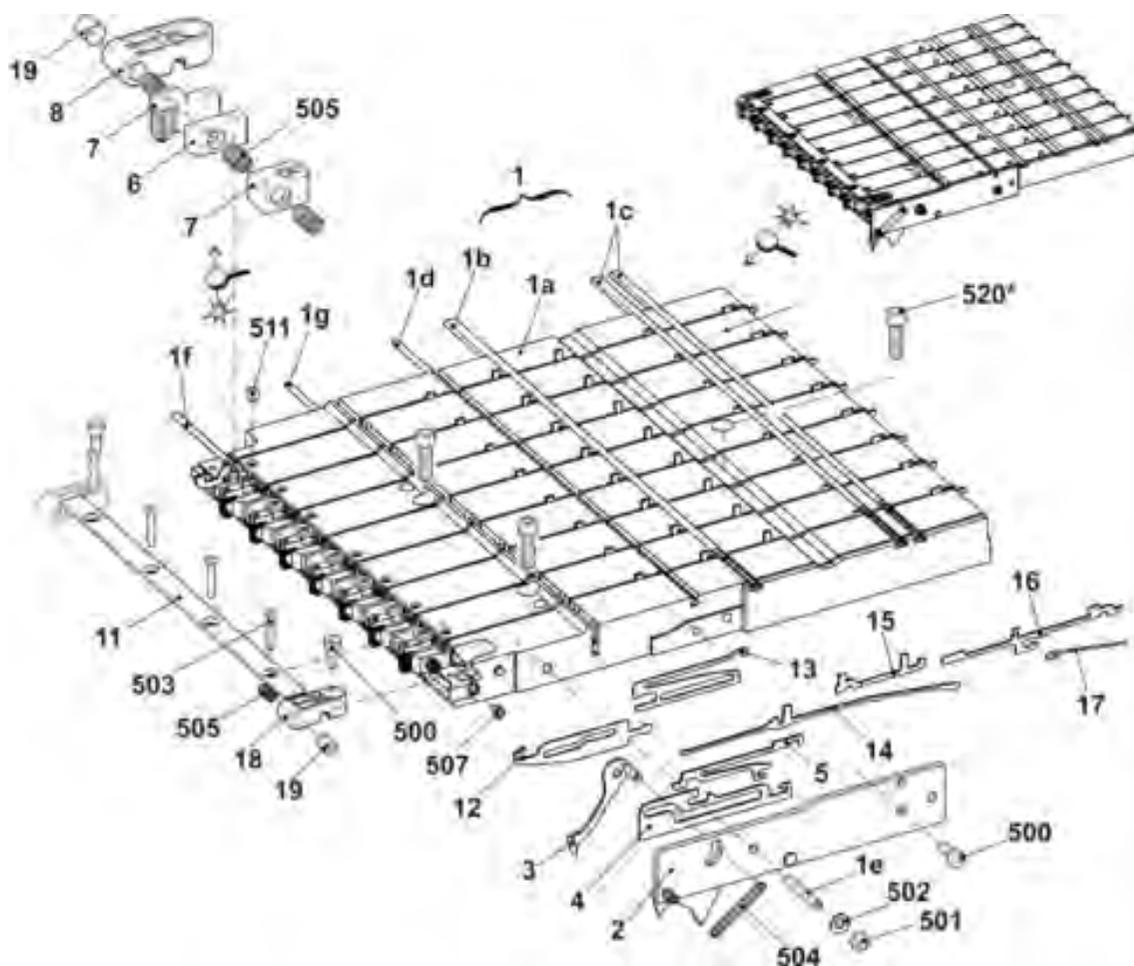
## 4.15 Right clamping and cutting bed E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E6.2(E12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                  | ID      | Pos  | Designation                         | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| S   | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14 | 253 161 | 11   | Holding strip                       | 253 176 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the right E5-14           | 257 193 | 12   | Tuck needle on the right E5-14      | 255 692 |
| 1a  | Guide plate on the right E5-14               | 257 189 | 13   | Intermediate cam E10-14             | 244 591 |
| 1b  | Cover rail                                   | 253 173 | 14   | Coupling part E5-8                  | 253 381 |
| 1c  | Cover rail                                   | 253 174 | 15   | Intermediate slider with brake E5-8 | 255 534 |
| 1d  | Locating wire                                | 253 172 | 16   | Selection jack E4-8                 | 200 687 |
| 1e  | Guide pin                                    | 211 351 | 17   | Selector spring E4-8                | 200 690 |
| 1f  | Locating wire                                | 253 171 | 18   | Spring holder                       | 255 724 |
| 1g  | Locating wire                                | 215 927 | 19   | Threaded bolt                       | 255 723 |
| 511 | Setscrew M5x5                                | 236 061 | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                     | 023 136 |
| 2   | Cover on the right complete E10-14           | 251 119 | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                      | 023 046 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the right complete E10-18      | 255 620 | 502  | Washer 4                            | 020 870 |
| 4   | Slider E10-14                                | 253 089 | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x18                | 242 728 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E10-14                      | 253 090 | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4           | 023 377 |
| 6   | Blade  | 243 948 | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1      | 023 521 |
| 7   | Clamp on the right complete                  | 244 602 | 507  | Springy thrust piece                | 023 403 |
| 8   | Intermediate piece                           | 255 719 | 520* | Cap screw M6x20                     | 244 824 |



## 4.16 Right clamping and cutting bed E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id                              | Pos  | Designation                           | Id      |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E16-18 | 253 163                         | 11   | Holding strip                         | 253 176 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the right E16-18          | 257 195                         | 12   | Tuck needle on the right E16-18       | 255 693 |
|     | 1a   | Guide plate on the right E16-18 | 13   | Intermediate cam                      | 244 741 |
|     | 1b   | Cover rail                      | 14   | Coupling part E10-12                  | 253 382 |
|     | 1c   | Cover rail                      | 15   | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12 | 255 535 |
|     | 1d   | Locating wire                   | 16   | Selection jack E10-12                 | 200 688 |
|     | 1e   | Guide pin                       | 17   | Selector spring E10-12                | 200 691 |
|     | 1f   | Locating wire                   | 18   | Spring holder                         | 255 724 |
|     | 1g   | Locating wire                   | 19   | Threaded bolt                         | 255 723 |
|     | 511  | Setscrew M5x5                   | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                       | 023 136 |
| 2   | Cover on the right complete E16-18           | 242 836                         | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                        | 023 046 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the right E10-18               | 255 620                         | 502  | Washer 4                              | 020 870 |
| 4   | Slider E16-18                                | 253 095                         | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x18                  | 242 728 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E16-18                      | 253 096                         | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4             | 023 377 |
| 6   | Blade  | 243 948                         | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1        | 023 521 |
| 7   | Clamp on the right complete                  | 244 602                         | 507  | Springy thrust piece                  | 023 403 |
| 8   | Intermediate piece                           | 255 719                         | 520* | Cap screw M6x20                       | 244 824 |



4.16 Right clamping and cutting bed E16 | E18 | E8.2

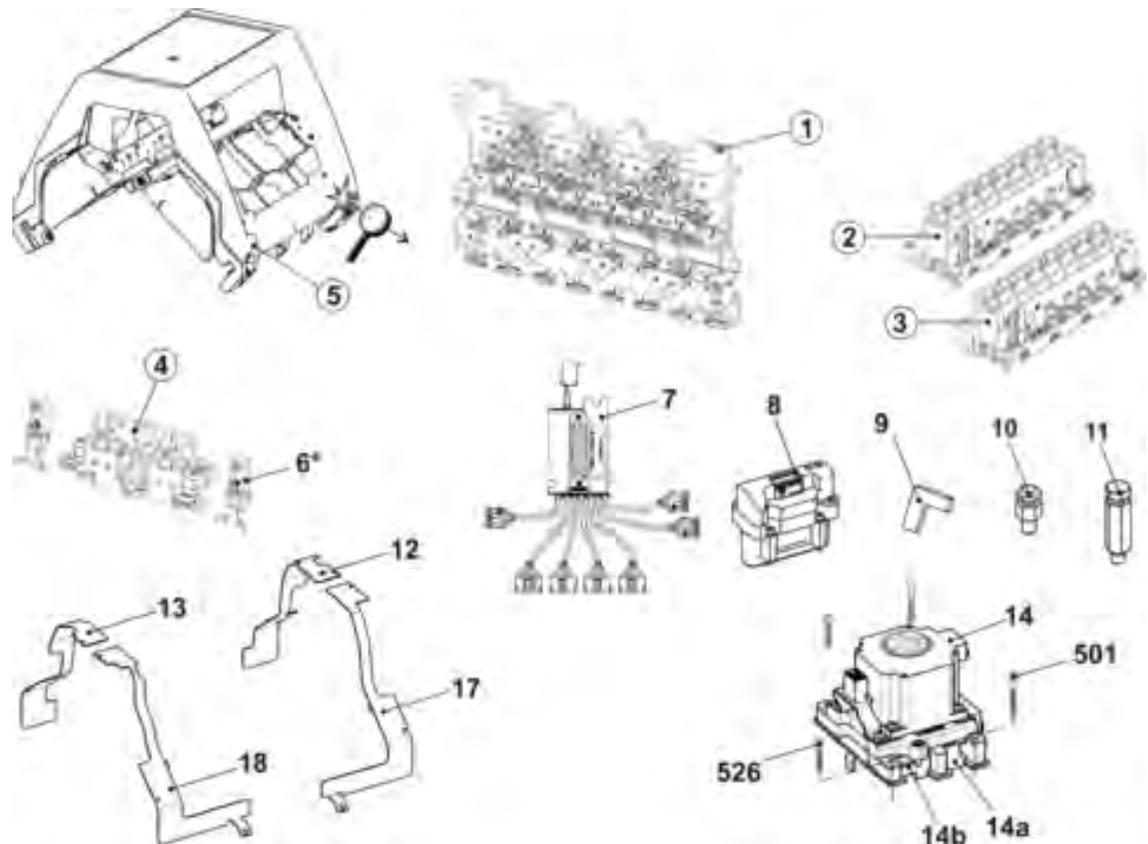
Notes:

# 5 Carriage

## 5.1 Overview of carriage

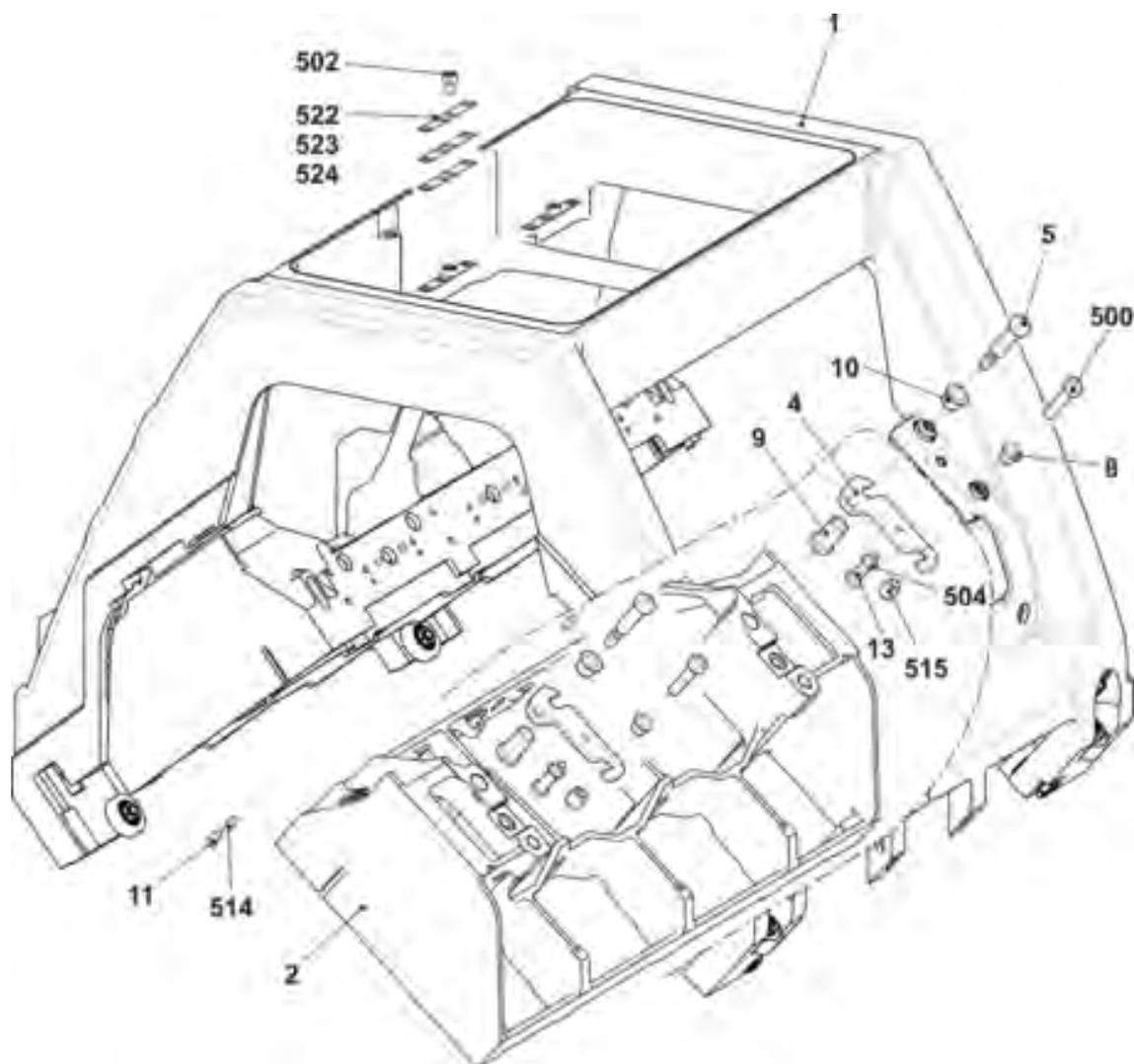
## 5.1 Overview of carriage

| Pos | Designation                              | ID      | Pos | Designation                          | ID                            |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Σ   | Carriage 3 cam boxes complete            |         | 1   | Cam box (set) complete               |                               |
|     | E10                                      | 253 254 |     | E10                                  | 259 239                       |
|     | E12                                      | 253 188 |     | E12                                  | 259 240                       |
|     | E14   E14/12                             | 255 105 |     | E14   E14/12                         | 259 241                       |
|     | E16   E18                                | 253 255 |     | E16   E18                            | 259 242                       |
|     | E6.2(12m.10)                             | 255 113 |     | E6.2 (12m.10)                        | 259 243                       |
|     | E6.2                                     | 255 768 |     | E6.2                                 | 259 244                       |
|     | E7.2                                     | 253 150 |     | E7.2                                 | 259 245                       |
|     | E8.2                                     | 255 098 |     | E8.2                                 | 259 246                       |
| 2   | FF driving outside complete              | 245 297 | 9   | Wiper (felt)                         | 241 411                       |
| 3   | FF driving in the middle complete        | 245 298 | 10  | Bolts                                | 212 392                       |
| 4   | Holding-down jack control complete       |         | 11  | Bolts                                | 243 171                       |
|     | E10                                      | 259 626 | 12  | Cover plate on the left              | 250 274                       |
|     | E12   E14   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 259 627 | 13  | Cover plate on the right             | 250 275                       |
|     | E16   E18                                | 259 628 | 14  | Motor unit complete(ATM)             |                               |
|     | E7.2                                     | 259 629 |     | 14a                                  | Gear rack at the top complete |
|     | E8.2                                     | 259 630 | 14b | Gear rack at the bottom complete     | 251 818                       |
| 5   | Carriage assembly 3 cam boxes complete   | 253 152 | 17  | Guide plate at the rear on the left  | 245 323                       |
| 6*  | Sinker opener complete                   | 256 623 | 18  | Guide plate at the rear on the right | 245 324                       |
| 7   | Distributor                              | 254 914 | 501 | Cap screw M4x35                      | 023 550                       |
| 8   | Selection system complete                |         | 526 | Cap screw M4x20                      | 023 171                       |
|     | E10   E12   E6.2   6.2(12m.10)           | 216 219 |     |                                      |                               |
|     | E14   E14/12   E7.2                      | 229 300 |     |                                      |                               |
|     | E16   E18   E8.2                         | 220 114 |     |                                      |                               |



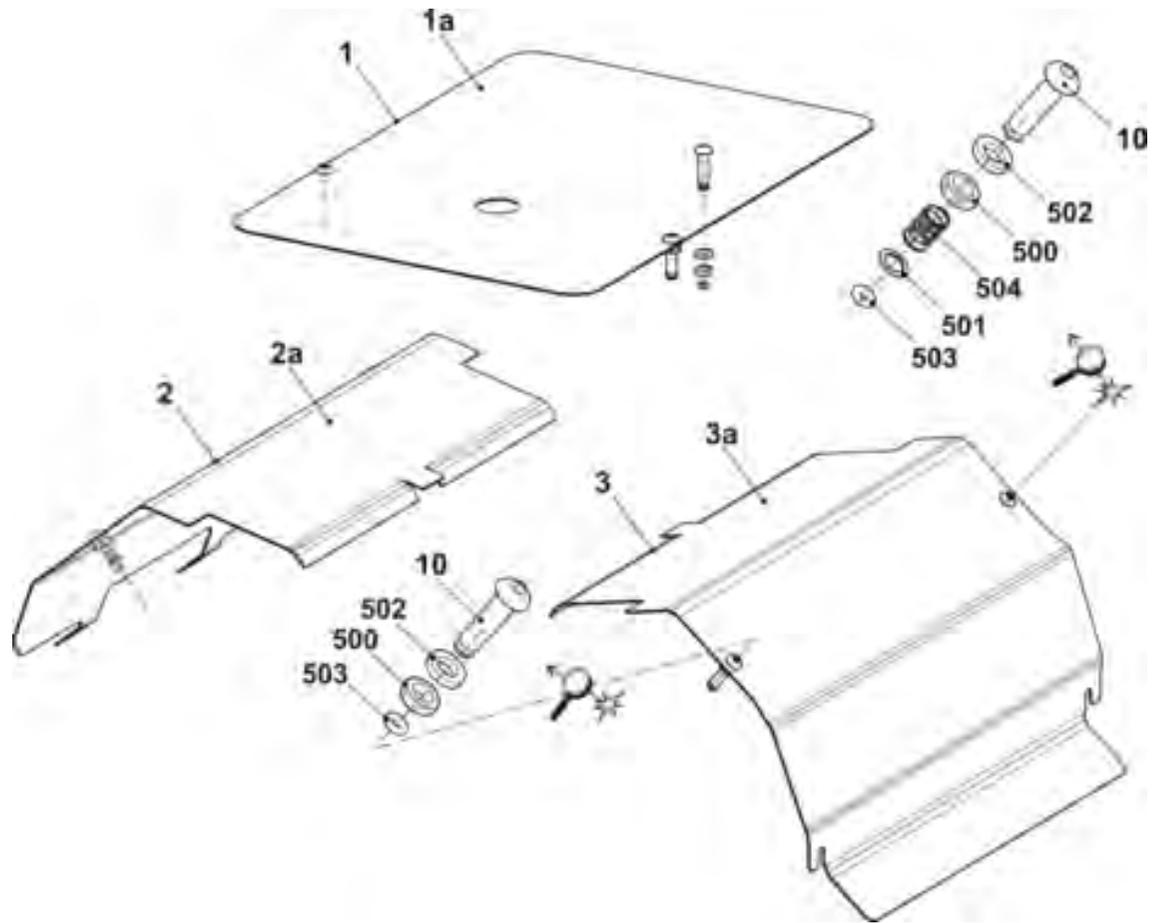
## 5.2 Carriage assembly

| Pos | Designation                            | ID      | Pos | Designation                | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Carriage assembly 3 cam boxes complete | 253 152 | 13  | Locating bolt linking spot | 244 179 |
| 1   | Carriage frame, 3 cam boxes            | 258 008 | 500 | Cap screw M8x30            | 020 143 |
| 2   | Carriage part, 3 cam boxes             | 254 499 | 502 | Pan-head screw M6x10       | 023 183 |
| 4   | Shim                                   | 225 312 | 504 | Circlip 6                  | 021 022 |
| 5   | Shoulder screw                         | 211 750 | 514 | Dowel pin 5x14             | 020 670 |
| 8   | Bush                                   | 207 546 | 515 | Threaded bush M12x11,5     | 041 863 |
| 9   | Bush                                   | 209 275 | 522 | Shim 0,2x10x70             | 023 699 |
| 10  | Bush                                   | 209 274 | 523 | Shim 0,1x10x70             | 023 698 |
| 11  | Eccentric                              | 222 983 | 524 | Shim 0,05x10x70            | 023 697 |



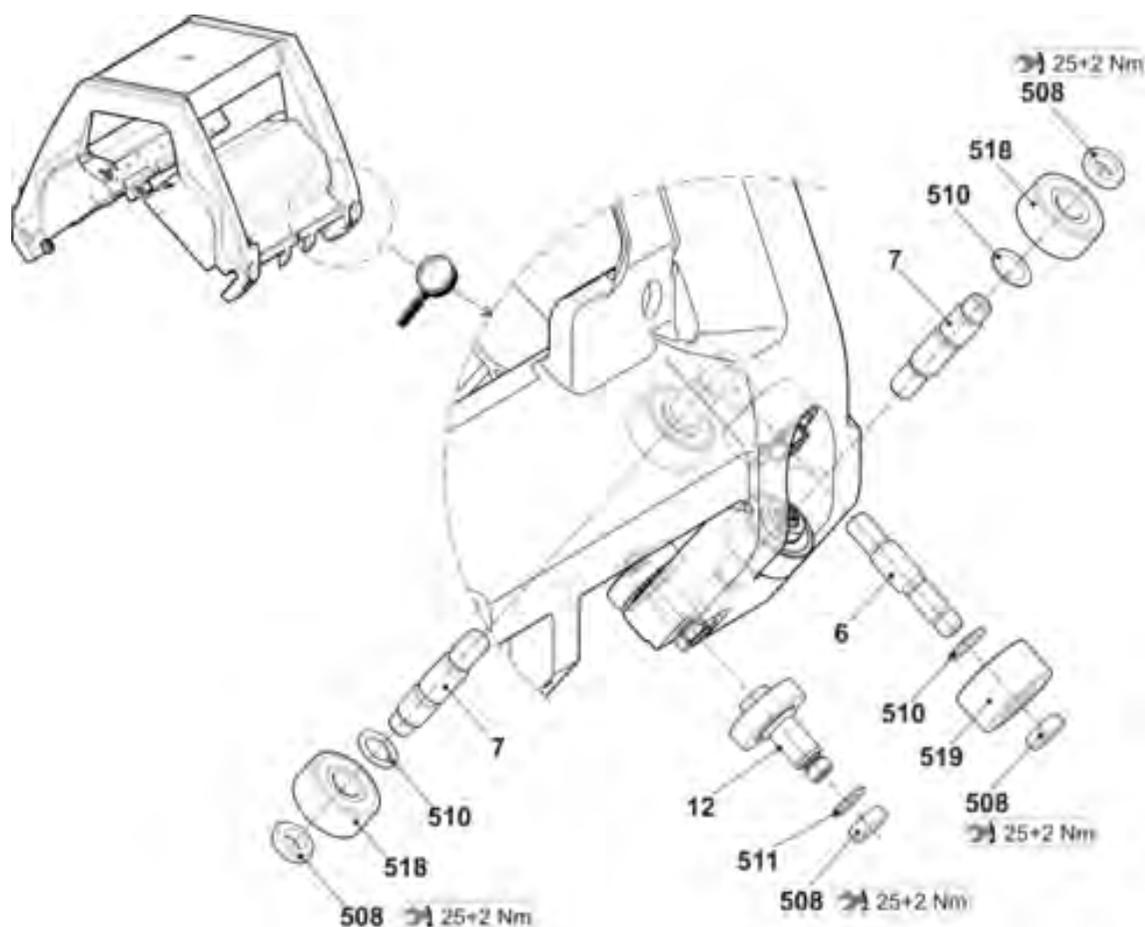
## 5.3 Carriage cover

| Pos | Designation                                     | ID      | Pos | Designation                       | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1   | Carriage cover at the top 3 cam boxes complete  | 257 103 | 10  | Locating bolt                     | 242 382 |
|     | 1a Carriage cover at the top 3 cam boxes 5Z     | 253 148 | 500 | Hexagon nutM6                     | 257 088 |
| 2   | Carriage cover at the rear complete 3 cam boxes | 259 277 | 501 | Washer6.1x9x0,5                   | 023 554 |
|     | 2a Carriage cover at the rear 3 cam boxes 5Z    | 255 417 | 502 | Serrated lock washer 6,4          | 022 385 |
| 3   | Carriage cover front 3 cam boxes                | 259 276 | 503 | O-ring 3x2                        | 242 420 |
|     | 3a Carriage cover at the front 3 cam boxes 5Z   | 255 416 | 504 | Compression spring0,48x7,02x17,29 | 023 654 |



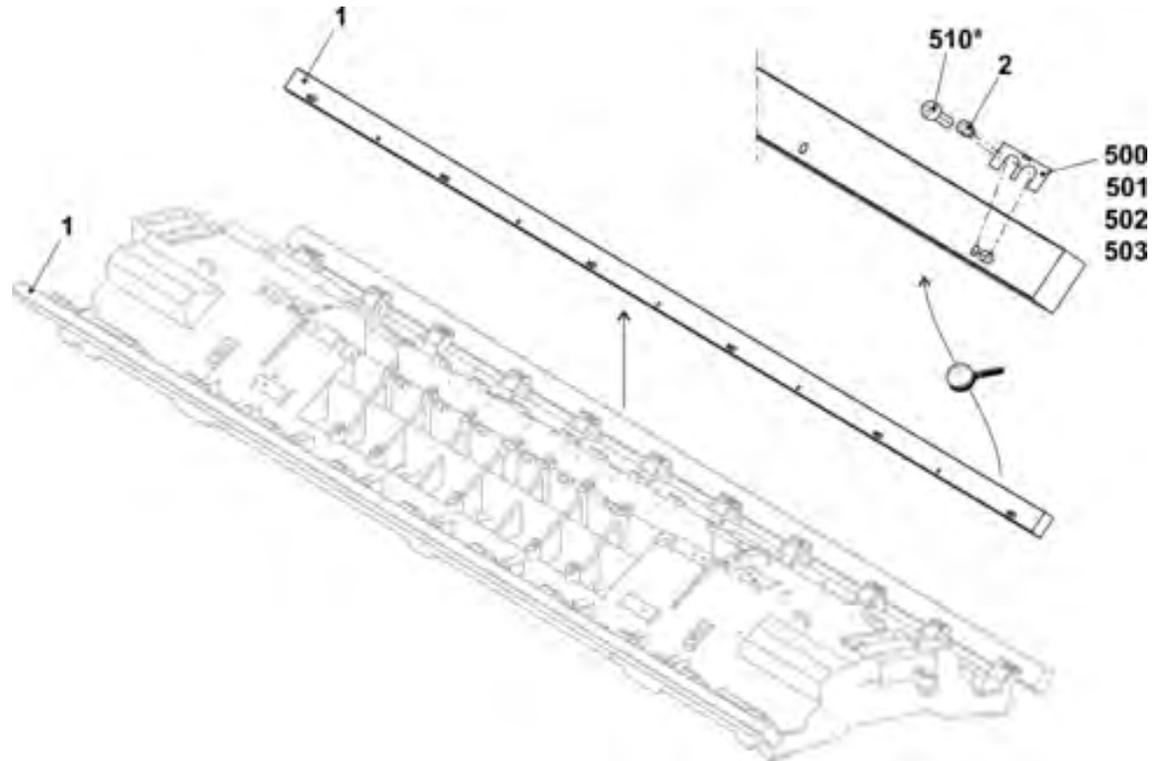
## 5.4 Carriage guide

| Pos | Designation                | ID      | Pos | Designation                     | ID      |
|-----|----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| 6   | Bearing bolt eccentric 0,5 | 242 060 | 510 | Shim ring 12x18x1               | 023 315 |
| 7   | Bearing bolt eccentric 0,5 | 240 624 | 511 | Shim ring 10x16x1               | 023 260 |
| 12  | Bolt pre-assembled         | 244 283 | 518 | Grooved ball bearing 62201-2RS  | 241 408 |
| 508 | NutM10                     | 023 316 | 519 | Grooved ball bearing 62300-2RS1 | 242 070 |



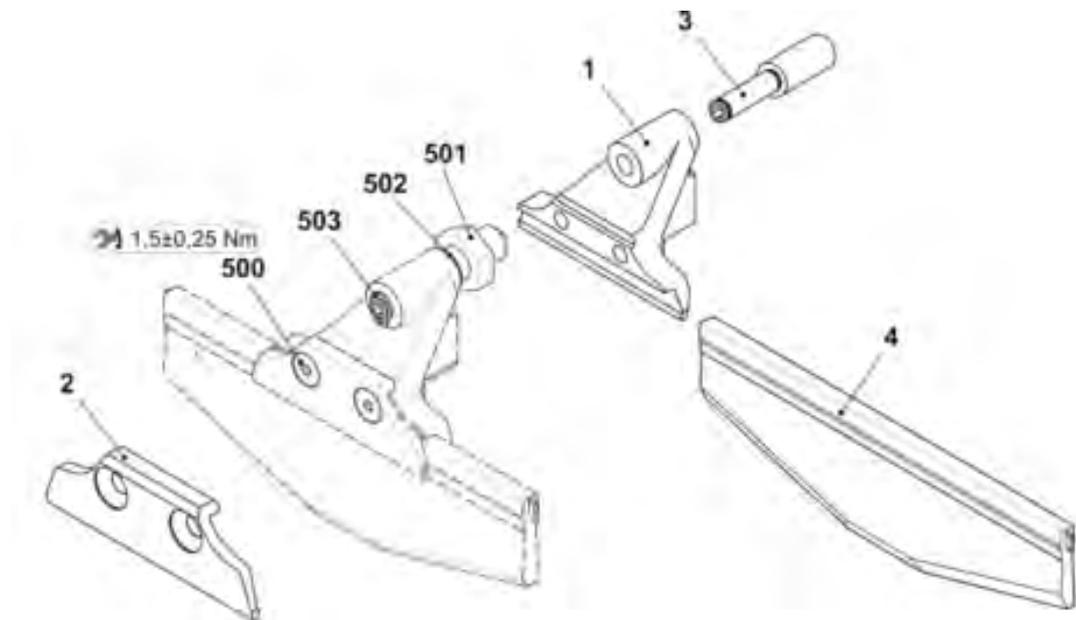
## 5.5 Spare parts package carriage guide rail

| Pos | Designation                                    | ID      |  | Pos  | Designation     | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|--|------|-----------------|---------|
| Σ   | Spare parts package carriage guide rail<br>5XX | 243 423 |  | 501  | Shim 0,05x22x42 | 243 291 |
| 1   | Carriage guide rail                            | 239 926 |  | 502  | Shim 0,10x22x42 | 243 292 |
| 2   | Adjusting eccentric                            | 241 219 |  | 503  | Shim 0,20x22x42 | 243 293 |
| 500 | Shim 0,03x22x42                                | 243 289 |  | 510* | Cap screw M8x20 | 020 141 |



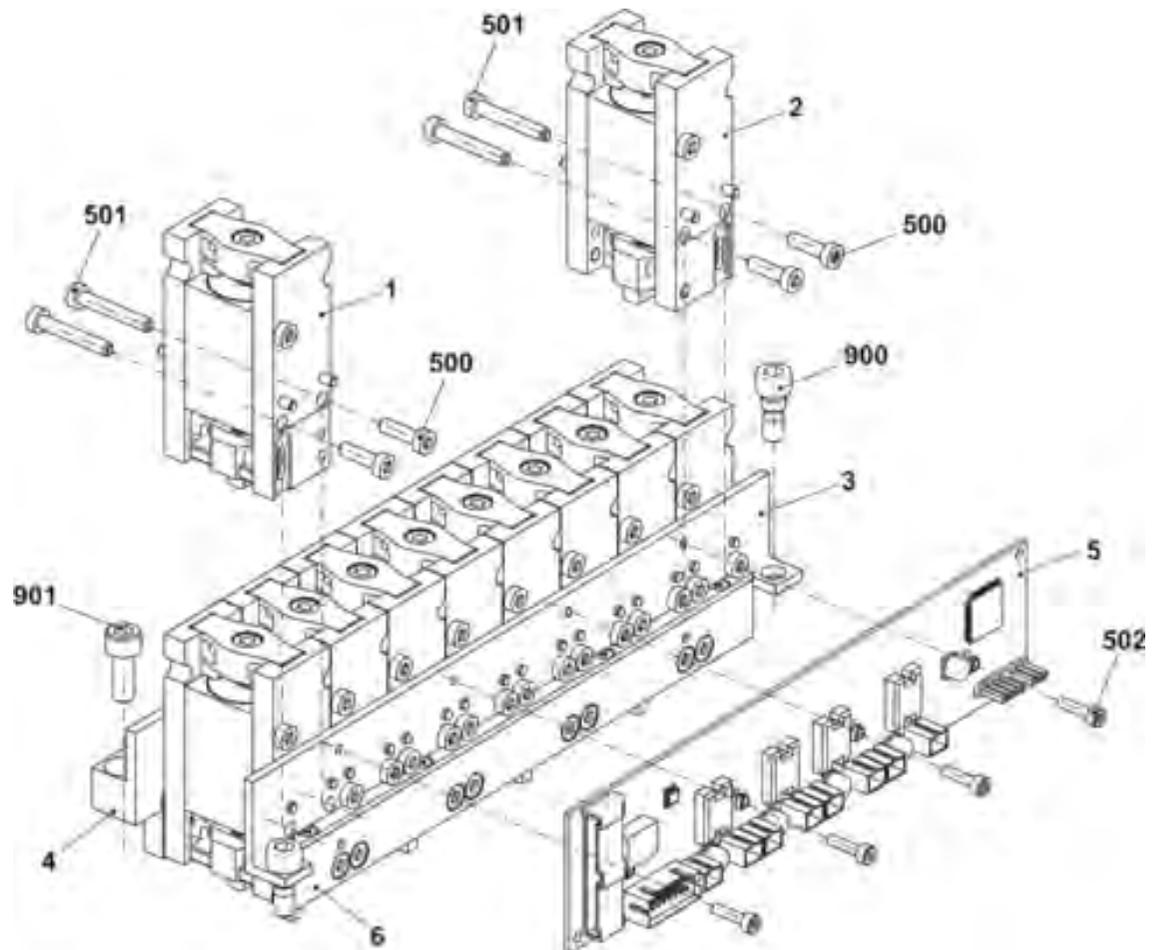
## 5.6 Brush holder

| Pos | Designation   | ID             | Pos | Designation  | ID      |
|-----|---|----------------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | <b>Brush holder complete</b>                        |                | 4   | <b>Brush</b>   |         |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E14/12<br>E6.2   E7.2   (E12m.10) | <b>252 749</b> |     | E10   E12   E14   E14/12<br>E6.2   E7.2   6.2(E12m.10) | 243 074 |
|     | E16   E18   E8.2                                    | <b>213 710</b> |     | E16   E18   E8.2                                       | 203 254 |
| 1   | Brush holder  | 213 009        | 500 | Countersunk head screw M4x12                           | 023 062 |
| 2   | Brush clamp   | 213 010        | 501 | Hexagon nut M8x5                                       | 023 750 |
| 3   | Threaded rod  | 209 740        | 502 | Shim ring 5x10x0,5                                     | 023 348 |
|     |   |                | 503 | Locking ring 5x0,6                                     | 023 347 |



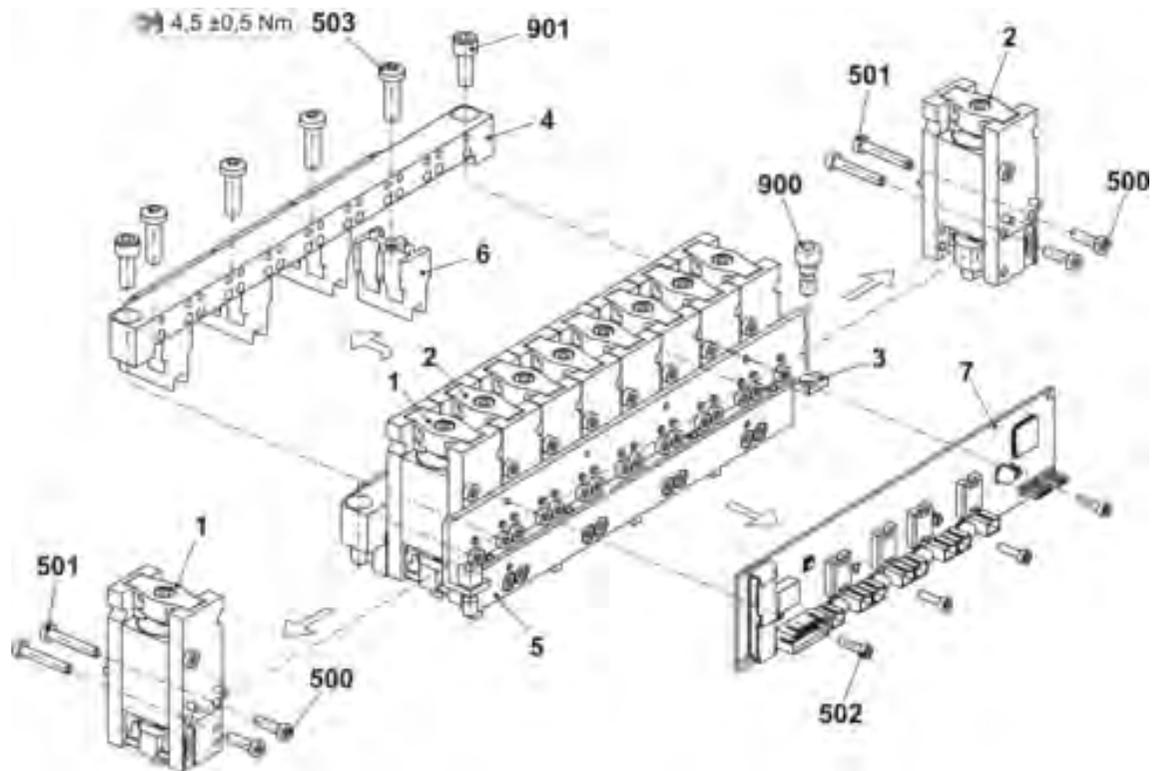
## 5.7 Yarn carrier driving without guide part

| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation            | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | FF driving outside complete                | 245 297 | 6   | Switch mechanism       | 251 137 |
| 1   | Yarn carrier plunger on the right complete | 243 080 | 500 | Cap screw M4x16-I-Torx | 258 336 |
| 2   | Yarn carrier plunger on the left complete  | 243 118 | 501 | Cap screw M4x25-I-Torx | 245 305 |
| 3   | Holding angle for jack                     | 245 313 | 502 | Cap screw M3x12-12.9   | 022 648 |
| 4   | Holding block outside                      | 245 294 | 900 | Shoulder screw         | 231 899 |
| 5   | Card yarn carrier final stages OKC         | 300 960 | 901 | Cap screw M6x16        | 020 135 |



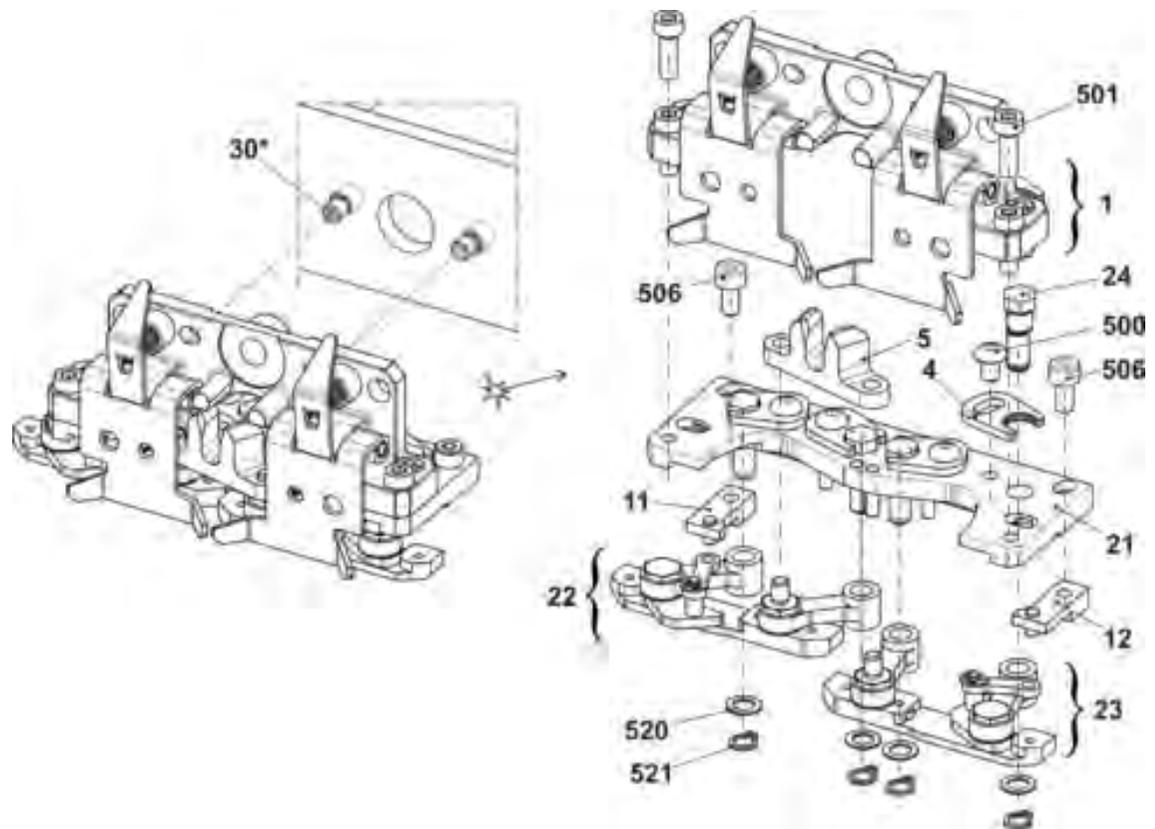
## 5.8 Yarn carrier driving with guide part

| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation                       | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | YC driving in the middle complete          | 245 298 | 7   | Card yarn carrier final stagesOKC | 300 960 |
| 1   | Yarn carrier plunger on the right complete | 243 080 | 500 | Cap screwM4x16-I-Torx             | 258 336 |
| 2   | Yarn carrier plunger on the left complete  | 243 118 | 501 | Cap screwM4x25-I-Torx             | 245 305 |
| 3   | Holding angle for jack                     | 245 313 | 502 | Cap screwM3x12-12.9               | 022 648 |
| 4   | Holding block in the middle                | 245 308 | 503 | Screw KB60x20                     | 243 625 |
| 5   | Switch mechanism                           | 251 137 | 900 | Shoulder screw                    | 231 899 |
| 6   | Guide part                                 | 239 972 | 901 | Cap screwM6x16                    | 020 135 |



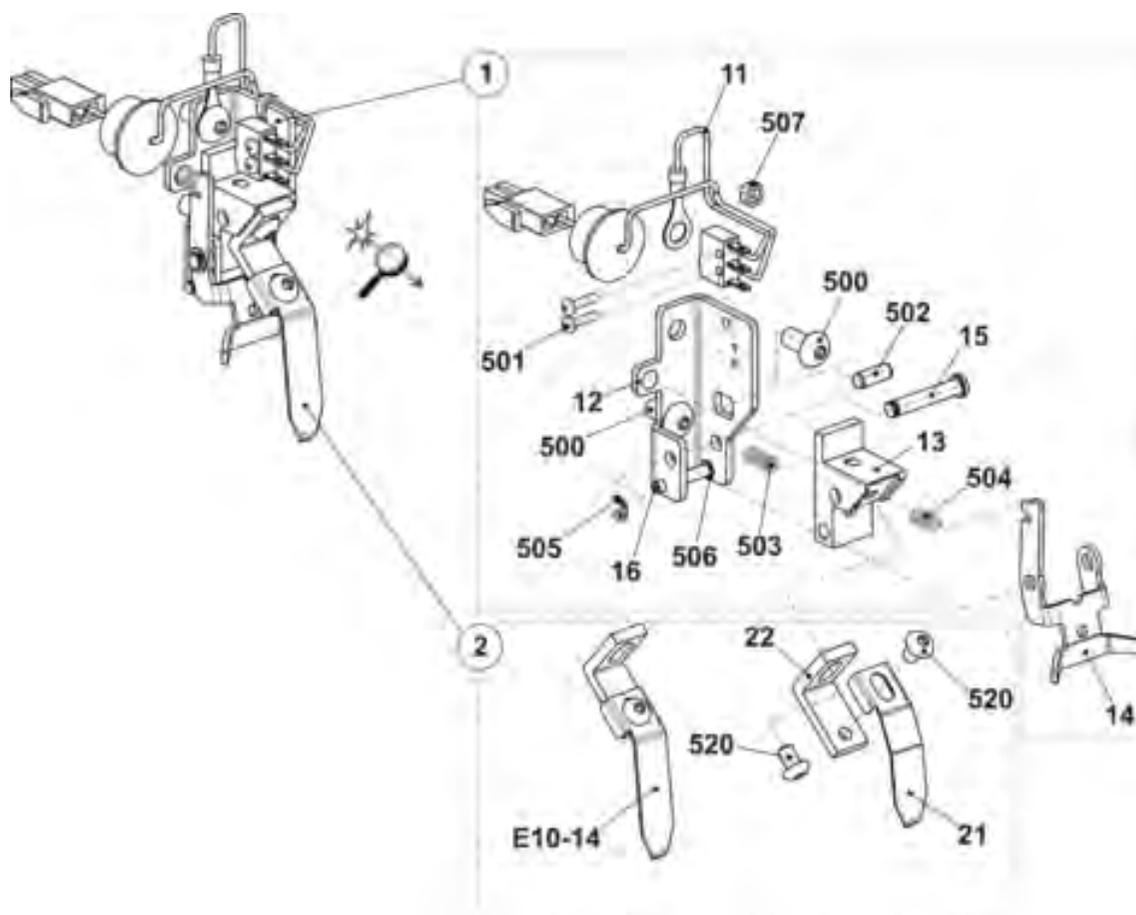
## 5.9 Holding-down jack control

| Pos | Designation                               | ID      | Pos     | Designation                              | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|---------|--|---------|
| Σ   | <b>Holding-down jack control complete</b> |         | 22      | E7.2                                     | 256 394 |
|     | E10                                       | 259 626 |         | E8.2                                     | 256 395 |
|     | E12   E14   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12  | 259 627 | 23      | <b>Slider on the left complete</b>       |         |
|     | E16   E18                                 | 259 628 |         | E10                                      | 256 396 |
|     | E7.2                                      | 259 629 |         | E12   E14   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 256 397 |
|     | E8.2                                      | 259 630 |         | E16   E18                                | 256 398 |
|     |   |         |         | E7.2                                     | 256 399 |
|     |   | E8.2    | 256 400 |  |         |
| 1   | Assembly plate complete                   | 256 311 | 24      | Bolts                                    | 209 722 |
| 4   | Adjusting plate                           | 256 388 | 500     | Pan-head screw M4x6                      | 023 427 |
| 5   | Plunger                                   | 256 059 | 501     | Cap screw M4x12                          | 241 859 |
| 11  | Slider on the right                       | 259 457 | 506     | Cap screw M4x8                           | 022 501 |
| 12  | Slider on the left                        | 259 456 | 520     | Shim ring 5x8x0.5                        | 256 371 |
| 21  | Base plate                                | 259 170 | 521     | Locking ring 5x0,6                       | 023 347 |
| 22  | <b>Slider on the right complete</b>       |         | 30*     | Eccentric of holding-down jack control   | 256 994 |
|     | E10                                       | 256 391 |         |  |         |
|     | E12   E14   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12  | 256 392 |         |  |         |
|     | E16   E18                                 | 256 393 |         |  |         |



## 5.10 Needle detector

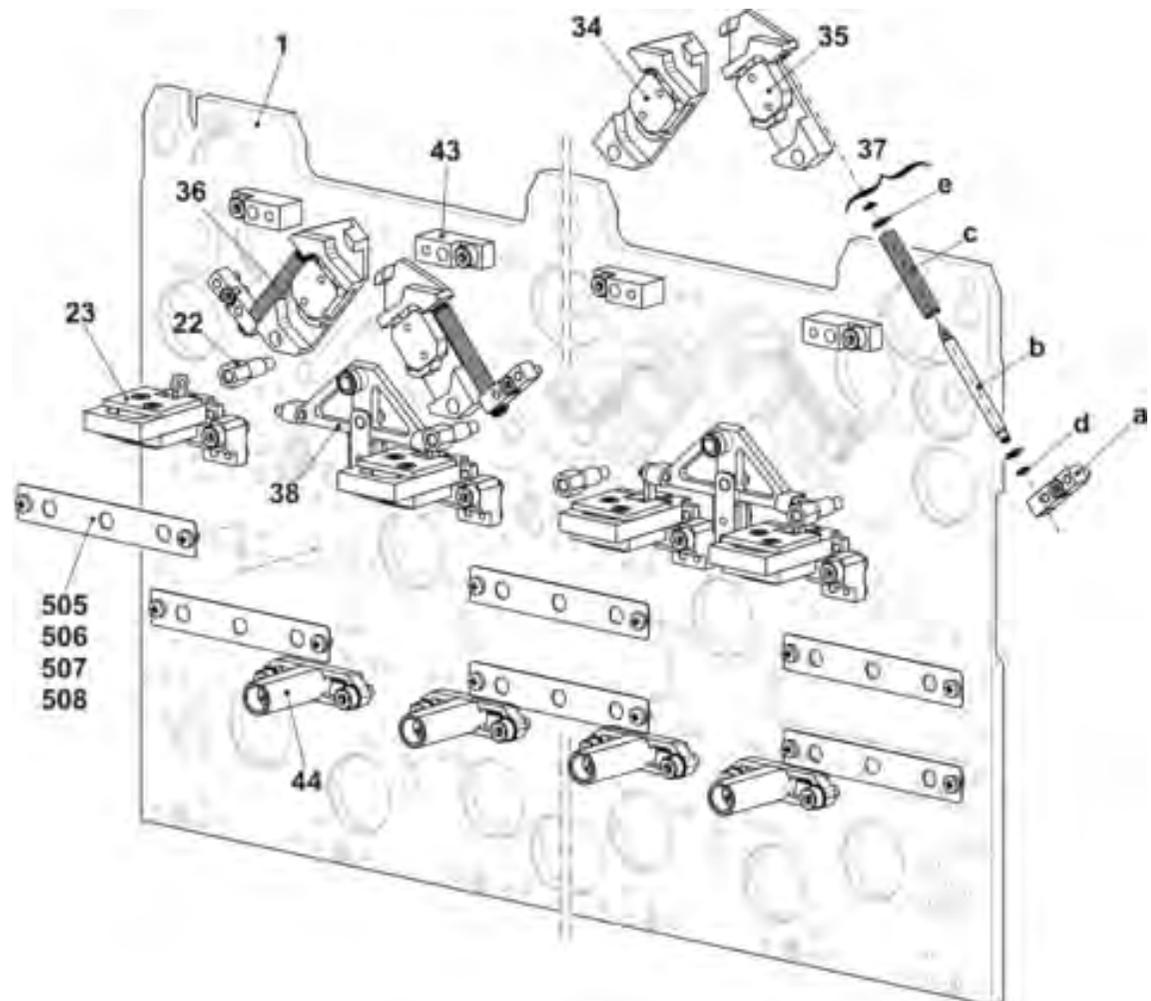
| Pos | Designation                          | ID      | Pos | Designation  | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Needle detector                      |         |     |  |         |
| 1   | Needle detector pre-assembled E10-18 | 256 475 | 504 | Compression spring 0,4x4x11,2                                  | 256 952 |
|     | 11 Cable of needle detector complete | 221 207 | 505 | Circlip  | 021 018 |
|     | 12 Retainer                          | 256 476 | 506 | Circlip  | 023 565 |
|     | 13 Switch rocker                     | 256 477 | 507 | Cable tape 92x2,4  | 008 378 |
|     | 14 Set-out plate                     | 256 094 | 2   | Sensor pre-assembled E10 E12 E14 E6.2 E7.2 E6.2(12m.10) E14/12 | 256 454 |
|     | 15 Bolts                             | 256 492 | 21  | Sensor E10 E12 E14   | 255 758 |
|     | 16 Stop bolt                         | 256 493 | 22  | Angle  | 255 757 |
|     | 500 Pan-head screw M5x10             | 023 247 | 520 | Pan-head screw M4x6  | 023 427 |
|     | 501 Pan-head screw M2x8              | 258 310 | 2   | Sensor pre-assembled E16 E18 E8.2                              | 256 784 |
|     | 502 Dowel pin 4x10-A-St              | 023 753 | 21  | Sensor E16 E18 E8.2  | 255 759 |
|     | 503 Compression spring 4,3x0,45x10   | 021 398 | 22  | Angle  | 255 757 |
|     |                                      |         | 520 | Pan-head screw M4x6  | 023 427 |



## 5.11 Cam box E10

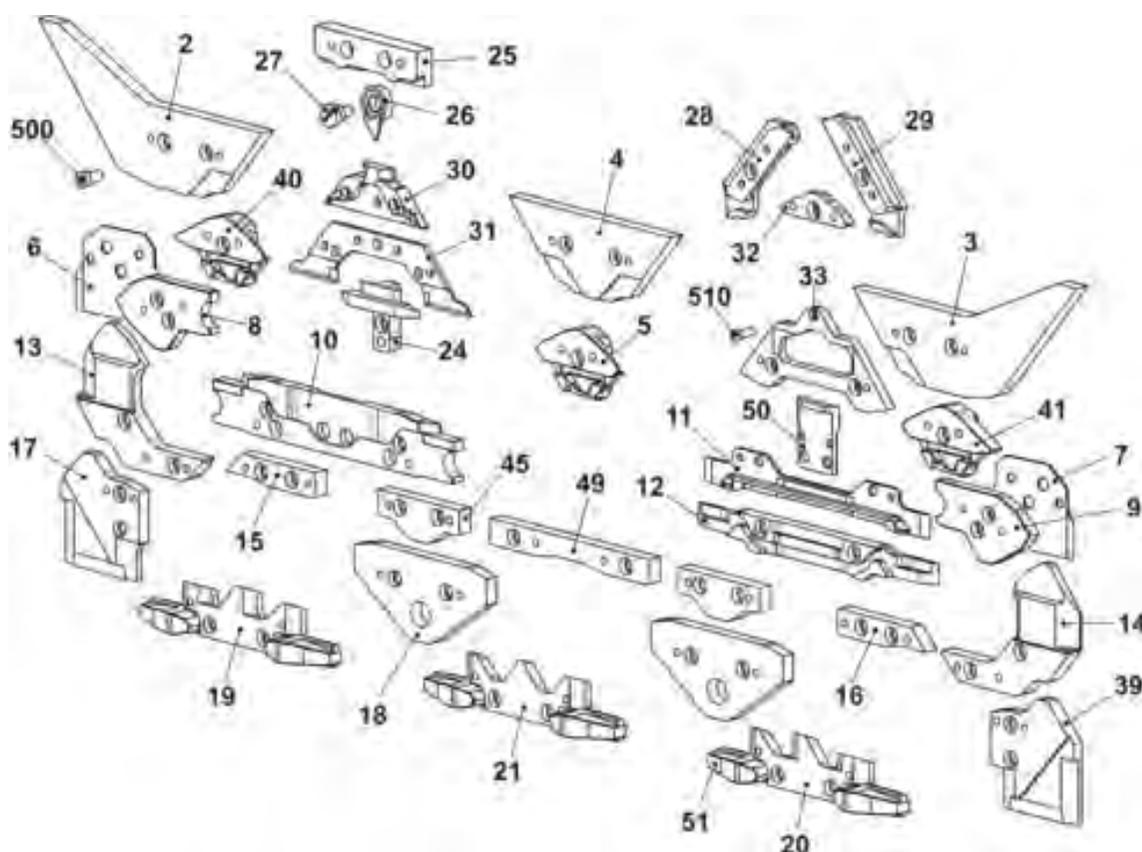
## 5.11 Cam box E10

| Pos | Designation                               | ID             | Pos     | Designation                   | ID                 |         |
|-----|---|----------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E10                  | 259 239        | 37      | c                             | Compression spring | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                          | 258 159        |         | d                             | Circlip            | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                 | 254 839        |         | E                             | Washer             | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete           | 253 480        | 38      | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834            |         |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left completeE10  | 254 246        | 43      | Holding piece                 | 251 828            |         |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right completeE10 | 254 247        | 44      | Limiting cam complete E10-18  | 251 889            |         |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete            | 252 662        | 505     | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828            |         |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete           | 252 663        | 506     | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829            |         |
|     | a   | Rod guide part | 252 660 | 507                           | Shim0,1x12x75      | 022 830 |
|     | b   | Spring rod     | 252 661 | 508                           | Shim0,2x12x75      | 022 831 |



### 5.11.1 Cams E10

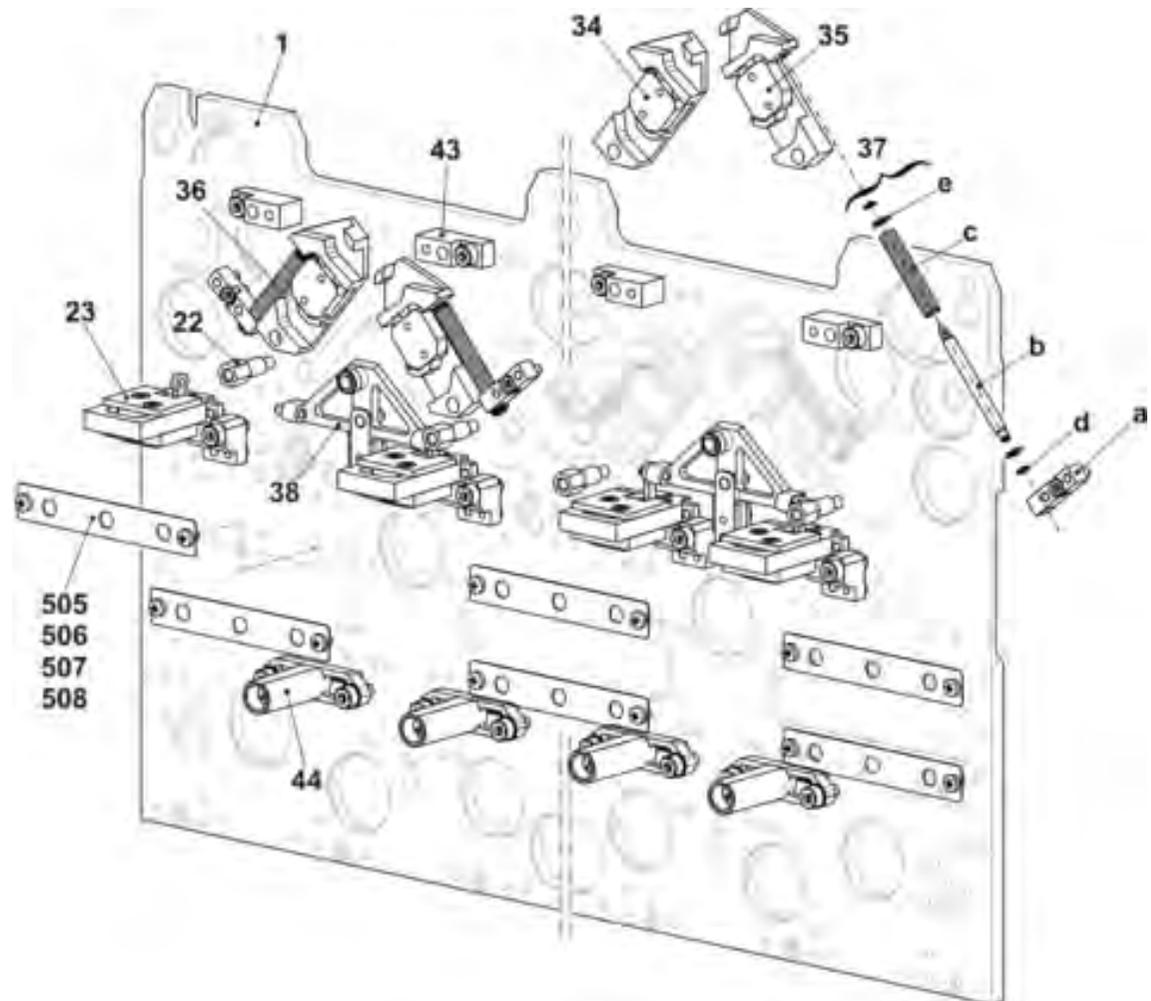
| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E10   E7.2                                 | 251 993 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E10-14   E7.2                    | 254 331 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E10-14   E7.2                   | 254 332 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E10   E7.2                            | 254 295 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E10   E12                                 | 251 997 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18                | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E10   E12              | 254 334 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E10   E12                 | 254 335 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                                 | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



## 5.12 Cam box E12

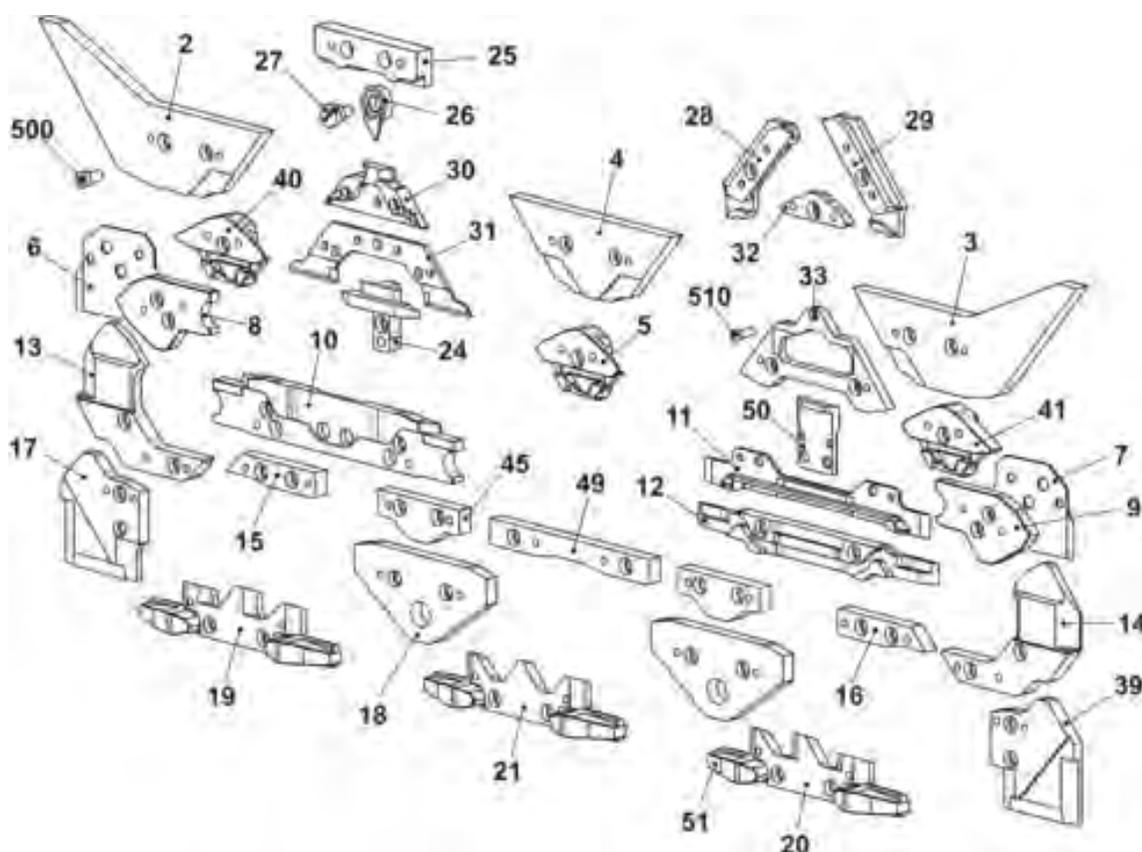
## 5.12 Cam box E12

| Pos | Designation                                  | ID             | Pos | Designation                   | ID                 |         |
|-----|--|----------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E12                     | 259 240        | 37  | c                             | Compression spring | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                             | 258 159        |     | d                             | Circlip            | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                    | 254 839        |     | E                             | Washer             | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete              | 253 480        | 38  | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834            |         |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left completeE12-14  | 254 248        | 43  | Holding piece                 | 251 828            |         |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right completeE12-14 | 254 249        | 44  | Limiting cam complete E10 -18 | 251 889            |         |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete               | 252 662        | 505 | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828            |         |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete              | 252 663        | 506 | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829            |         |
|     | a  | Rod guide part | 507 | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830            |         |
|     | b  | Spring rod     | 508 | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831            |         |



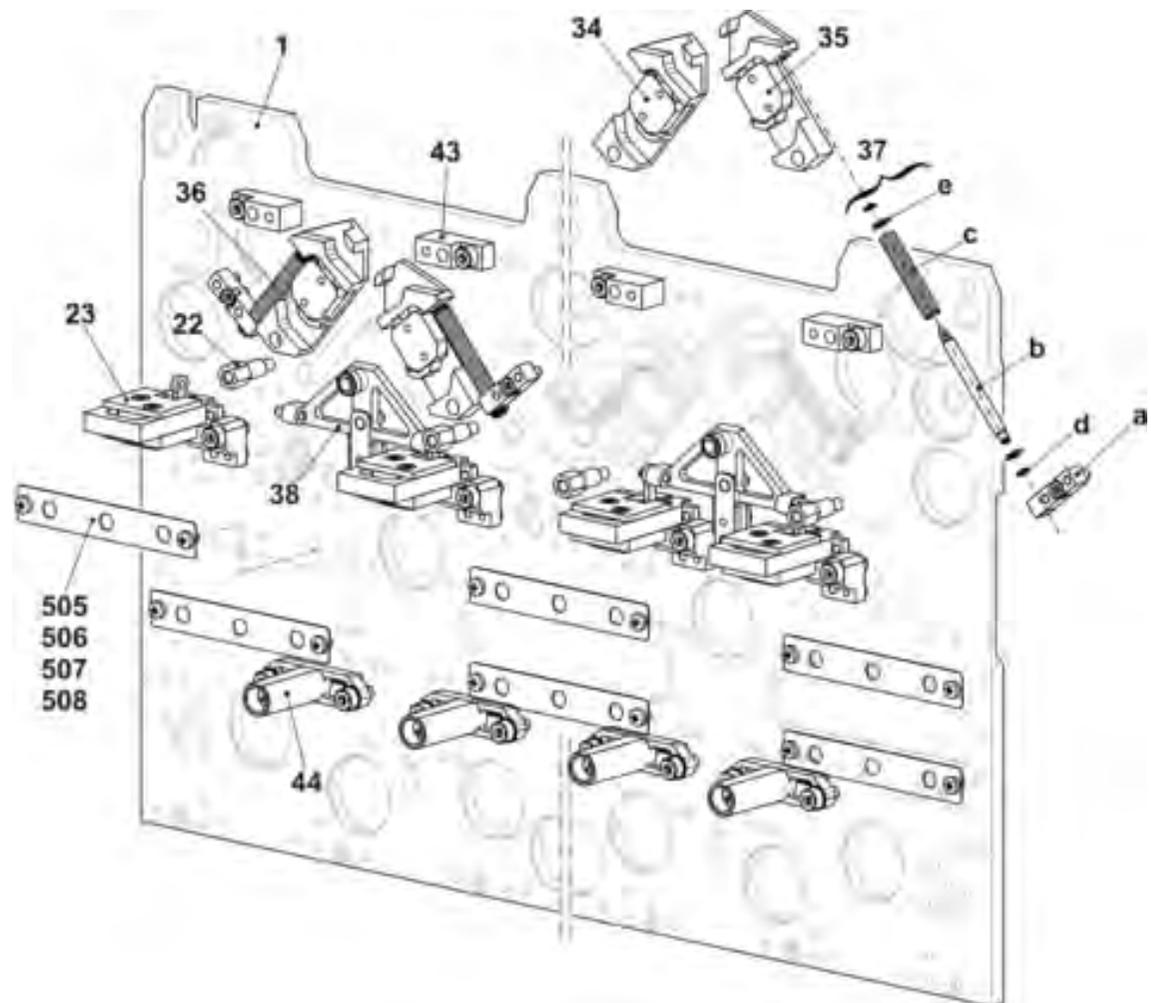
### 5.12.1 Cams E12

| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E12-14                                     | 252 522 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E10-14   E7.2                    | 254 331 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E10-14   E7.2                   | 254 332 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E12-14                                | 254 298 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E10   E12                                 | 251 997 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18                | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E10   E12              | 254 334 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E10   E12                 | 254 335 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                                 | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



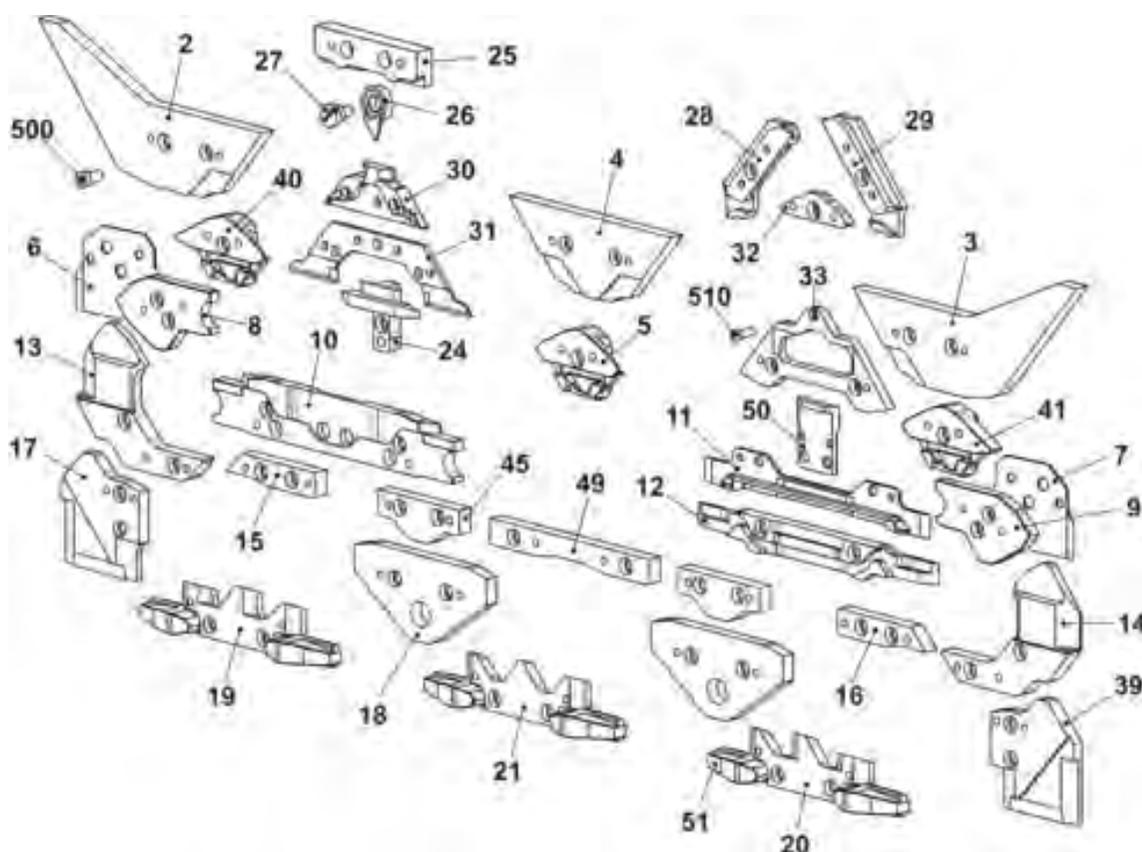
## 5.13 Cam box E14 | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                   | ID             | Pos | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|---|----------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E14   E14/12             | 259 241        | 37  | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-E18                             | 258 159        |     | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                     | 254 839        |     | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete               | 253 480        | 38  |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left complete E12-14  | 254 248        | 43  |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right complete E12-14 | 254 249        | 44  |             | Limiting cam complete E10-18  | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete                | 252 662        | 505 |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete               | 252 663        | 506 |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a   | Rod guide part | 507 |             | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b   | Spring rod     | 508 |             | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



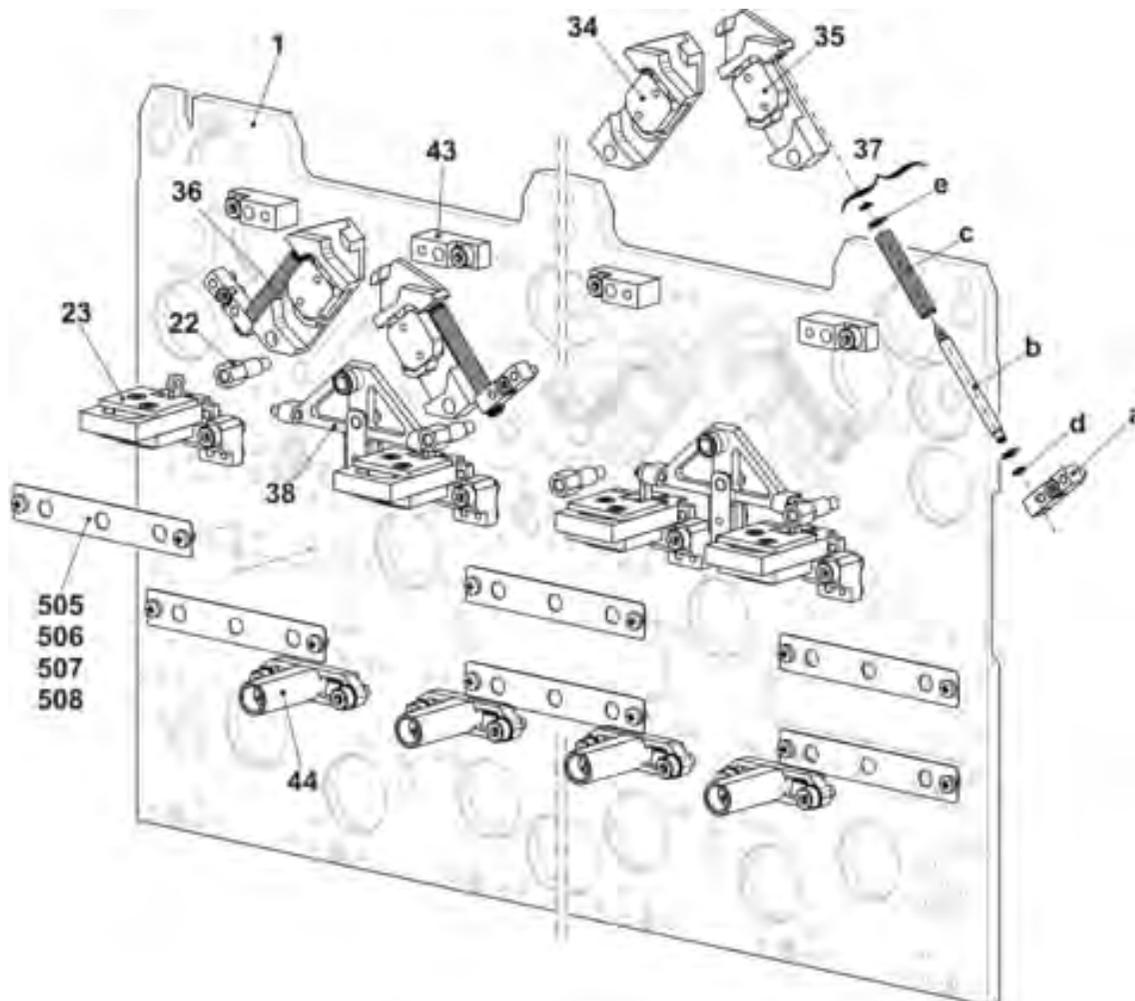
5.13.1 Cams E14 | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation   | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E12-14                                     | 252 522 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E10-14   E7.2                    | 254 331 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E10-14   E7.2                   | 254 332 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E12   E14                             | 254 298 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E14                                       | 252 607 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18                | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E14                    | 254 336 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E14                       | 254 337 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                                 | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



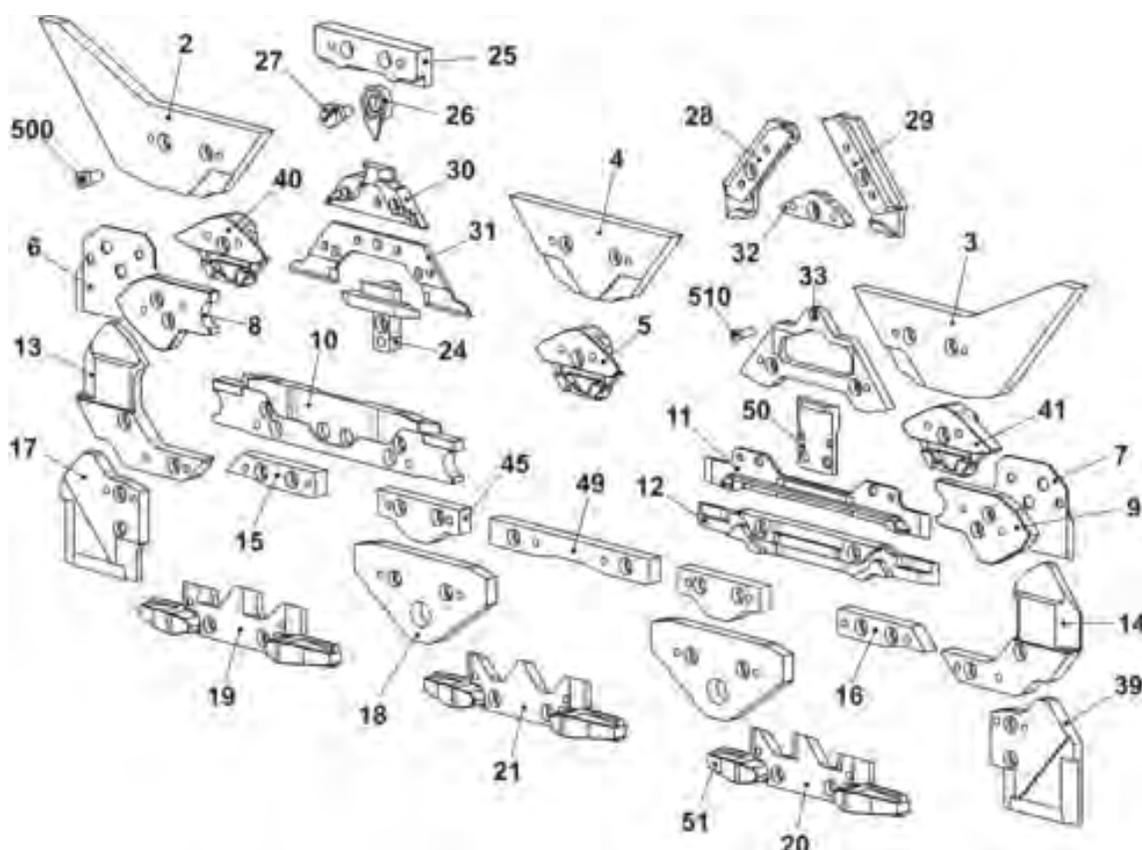
## 5.14 Cam box E16|E18

| Pos | Designation                                  | ID             | Pos     | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|--|----------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E16 E18                 | 259 242        | 37      | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                             | 258 159        |         | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                    | 254 839        |         | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete              | 253 480        | 38      |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left completeE16-18  | 251 965        | 43      |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right completeE16-18 | 251 966        | 44      |             | Limiting cam complete E10-18  | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete               | 252 662        | 505     |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete              | 252 663        | 506     |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a  | Rod guide part | 252 660 | 507         | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b  | Spring rod     | 252 661 | 508         | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



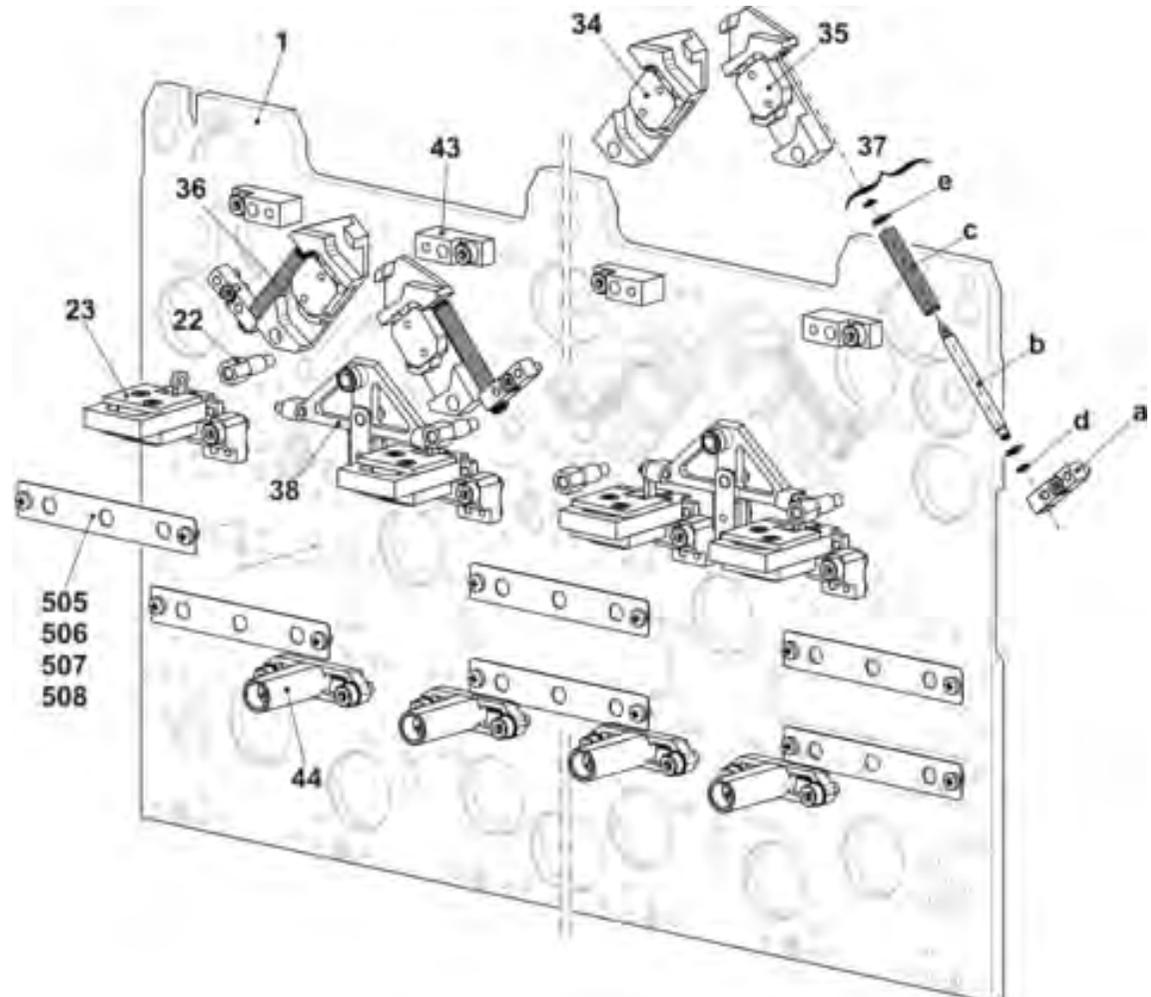
### 5.14.1 Cams E14|E14/12

| Pos | Designation                              | ID      | Pos | Designation                                    | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18  | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                             | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18 | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E16-18                            | 252 646 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18              | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E16-18                                 | 252 656 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E16-18 E8.2        | 255 027 | 27  | Screw  | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                 | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E16-18 E8.2             | 254 338 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E16-18 E8.2            | 254 339 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18             | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E16-18                       | 254 299 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18            | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                       | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E16-18                    | 256 681 | 32  | Receiving cam E16-18                           | 252 654 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18              | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E16-18        | 254 340 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                         | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E16-18           | 254 341 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                   | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                        | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                  | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E16-18 E8.2  | 255 028 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18          | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E16-18 E8.2 | 255 029 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18         | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18                                     | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                   | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                            | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                               | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                         | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18         | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam                                   | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18        | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8                                 | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                     | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8                                 | 020 081 |



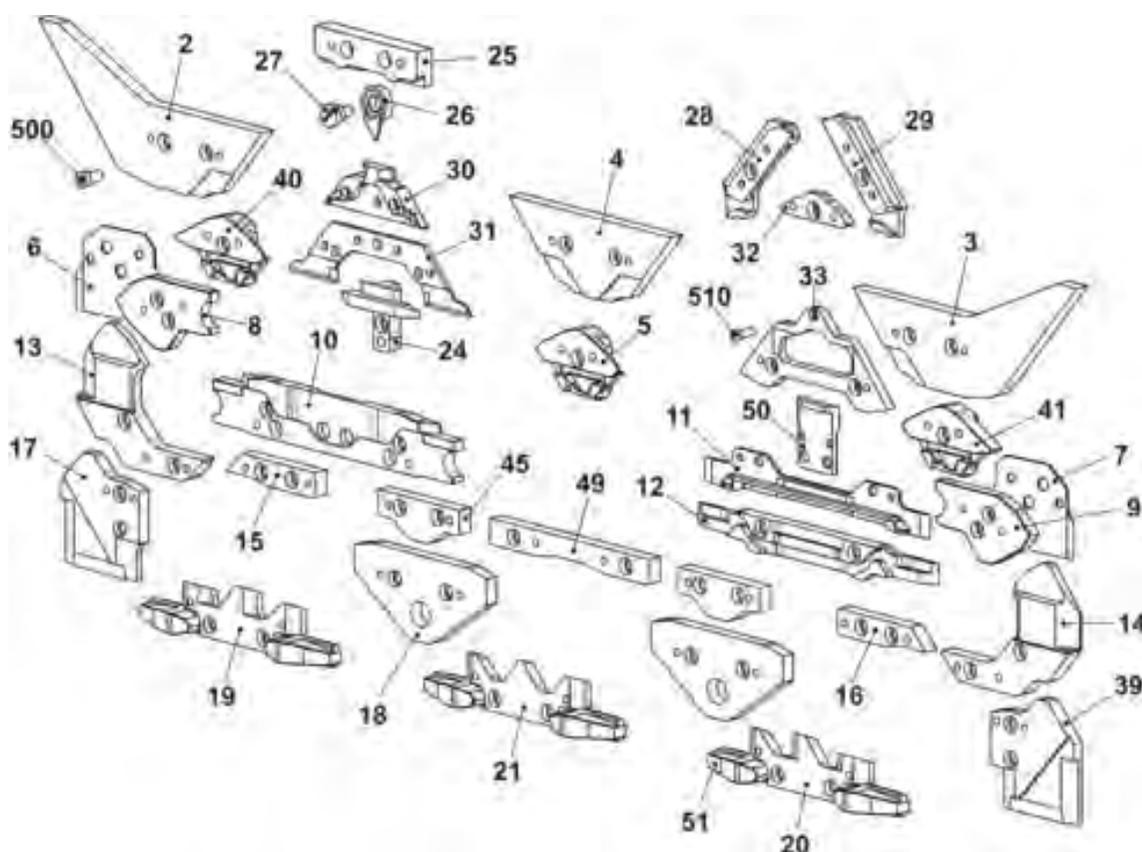
## 5.15 Cam box E6.2

| Pos | Designation                                   | ID             | Pos | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|---|----------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E6.2                     | 259 244        | 37  | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                              | 258 159        |     | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                     | 254 839        |     | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete               | 253 480        | 38  |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left complete E12-14  | 254 248        | 43  |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right complete E12-14 | 254 249        | 44  |             | Limiting cam complete E10-18  | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete                | 252 662        | 505 |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete               | 252 663        | 506 |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a   | Rod guide part | 507 |             | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b   | Spring rod     | 508 |             | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



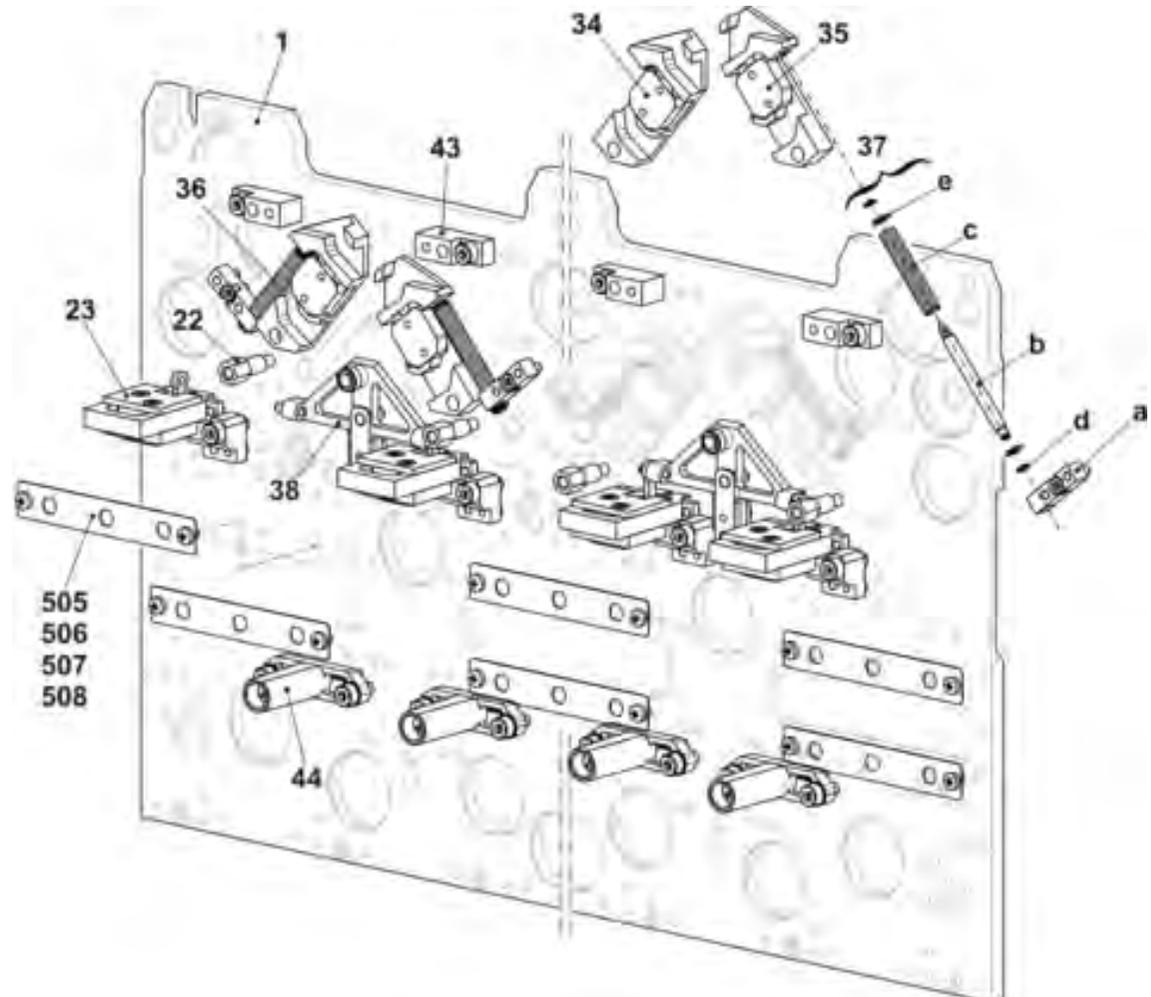
5.15.1 Cams E6.2

| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation   | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E6.2                                       | 252 955 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E6.2                             | 254 342 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E6.2                            | 254 343 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E6.2                                  | 254 301 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E6.2                                      | 252 960 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18                | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E6.2                   | 254 344 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E6.2                      | 254 345 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-E18                                | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



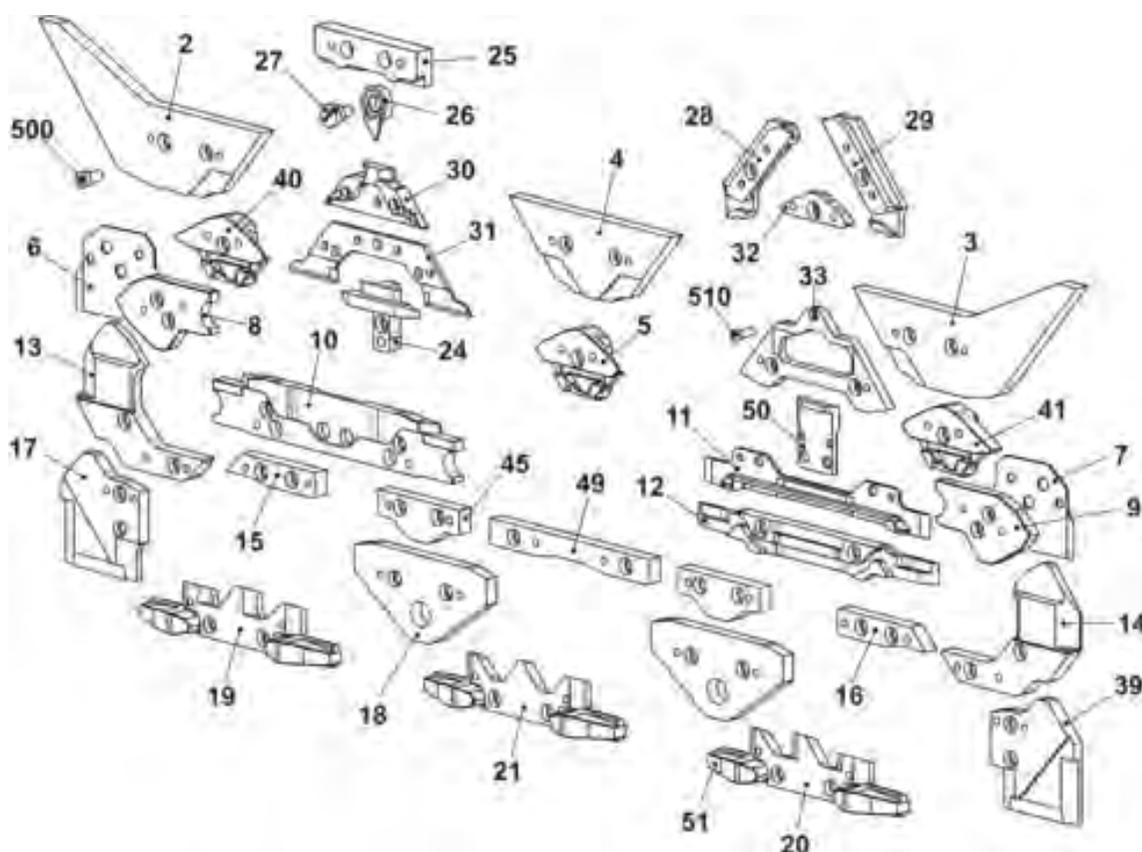
## 5.16 Cam box E7.2

| Pos | Designation                                   | ID             | Pos | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|---|----------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E7.2                     | 259 245        | 37  | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                              | 258 159        |     | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                     | 254 839        |     | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete               | 253 480        | 38  |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left complete E12-14  | 254 248        | 43  |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right complete E12-14 | 254 249        | 44  |             | Limiting cam complete E10 -18 | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete                | 252 662        | 505 |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete               | 252 663        | 506 |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a   | Rod guide part | 507 |             | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b   | Spring rod     | 508 |             | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



5.16.1 Cams E7.2

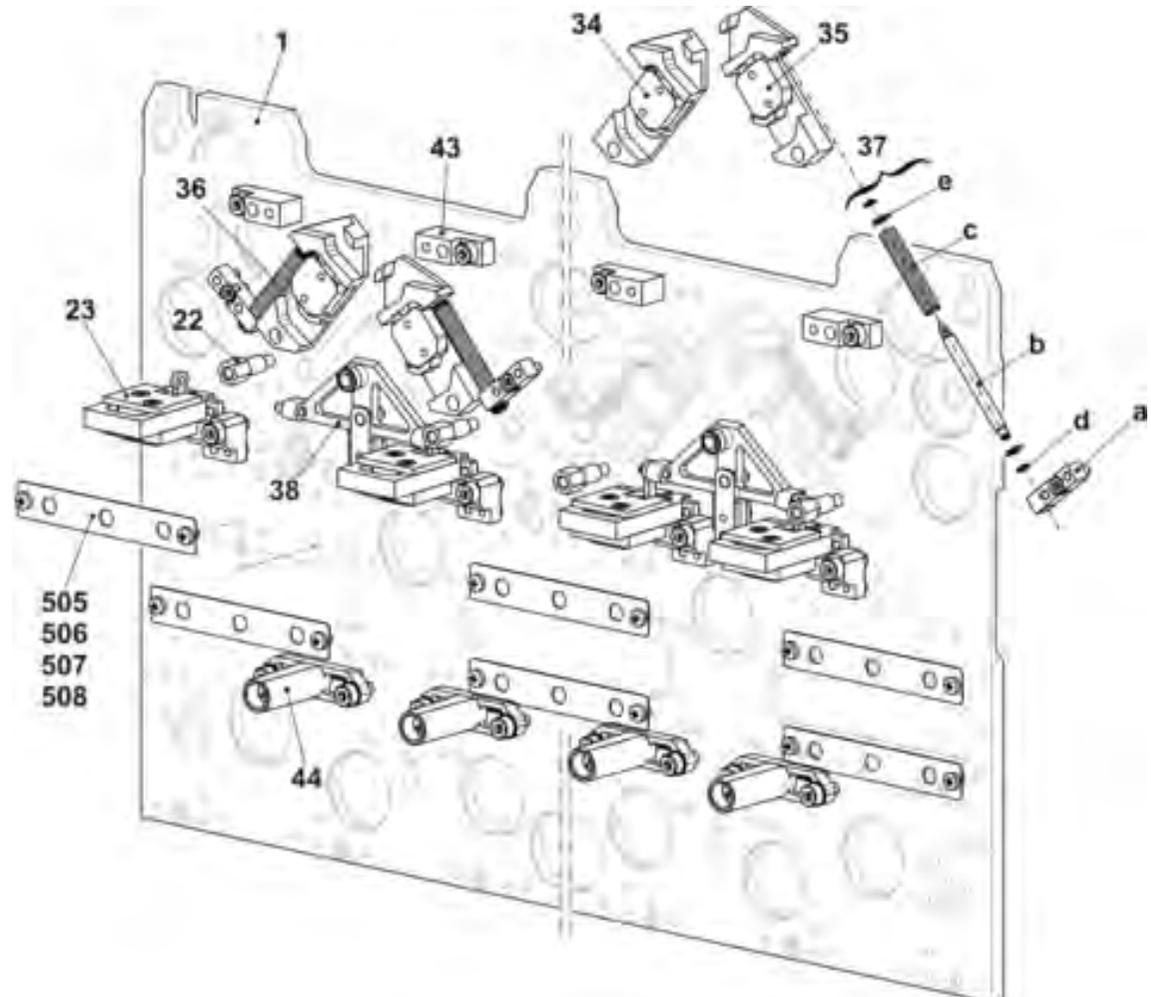
| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E10   E7.2                                 | 251 993 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E10-14   E7.2                    | 254 331 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E10-14   E7.2                   | 254 332 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E10   E7.2                            | 254 295 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E10-12                                    | 251 997 |
| 11  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E10-12                 | 254 334 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E10-12                    | 254 335 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                                 | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



## 5.17 Cam box E8.2

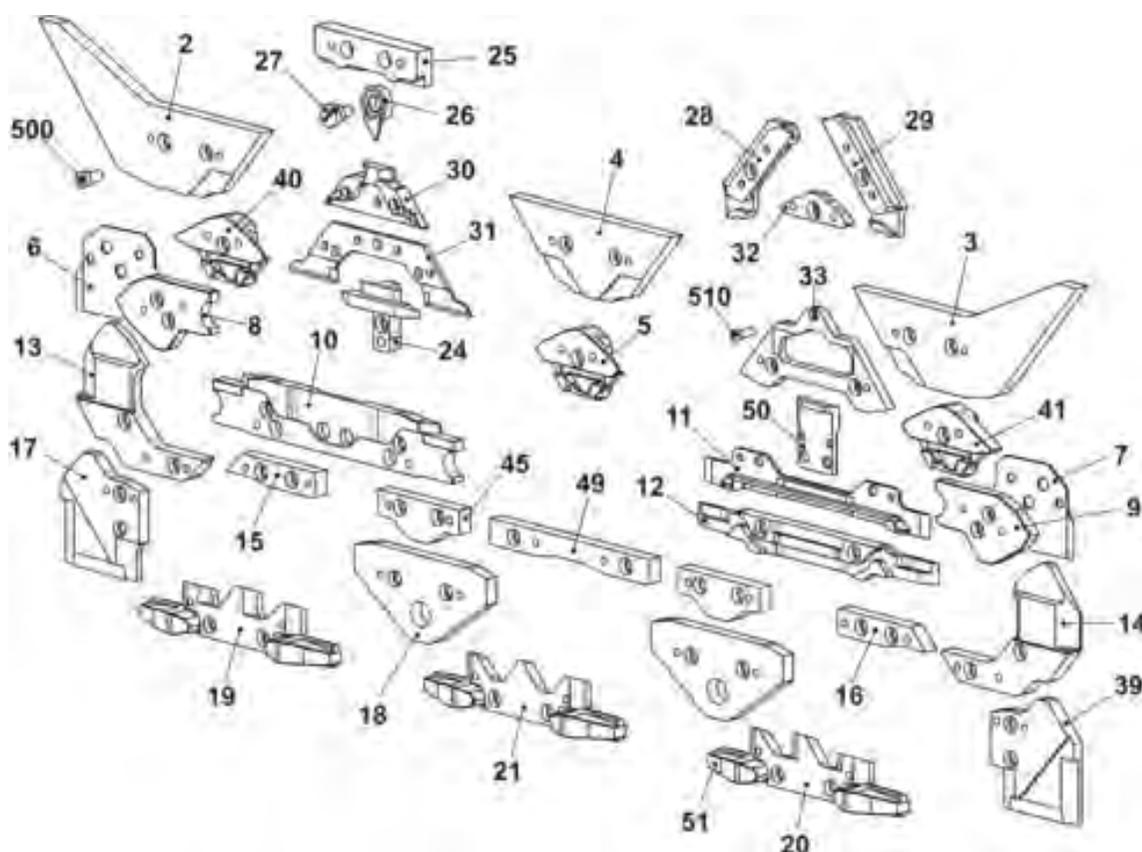
## 5.17 Cam box E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                   | ID             | Pos     | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|---|----------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E8.2                     | 259 246        | 37      | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                              | 258 159        |         | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                     | 254 839        |         | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete               | 253 480        | 38      |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left complete E16-18  | 251 965        | 43      |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right complete E16-18 | 251 966        | 44      |             | Limiting cam complete E10-18  | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete                | 252 662        | 505     |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete               | 252 663        | 506     |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a   | Rod guide part | 252 660 | 507         | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b   | Spring rod     | 252 661 | 508         | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



5.17.1 Cams E8.2

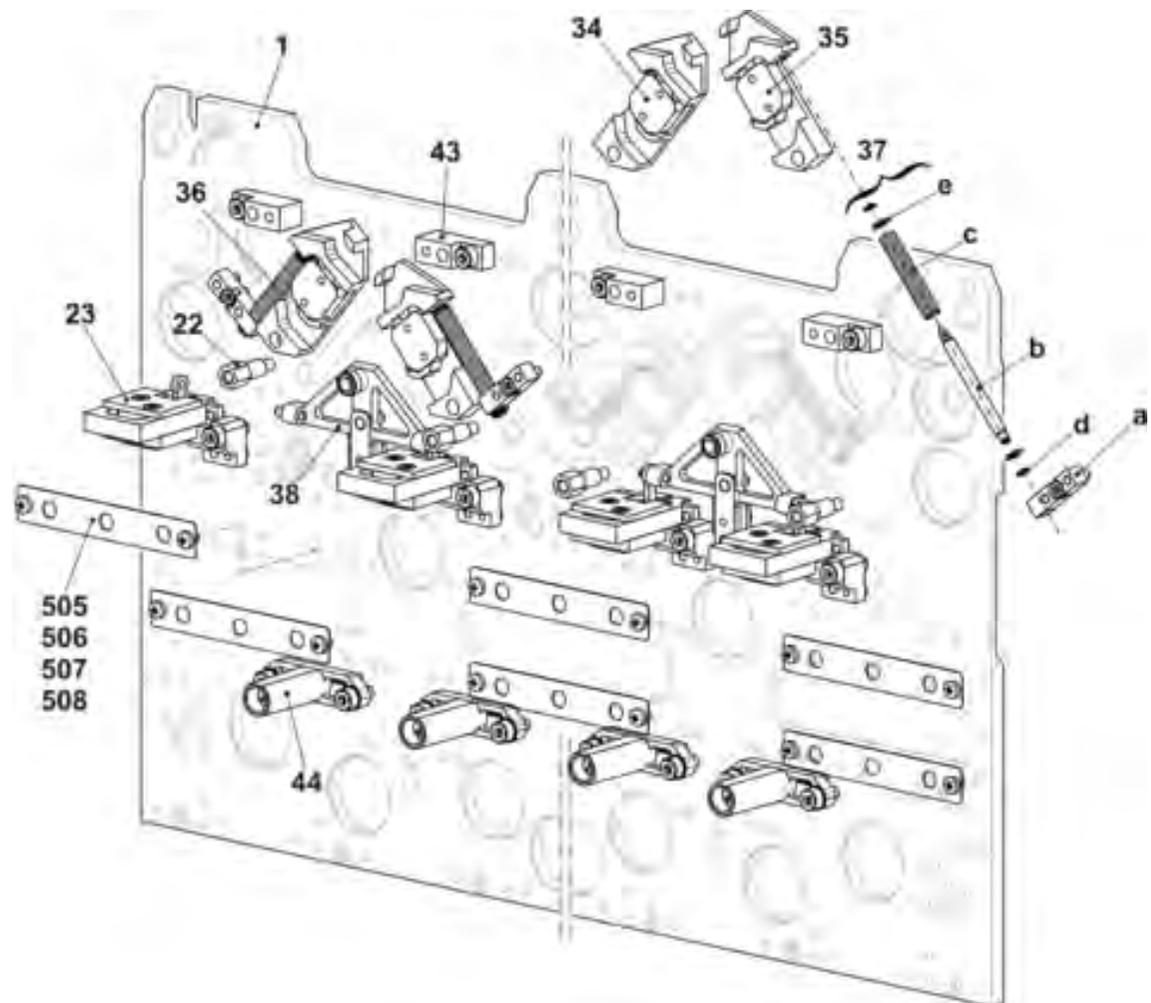
| Pos | Designation                              | Id      | Pos | Designation                                      | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18  | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                               | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18 | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E8.2                                | 252 974 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18              | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E16-18                                   | 252 656 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E16-18   E8.2      | 255 027 | 27  | Screw  | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                 | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E16-18   E8.2             | 254 338 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E16-18   E8.2            | 254 339 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18             | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E8.2                           | 254 302 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18            | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                         | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E16-18                    | 256 681 | 32  | Receiving cam E8.2                               | 252 975 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18              | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E16-18          | 254 340 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                         | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E16-18             | 254 341 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                   | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                          | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                  | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E16-18   E8.2  | 255 028 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18          | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E16-18   E8.2 | 255 029 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18         | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18                                       | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                   | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                              | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                               | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                           | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18         | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam                                     | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18        | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8                                   | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                     | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8                                   | 020 081 |



## 5.18 Cam box E12m.10

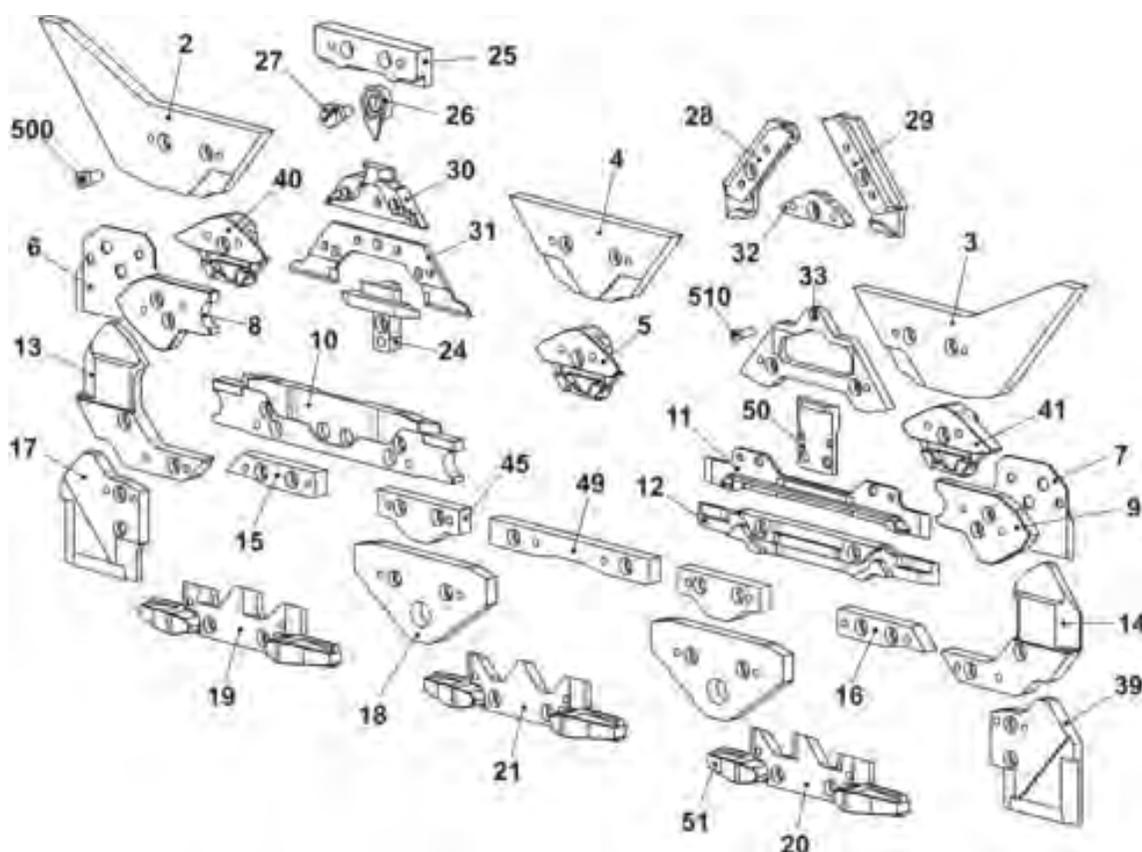
## 5.18 Cam box E12m.10

| Pos | Designation                                  | ID             | Pos     | Designation | ID                            |         |
|-----|--|----------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Cam box set complete E12m.10                 | 259 243        | 37      | c           | Compression spring            | 257 082 |
| 1   | Cam plate E10-18                             | 258 159        |         | d           | Circlip                       | 023 565 |
| 22  | Stay bolt                                    | 254 839        |         | E           | Washer                        | 020 877 |
| 23  | Guide of pressure part complete              | 253 480        | 38      |             | Slider pressure part complete | 251 834 |
| 34  | Loop sinking cam on the left completeE12-14  | 254 248        | 43      |             | Holding piece                 | 251 828 |
| 35  | Loop sinking cam on the right completeE12-14 | 254 249        | 44      |             | Limiting cam complete E10 -18 | 251 889 |
| 36  | Rod guide on the left complete               | 252 662        | 505     |             | Shim0,03x12x75                | 022 828 |
| 37  | Rod guide on the right complete              | 252 663        | 506     |             | Shim0,05x12x75                | 022 829 |
|     | a  | Rod guide part | 252 660 | 507         | Shim0,1x12x75                 | 022 830 |
|     | b  | Spring rod     | 252 661 | 508         | Shim0,2x12x75                 | 022 831 |



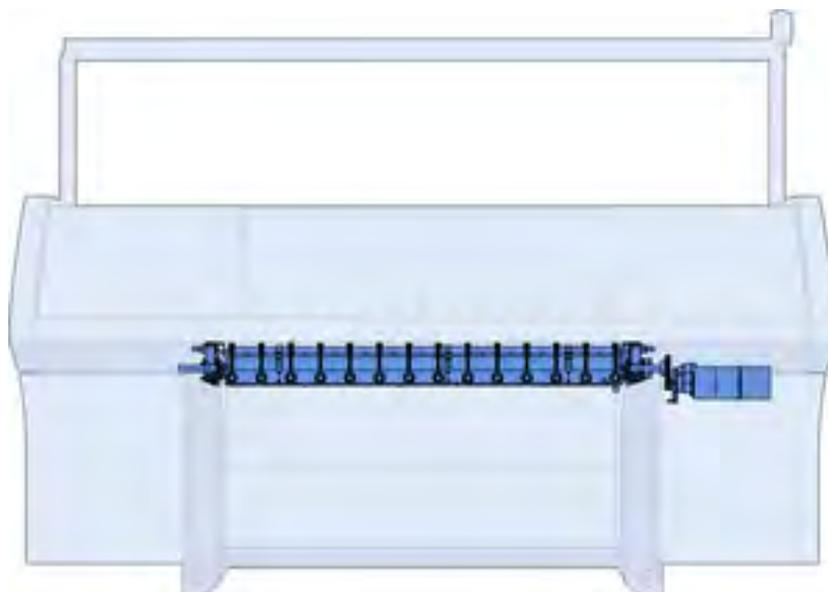
5.18.1 Cams E12m.10

| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 2   | Entry cam on the left at the top E10-18    | 256 690 | 24  | Tuck pressure part                                      | 253 828 |
| 3   | Entry cam on the right at the top E10-18   | 256 691 | 25  | Limiting cam E10   E7.2                                 | 251 993 |
| 4   | Entry cam at the top E10-18                | 256 689 | 26  | Pointer E10   | 251 994 |
| 5   | Knitting position cam E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 021 | 27  | Screw   | 210 335 |
| 6   | Plate on the left E10-18                   | 255 389 | 28  | Stitch cam on the left E10-14   E7.2                    | 254 331 |
| 7   | Plate on the right E10-18                  | 255 390 | 29  | Stitch cam on the right E10-14   E7.2                   | 254 332 |
| 8   | Entry cam on the left E10-18               | 255 391 | 30  | Tuck limiting cam E10   E7.2                            | 254 295 |
| 9   | Entry cam on the right E10-18              | 255 392 | 31  | Raising cam plate E10-18                                | 251 992 |
| 10  | Pressure strip E10-14                      | 255 540 | 32  | Receiving cam E10-12                                    | 251 997 |
| 11  | Cam guide at the top E10-18                | 258 161 | 33  | Raising cam without split-stitch E10-12                 | 254 334 |
| 12  | Cam guide E10-18                           | 255 541 |     | Raising cam with split-stitch E10-12                    | 254 335 |
| 13  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 255 613 | 39  | Cam at the right E10-18                                 | 258 154 |
| 14  | Cam at the right E10-18                    | 255 614 | 40  | Knitting position cam on the left E10-14   E6.2   E7.2  | 255 022 |
| 15  | Limiting cam on the left E10-18            | 251 886 | 41  | Knitting position cam on the right E10-14   E6.2   E7.2 | 255 023 |
| 16  | Limiting cam on the right E10-18           | 251 887 | 45  | Cam E10-18  | 251 888 |
| 17  | Cam on the left E10-18                     | 258 153 | 49  | Limiting cam E10-18                                     | 251 885 |
| 18  | Cam E10-18                                 | 258 152 | 50  | Transfer pressure part                                  | 253 838 |
| 19  | Selection cam on the left E10-18           | 251 876 | 51  | Offering cam  | 210 185 |
| 20  | Selection cam on the right E10-18          | 251 877 | 500 | Cap screw M4x8  | 020 091 |
| 21  | Selection cam E10-18                       | 251 875 | 510 | Cap screw M3x8  | 020 081 |



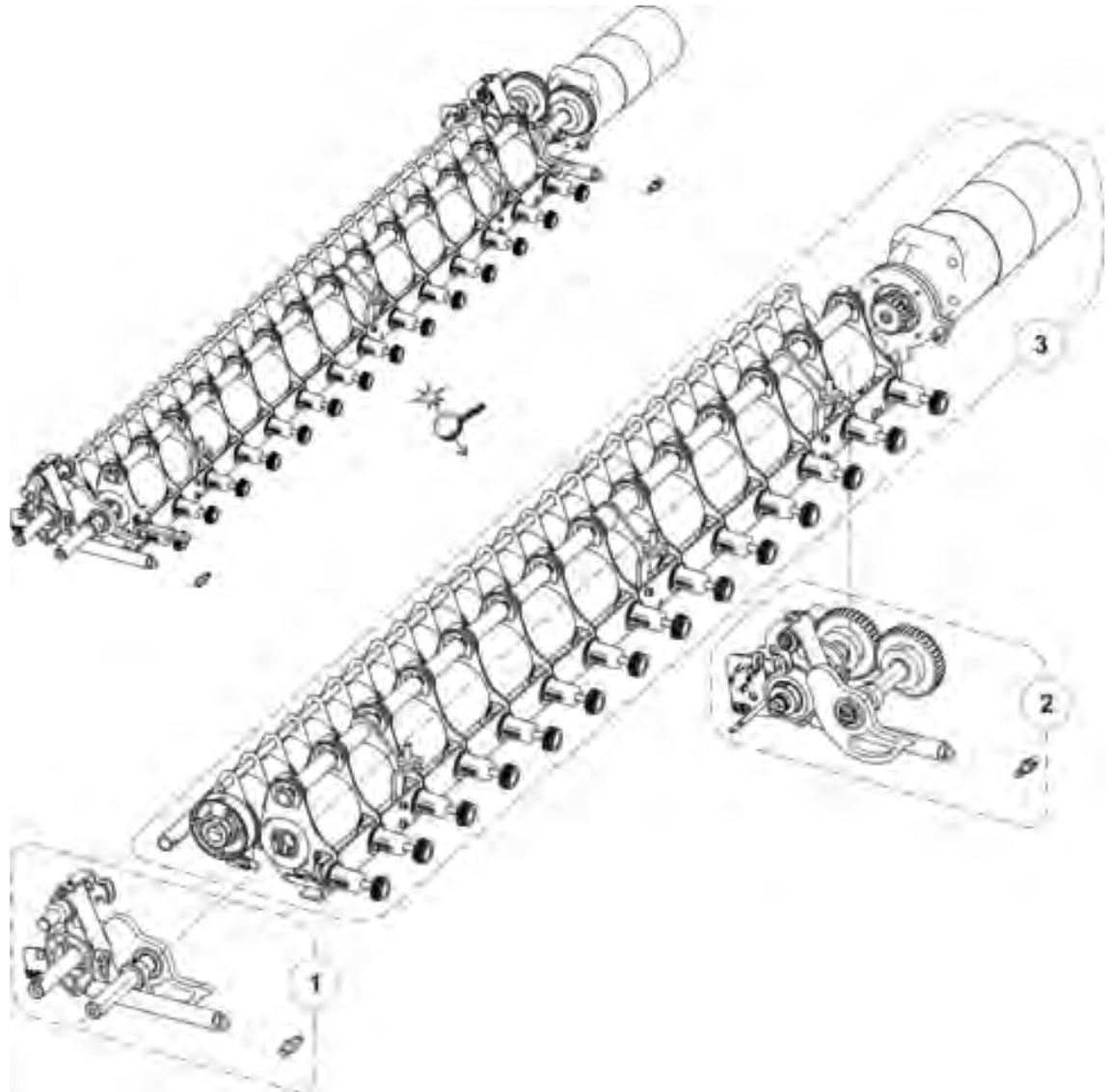
Notes:

## 6 Main take-down



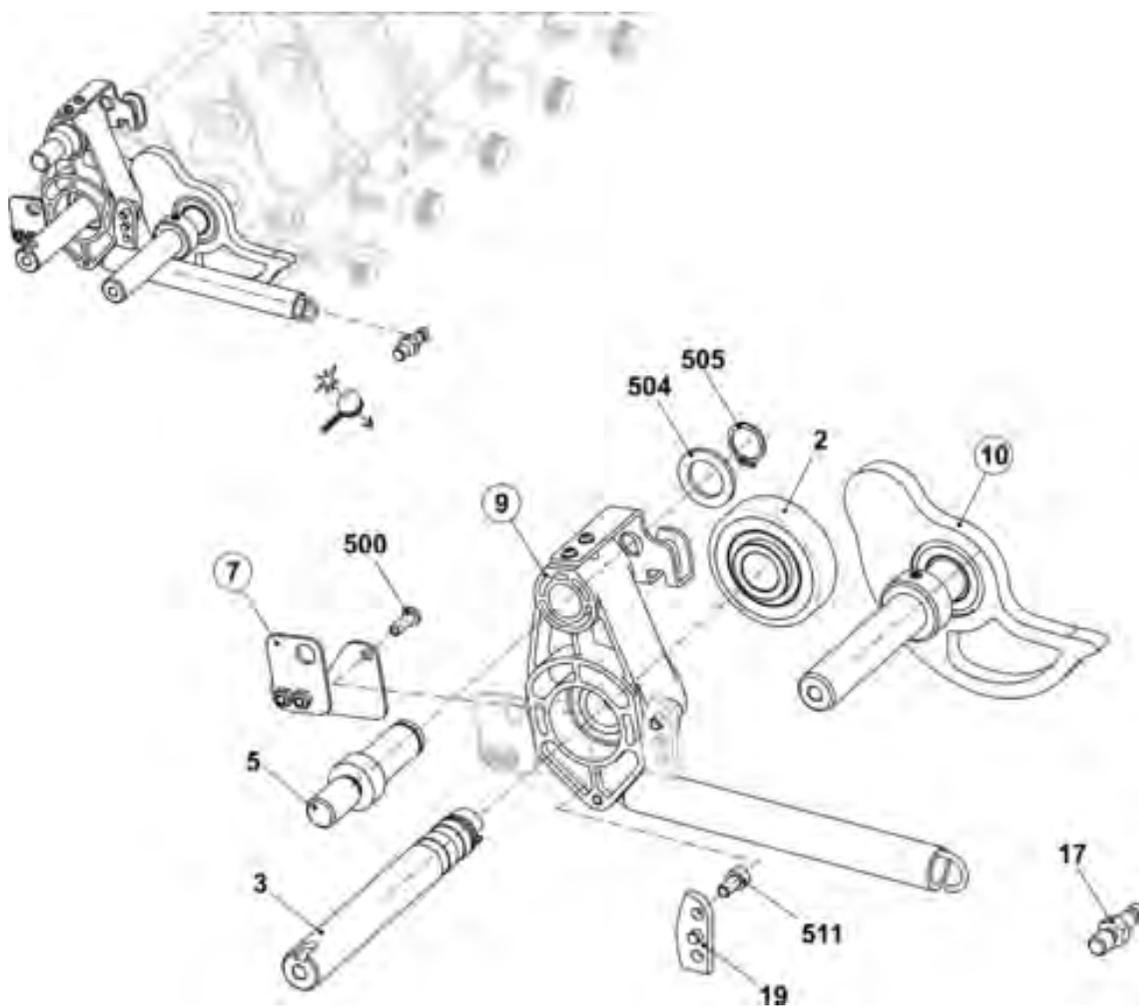
## 6.1 Main take-down

| Pos      | Designation                 | ID      | Pos | Designation  | ID      |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|--|---------|
| $\Sigma$ | Main take-down              |         |     |  |         |
| 1        | Main take-down on the left  | 253 851 | 3   | Main take-down in the middle<br>E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)<br>  E6.2   E7.2   E14/12 | 253 525 |
| 2        | Main take-down on the right | 253 852 |     | Main take-down in the middle<br>E16   E18   E8.2   | 253 593 |



6.1.1 Main take-down on the left

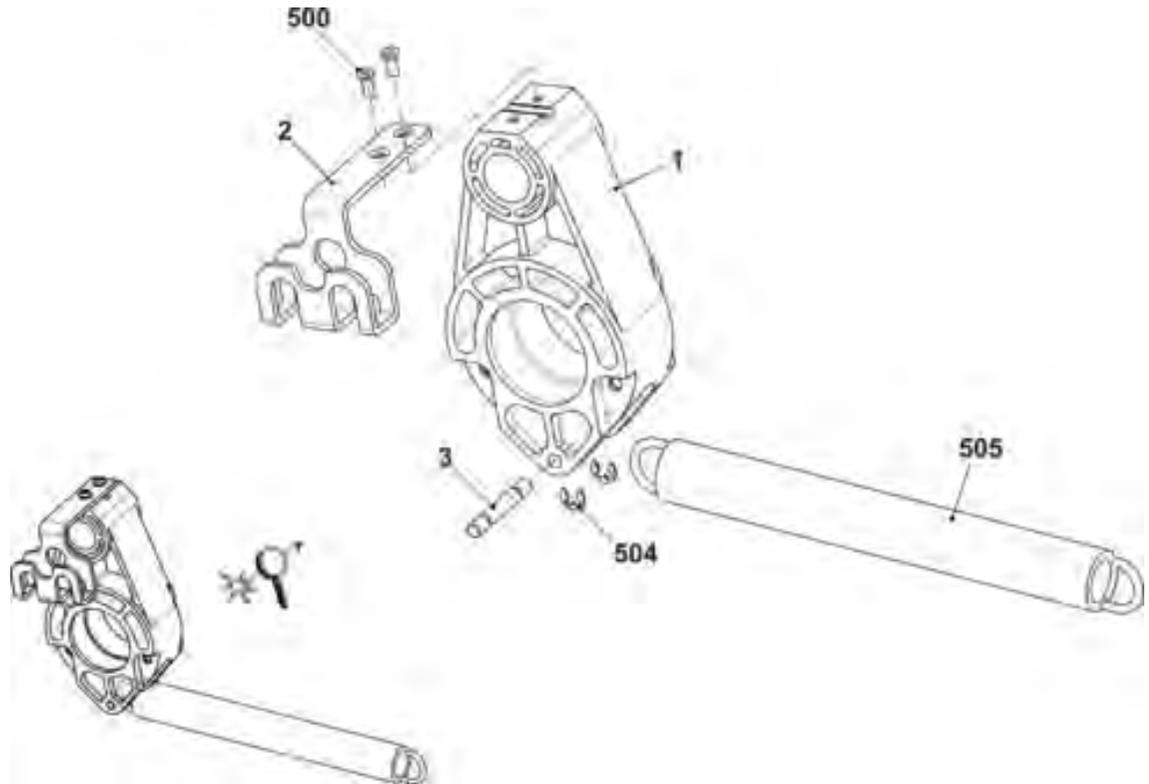
| Pos | Designation                         | ID      |  | Pos | Designation        | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|--------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Main take-down on the left          | 253 851 |  |     |                    |         |
| 2   | Bearing race complete               | 244 459 |  | 17  | Spring bolt        | 221 143 |
| 3   | Shaft on the left at the rear       | 221 012 |  | 19  | Stop point         | 252 503 |
| 5   | Bolts                               | 208 538 |  | 500 | Screw 50x15        | 251 728 |
| 7   | Mounting plate on the left complete | 231 725 |  | 504 | Washer18           | 023 295 |
| 9   | Swivel-mounted bearing              | 251 761 |  | 505 | Locking ring18x1,2 | 020 955 |
| 10  | Full floating axle on the left      | 251 984 |  | 511 | Cap screwM6x12     | 020 134 |



## 6.1 Main take-down

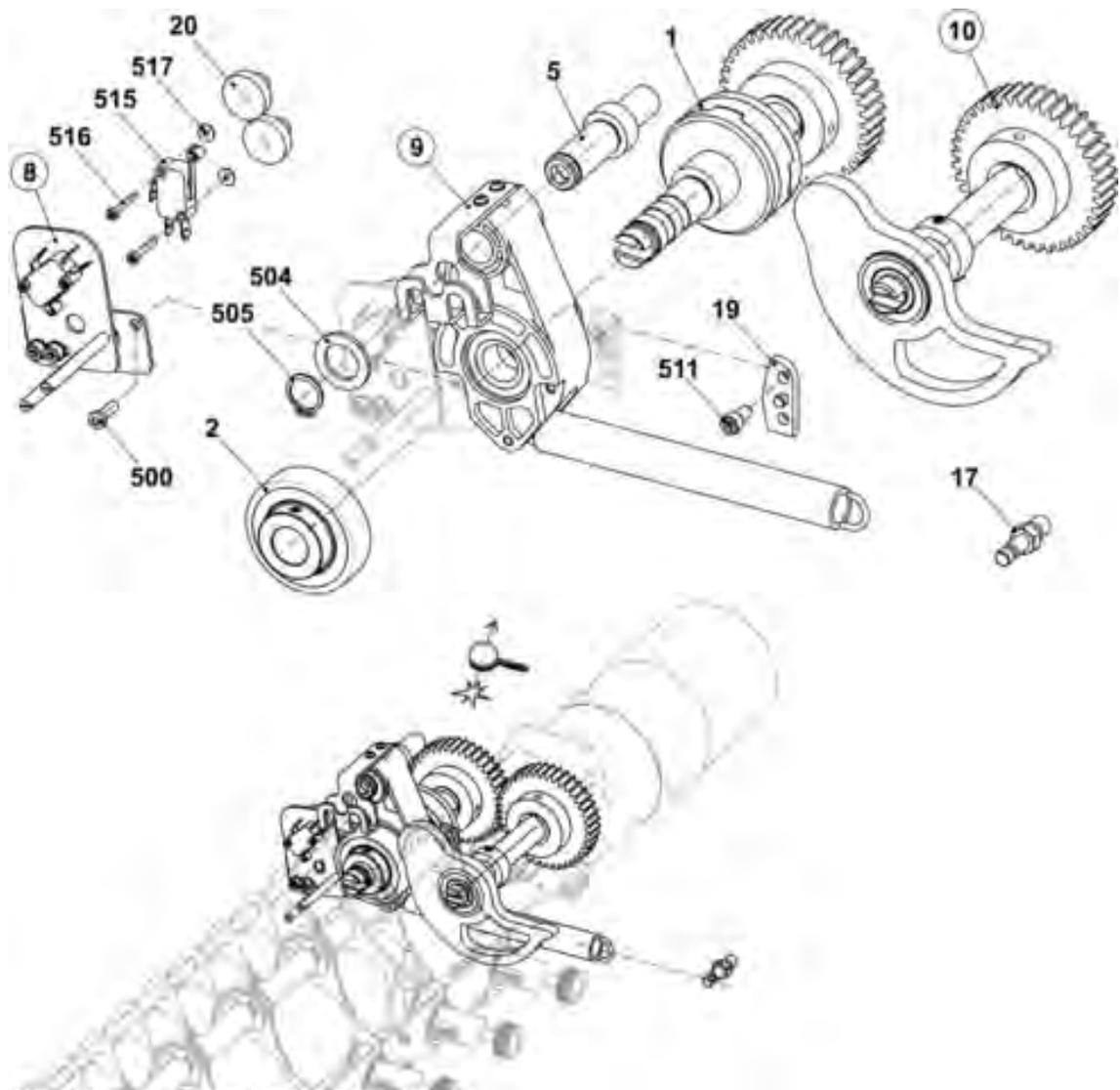
## 6.1.1.1 Swivel-mounted bearing

| Pos | Designation            | ID      |  | Pos | Designation               | ID      |
|-----|------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Swivel-mounted bearing | 251 761 |  |     |                           |         |
| 1   | Swivel-mounted bearing | 241 996 |  | 500 | Screw M35x10              | 259 102 |
| 2   | Sheet metal support    | 251 749 |  | 504 | Circlip4                  | 021 020 |
| 3   | Axle                   | 251 758 |  | 505 | Tension spring 21x3,0x192 | 240 217 |



6.1.2 Main take-down on the right

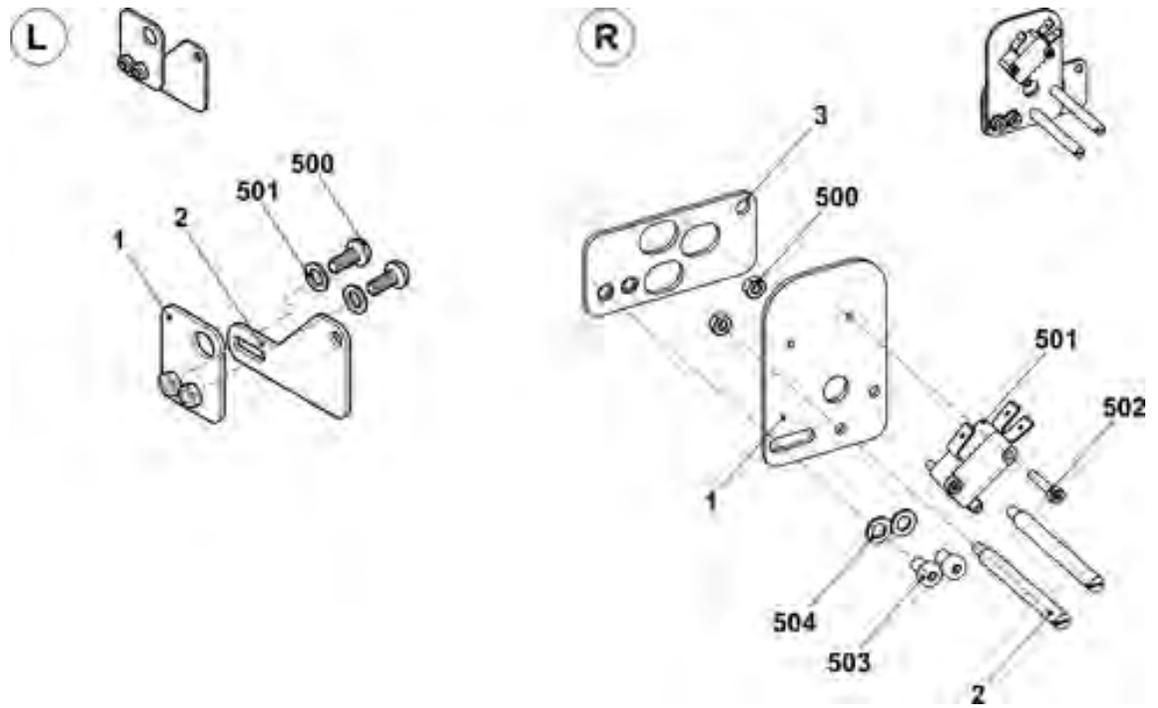
| Pos | Designation                          | ID      | Pos | Designation              | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Main take-down on the right          | 253 852 |     |                          |         |
| 1   | Clutch set                           | 251 677 | 20  | Threaded bush            | 222 522 |
| 2   | Bearing race complete                | 244 459 | 500 | Screw 50x15              | 251 728 |
| 5   | Bolts                                | 208 538 | 504 | Washer18                 | 023 295 |
| 8   | Mounting plate on the right complete | 240 069 | 505 | Locking ring18x1,2       | 020 955 |
| 9   | Swivel-mounted bearing               | 251 761 | 511 | Cap screwM6x12           | 020 134 |
| 10  | Full floating axle on the right      | 251 985 | 515 | Microswitch Xgk2-s21 250 | 210 510 |
| 17  | Spring bolt                          | 221 143 | 516 | Cap screwM3x20           | 023 221 |
| 19  | Stop point                           | 252 503 | 517 | Washer3                  | 023 657 |



6.1 Main take-down

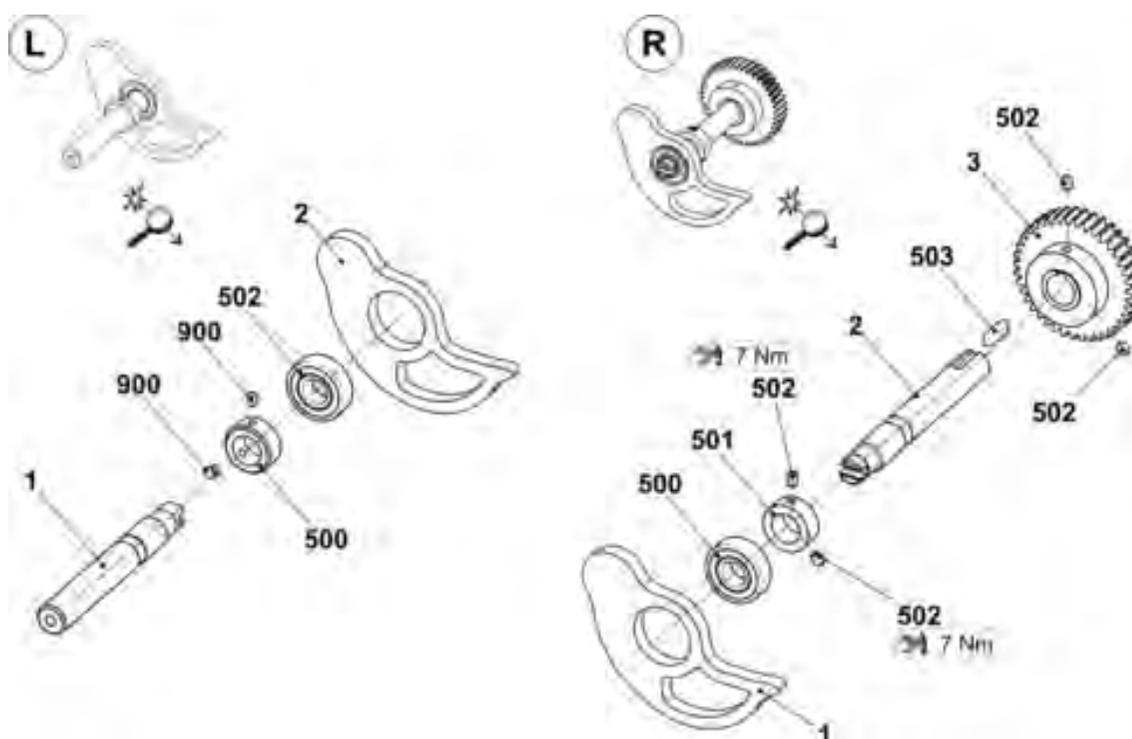
6.1.2.1 Mounting plate

| Pos | Designation                         | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                          | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ L | Mounting plate on the left complete | 231 725 |  | Σ R | Mounting plate on the right complete | 240 069 |
| 1   | Mounting plate on the left          | 231 541 |  | 1   | Mounting plate on the right          | 240 068 |
| 2   | Retaining plate on the left         | 231 539 |  | 2   | Shoulder screw                       | 240 067 |
| 500 | Pan-head screw M5x10                | 023 247 |  | 3   | Retaining plate on the right         | 240 066 |
| 501 | Serrated lock washer J5,3           | 022 489 |  | 500 | Hexagon nut M4-6                     | 022 536 |
|     |                                     |         |  | 501 | Microswitch                          | 026 259 |
|     |                                     |         |  | 502 | Cap screw M3x16                      | 022 583 |
|     |                                     |         |  | 503 | Cap screw M5x8                       | 244 278 |
|     |                                     |         |  | 504 | Washer 5-200                         | 020 871 |



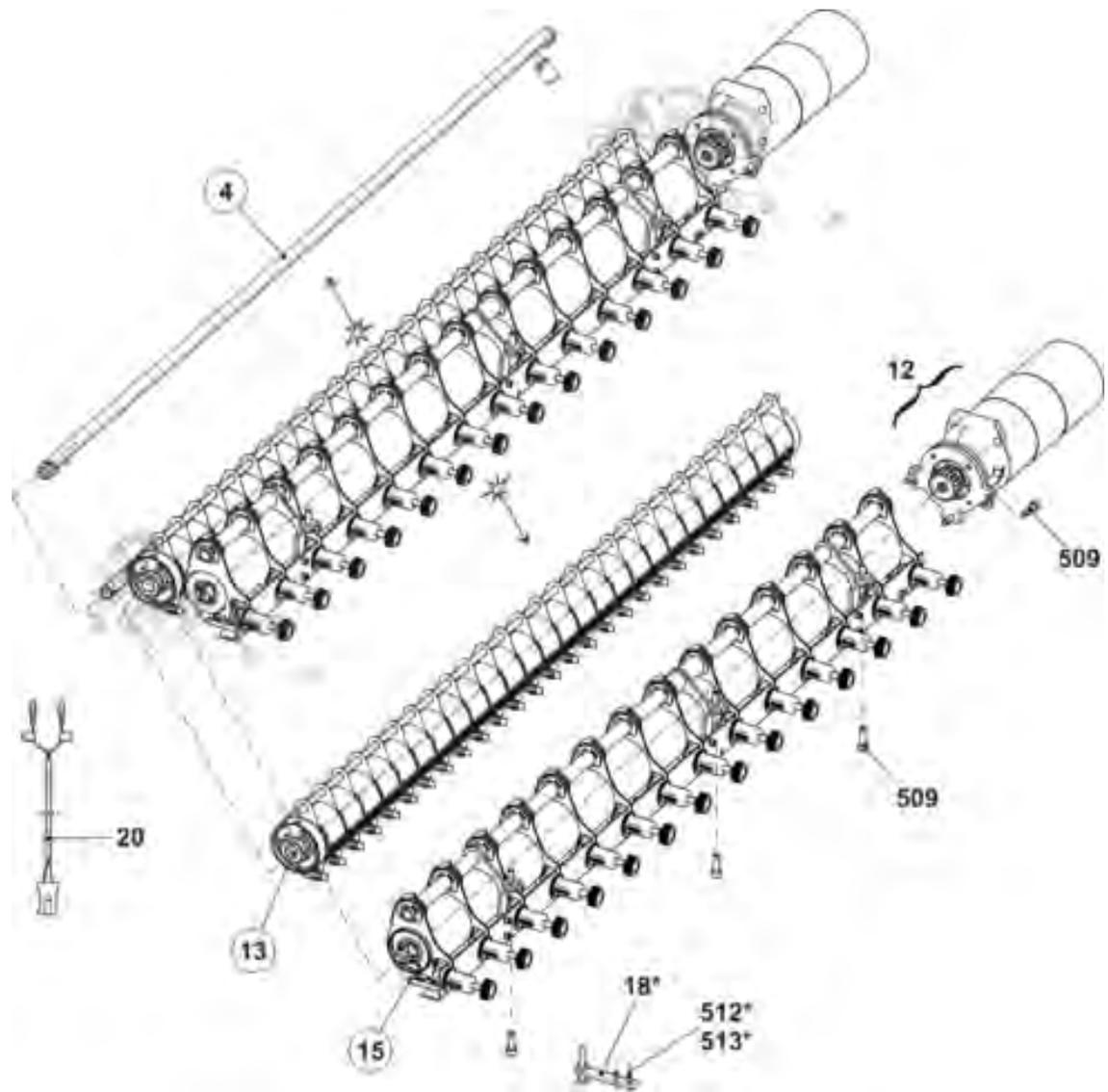
6.1.2.2 Full floating axle

| Pos        | Designation                    | ID      |  | Pos        | Designation                     | ID      |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| $\Sigma$ L | Full floating axle on the left | 251 984 |  | $\Sigma$ R | Full floating axle on the right | 251 985 |
| 1          | Shaft on the left at the front | 221 013 |  | 1          | Eccentric                       | 251 959 |
| 2          | Eccentric                      | 251 959 |  | 2          | Shaft on the right              | 223 393 |
| 500        | Set collar                     | 020 938 |  | 3          | Gear wheel Z=40, M=2            | 213 744 |
| 502        | Fitting freewheel ZZ6203L      | 023 294 |  | 500        | Fitting freewheel ZZ6203L       | 023 294 |
| 900        | Setscrew M6x8                  | 022 684 |  | 501        | Set collar                      | 020 938 |
|            |                                |         |  | 502        | Setscrew M6x8                   | 022 684 |
|            |                                |         |  | 503        | Feather key A 6x6x25            | 023 017 |



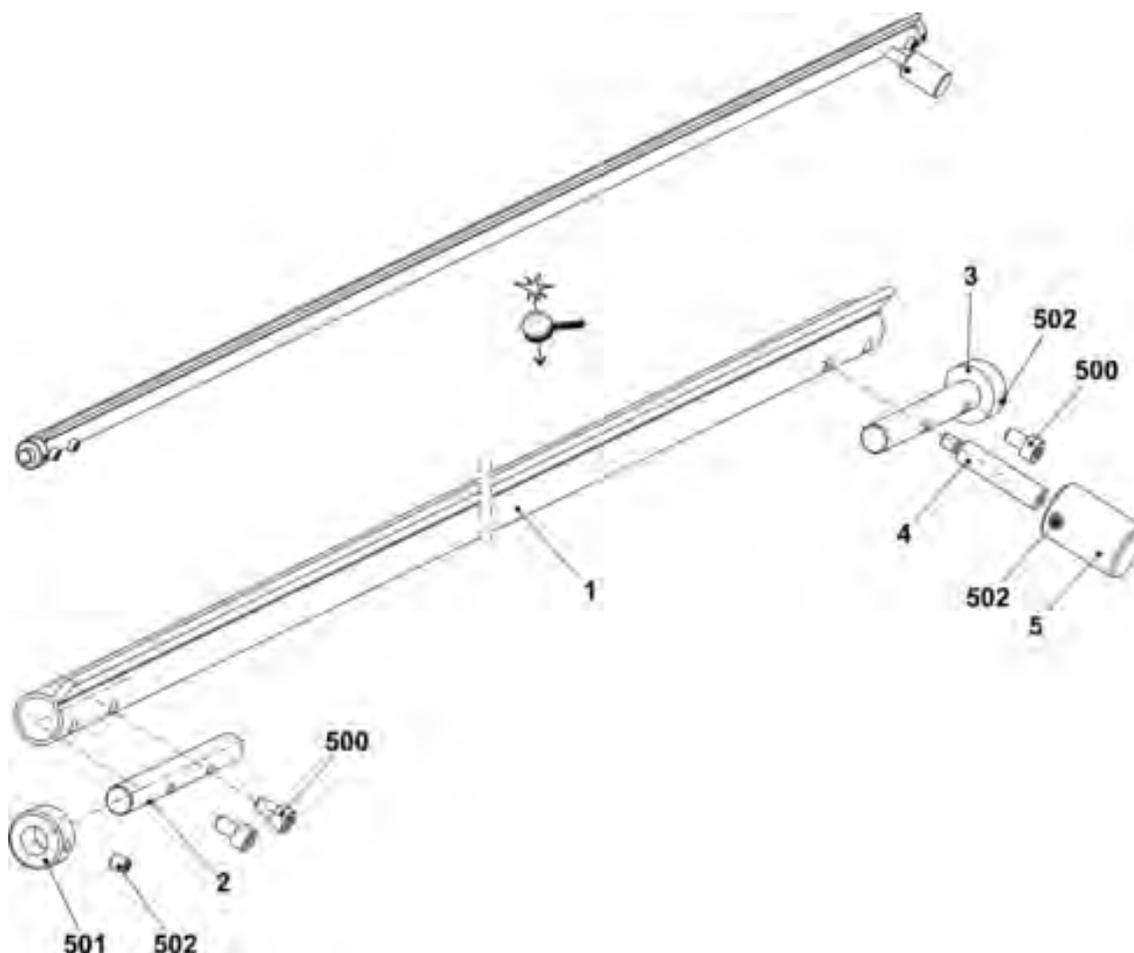
## 6.1.3 Main take-down in the middle

| Pos | Designation  | ID      | Pos  | Designation  | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|------|--|---------|
| Σ   | Main take-down in the middle                             |         | 13   | Take-down roller at the rear complete                    |         |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E6.2   E7.2<br>  E14/12 | 253 525 |      | E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E6.2   E7.2<br>  E14/12 | 253 853 |
|     | E16   E18   E8.2   | 253 593 |      | E16   E18   E8.2   | 253 854 |
| 4   | Stripper angle at the rear complete                      | 240 125 | 509  | Cap screw M8x25  | 020 142 |
| 12  | Motor take-down unit complete                            | 253 803 | 18*  | Stop point   | 253 432 |
| 15  | Take-down roller at the front complete                   | 241 426 | 512* | Washer 6   | 020 881 |
| 20  | Connection cable winding plate                           | 241 703 | 513* | Pan-head screw M6x16                                     | 023 124 |



6.1.3.1 Stripper angle

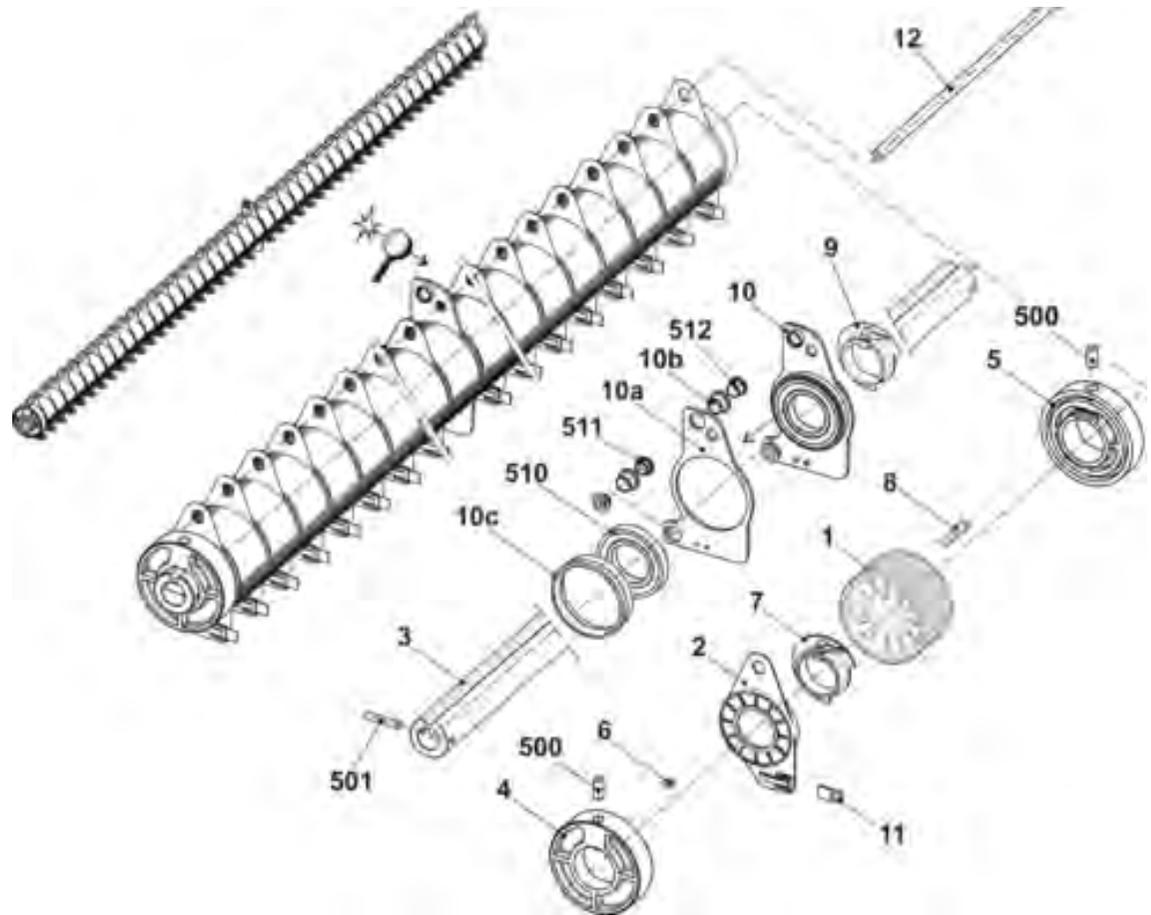
| Pos | Designation                         | Id      | Pos | Designation       | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Stripper angle at the rear complete | 240 125 |     |                   |         |
| 1   | Stripper angle                      | 240 126 | 5   | Adjustment weight | 229 248 |
| 2   | Shaft                               | 240 127 | 500 | Cap screw M5x8    | 023 319 |
| 3   | Cam                                 | 209 278 | 501 | Set collar        | 020 934 |
| 4   | Bolts                               | 228 310 | 502 | Setscrew M5x6     | 022 738 |



6.1 Main take-down

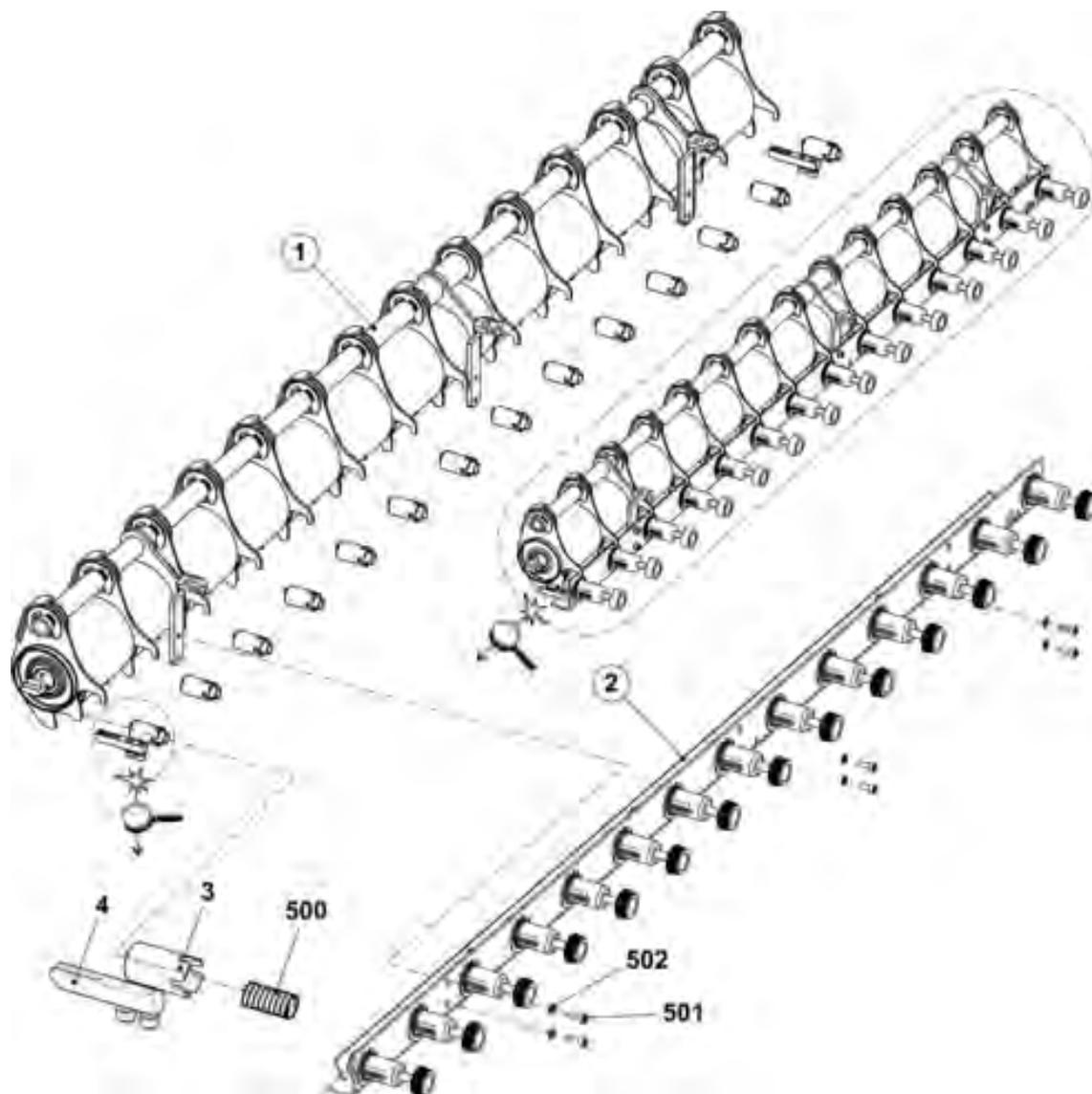
6.1.3.2 Rear take-down roller

| Pos | Designation                                  | ID             | Pos | Designation                                  | ID      |
|-----|--|----------------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | <b>Take-down roller at the rear complete</b> |                | 1   | Roller                                       |         |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E6.2   E7.2 | <b>243 810</b> |     | E10   E12   E14   E6.2(12m.10)   E6.2   E7.2 | 206 770 |
|     | E16   E18   E8.2 mg                          | <b>243 889</b> |     | E16   E18   E8.2 mg                          | 231 400 |
| 2   | Stripper                                     | 241 612        | 10c | Ring   | 222 895 |
| 3   | Shaft  | 237 190        | 9   | Stop ring on the left                        | 222 910 |
| 4   | Ring on the left                             | 255 830        | 11  | Brush  | 225 819 |
| 5   | Ring on the right                            | 255 831        | 12  | Rod  | 237 192 |
| 6   | Spacer slide                                 | 222 062        | 500 | Setscrew                                     | 258 910 |
| 7   | Stop ring on the left                        | 204 369        | 501 | Dowel pin 6x32                               | 020 685 |
| 8   | Spacer slide                                 | 240 104        | 510 | Grooved ball bearing 16007                   | 021 697 |
| 10  | Support                                      | 232 578        | 511 | Slide bearing GFM-101216-06                  | 023 280 |
| 10a | Supporting plate                             | 232 512        | 512 | Slide bearing GFM-101216-09                  | 023 356 |
| 10b | Bearing                                      | 232 571        |     |  |         |



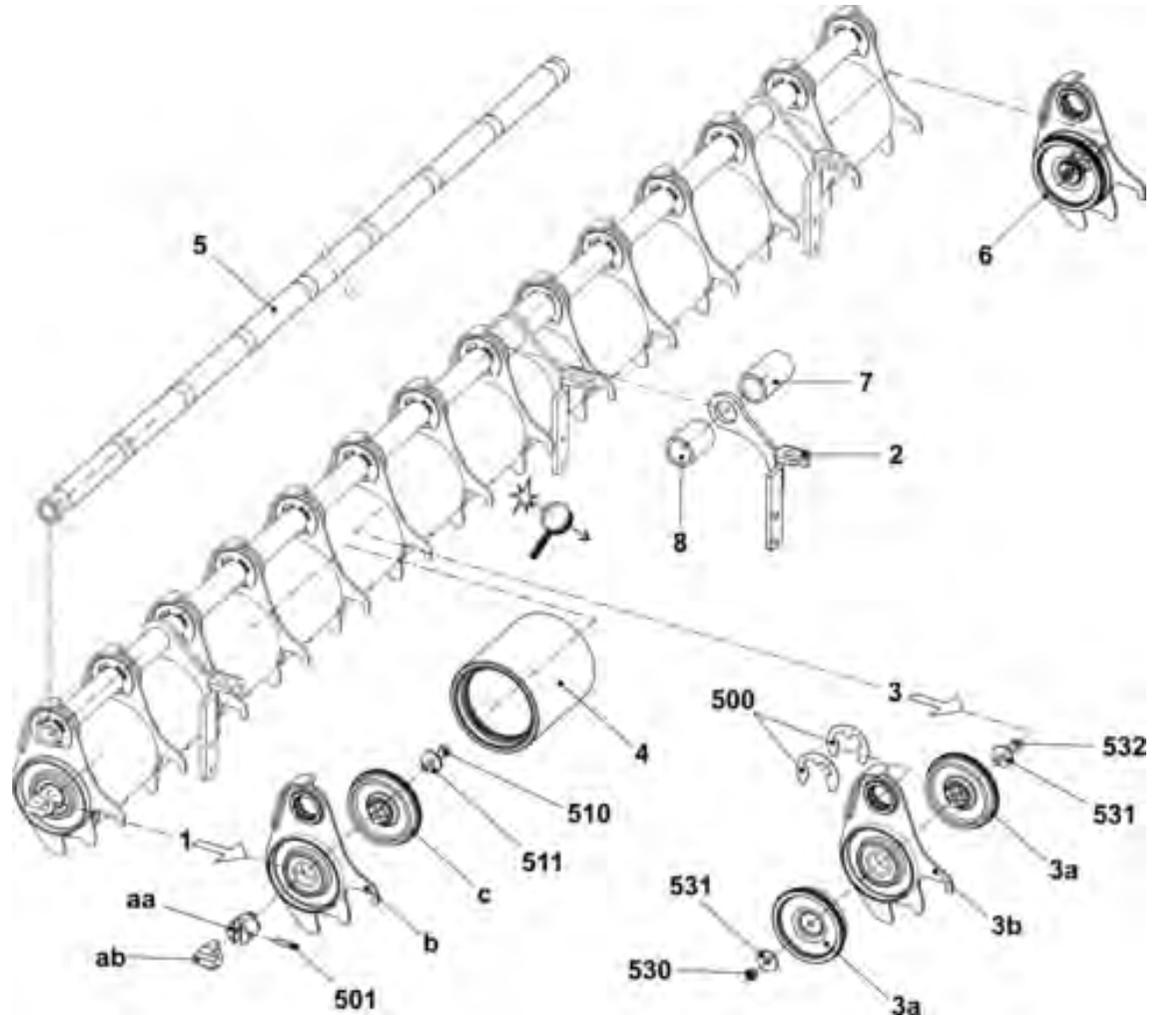
6.1.3.3 Front take-down roller

| Pos | Designation                            | Id      | Pos | Designation                | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Take-down roller at the front complete | 241 426 | 4   | Locating piece             | 221 935 |
| 1   | Take-down roller at the front          | 221 243 | 500 | Compression spring 1x10x30 | 023 741 |
| 2   | Angle rail complete                    | 241 425 | 501 | Cap screw M5x12            | 020 132 |
| 3   | Pressure sleeve                        | 220 911 | 502 | Washer 5-200               | 020 880 |



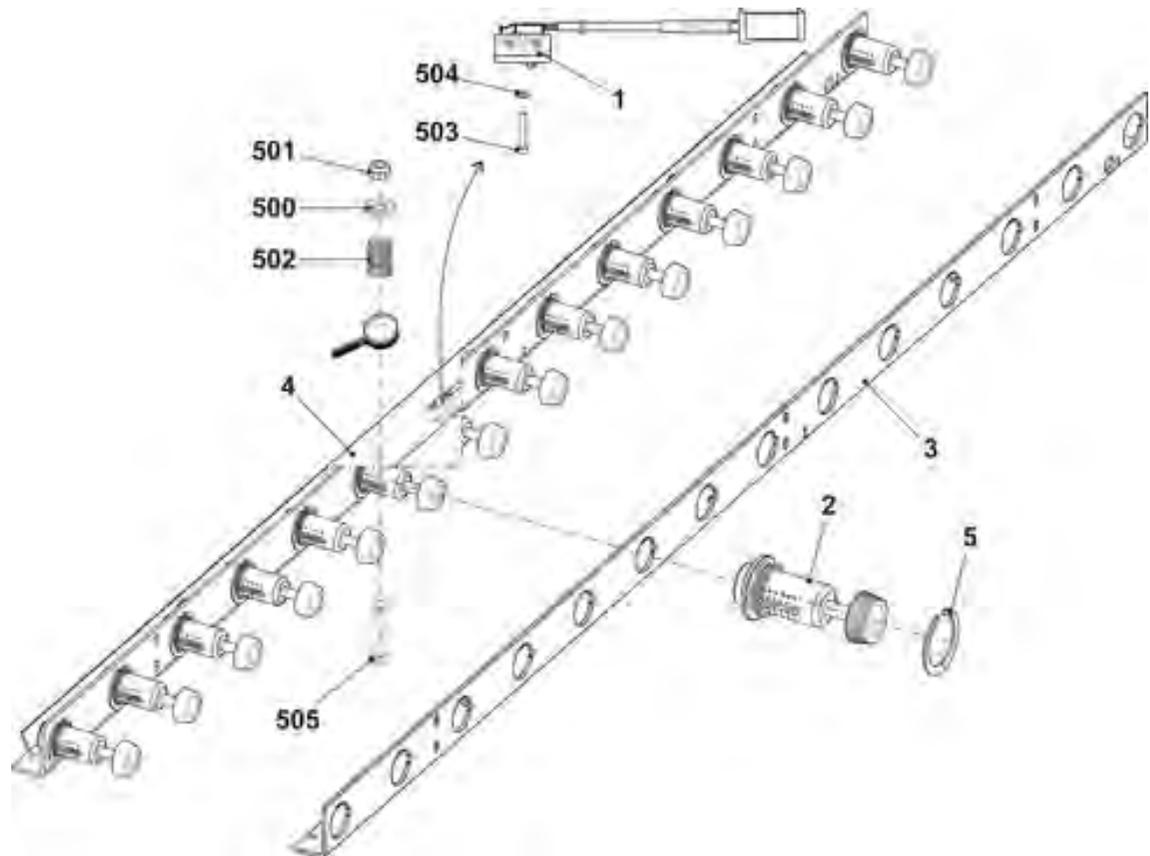
6.1.3.3.1 Front roller elements

| Pos | Designation                          | Id      | Pos                 | Designation              | Id      |                                       |         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Take-down roller at the front        | 221 243 |                     |                          |         |                                       |         |
| 1   | Bearing support on the left complete | 221 225 | 4                   | Roller                   | 220 905 |                                       |         |
|     | aa Universal joint                   | 221 137 |                     | 5                        | Tube    | 221 092                               |         |
|     | ab adaptor                           | 221 132 |                     |                          | 6       | Bearing support on the right complete | 221 240 |
|     | b Bearing support                    | 220 913 |                     |                          |         | aa Universal joint                    | 221 137 |
|     | c Gear wheel                         | 220 910 |                     |                          |         | ab adaptor                            | 221 132 |
|     | 501 Spring dowel sleeve 4x20         | 023 551 |                     |                          |         | b Bearing support                     | 220 913 |
|     | 510 Cap screw M5x20                  | 020 133 |                     |                          |         | c Gear wheel                          | 220 910 |
|     | 511 Washer 5                         | 023 542 |                     |                          |         | 501 Spring dowel sleeve 4x20          | 023 551 |
| 2   | Support                              | 251 557 | 510 Cap screw M5x20 |                          |         | 020 133                               |         |
| 3   | Bearing support complete             | 221 241 | 511 Washer 5        | 023 542                  |         |                                       |         |
|     | 3b Bearing support                   | 220 913 | 7                   | Spacer pipe on the right | 253 407 |                                       |         |
|     | 3a Gear wheel                        | 220 910 | 8                   | Spacer pipe on the left  | 253 408 |                                       |         |
|     | 530 Hexagon nut M5                   | 023 541 | 500                 | Circlip                  | 021 025 |                                       |         |
|     | 531 Washer 5-100hv                   | 023 542 |                     |                          |         |                                       |         |
|     | 532 Cap screw M5x30                  | 022 396 |                     |                          |         |                                       |         |



### 6.1.3.3.2 Pressure angle rail

| Pos | Designation                | Id      |  | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|----------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Angle rail complete        | 241 425 |  | 500 | Washer6-200                     | 022 431 |
| 1   | Switch complete with cable | 221 265 |  | 501 | Hexagon nut M5-8                | 023 541 |
| 2   | Spring flange              | 242 327 |  | 502 | Compression spring 0,8x9,2x27,5 | 023 537 |
| 3   | Angle rail                 | 241 773 |  | 503 | Cap screwM2x12                  | 023 522 |
| 4   | Winding plate              | 221 101 |  | 504 | Washer2-200                     | 022 908 |
| 5   | Locking ring               | 242 325 |  | 505 | Shoulder screw M5x20x5          | 023 675 |



Notes:

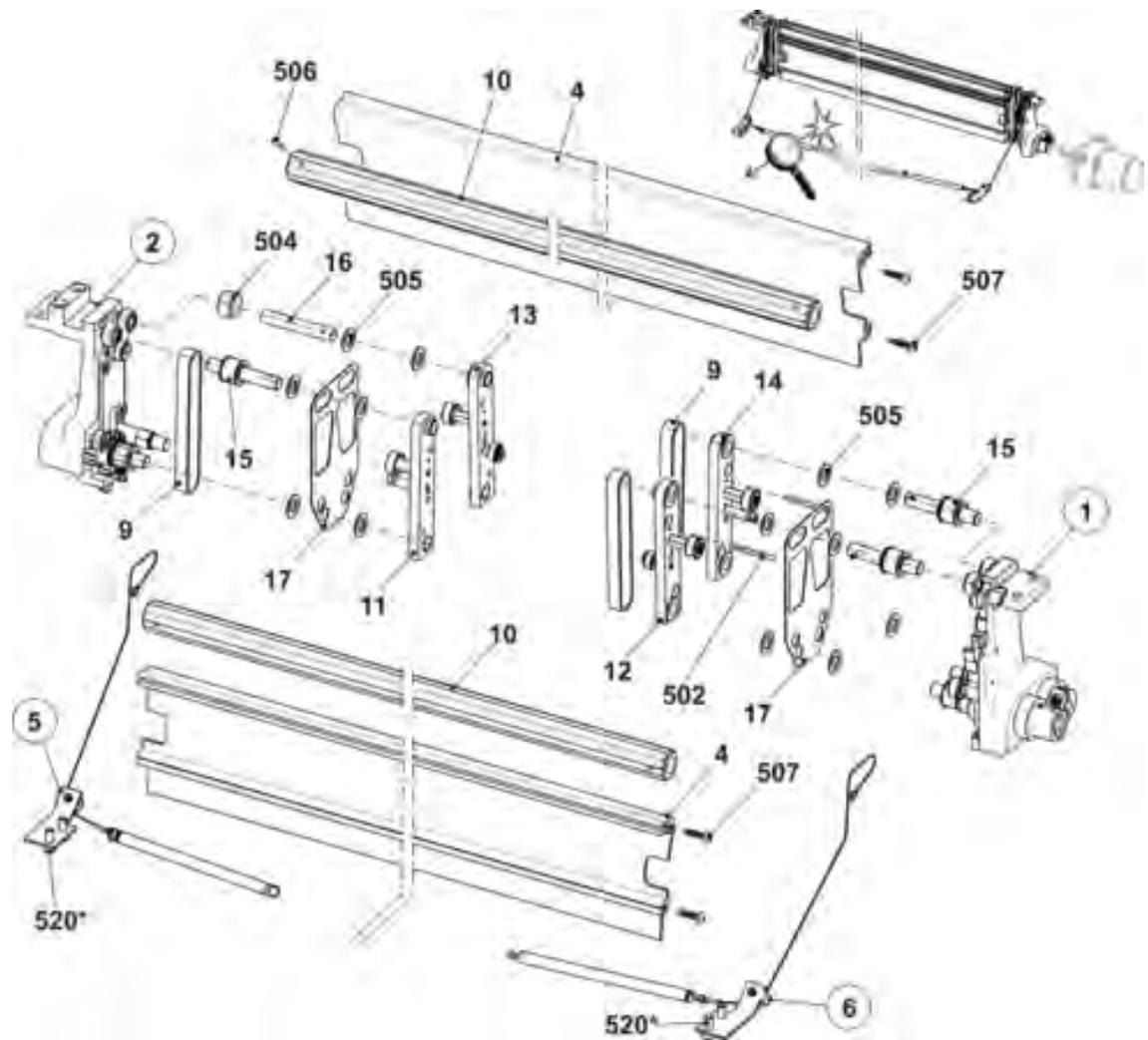
## 7 Auxiliary take-down



## 7.1 Auxiliary take-down pre-assembled

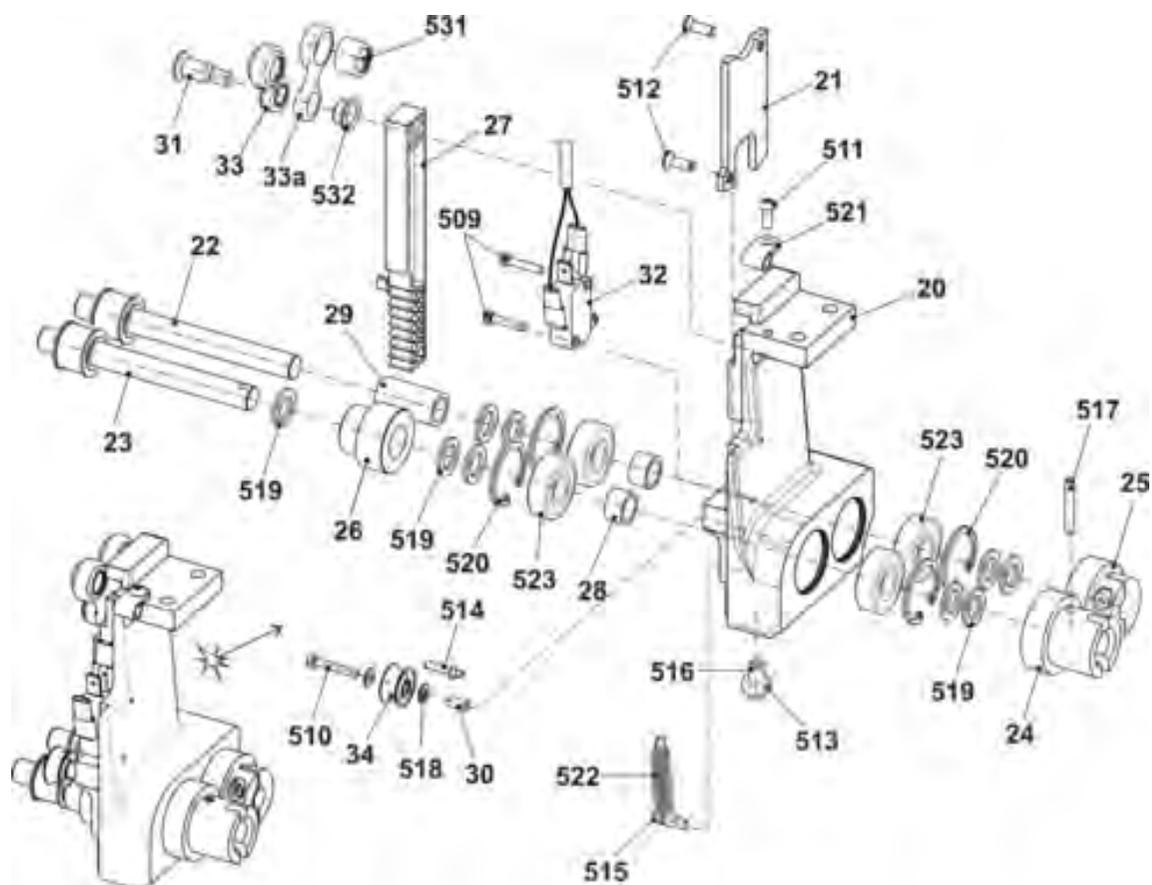
## 7.1 Auxiliary take-down pre-assembled

| Pos | Designation                       | Id      | Pos  | Designation                    | Id      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Auxiliary take-down pre-assembled | 254 061 |      |                                |         |
| 1   | Bearing on the right complete     | 239 996 | 14   | Lever at the rear on the right | 227 260 |
| 2   | Bearing on the left complete      | 239 999 | 15   | Toothed belt pulley complete   | 226 708 |
| 4   | Guide plate                       | 213 362 | 16   | Bolts                          | 227 914 |
| 5   | Metal angle on the left complete  | 225 013 | 17   | Protective plate               | 225 754 |
| 6   | Metal angle on the right complete | 225 014 | 502  | Shoulder screw M3x27x32        | 023 634 |
| 9   | Toothed belt 10T5/260             | 208 832 | 504  | Set collar                     | 020 934 |
| 10  | Take-down roller                  | 224 891 | 505  | Stop disk                      | 023 646 |
| 11  | Lever at the front on the left    | 227 263 | 506  | Spring dowel sleeve 3x20       | 020 776 |
| 12  | Lever at the front on the right   | 227 262 | 507  | Sheet metal screw St4,8x22-    | 023 259 |
| 13  | Lever at the rear on the left     | 227 261 | 520* | Cap screw M6x12                | 020 134 |



### 7.1.1 Right bearing of the auxiliary take-down

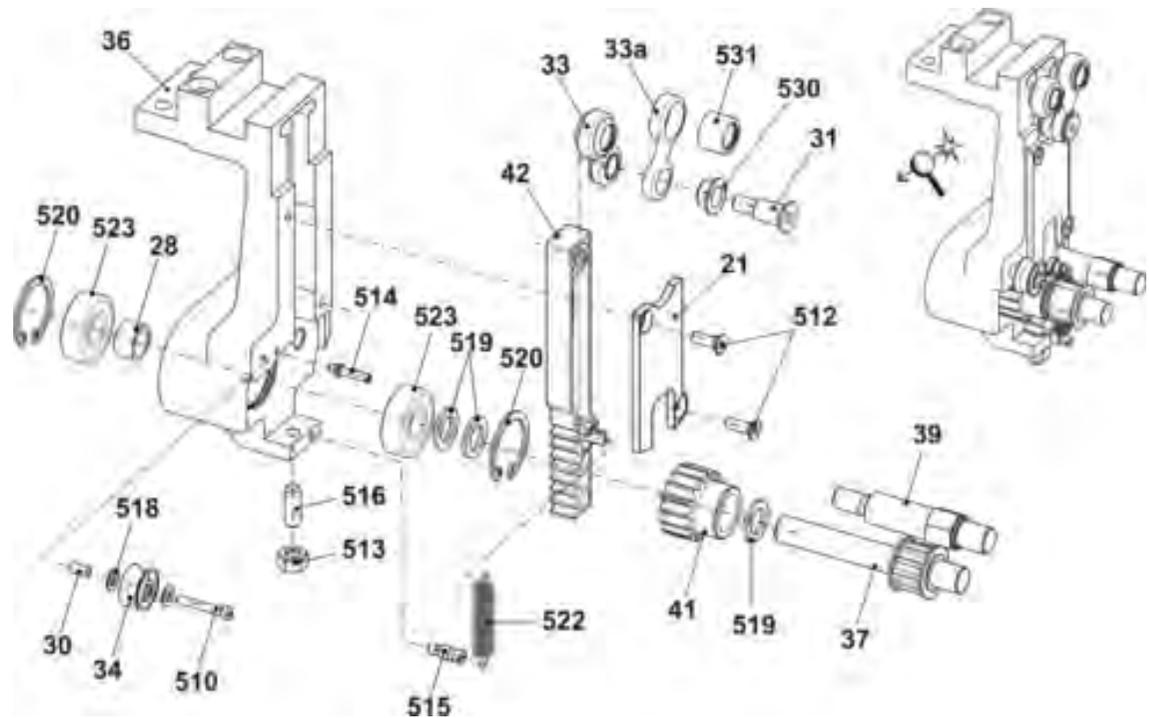
| Pos | Designation                              | Id                    | Pos     | Designation                  | Id                           |         |
|-----|--|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Bearing on the right complete            |                       | 532     | Slide bearing GFM-081014-06  | 023 358                      |         |
| 20  | Bearing block on the right               | 258 913               | 34      | Roller deflector             | 218 805                      |         |
| 21  | Cover                                    | 257 466               | 500     | Cap screw M3x16              | 022 560                      |         |
| 22  | Drive shaft complete                     | 227 857               | 510     | Cap screw M3x20              | 022 448                      |         |
| 23  | Drive shaft complete                     | 227 853               | 511     | Pan-head screw M4x10         | 023 450                      |         |
| 24  | Gear wheel M=1,5, Z=20                   | 213 880               | 512     | Countersunk head screw M4x12 | 023 062                      |         |
| 25  | Gear wheel M=1,5, Z=20                   | 210 504               | 513     | Hexagon nut M6-6             | 020 836                      |         |
| 26  | Gear wheel on the right complete         | 218 524               | 514     | Threaded bolt with shoulder  | 243 226                      |         |
| 27  | Gear rack on the right                   | 253 487               | 515     | Shoulder screw M4x9x14       | 020 602                      |         |
| 28  | Threaded spacer                          | 229 683               | 516     | Setscrew M6x16-45            | 023 092                      |         |
| 29  | Sleeve                                   | 227 257               | 517     | Spiral pin 4x24              | 023 544                      |         |
| 30  | Sleeve                                   | 239 997               | 518     | Shim ring 4x8x0,5            | 023 384                      |         |
| 31  | Collar bolt                              | 210 551               | 519     | Shim ring 10x16x1,5          | 023 261                      |         |
| 32  | Cable with switch auxiliary take-downokc | 243 142               | 520     | Locking ring 26x1,2          | 023 359                      |         |
| 33  | Connecting rod complete                  | 226 710               | 521     | Fastening clip 255/5,2       | 008 335                      |         |
|     | 33a                                      | Connecting rod        | 255 696 | 522                          | Tension spring 7,5x0,7x28    | 023 595 |
|     | 531                                      | Needle bearing HK1010 | 023 664 | 523                          | Grooved ball bearing 6000-2Z | 022 599 |



## 7.1 Auxiliary take-down pre-assembled

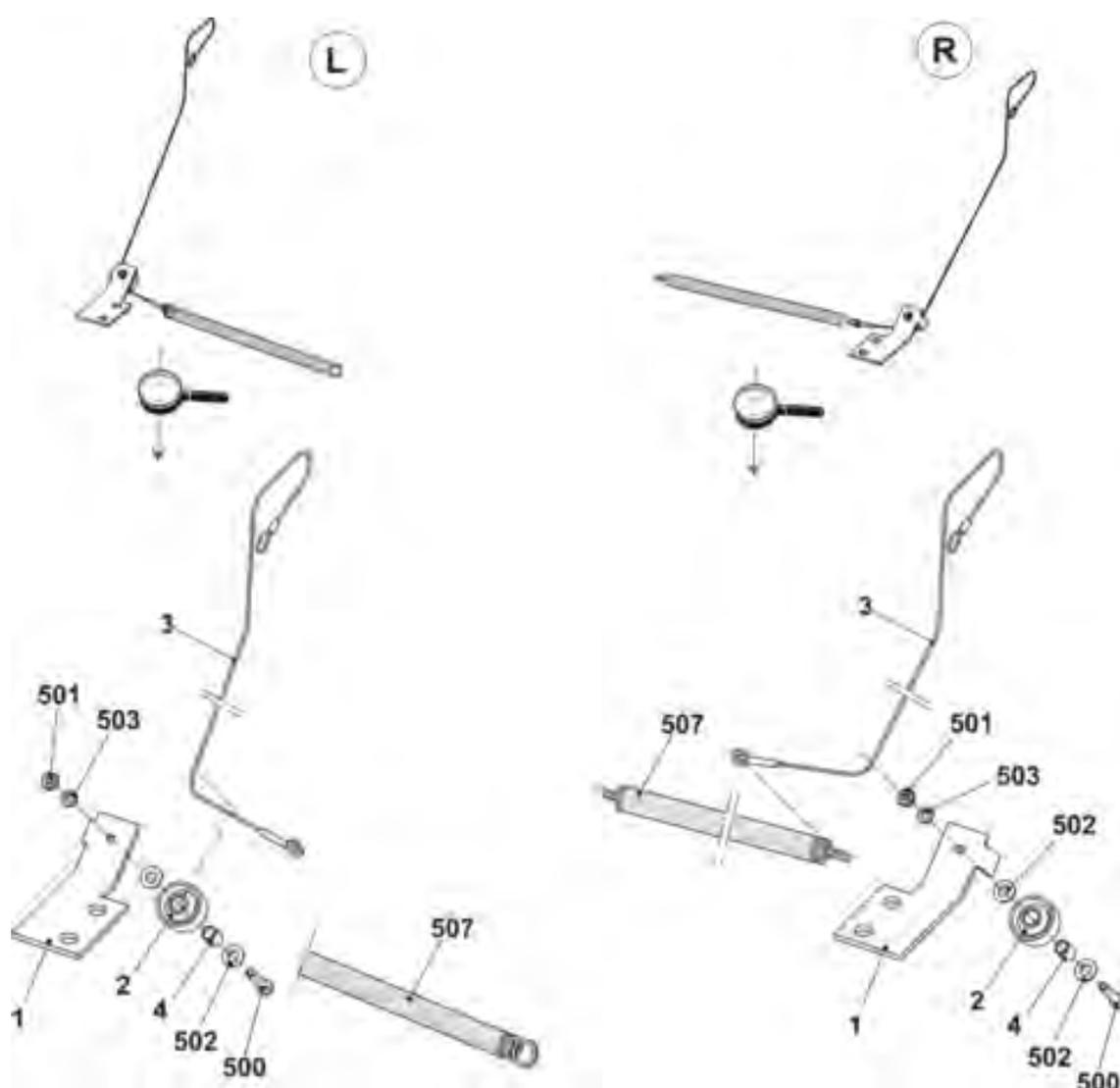
## 7.1.2 Left bearing of the auxiliary take-down

| Pos      | Designation               | Id                          | Pos     | Designation                     | Id                          |         |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| $\Sigma$ | Bearing on the left       |                             | 41      | Gear wheel on the left complete | 218 523                     |         |
| 21       | Cover                     | 257 466                     | 42      | Gear rack on the left           | 253 488                     |         |
| 28       | Threaded spacer           | 229 683                     | 510     | Cap screw M3x20                 | 022 448                     |         |
| 30       | Sleeve                    | 239 997                     | 512     | Countersunk head screw M4x12    | 023 062                     |         |
| 31       | Collar bolt               | 210 551                     | 513     | Hexagon nut M6-6                | 020 836                     |         |
| 33       | Connecting rod complete   |                             | 226 710 | 514                             | Threaded bolt with shoulder | 243 226 |
|          | 33a                       | Connecting rod              | 255 696 | 515                             | Shoulder screw M4x9x14      | 020 602 |
|          | 530                       | Slide bearing GFM-081014-06 | 023 358 | 516                             | Setscrew M6x16-45           | 023 092 |
|          | 531                       | Needle bearing HK1010       | 023 664 | 518                             | Shim ring 4x8x0,5           | 023 384 |
| 34       | Roller deflector          | 218 805                     | 519     | Shim ring 10x16x1,5             | 023 261                     |         |
| 36       | Bearing block on the left | 258 914                     | 520     | Locking ring 26x1,2             | 023 359                     |         |
| 37       | Drive shaft complete      | 227 887                     | 522     | Tension spring 7,5x0,7x28       | 023 595                     |         |
| 39       | Bolts                     | 226 705                     | 523     | Grooved ball bearing 6000-2Z    | 022 599                     |         |



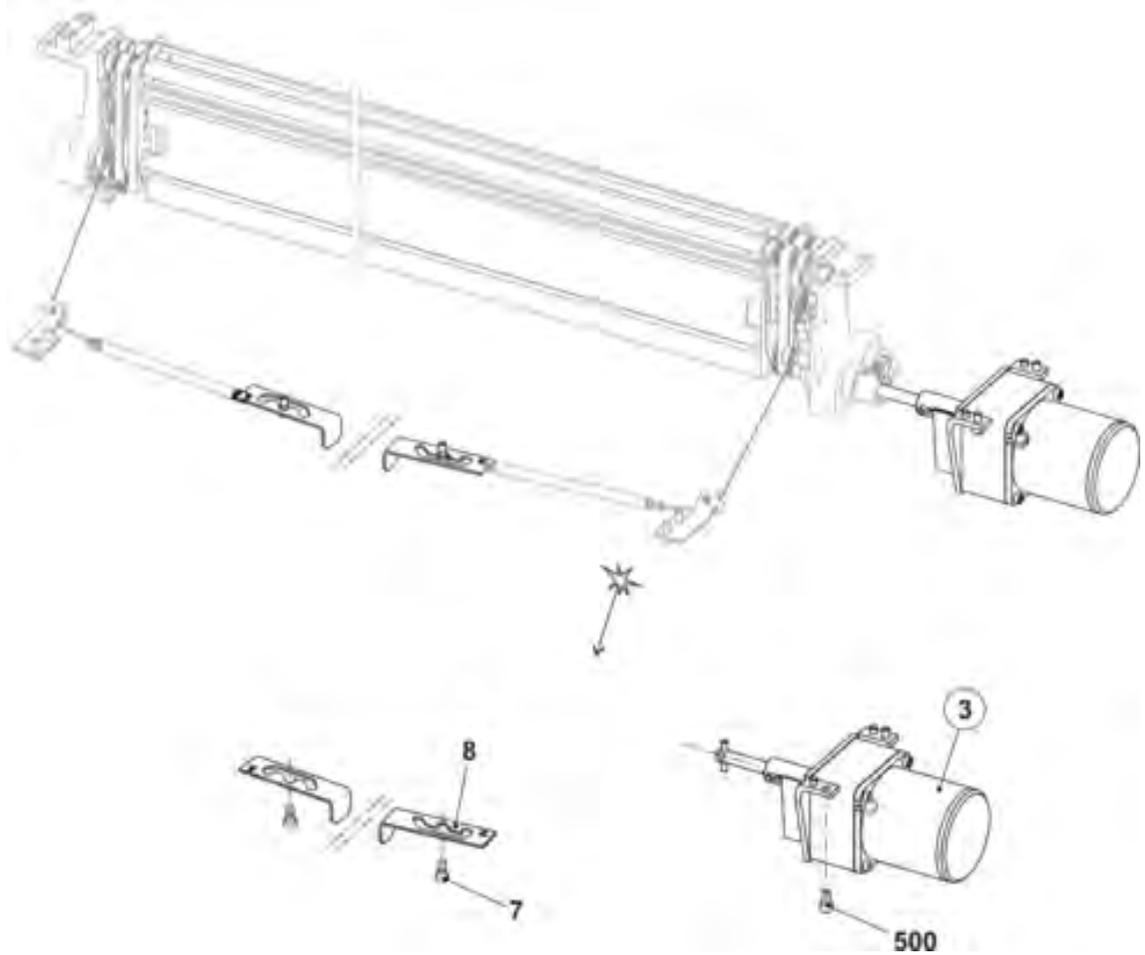
### 7.1.3 Metal angle on the left and right complete

| Pos | Designation                      | Id      |  | Pos | Designation                       | Id      |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Σ L | Metal angle on the left complete | 225 013 |  | Σ R | Metal angle on the right complete | 225 014 |
| 1   | Metal angle on the left          | 224 920 |  | 1   | Metal angle on the right          | 224 931 |
| 2   | Roller deflector                 | 218 805 |  | 2   | Roller deflector                  | 218 805 |
| 3   | Fine rope                        | 224 977 |  | 3   | Fine rope                         | 224 977 |
| 4   | Sleeve                           | 227 867 |  | 4   | Sleeve                            | 227 867 |
| 500 | Cap screw M3x16                  | 022 560 |  | 500 | Cap screw M3x16                   | 022 560 |
| 501 | Hexagon nut M3-6                 | 022 564 |  | 501 | Hexagon nut M3-6                  | 022 564 |
| 502 | Shim ring 4x8x0,5                | 023 384 |  | 502 | Shim ring 4x8x0,5                 | 023 384 |
| 503 | Spring washer A3                 | 021 005 |  | 503 | Spring washer A3                  | 021 005 |
| 507 | Tension spring 8x0,9x75          | 021 287 |  | 507 | Tension spring 8x0,9x75           | 021 287 |



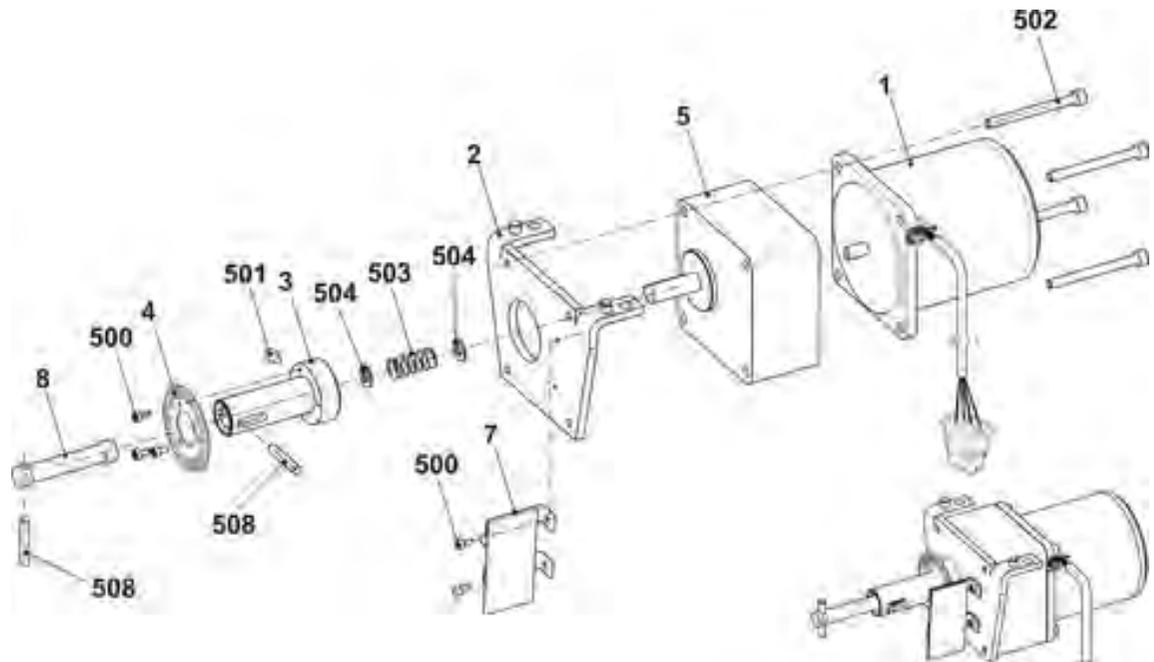
## 7.2 Auxiliary take-down in the middle

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      | Pos | Designation     | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|-----------------|---------|
| Σ   | Auxiliary take-down in the middle            | 254 062 |     |                 |         |
| 3   | Take-down motor complete auxiliary take-down | 214 449 | 8   | Detent plate    | 222 040 |
| 7   | Shoulder screw                               | 207 101 | 500 | Cap screw M6x12 | 020 134 |



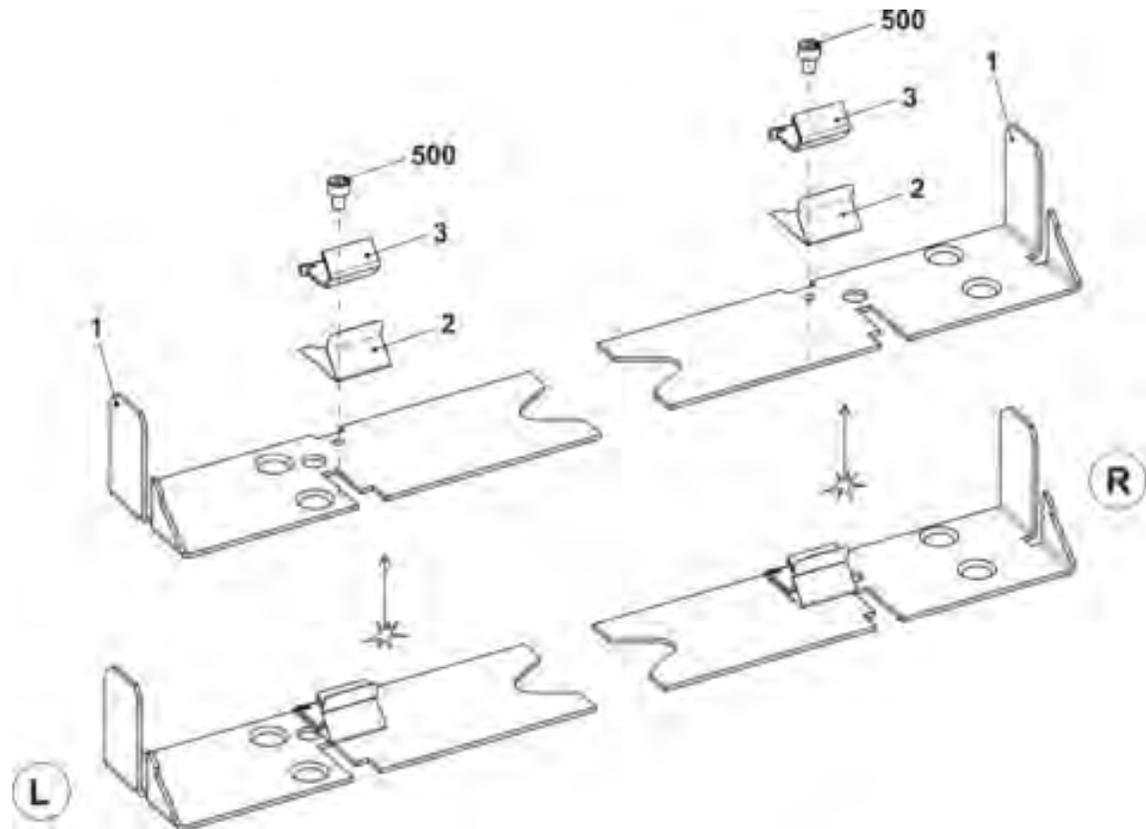
## 7.3 Motor

| Pos | Designation                        | Id      | Pos | Designation                      | Id      |
|-----|------------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Motor auxiliary take-down complete | 214 449 | 8   | Shaft                            | 219 025 |
| 1   | Motor auxiliary take-down          | 213 871 | 500 | Cap screw M3x6                   | 022 589 |
| 2   | Motor bracket                      | 218 040 | 501 | Setscrew M6x10                   | 023 543 |
| 3   | Drive sleeve                       | 219 024 | 502 | Cap screw M5x55                  | 023 321 |
| 4   | Impulse disc                       | 218 449 | 503 | Compression spring 0,63x10,97x40 | 023 500 |
| 5   | Gear unit 4GN36K                   | 220 353 | 504 | Shim ring 6x12x1                 | 023 444 |
| 7   | Light barrier Auxiliary take-down  | 217 462 | 508 | Dowel pin 5x28                   | 241 686 |

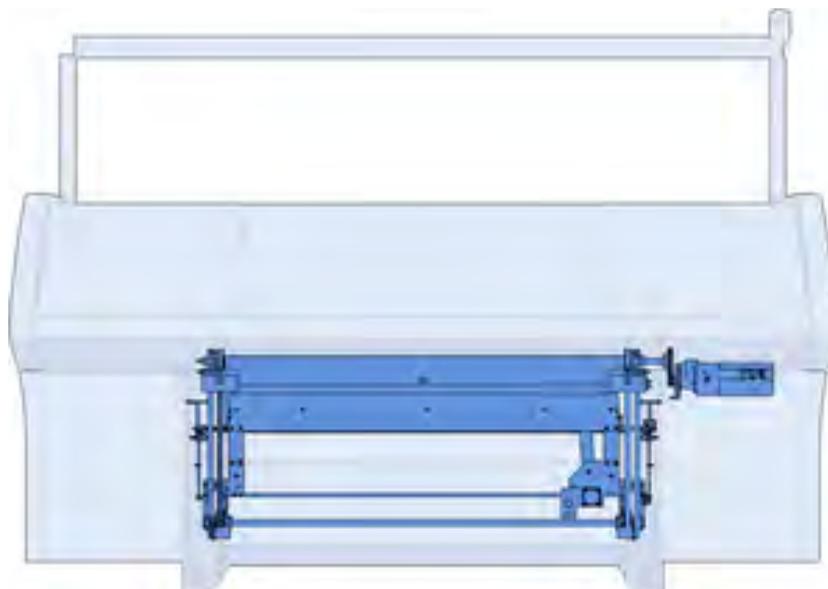


## 7.4 Yarn brake at clamping and cutting bed

| Pos | Designation            | Id      |  | Pos | Designation             | Id      |
|-----|------------------------|---------|--|-----|-------------------------|---------|
| Σ L | Yarn brake on the left | 256 740 |  | Σ R | Yarn brake on the right | 256 715 |
| 1   | Cover on the left      | 256 739 |  | 3   | Cover on the right      | 256 714 |
| 2   | Leaf spring            | 256 712 |  | 1   | Leaf spring             | 256 712 |
| 3   | Test clamping plate    | 256 713 |  | 2   | Test clamping plate     | 256 713 |
| 500 | Cap screwM4x6          | 023 067 |  | 500 | Cap screwM4x6           | 023 067 |

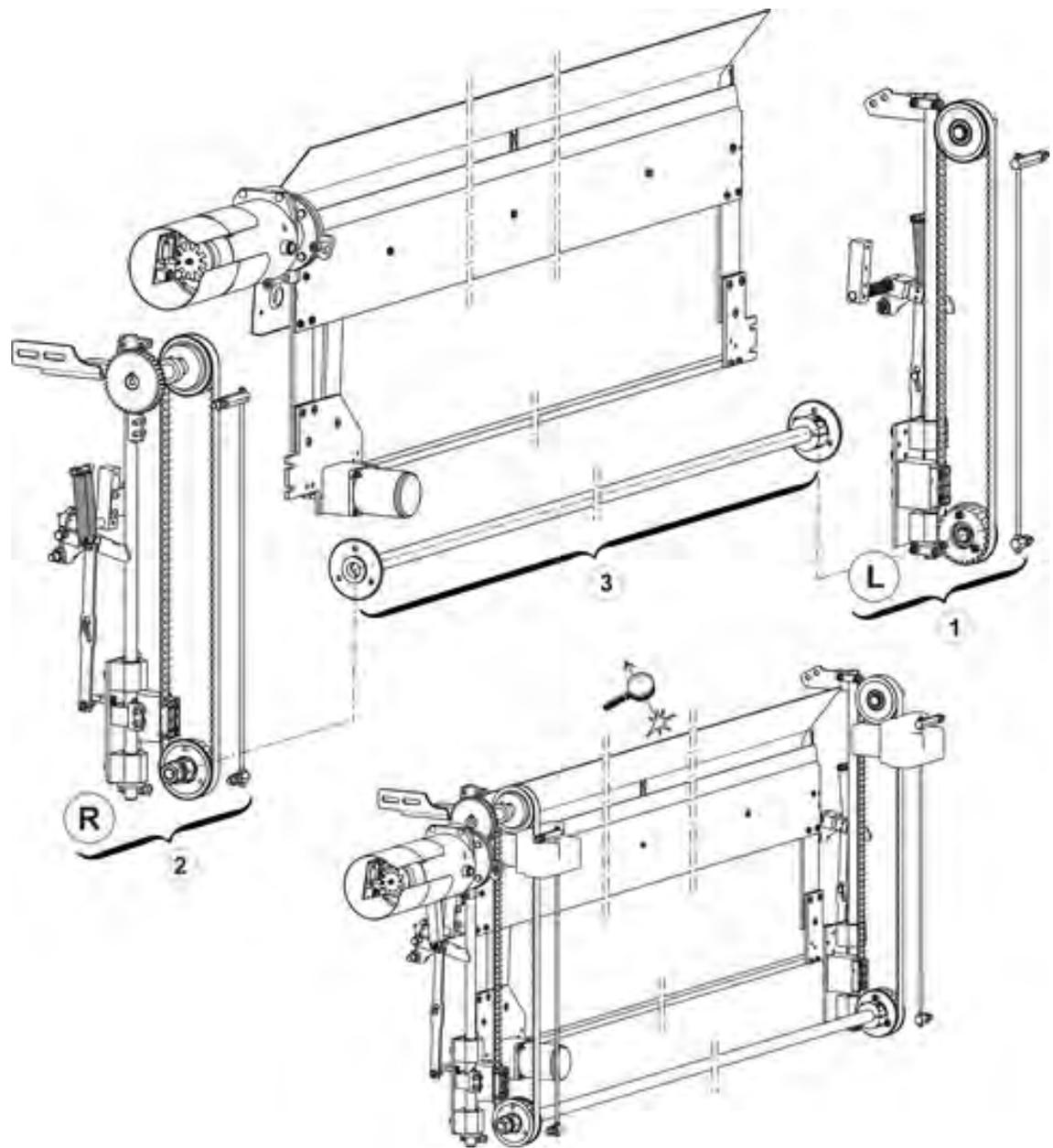


## 8 Comb take-down



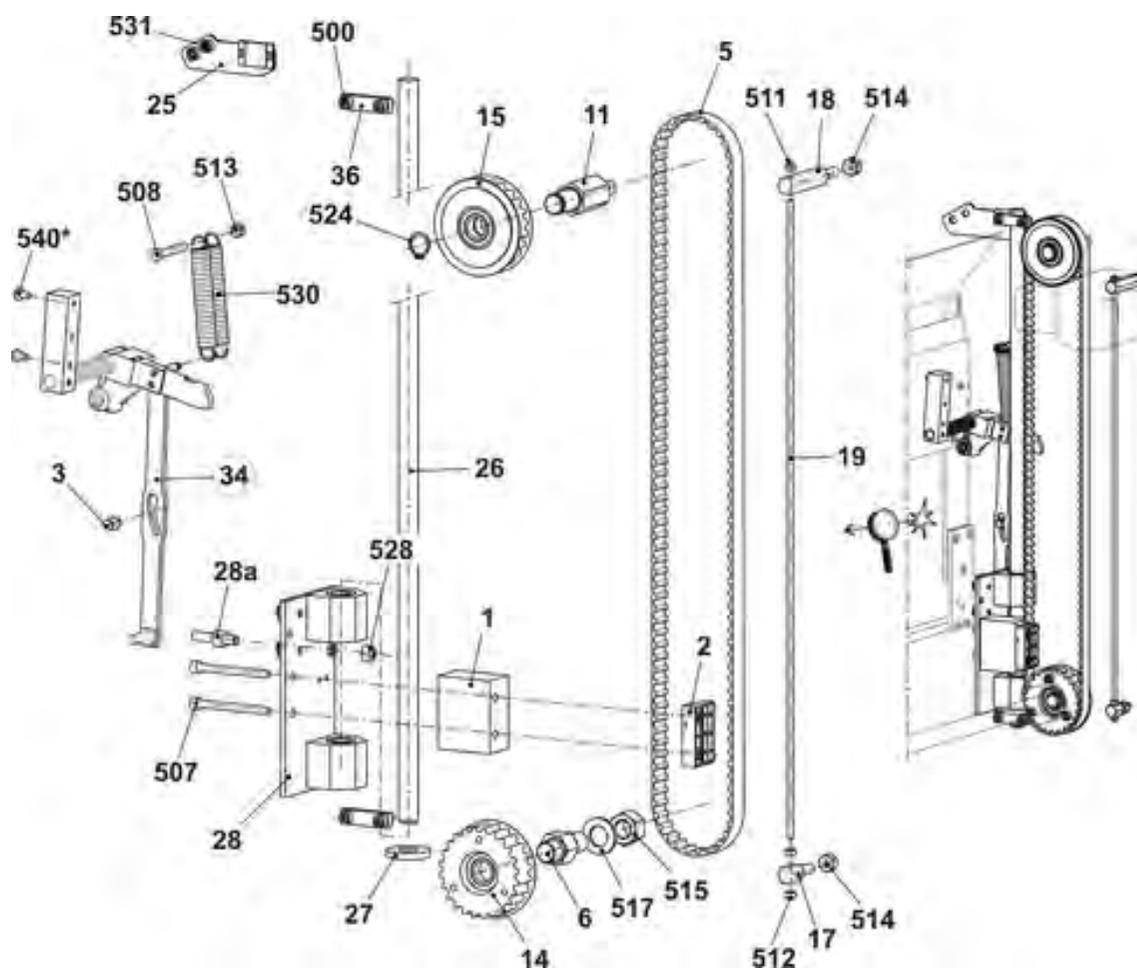
## 8.1 Comb take-down

| Pos      | Designation                  | ID      | Pos | Designation               | ID      |
|----------|------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| $\Sigma$ | Comb take-down               |         |     |                           |         |
| 1        | Comb take-down on the left   | 256 834 | 3   | E12   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10) | 253 522 |
| 2        | Comb take-down on the right  | 256 835 |     | E14   E7.2   E14/12       | 253 590 |
| 3        | Comb take-down in the middle |         |     | E16   E8.2                | 253 591 |
|          | E10                          | 253 589 |     | E18                       | 253 592 |



## 8.2 Comb take-down on the left

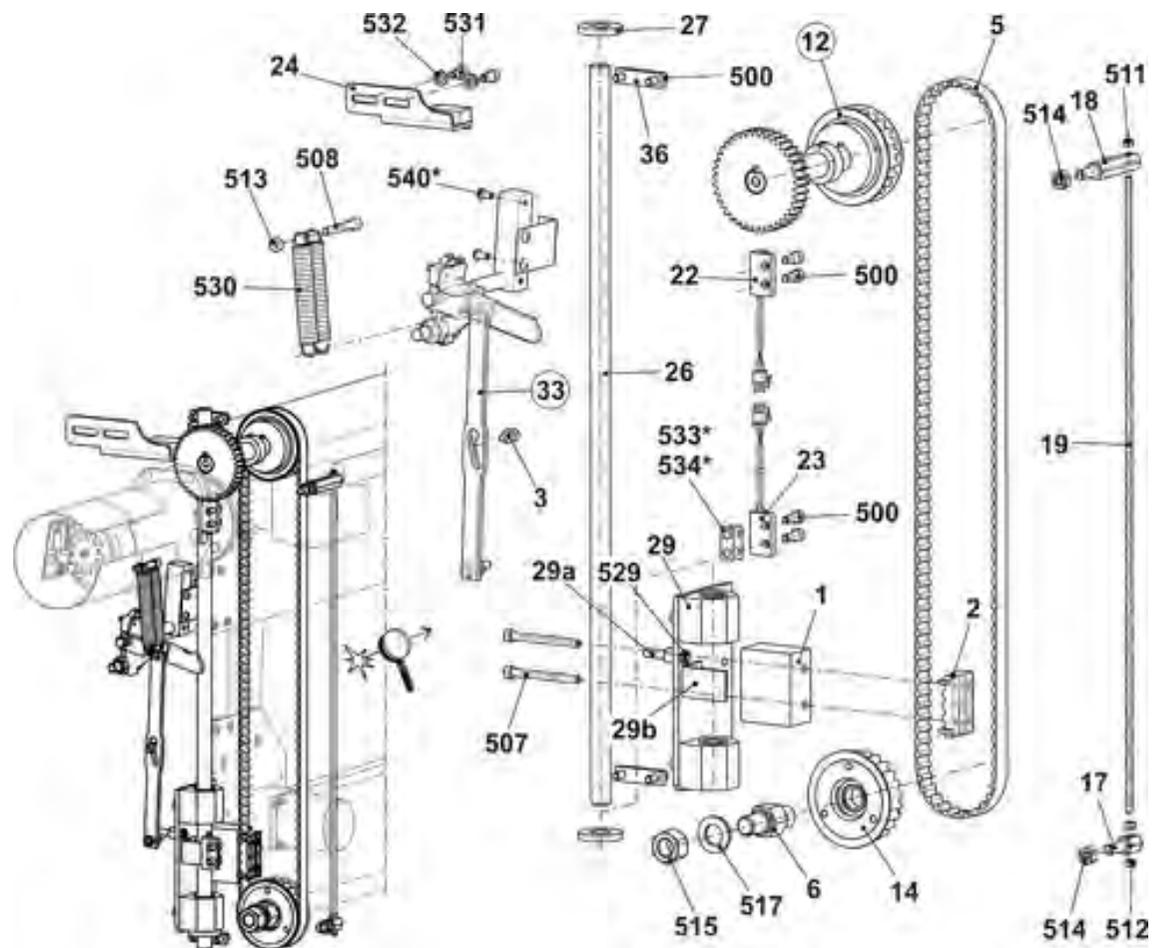
| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos  | Designation                          | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Comb take-down on the left                 | 256 834 |      |                                      |         |
| 1   | Clamping piece                             | 209 379 | 528  | Hexagon nut M8-6                     | 020 838 |
| 2   | Pressure plate                             | 241 967 | 34   | Swivel lever on the left             | 252 859 |
| 3   | Bolts                                      | 222 152 | 36   | Clamping plate                       | 227 159 |
| 5   | Toothed belt 16T10/1300                    | 240 065 | 500  | Cap screw M6x16                      | 020 135 |
| 6   | Eccentric pin                              | 222 320 | 507  | Cap screw M6x65                      | 240 162 |
| 11  | Bolts                                      | 207 689 | 508  | Cap screw M6x45                      | 022 689 |
| 14  | Toothed lock washer at the bottom complete | 211 822 | 511  | Hexagon nut M5-8                     | 023 541 |
| 15  | Toothed lock washer at the top complete    | 211 823 | 512  | Hexagon nut M5-6                     | 020 835 |
| 17  | Stay bolt                                  | 222 315 | 513  | Hexagon nut M6-6                     | 020 836 |
| 18  | Stay bolt                                  | 240 056 | 514  | Hexagon nut M8-6                     | 020 838 |
| 19  | Threaded rod M5                            | 240 057 | 515  | Hexagon nut M16-6                    | 020 845 |
| 25  | Reflector complete                         | 256 826 | 517  | Washer 16                            | 020 876 |
| 26  | Guide bar C35                              | 206 560 | 524  | Locking ring 17x1                    | 023 299 |
| 27  | Rubber buffer                              | 206 561 | 530  | Tension spring Din2097 15x1,50x70,94 | 251 614 |
| 28  | Comb guide on the left                     | 255 425 | 531  | Cap screw M6x12                      | 020 134 |
| 28a | Driving bolt                               | 255 427 | 540* | Pan-head screw M5x10                 | 023 247 |



8.3 Comb take-down on the right

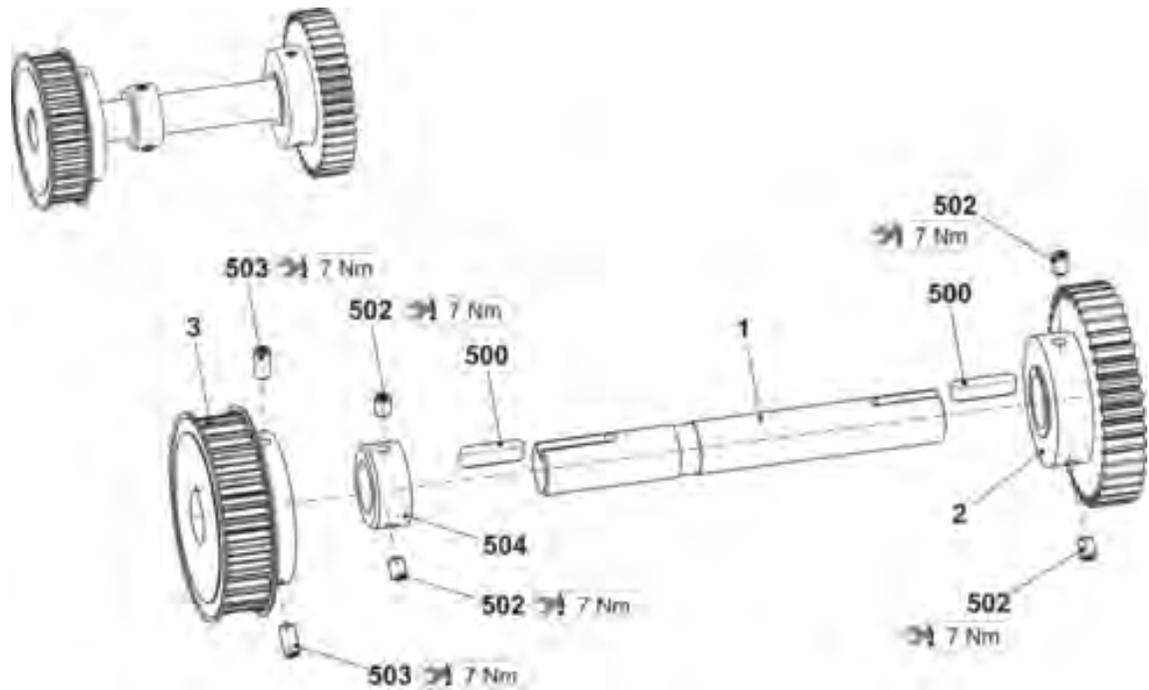
### 8.3 Comb take-down on the right

| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos  | Designation                  | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Comb take-down on the right                | 256 835 |      |                              |         |
| 1   | Clamping piece                             | 209 379 | 529  | Hexagon nut M8-6             | 020 838 |
| 2   | Pressure plate                             | 241 967 | 33   | Swivel lever on the right    | 252 858 |
| 3   | Bolts                                      | 222 152 | 36   | Clamping plate               | 227 159 |
| 5   | Toothed belt 16T10/1300                    | 240 065 | 500  | Cap screw M6x16              | 020 135 |
| 6   | Eccentric pin                              | 222 320 | 507  | Cap screw M6x65              | 240 162 |
| 12  | Drive shaft comb complete                  | 214 583 | 508  | Cap screw M6x45              | 022 689 |
| 14  | Toothed lock washer at the bottom complete | 211 822 | 511  | Hexagon nut M5-8             | 023 541 |
| 17  | Stay bolt                                  | 222 315 | 512  | Hexagon nut M5-6             | 020 835 |
| 18  | Stay bolt                                  | 240 056 | 513  | Hexagon nut M6-6             | 020 836 |
| 19  | Threaded rod M5                            | 240 057 | 514  | Hexagon nut M8-6             | 020 838 |
| 22  | Proximity switch inductive at the top      | 231 516 | 515  | Hexagon nut M16-6            | 020 845 |
| 23  | Proximity switch inductive at the bottom   | 231 520 | 517  | Washer 16                    | 020 876 |
| 24  | Light barrier complete                     | 256 825 | 530  | Tension spring 15x1,50x70,94 | 251 614 |
| 26  | Guide bar C35                              | 206 560 | 531  | Cap screw M6x12              | 020 134 |
| 27  | Rubber buffer                              | 206 561 | 532  | Washer 6                     | 020 872 |
| 29  | Comb guide on the right                    | 255 424 | 533* | Shim 0,2x12x27               | 023 735 |
| 29a | Driving bolt                               | 255 427 | 534* | Shim 0,5x12x27               | 023 736 |
| 29b | Angle                                      | 240 112 | 540* | Pan-head screw M5x10         | 023 247 |



### 8.3.1 Drive shaft of comb

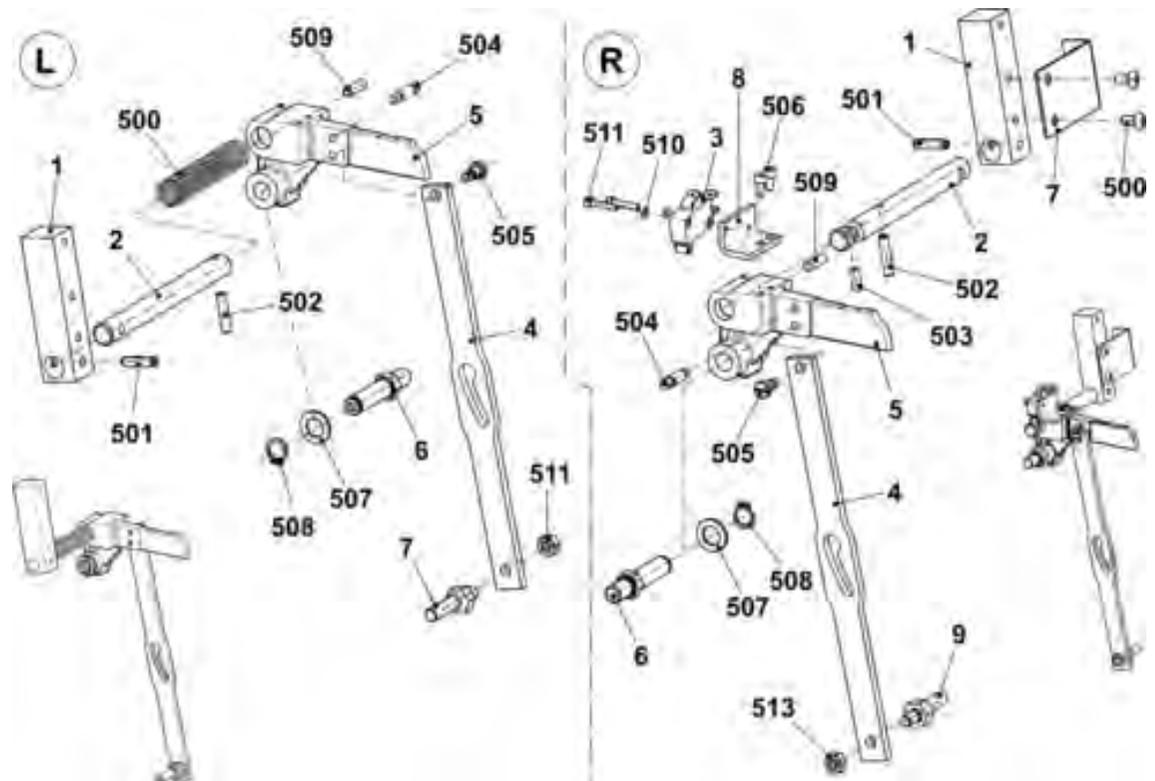
| Pos | Designation                            | Id      |  | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Drive shaft comb complete              | 214 583 |  |     |                      |         |
| 1   | Shaft                                  | 213 969 |  | 500 | Feather key A 6x6x25 | 023 017 |
| 2   | Gear wheel Z=40, M=2                   | 213 744 |  | 502 | Setscrew M6x8        | 022 684 |
|     | Always order position 502 additionally |         |  | 503 | Setscrew M6x12       | 023 898 |
| 3   | Toothed belt pulley at the top         | 206 394 |  | 504 | Set collar           | 020 938 |
|     | Always order position 503 additionally |         |  |     |                      |         |



## 8.3 Comb take-down on the right

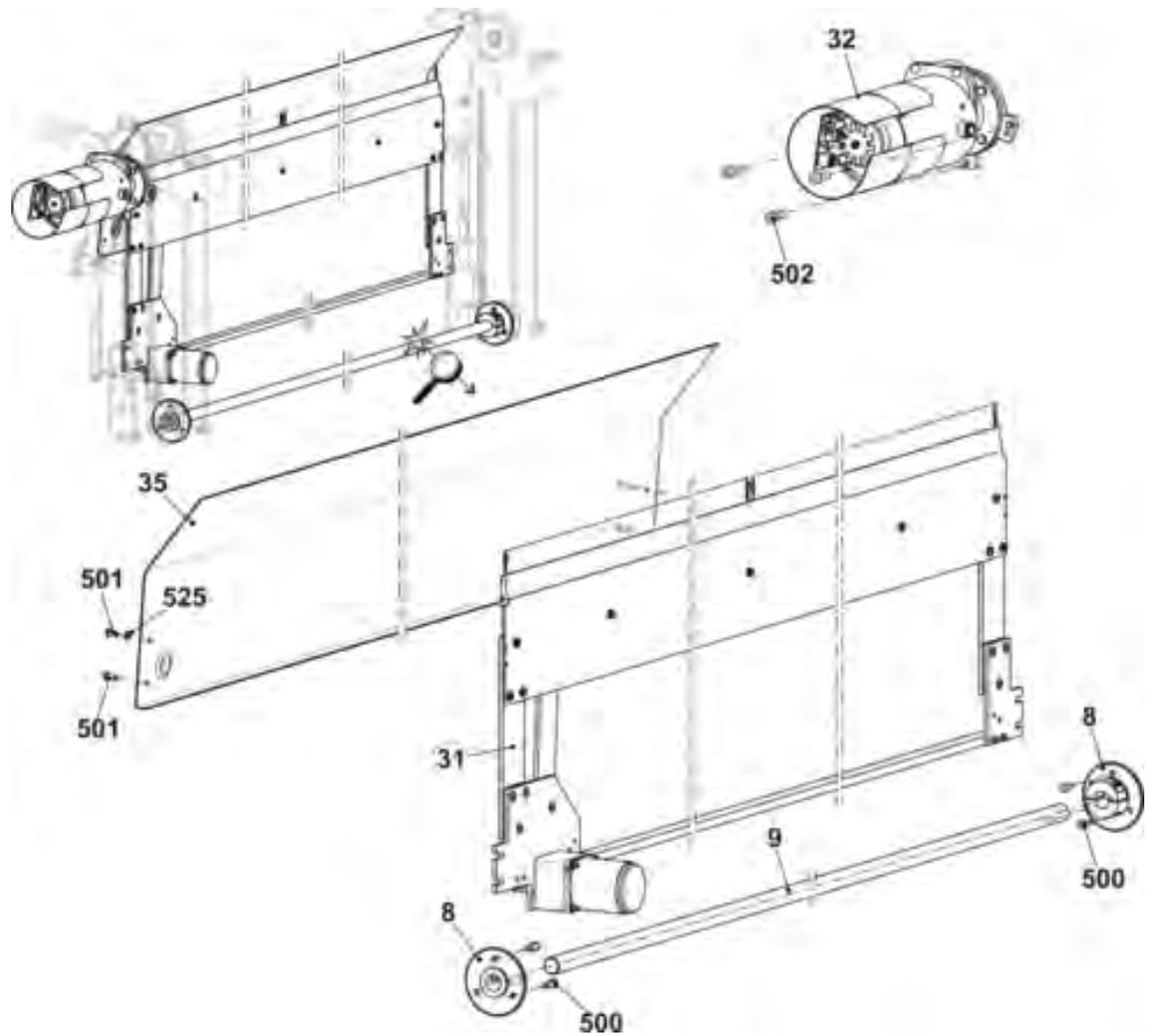
## 8.3.2 Swivel lever comb take-down

| Pos | Designation                      | Id      |  | Pos | Designation               | Id      |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| Σ L | Swivel lever on the left         | 252 859 |  | Σ R | Swivel lever on the right | 252 858 |
| 1   | Support                          | 252 780 |  | 1   | Support                   | 252 780 |
| 2   | Shaft                            | 223 994 |  | 2   | Shaft                     | 238 339 |
| 4   | Plunger                          | 255 650 |  | 3   | Microswitch               | 026 259 |
| 5   | Swivel lever                     | 239 248 |  | 4   | Plunger                   | 255 650 |
| 6   | Bolt                             | 214 053 |  | 5   | Swivel lever              | 239 248 |
| 7   | Eccentric bolt                   | 255 651 |  | 6   | Bolt                      | 214 053 |
| 500 | Compression spring 1,4x13,6x93   | 023 572 |  | 7   | Angle                     | 224 009 |
| 501 | Spring dowel sleeve Iso8752-5x20 | 020 794 |  | 8   | Angle                     | 238 304 |
| 502 | Dowel pin 5x22                   | 023 716 |  | 9   | Eccentric bolt            | 255 651 |
| 504 | Shoulder screw M5x29x35          | 251 618 |  | 500 | Pan-head screw M5x10      | 023 247 |
| 505 | Shoulder screw M5x5,8x6,2        | 023 365 |  | 501 | Spring dowel sleeve 5x20  | 020 794 |
| 507 | Washer 10                        | 020 884 |  | 502 | Dowel pin 5x22            | 023 716 |
| 508 | Locking ring                     | 020 950 |  | 503 | Spring dowel sleeve 5x12  | 020 793 |
| 509 | Shoulder screw M5x12x18          | 020 539 |  | 504 | Shoulder screw M5x29x35   | 251 618 |
| 511 | Hexagon nut M8-6                 | 020 838 |  | 505 | Shoulder screw M5x5,8x6,2 | 023 365 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 506 | Cap screw M4x8            | 022 501 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 507 | Washer 10                 | 020 884 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 508 | Locking ring 10x1         | 020 950 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 509 | Shoulder screw M5x12x18   | 020 539 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 510 | Cap screw M3x16           | 022 583 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 511 | Washer 3                  | 020 877 |
|     |                                  |         |  | 513 | Hexagon nut M8-6          | 020 838 |



## 8.4 Comb take-down in the middle

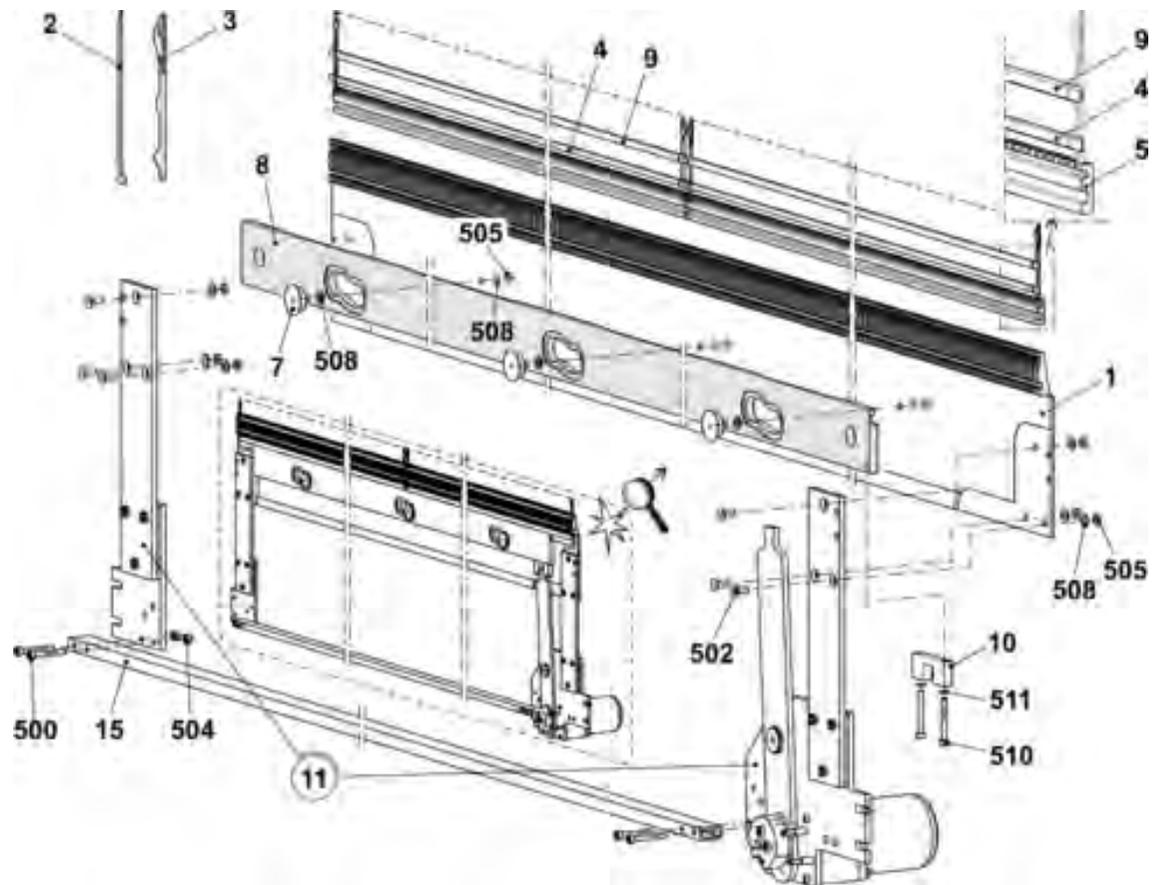
| Pos | Designation                  | ID      | Pos | Designation                   | ID      |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Comb take-down in the middle |         | 31  | Comb unit                     |         |
|     | E10                          | 253 589 |     | E10                           | 241 533 |
|     | E12   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)    | 253 522 |     | E12   E6.2   E6.2(12m.10)     | 240 061 |
|     | E14   E7.2   E14/12          | 253 590 |     | E14   E7.2   E14/12           | 241 534 |
|     | E16   E8.2                   | 253 591 |     | E16   E8.2                    | 241 535 |
|     | E18                          | 253 592 |     | E18                           | 241 536 |
| 8   | Flange                       | 207 695 | 32  | Motor take-down unit complete | 253 803 |
| 9   | Shaft long                   | 213 968 | 35  | Guide plate                   | 259 237 |
| 500 | Cap screw M6x16              | 020 135 | 502 | Cap screw M8x25               | 020 142 |
| 501 | Pan-head screw M5x10         | 023 247 | 525 | Serrated lock washer J5,3     | 022 489 |



8.4 Comb take-down in the middle

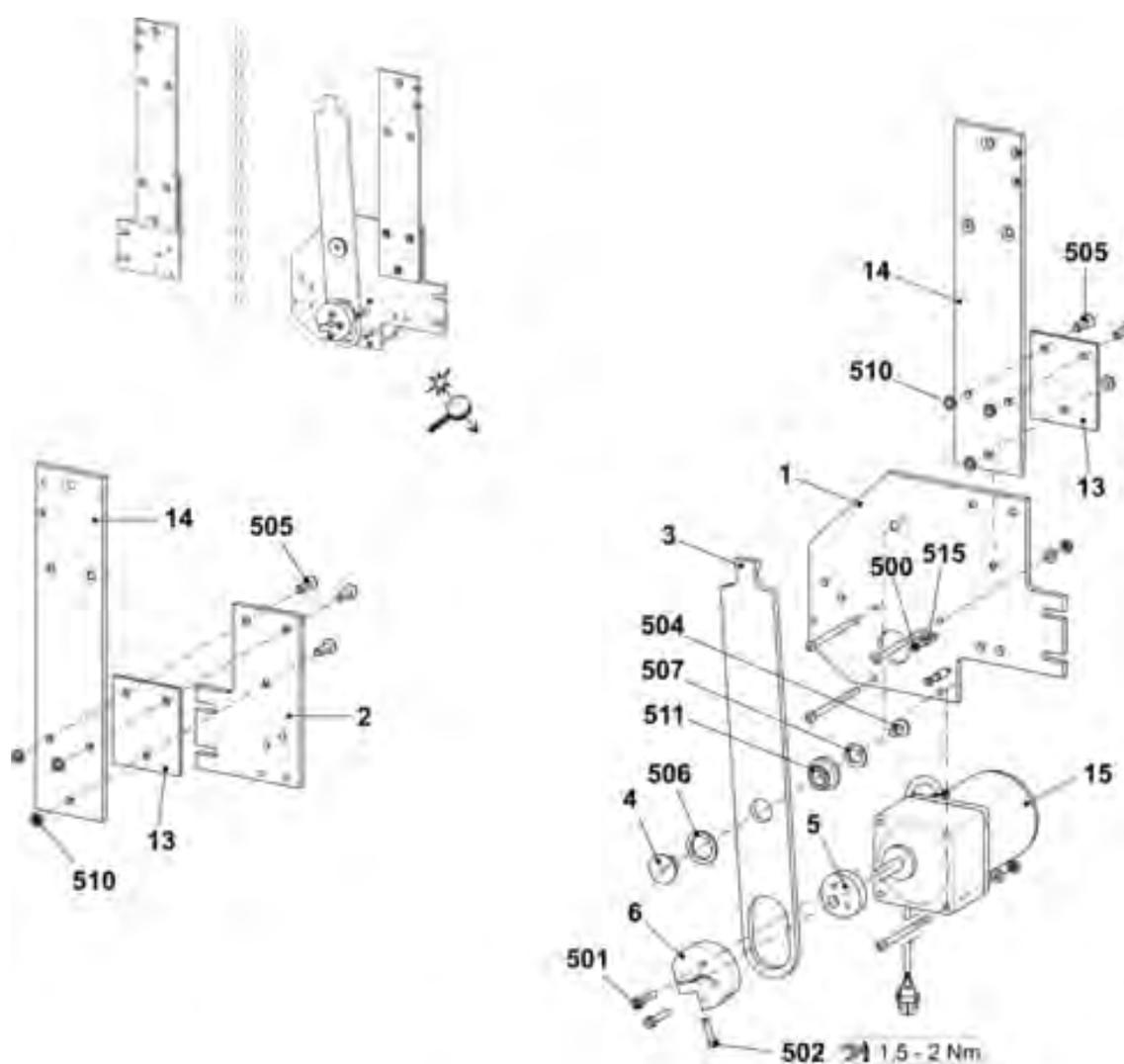
8.4.1 Comb unit

| Pos | Designation                               | ID      | Pos | Designation                   | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | <b>Comb unit</b>                          |         | 5   | <b>Hook slider</b>            |         |
|     | E10                                       | 241 533 |     | E10                           | 220 996 |
|     | E12 E6.2 E6.2(12m.10)                     | 240 061 |     | E12 E16 E6.2 8.2 E6.2(12m.10) | 220 994 |
|     | E14 E7.2 E14/12                           | 241 534 |     | E14 E7.2 E14/12               | 220 993 |
|     | E16 E8.2                                  | 241 535 |     | E18                           | 220 997 |
|     | E18                                       | 241 536 |     |                               |         |
| 1   | <b>Hook bed</b>                           |         | 7   | Collar bolt complete          | 211 036 |
|     | E10                                       | 221 196 | 8   | Cross slider                  | 213 429 |
|     | E12 E6.2 E6.2(12m.10)                     | 221 197 | 9   | Cover rail                    | 222 866 |
|     | E14 E7.2 E14/12                           | 221 198 | 10  | Plunger                       | 205 678 |
|     | E16 E8.2                                  | 221 199 | 11  | Switching lever complete      | 240 060 |
|     | E18                                       | 221 200 | 15  | Stabilizator                  | 215 253 |
| 2   | <b>Closer</b>                             |         | 500 | Cap screw M4x30               | 023 290 |
|     | E10 E12 E14 E6.2 E7.2 E6.2(12m.10) E14/12 | 230 106 | 502 | Countersunk head screw M5x12  | 023 340 |
|     | E16 E18 E8.2                              | 230 107 | 504 | Hexagon nut M4-8              | 023 046 |
| 3   | <b>Body</b>                               |         | 505 | Hexagon nut M5-04             | 020 854 |
|     | E10 E12 E14 E6.2 E7.2 E6.2(12m.10) E14/12 | 230 094 | 508 | Washer5                       | 020 871 |
|     | E16 E18 E8.2                              | 230 095 | 510 | Cap screw M4x35               | 023 550 |
| 4   | Cover rail                                | 213 428 | 511 | Circlip                       | 022 774 |



### 8.4.2 Switching lever comb take-down

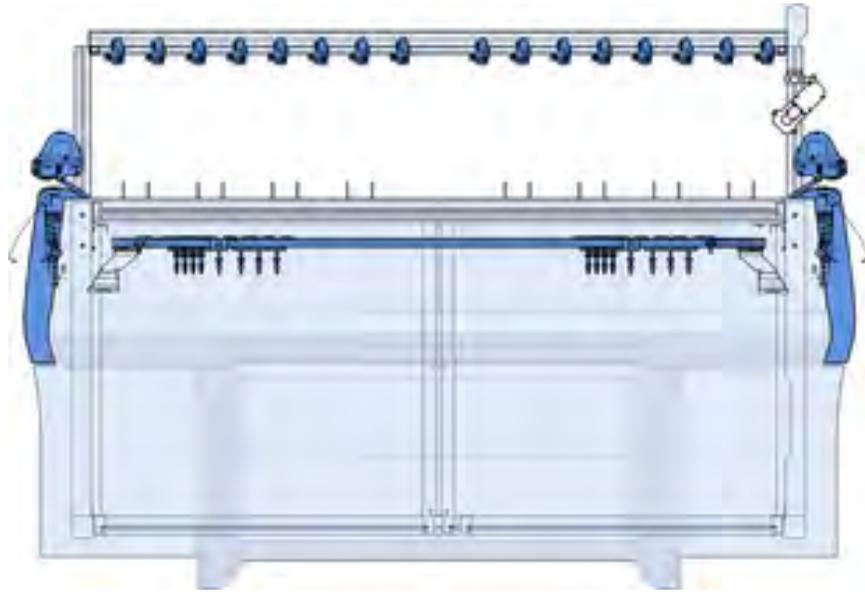
| Pos | Designation                   | ID      | Pos | Designation             | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Switching lever complete      | 240 060 | 500 | Cap screw M3x25         | 023 093 |
| 1   | Screw-on plate on the right   | 240 058 | 501 | Cap screw M4x20         | 023 171 |
| 2   | Screw-on plate on the left    | 240 059 | 502 | Cap screw M4x16         | 023 123 |
| 3   | Lever                         | 215 228 | 504 | Pan-head screw M6x12    | 023 435 |
| 4   | Bearing bolt                  | 215 675 | 505 | Pan-head screw M5x16    | 023 417 |
| 5   | Eccentric                     | 205 681 | 506 | Shim ring 16x22x2       | 023 449 |
| 6   | Tension cam                   | 215 287 | 507 | Shim ring 10x16x1       | 023 260 |
| 13  | Intermediate plate            | 213 980 | 510 | Hexagon nut M5          | 020 854 |
| 14  | Holding plate                 | 218 977 | 511 | Collar bearing 10x16x22 | 022 841 |
| 15  | Motor comb hook with 2 phases | 244 635 | 515 | Threaded spacer         | 210 488 |



8.4 Comb take-down in the middle

Notes:

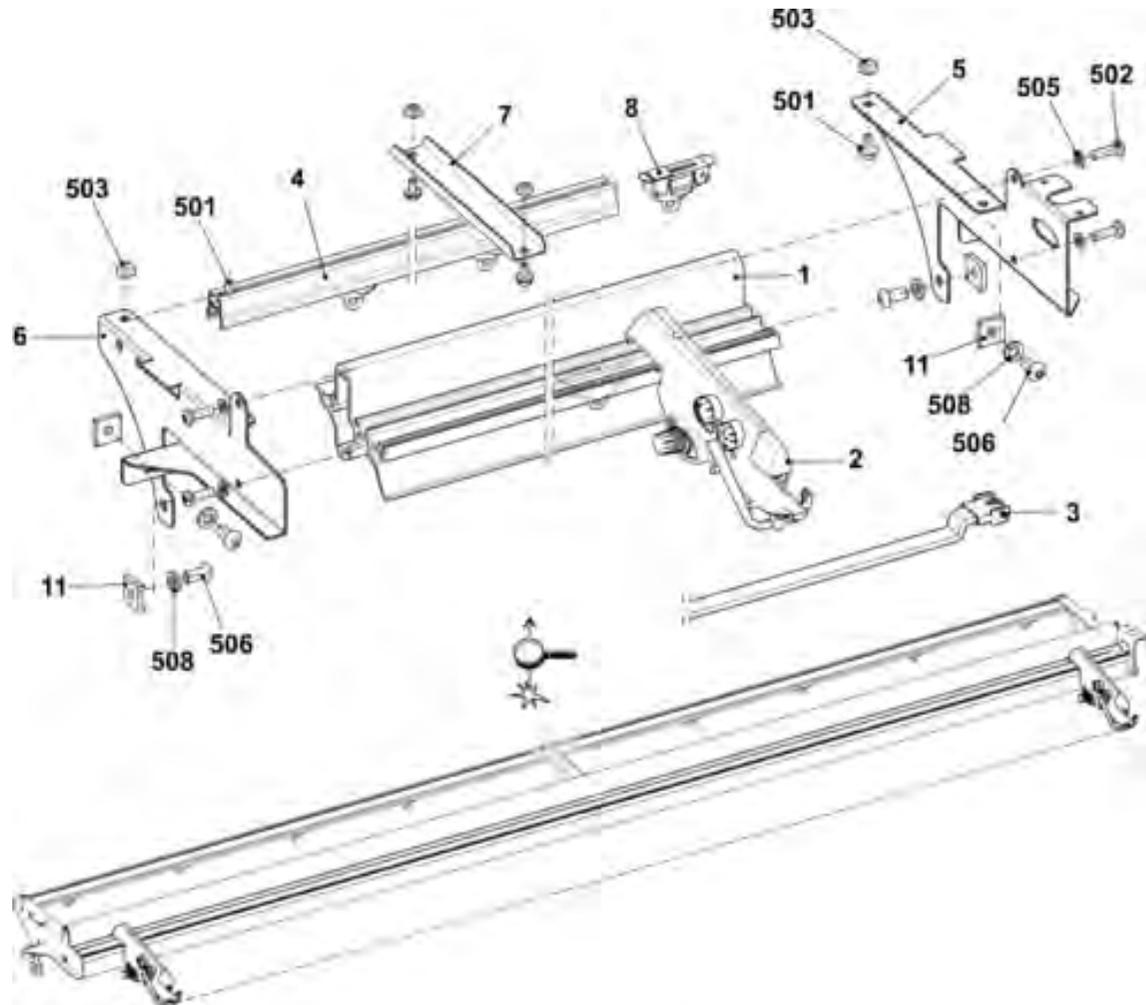
## 9 Yarn delivery device



## 9.1 Yarn guide system from 14 up to 16 FKE

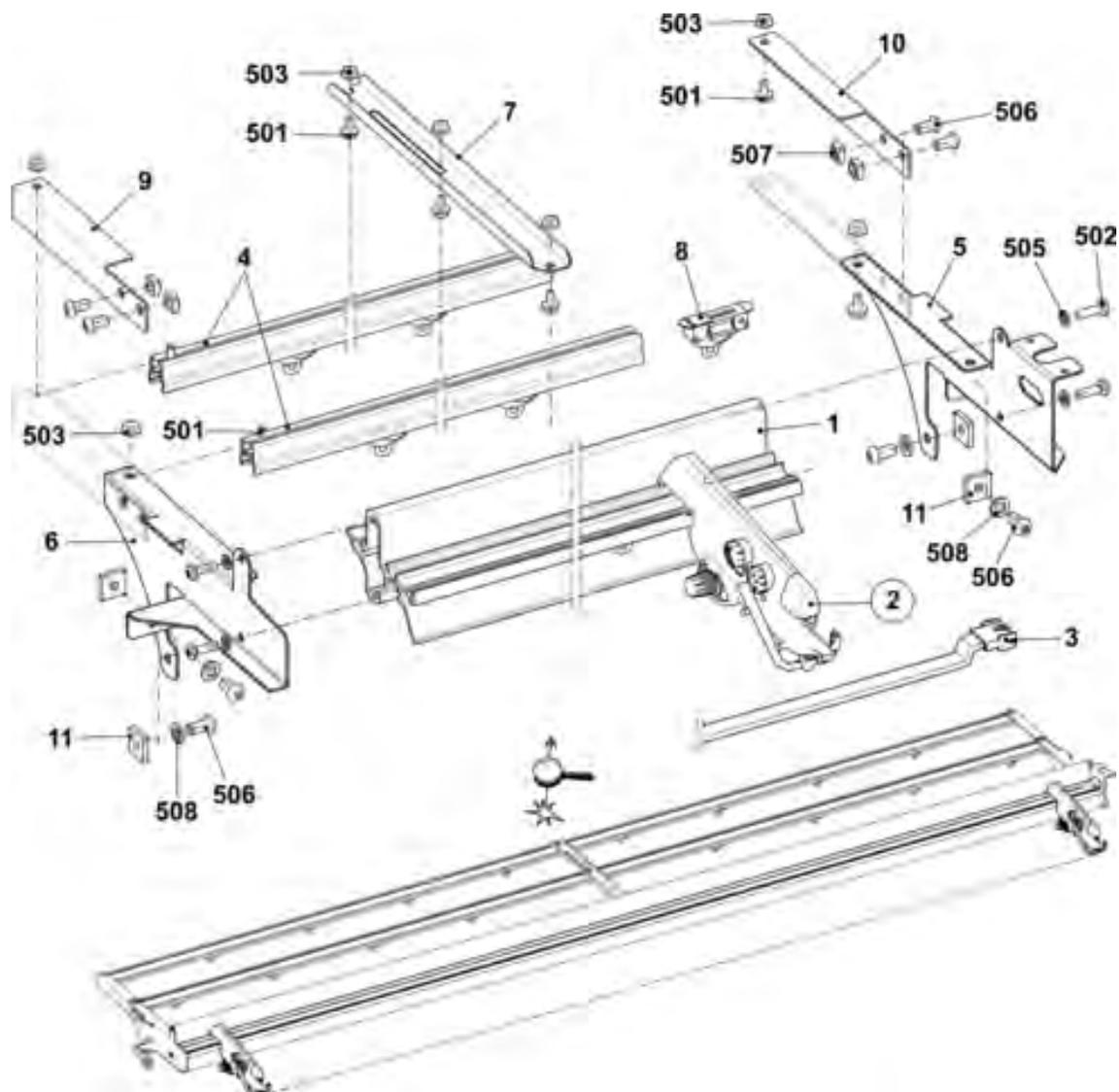
## 9.1 Yarn guide system from 14 up to 16 FKE

| Pos | Designation                  | ID      | Pos | Designation                 | ID      |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide system 14 FKE     | 241 587 |     |                             |         |
|     | Yarn guide system 16 FKE     | 241 550 |     |                             |         |
| 1   | Support 50"                  | 243 110 | 8   | Yarn guide bracket complete | 241 581 |
| 2   | Yarn control device(FKE)     | 237 124 | 11  | Slot nut                    | 228 851 |
| 3   | Connection cable FKE 50" ECO | 254 056 | 501 | Self-locking screw M6x12    | 023 415 |
| 4   | Yarn guide bar               | 240 324 | 502 | Screw M6x20                 | 023 721 |
| 5   | Support on the right         | 251 629 | 503 | Serrated nut M6-10          | 023 414 |
| 6   | Support on the left          | 251 630 | 505 | Washer6-200                 | 022 431 |
| 7   | Support                      | 243 792 | 506 | Pan-head screw M8x16        | 023 113 |
|     |                              |         | 508 | Serrated lock washer        | 023 388 |



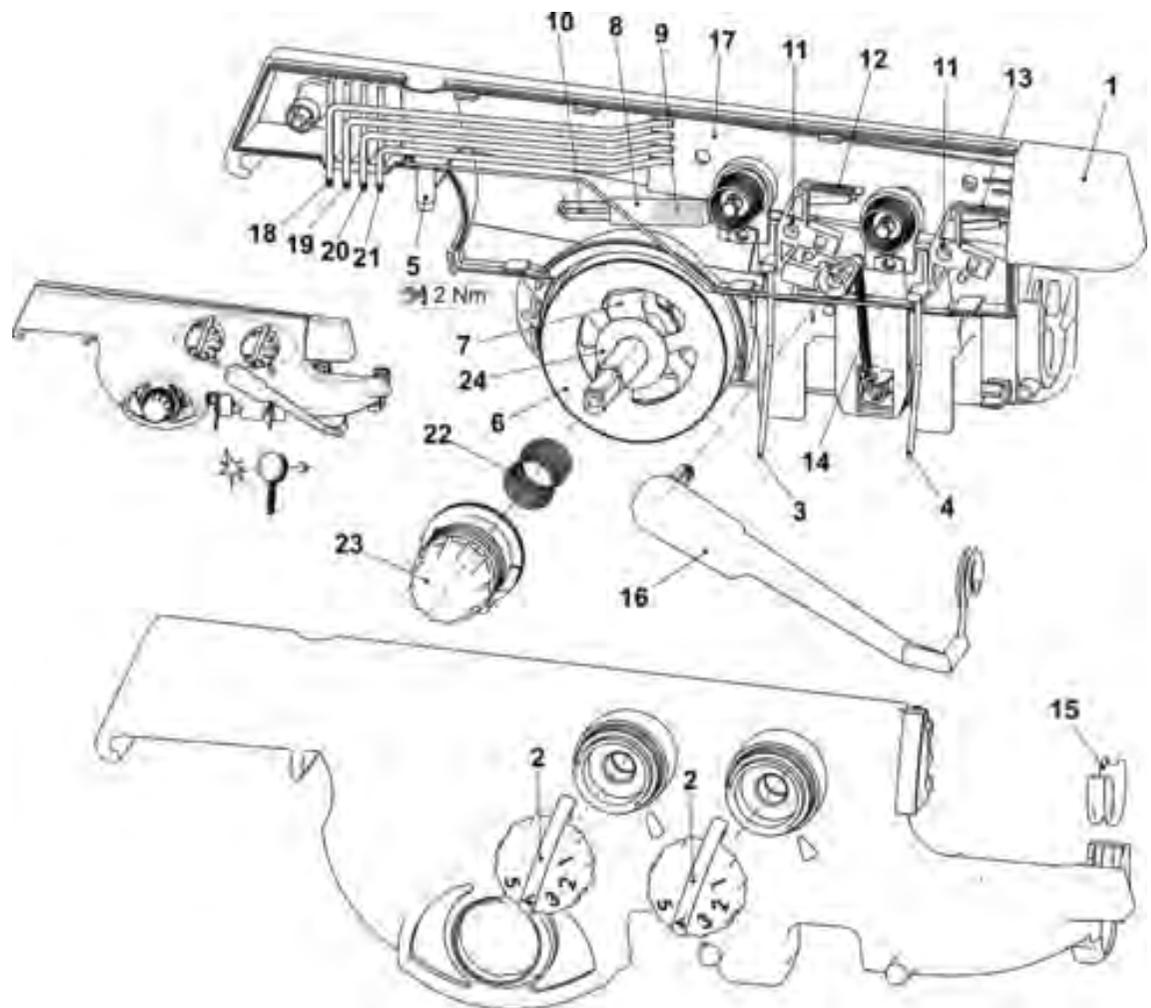
## 9.2 Yarn guide system with 18 and 20 FKE

| Pos | Designation                  | ID      | Pos | Designation              | ID      |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide system 18 FKE     | 240 322 | 9   | Support on the left      | 243 602 |
|     | Yarn guide system 20 FKE     | 241 599 | 10  | Support on the right     | 243 603 |
| 1   | Support                      | 243 110 | 11  | Slot nut                 | 228 851 |
| 2   | Yarn control device(FKE)     | 237 124 | 501 | Self-locking screw M6x12 | 023 415 |
| 3   | Connection cable FKE 50" ECO | 254 056 | 502 | Screw M6x20              | 023 721 |
| 4   | Yarn guide bar               | 240 324 | 503 | Serrated nut M6-10       | 023 414 |
| 5   | Support on the right         | 251 629 | 505 | Washer6                  | 022 431 |
| 6   | Support on the left          | 251 630 | 506 | Pan-head screw M8x16     | 023 113 |
| 7   | Support                      | 239 295 | 507 | Square nut M8            | 023 269 |
| 8   | Yarn guide bracket complete  | 241 581 | 508 | Serrated lock washer     | 023 388 |



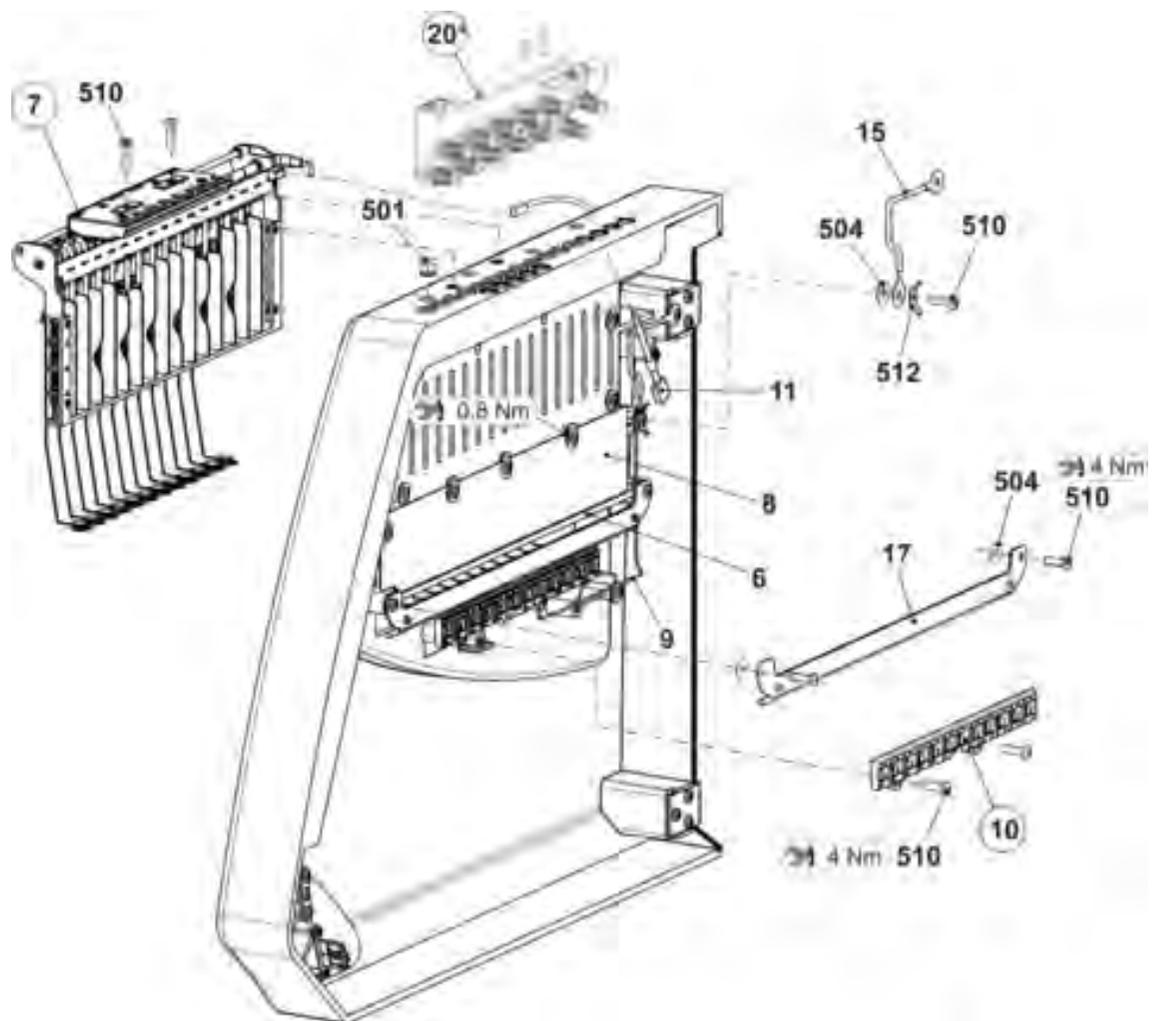
### 9.3 Yarn control device

| Pos | Designation                   | Id      | Pos | Designation         | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn control device           | 237 124 |     |                     |         |
| 1   | Lamp cap                      | 251 166 | 13  | Tension spring      | 253 040 |
| 2   | Turning knob                  | 251 167 | 14  | Tension spring      | 253 041 |
| 3   | Knot detector for large knots | 251 168 | 15  | Ceramic eyelet open | 240 733 |
| 4   | Knot detector for mall knots  | 251 169 | 16  | Stop bow            | 253 043 |
| 5   | Screw                         | 251 170 | 17  | Jack                | 253 046 |
| 6   | Yarn brake disk               | 216 365 | 18  | Contact pin         | 253 047 |
| 7   | Yarn holder                   | 244 407 | 19  | Contact pin         | 253 048 |
| 8   | Sleeve                        | 253 034 | 20  | Contact pin         | 253 049 |
| 9   | Compression spring            | 253 035 | 21  | Contact pin         | 253 050 |
| 10  | Pencil                        | 253 036 | 22  | Compression spring  | 253 055 |
| 11  | Trip cam                      | 253 037 | 23  | Turning knob        | 253 056 |
| 12  | Tension spring                | 253 038 | 24  | Disk                | 216 372 |



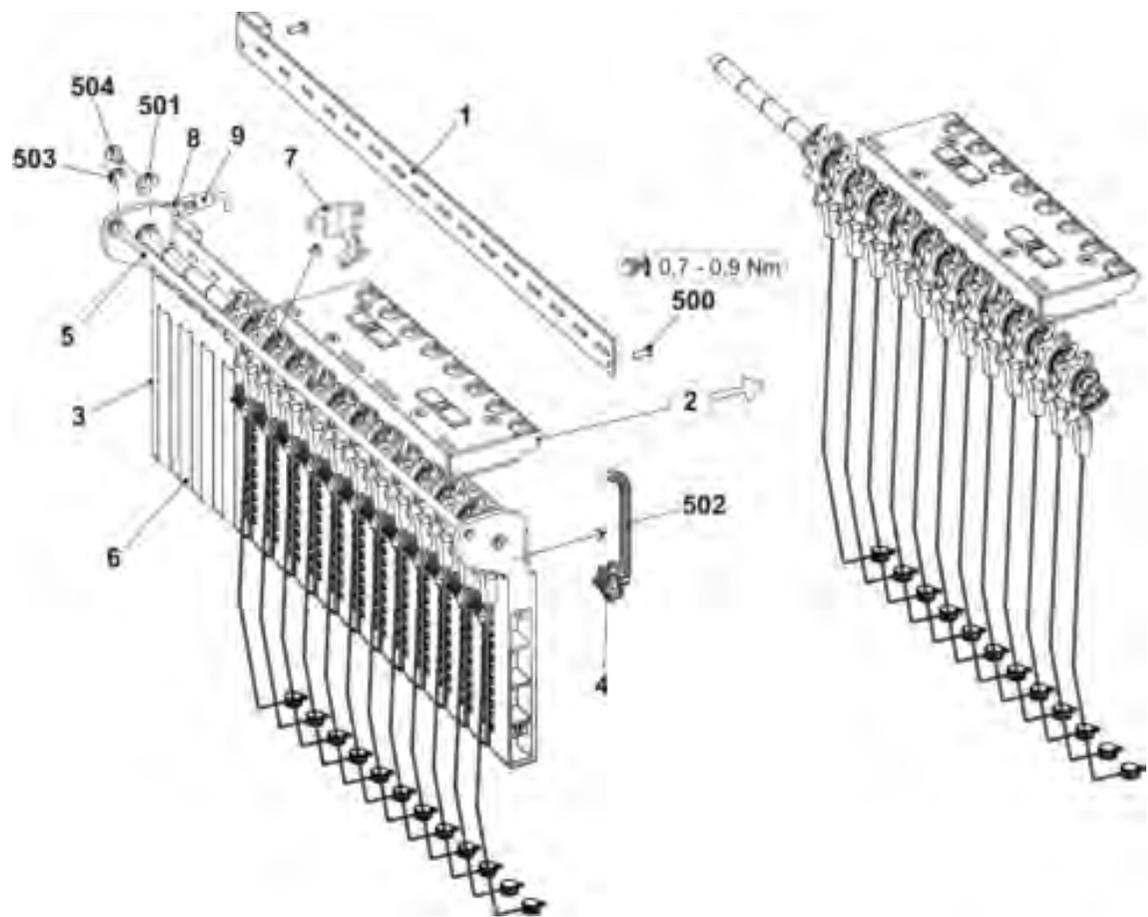
## 9.4 Left yarn guide E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12 | E7.2

| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation                                  | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the left complete E10-18    | 241 273 | 15  | Ground cable                                 | 244 404 |
| 6   | Wave                                       | 241 318 | 17  | Stop bar on the left complete                | 258 454 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18 | 241 365 | 20* | Stopping device 12-fold on the left complete | 260 342 |
| 8   | Cover plate 16-fold                        | 259 400 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                               | 240 640 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the left                       | 241 370 | 504 | Washer6                                      | 022 537 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                             | 242 011 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                               | 237 682 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc         | 240 808 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6                      | 243 117 |



9.4.1 Yarn tensioner on the left  
E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E14/12 | E6.2(12m.10) | E7.2 | E8.2

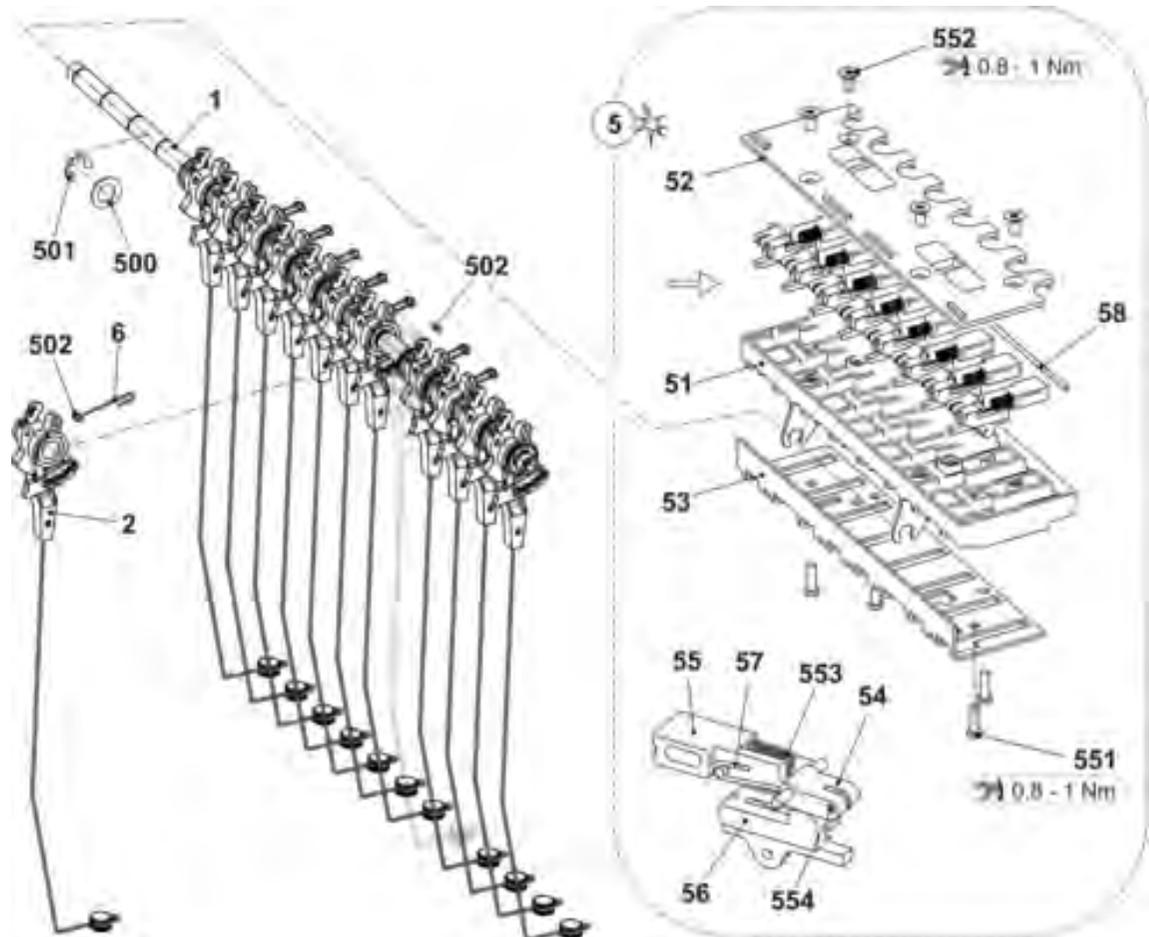
| Pos | Designation                                | ID      | Pos | Designation                     | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18 | 241 365 |     |                                 |         |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the left    | 241 345 | 8   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 2   | Tension axle on the left complete E10-18   | 241 381 | 9   | Ground cable yarn tensioner okc | 243 105 |
| 3   | Housing                                    | 241 367 | 500 | Screw KB 30x8                   | 236 228 |
| 4   | Slider                                     | 241 694 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 5   | Stop point                                 | 241 368 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,45x53      | 023 504 |
| 6   | Border                                     | 242 268 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 7   | Spacer                                     | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



9.4 Left yarn guide E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12 | E7.2

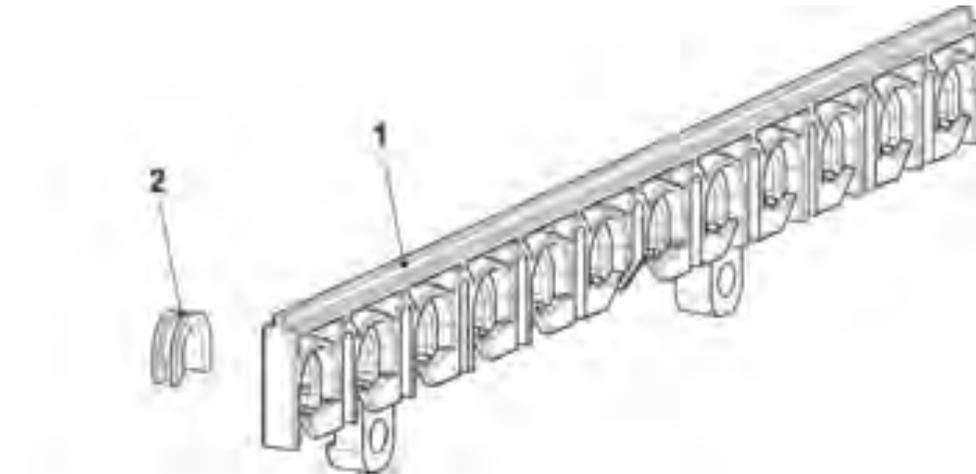
9.4.1.1 Tension axle on the left E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E14/12 | E6.2(12m.10) | E7.2 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                              | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle on the left complete E10-18 | 241 381 | Σ 5 | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                                     | 243 107 | 51  | Housing AKF                             | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled E10-18         | 258 459 | 52  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 6   | Wire bow                                 | 238 694 | 53  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5                       | 023 501 | 54  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                                  | 021 022 | 55  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                          | 243 172 | 56  | Slider AKF                              | 238 691 |
|     |  |         | 57  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |  |         | 58  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |  |         | 551 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |  |         | 552 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |  |         | 553 | Compression spring 0,30x4,50x18,50      | 241 437 |
|     |  |         | 554 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



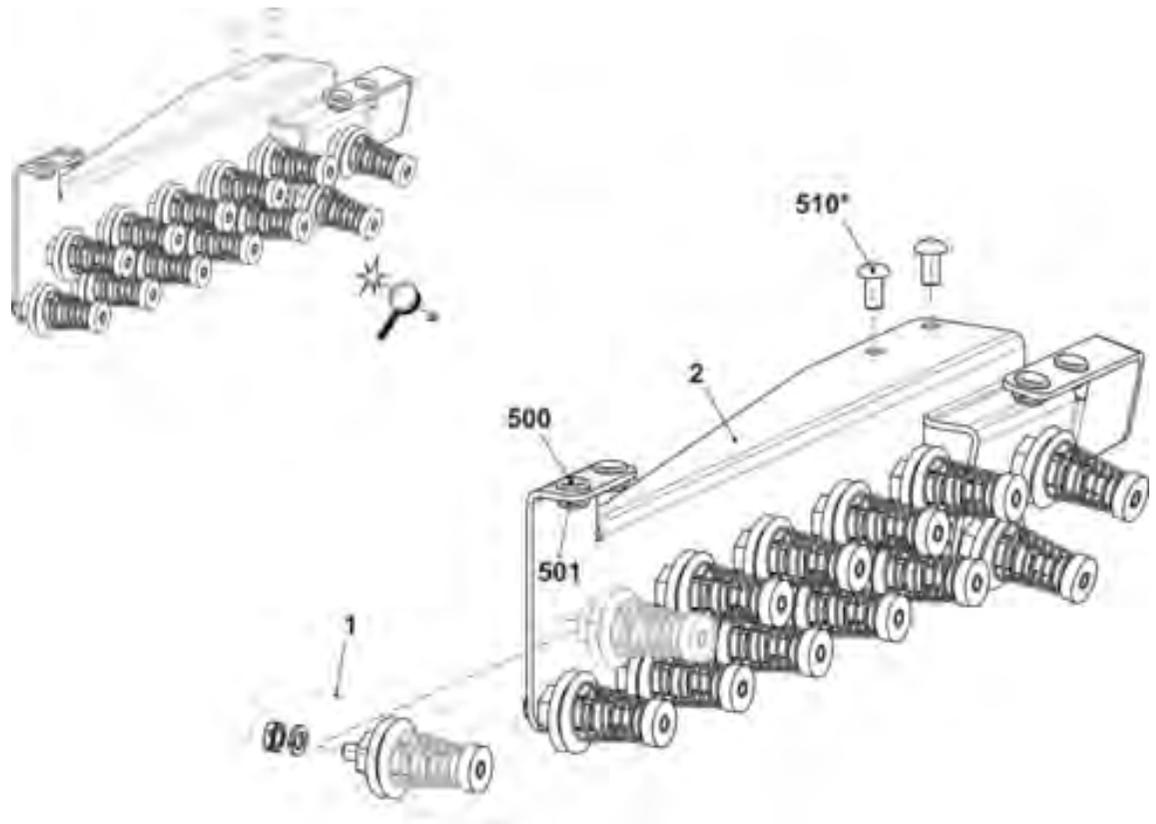
## 9.4.2 Yarn deflector

| Pos | Designation               | ID      |  | Pos | Designation         | ID      |
|-----|---------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn deflector            | 242 011 |  |     |                     |         |
| 1   | Support of yarn deflector | 242 009 |  | 2   | Ceramic eyelet open | 240 733 |



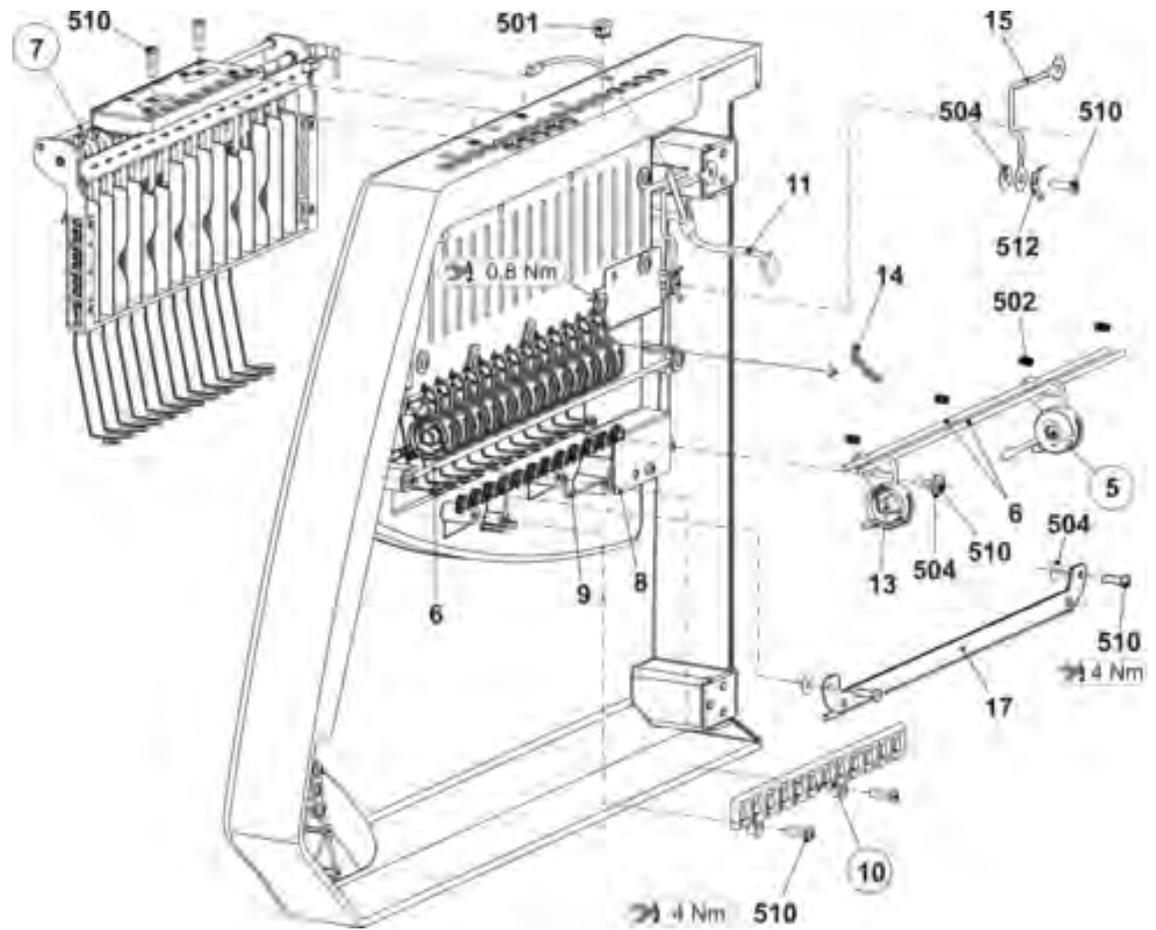
### 9.4.3 Stopping device on the left

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      |  | Pos  | Designation                             | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|--|------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Stopping device 12-fold on the left complete | 260 342 |  | 500  | Eyelet 4,2                              | 021 502 |
| 1   | Yarn brake E10-18                            | 259 440 |  | 501  | Clamping ring for sintered ceramics eye | 259 606 |
| 2   | Support plate on the left                    | 260 288 |  | 510* | Pan-head screw M5x10                    | 023 247 |



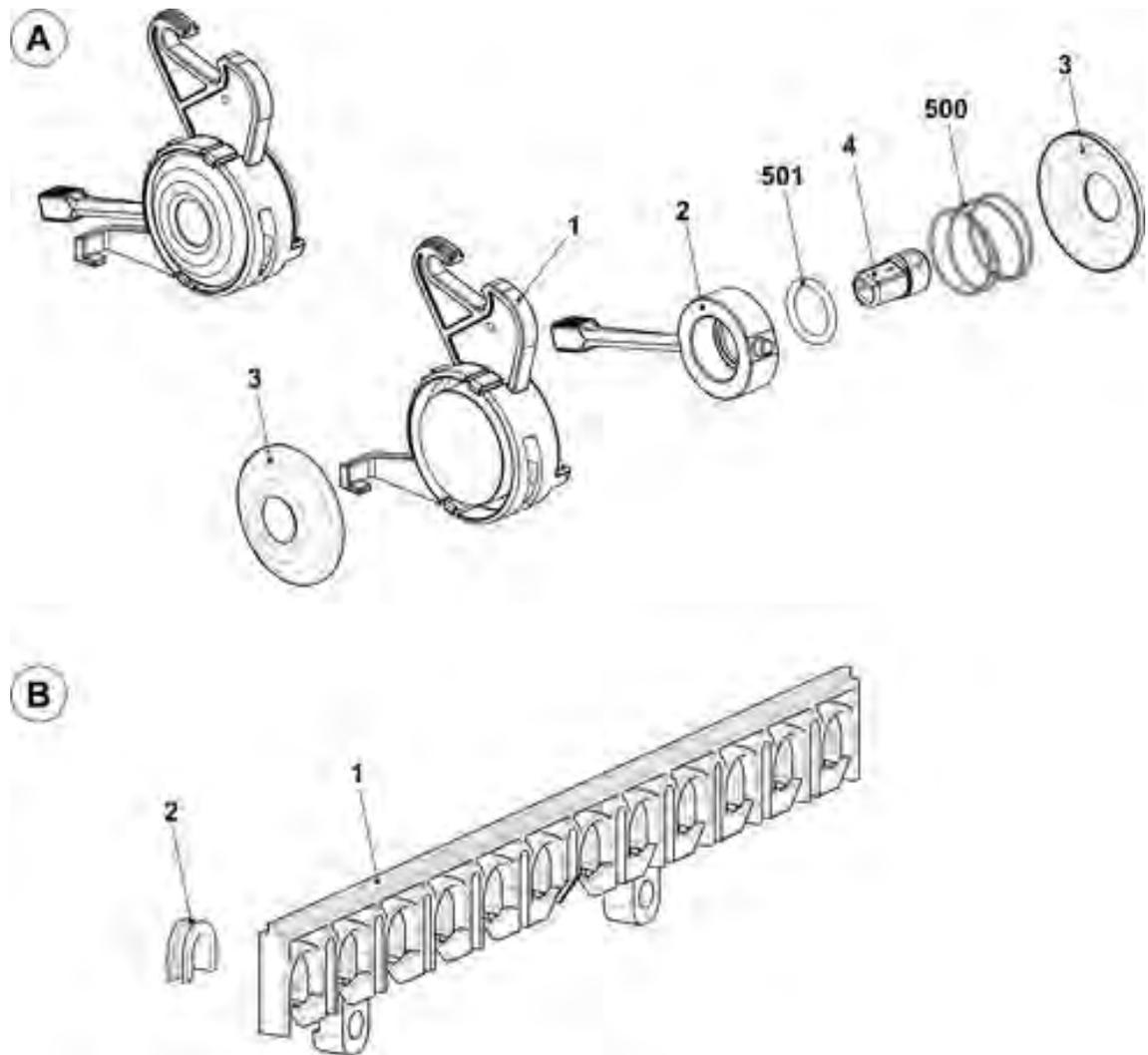
## 9.5 Yarn guide on the left E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation                        | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the left complete E16-18    | 259 725 |     |                                    |         |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                        | 244 347 | 14  | Clamping bow                       | 244 409 |
| 6   | Wave                                       | 241 318 | 15  | Ground cable                       | 244 404 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18 | 241 365 | 17  | Stop bar on the left complete      | 258 454 |
| 8   | Cover                                      | 240 783 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                     | 240 640 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the left                       | 241 370 | 502 | Compression spring 0,90x5,40x13,60 | 241 360 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                             | 242 011 | 504 | Washer 6                           | 022 537 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc         | 240 808 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                     | 237 682 |
| 13  | Yarn brake not adjustable                  | 244 356 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6            | 243 117 |



### 9.5.1 Yarn brake and yarn deflector

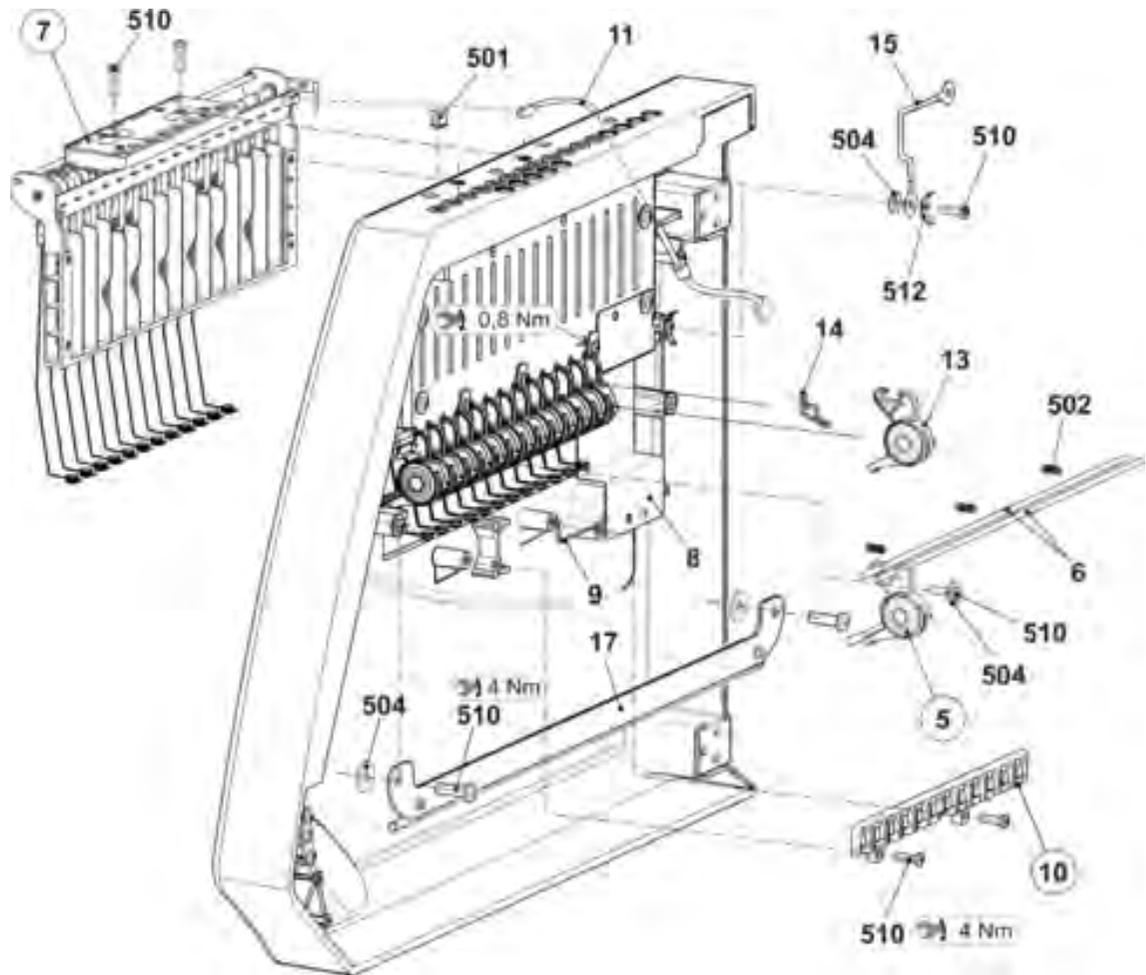
| Pos | Designation                         | ID      |  | Pos | Designation               | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| A   | Yarn brake complete                 | 244 347 |  | B   | Yarn deflector            | 242 011 |
| 1   | Support                             | 240 607 |  | 1   | Support of yarn deflector | 242 009 |
| 2   | Slider                              | 240 606 |  | 2   | Ceramic eyelet open       | 240 733 |
| 3   | Brake disk                          | 244 355 |  |     |                           |         |
| 4   | Ceramic eyelet open                 | 243 778 |  |     |                           |         |
| 500 | Compression spring 0,65x20,15x14,80 | 241 361 |  |     |                           |         |
| 501 | O-ring 11x2                         | 241 434 |  |     |                           |         |



9.6 Left yarn guide E6.2

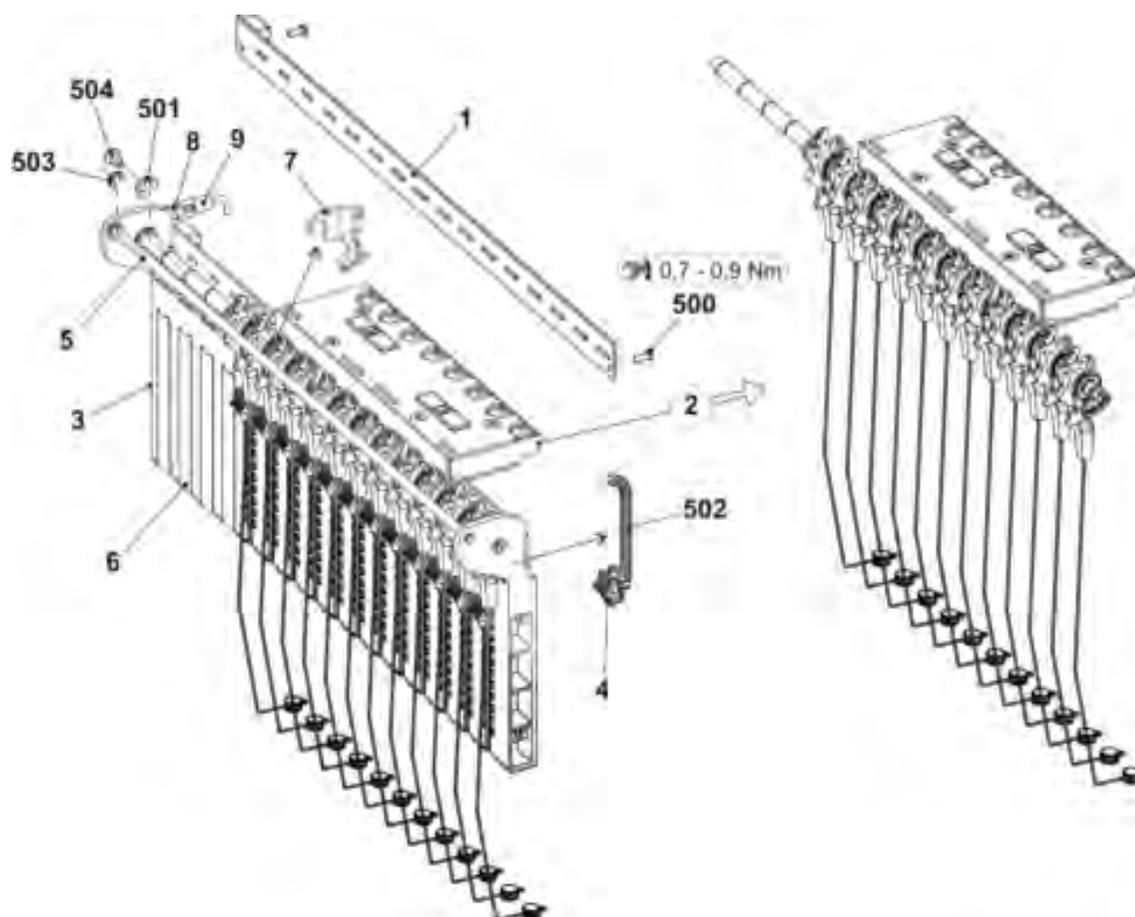
## 9.6 Left yarn guide E6.2

| Pos | Designation                              | ID      | Pos | Designation                        | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the left complete E7-8    | 241 272 |     |                                    |         |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                      | 244 347 | 14  | Clamping bow                       | 244 409 |
| 6   | Shaft                                    | 241 318 | 15  | Ground cable                       | 244 404 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E7-8 | 241 364 | 17  | Stop bar on the left complete      | 258 454 |
| 8   | Cover                                    | 240 783 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                     | 240 640 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the left                     | 241 370 | 502 | Compression spring 0,90x5,40x13,60 | 241 360 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                           | 242 011 | 504 | Washer6                            | 022 537 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc       | 240 808 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                     | 237 682 |
| 13  | Yarn brake not adjustable                | 244 356 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6            | 243 117 |



9.6.1 Left yarn tensioner E6.2

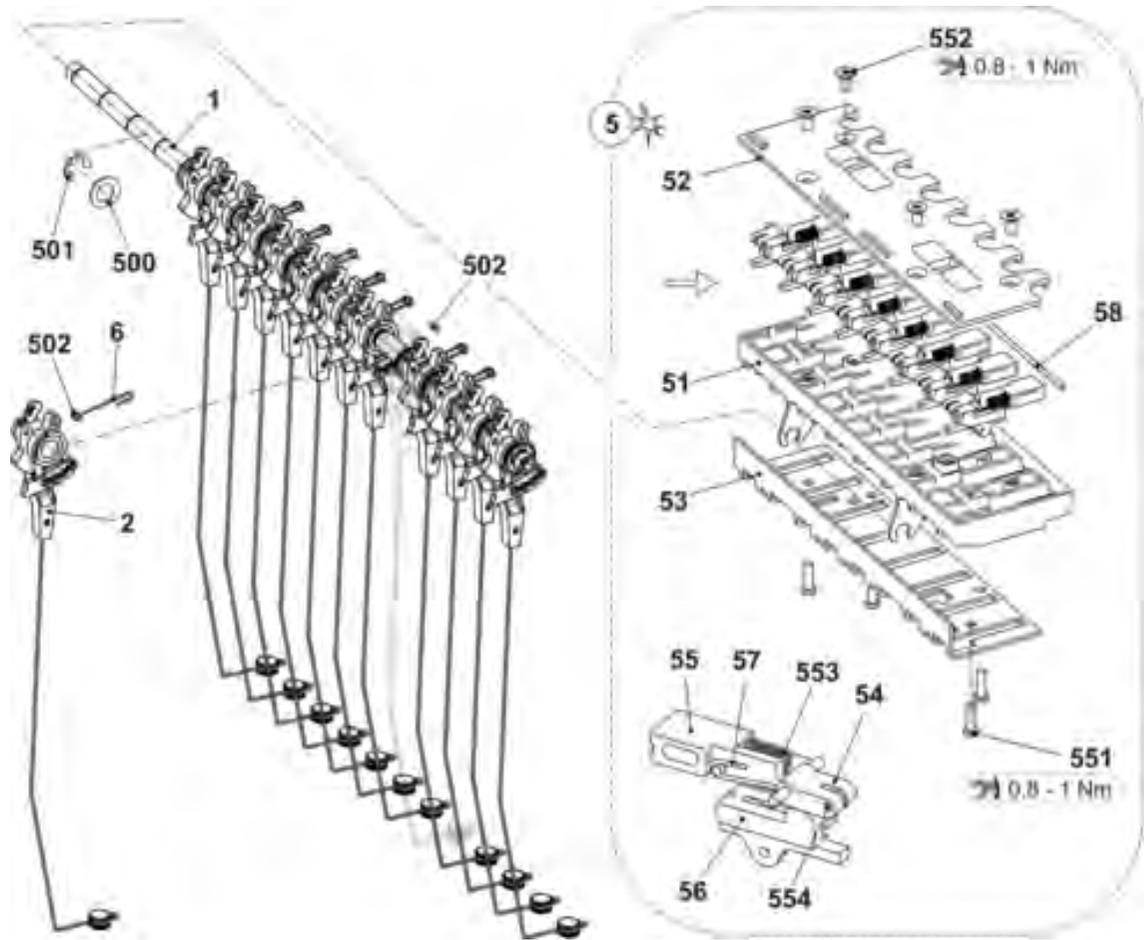
| Pos | Designation                              | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                     | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|--|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E7-8 | 241 364 |  |     |                                 |         |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the left  | 241 345 |  | 7   | Spacer                          | 242 048 |
| 2   | Tension axle on the left complete E3-8   | 241 366 |  | 8   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 3   | Housing                                  | 241 367 |  | 9   | Ground cable yarn tensioner okc | 243 105 |
| 4   | Slider                                   | 241 694 |  | 500 | Screw KB 30x8                   | 236 228 |
| 5   | Stop point                               | 241 368 |  | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 6   | Border                                   | 242 268 |  | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,5x53 E6.2  | 023 503 |
| 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10                  | 241 914 |  | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |



9.6 Left yarn guide E6.2

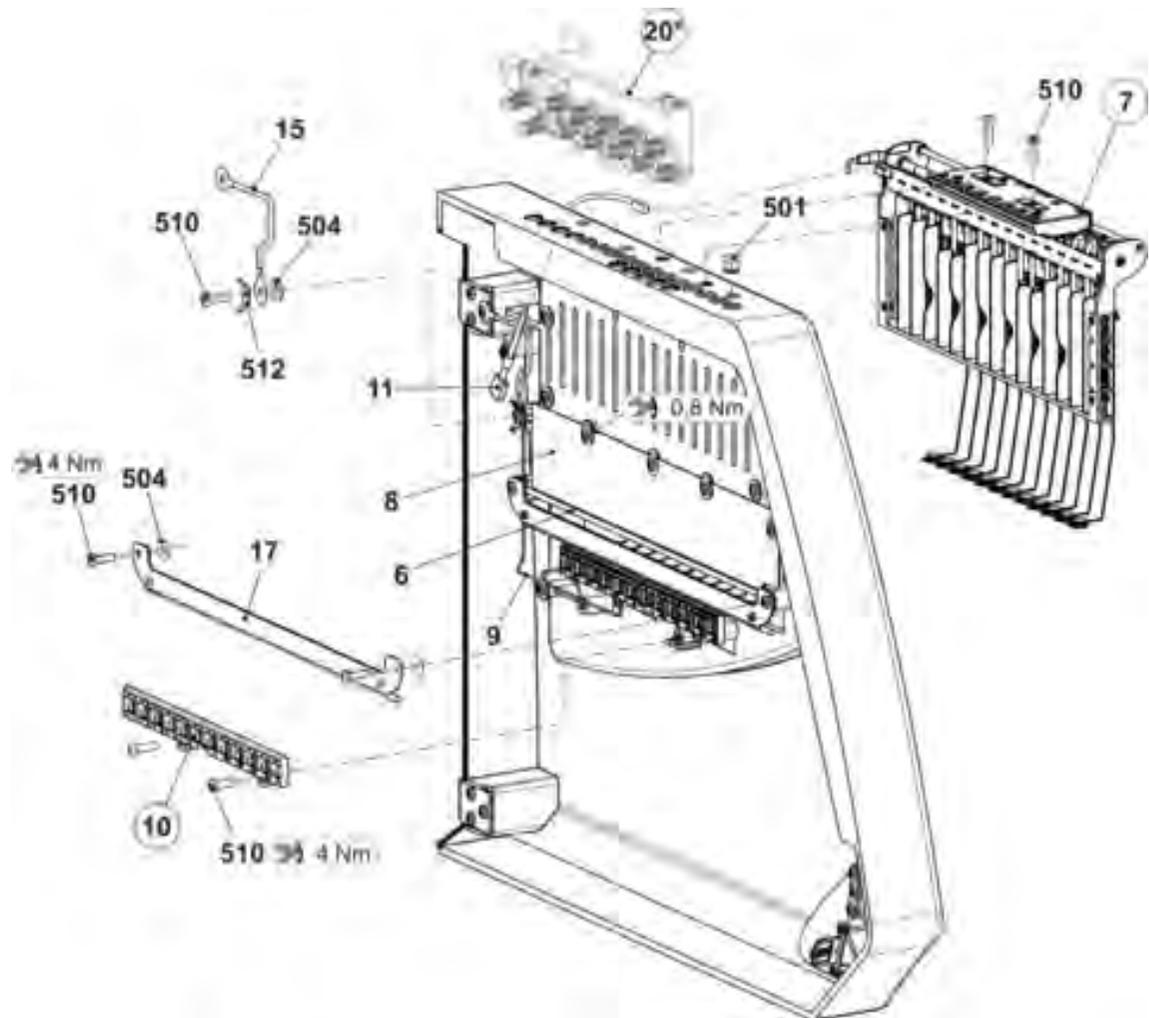
9.6.1.1 Left tension axle E6.2

| Pos | Designation                              | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle on the left complete E3 – 8 | 241 366 | Σ 5 | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                                     | 243 107 | 51  | HousingAKF                              | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled E3-8           | 259 448 | 52  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 6   | Wire bow                                 | 238 694 | 53  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5                       | 023 501 | 54  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                                  | 021 022 | 55  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                          | 243 172 | 56  | SliderAKF                               | 238 691 |
|     |  |         | 57  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |  |         | 58  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |  |         | 551 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |  |         | 552 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |  |         | 553 | Compression spring0,30x4,50x18,50       | 241 437 |
|     |  |         | 554 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



## 9.7 Right yarn guide E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2(12m.10) | E7.2

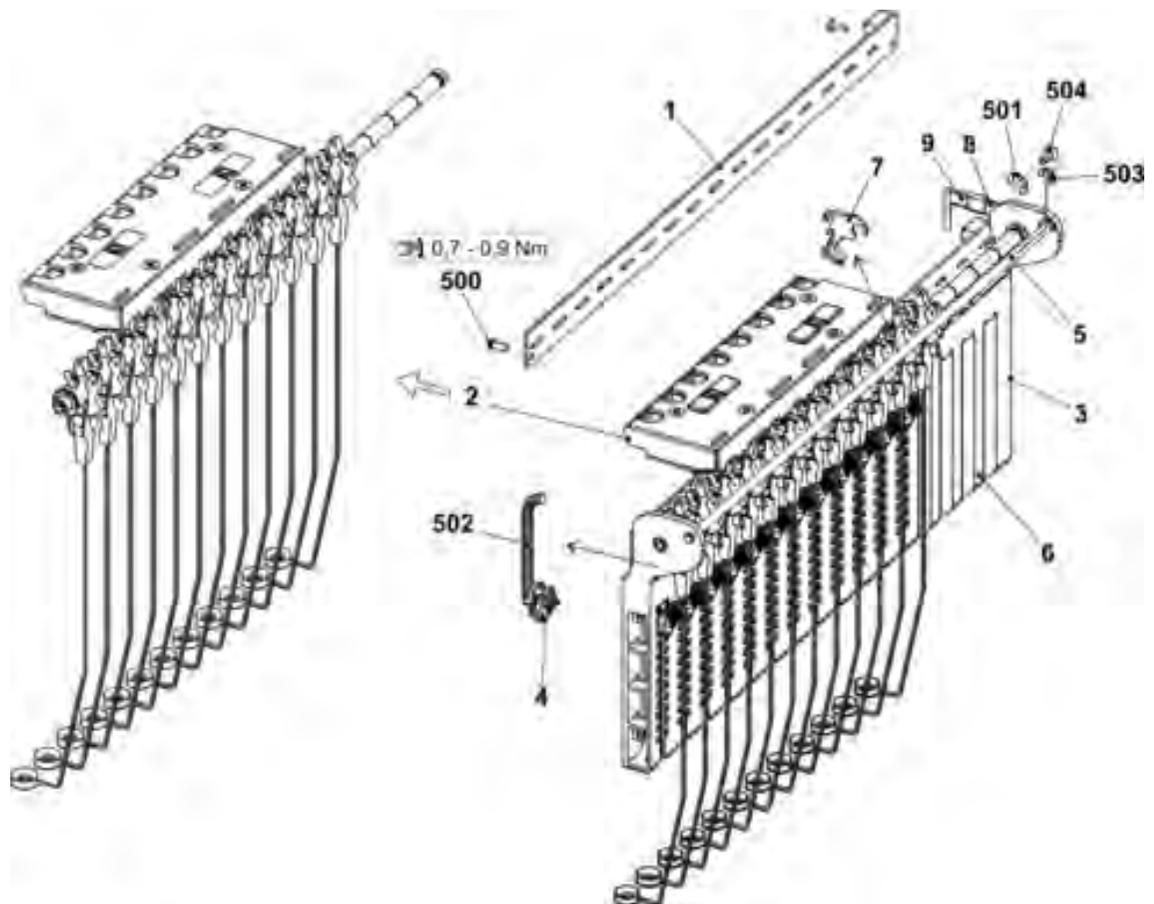
| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos | Designation                                   | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the right complete E10-18    | 241 276 | 15  | Ground cable                                  | 244 404 |
| 6   | Wave  | 241 318 | 17  | Stop bar on the right complete                | 258 562 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18 | 241 384 | 20* | Stopping device 12-fold on the right complete | 260 341 |
| 8   | Cover plate 16-fold                         | 259 400 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                                | 240 640 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the right                       | 241 369 | 504 | Washer6                                       | 022 537 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                              | 242 011 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                                | 237 682 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc          | 240 808 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6                       | 243 117 |



9.7.1 Yarn tensioner on the right

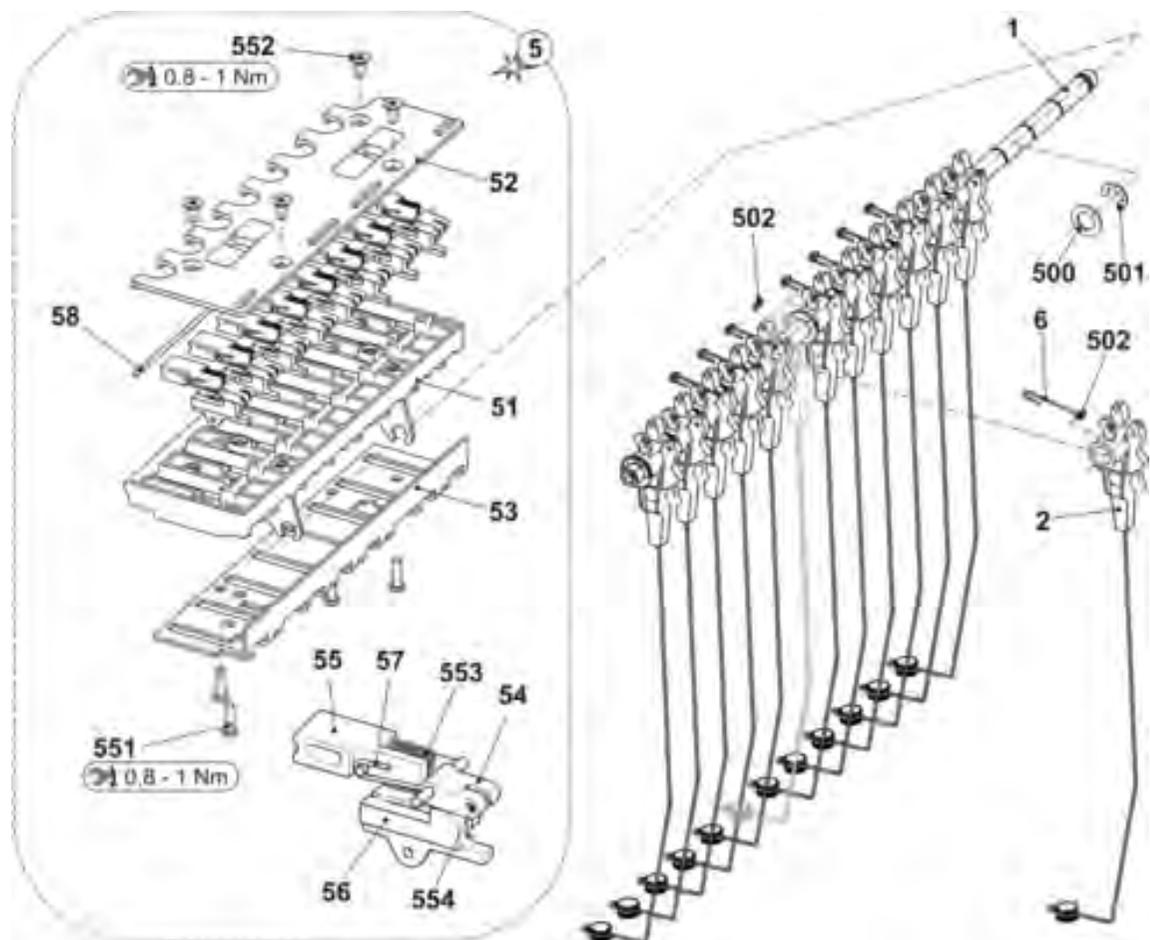
E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E14/12 | E6.2(12m.10) | E7.2 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18 | 241 384 |     |                                 |         |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the right    | 241 346 | 8   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 2   | Tension axle on the right complete E10-18   | 241 380 | 9   | Ground cable yarn tensioner okc | 243 105 |
| 3   | Housing                                     | 241 367 | 500 | Screw KB 30x8                   | 236 228 |
| 4   | Slider                                      | 241 694 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 5   | Stop point                                  | 241 368 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,45x53      | 023 504 |
| 6   | Border                                      | 242 268 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 7   | Spacer                                      | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



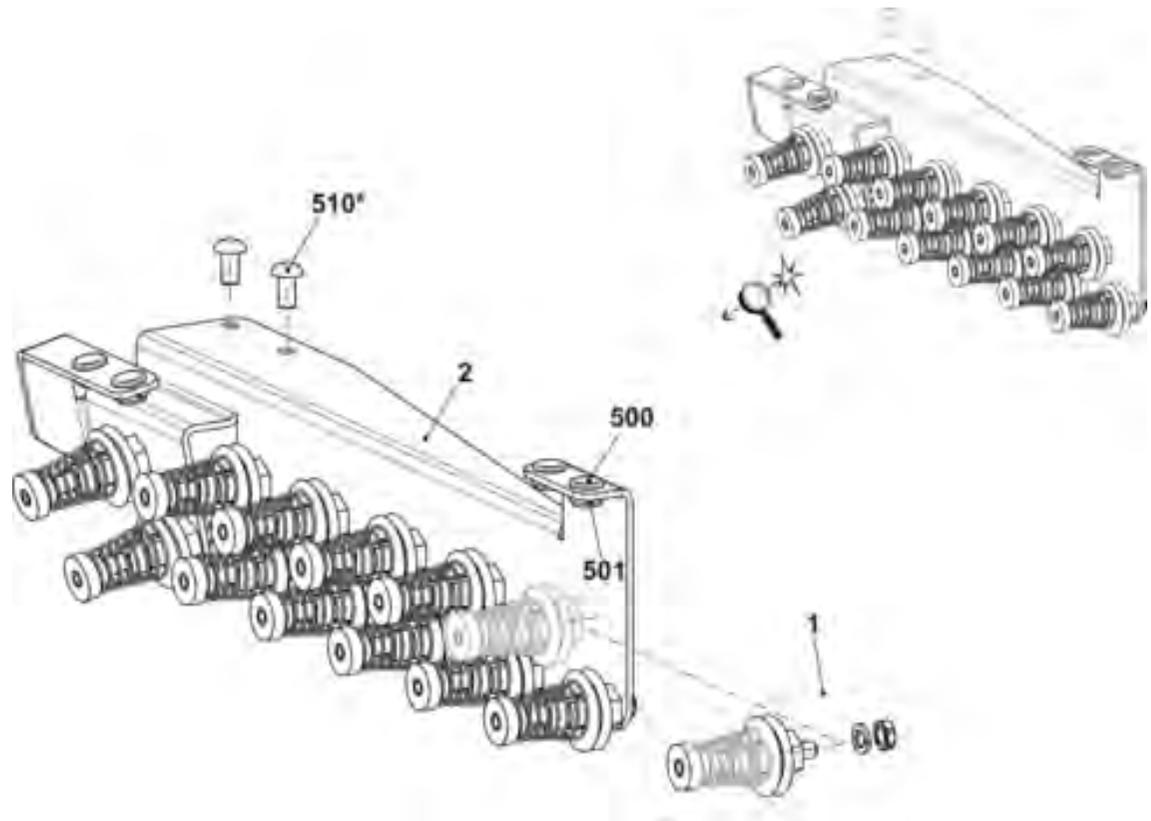
9.7.1.1 Tension axle on the right E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E14/12 | E6.2(12m.10) | E7.2 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                               | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle on the right complete E10-18 | 241 380 | Σ 5 | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                                      | 243 107 | 51  | Housing AKF                             | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled                 | 258 459 | 52  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 6   | Wire bow                                  | 238 694 | 53  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5                        | 023 501 | 54  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                                   | 021 022 | 55  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                           | 243 172 | 56  | Slider AKF                              | 238 691 |
|     |   |         | 57  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |   |         | 58  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |   |         | 551 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |   |         | 552 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |   |         | 553 | Compression spring 0,30x4,50x18,50      | 241 437 |
|     |   |         | 554 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



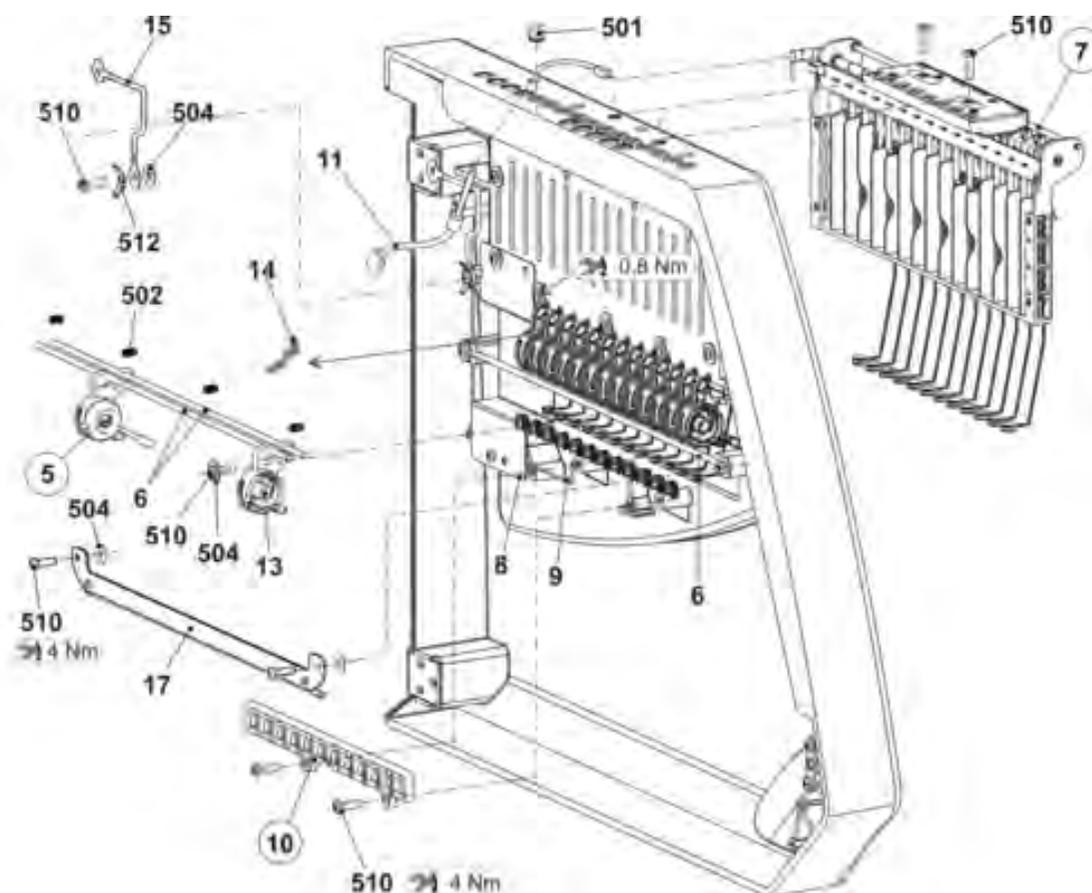
## 9.7.2 Stopping device on the right

| Pos | Designation                                   | Id      |  | Pos  | Designation                             | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|--|------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Stopping device 12-fold on the right complete | 260 341 |  | 500  | Eyelet 4,2                              | 021 502 |
| 1   | Yarn brake E10-18                             | 259 440 |  | 501  | Clamping ring for sintered ceramics eye | 259 606 |
| 2   | Support plate on the right                    | 260 287 |  | 510* | Pan-head screw M5x10                    | 023 247 |



## 9.8 Right yarn guide E16 | E18 | E8.2

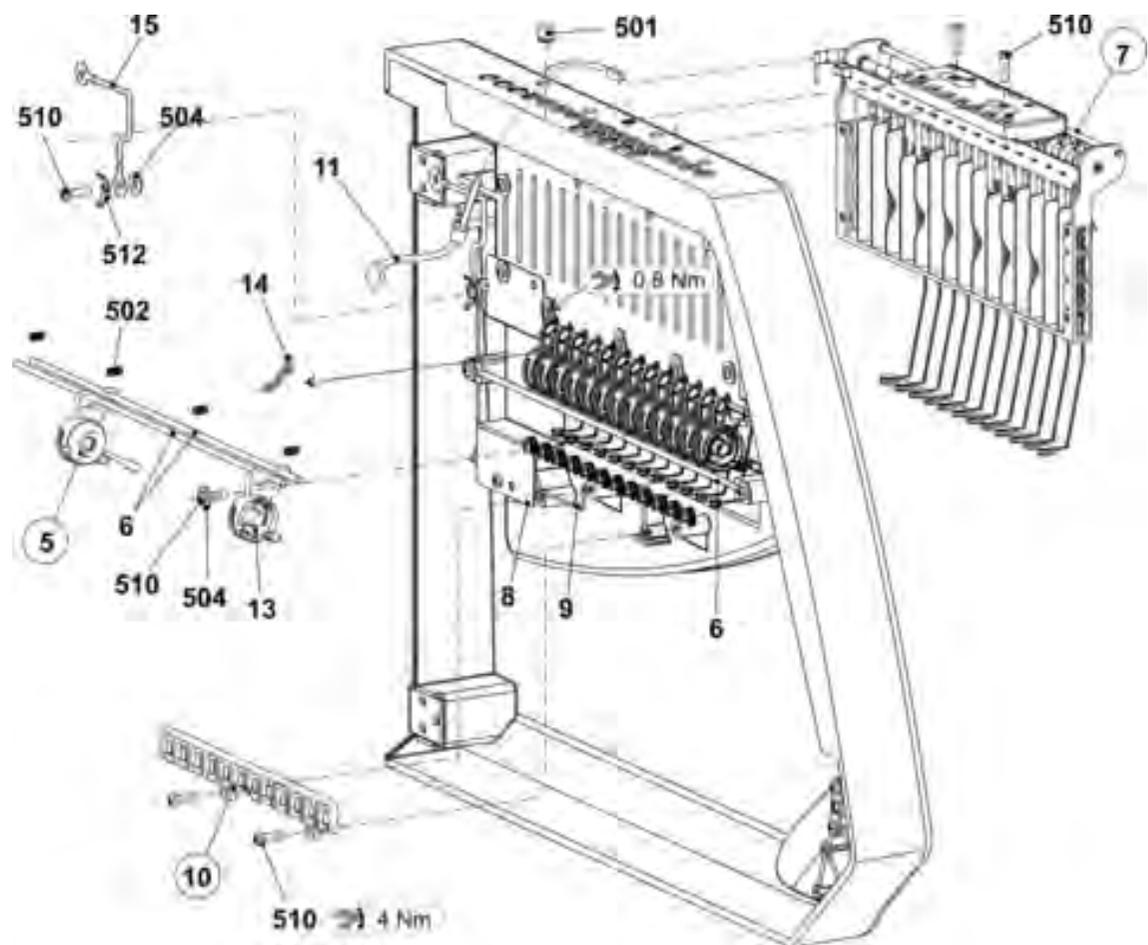
| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos | Designation                        | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the right complete E10-18    | 259 726 |     |                                    |         |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                         | 244 347 | 14  | Clamping bow                       | 244 409 |
| 6   | Wave  | 241 318 | 15  | Ground cable                       | 244 404 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18 | 241 384 | 17  | Stop bar on the right complete     | 258 562 |
| 8   | Cover                                       | 240 783 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                     | 240 640 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the right                       | 241 369 | 502 | Compression spring 0,90x5,40x13,60 | 241 360 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                              | 242 011 | 504 | Washer 6                           | 022 537 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc          | 240 808 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                     | 237 682 |
| 13  | Yarn brake not adjustable                   | 244 356 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6            | 243 117 |



## 9.9 Right yarn guide E6.2

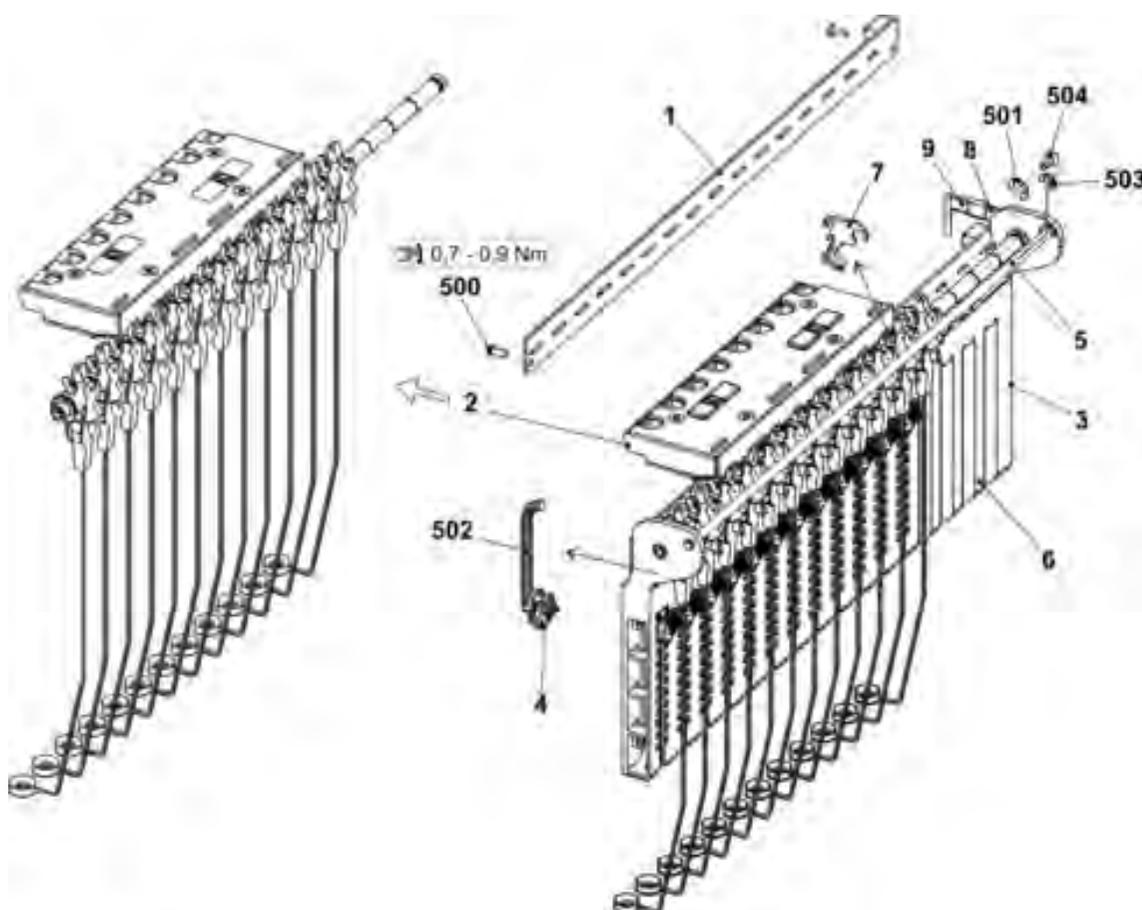
## 9.9 Right yarn guide E6.2

| Pos | Designation                               | Id      | Pos | Designation                        | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the right complete E7-8    | 241 275 | 13  | Yarn brake not adjustable          | 244 356 |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                       | 244 347 | 14  | Clamping bow                       | 244 409 |
| 6   | Shaft                                     | 241 318 | 15  | Ground cable                       | 244 404 |
| 7   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8 | 241 383 | 501 | Ceramic eyelet                     | 240 640 |
| 8   | Cover                                     | 240 783 | 502 | Compression spring 0,90x5,40x13,60 | 241 360 |
| 9   | Wire bow on the right                     | 241 369 | 504 | Washer6                            | 022 537 |
| 10  | Yarn deflector                            | 242 011 | 510 | Screw KB 60x20                     | 237 682 |
| 11  | Connection cable yarn tensionerokc        | 240 808 | 512 | Flat connector 2x45° M6            | 243 117 |



9.9.1 Right yarn tensioners E6.2

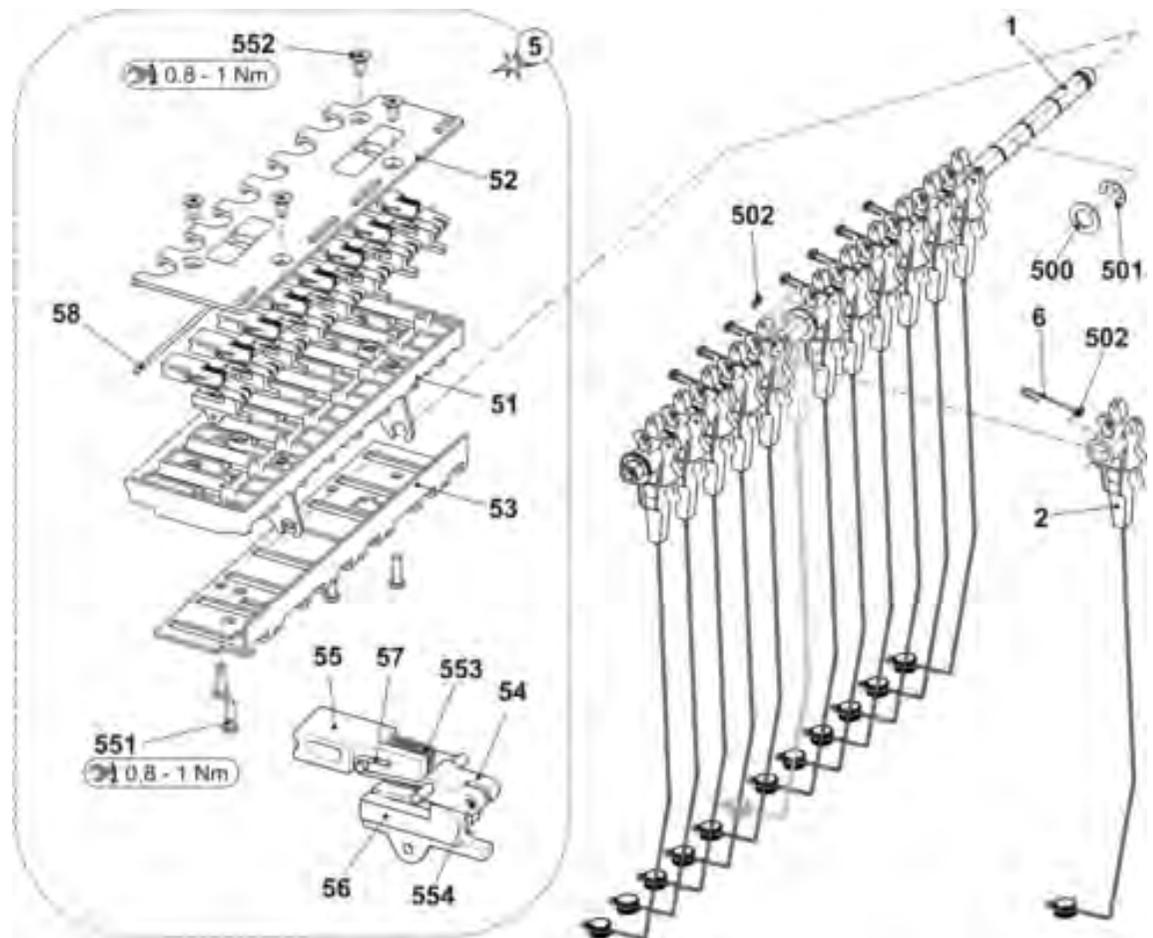
| Pos | Designation                               | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8 | 241 383 |     |                                 |         |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the right  | 241 346 | 8   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 2   | Tension axle on the right complete E3-8   | 241 379 | 9   | Ground cable yarn tensioner okc | 243 105 |
| 3   | Housing                                   | 241 367 | 500 | Screw KB 30x8                   | 236 228 |
| 4   | Slider                                    | 241 694 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 5   | Stop point                                | 241 368 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,5x53       | 023 503 |
| 6   | Border                                    | 242 268 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 7   | Spacer                                    | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



9.9 Right yarn guide E6.2

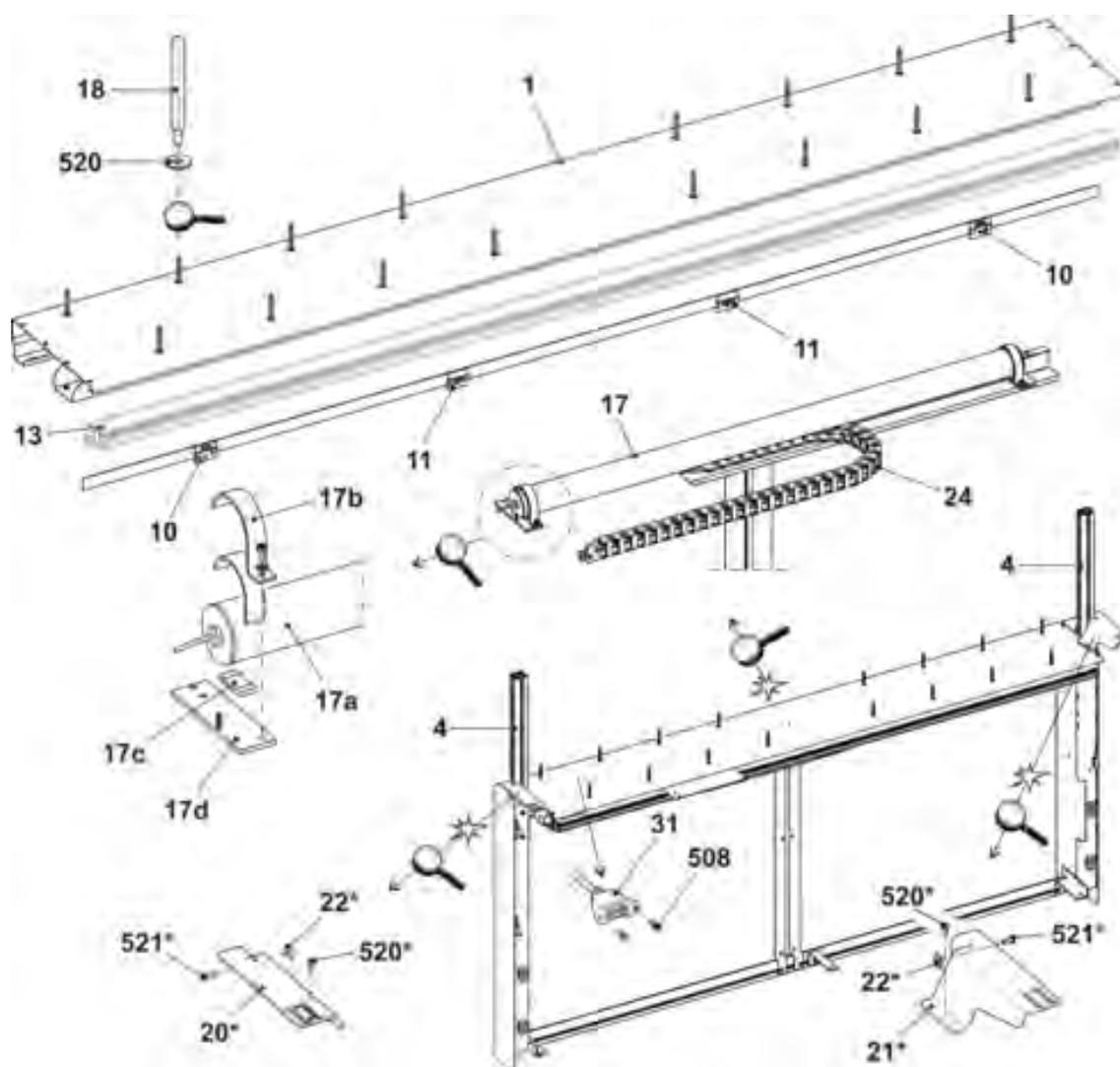
9.9.1.1 Right tension axle E6.2

| Pos | Designation                             | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle on the right complete E3-8 | 241 379 | Σ 5 | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                                    | 243 107 | 51  | Housing AKF                             | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled E3-8          | 259 448 | 52  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 6   | Wire bow                                | 238 694 | 53  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5                      | 023 501 | 54  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                                 | 021 022 | 55  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 | 56  | Slider AKF                              | 238 691 |
|     |   |         | 57  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |   |         | 58  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |   |         | 551 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |   |         | 552 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |   |         | 553 | Compression spring 0,30x4,50x18,50      | 241 437 |
|     |   |         | 554 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



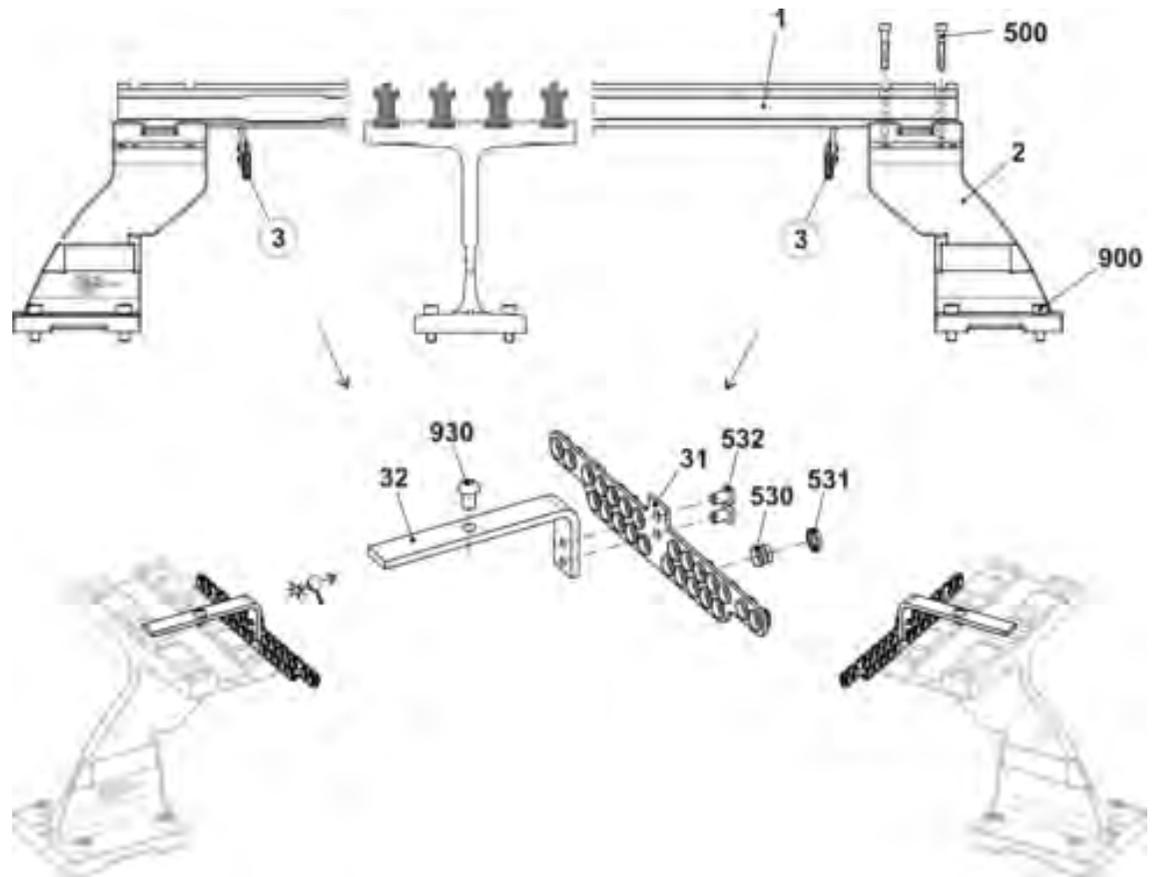
## 9.10 Bobbin board

| Pos | Designation                    | ID                        | Pos     | Designation                   | ID                          |         |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Table complete 50"             | 240 241                   |         |                               |                             |         |
| 1   | Table                          | 251 244                   | 18      | Positioning pin               | 204 819                     |         |
| 4   | Support element                | 228 594                   | 24      | Energy chain display 38 links | 253 888                     |         |
| 10  | Magnet switch safety door      | 219 983                   | 31      | Cable USB extension           | 253 706                     |         |
| 11  | Magnet switch safety door      | 220 159                   | 508     | Pan-head screw M3x8           | 023 251                     |         |
| 13  | Guide rail at the top complete | 257 485                   | 520     | Washer                        | 020 901                     |         |
| 17  | Lamp at the top complete       | 222 509                   | 20*     | Support of left feed wheel    | 250 966                     |         |
|     | 17a                            | Light 230 V 50/60 Hz      | 205 546 | 21*                           | Support of right feed wheel | 250 967 |
|     | 17b                            | Clamping bow              | 209 504 | 22*                           | Slot nut                    | 228 851 |
|     | 17c                            | Cellular caoutchouc 40x20 | 208 018 | 520*                          | Pan-head screw M8x16        | 023 113 |
|     | 17d                            | Lamp support              | 221 951 | 521*                          | Pan-head screw M8x18        | 251 331 |



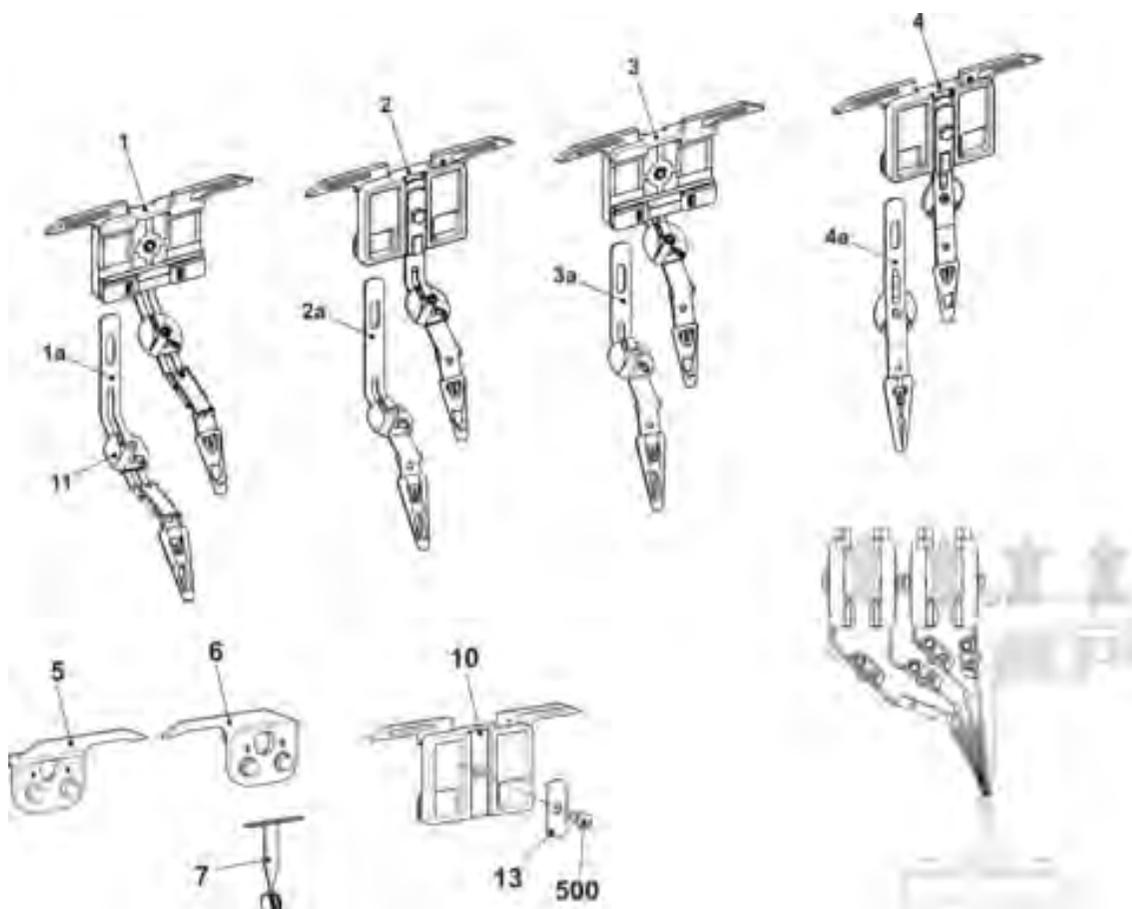
## 9.11 Bar unit

| Pos | Designation                 | ID                     | Pos | Designation          | ID      |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Bar unit                    | 250 971                | 530 | Eyelet 4,2           | 021 502 |
| 1   | Yarn carrier rail           | 255 464                | 531 | Clamping ring        | 259 606 |
| 2   | FF support                  | 252 010                | 532 | Pan-head screw M5x8  | 239 408 |
| 3   | Yarn guide bracket complete | 259 403                | 930 | Pan-head screw M6x10 | 023 183 |
|     | 31                          | Eyelet holder complete | 500 | Cap screw M6x35      | 020 139 |
|     | 32                          | Holding angle          | 900 | Cap screw M8x25      | 020 142 |



## 9.12 Yarn guide complete

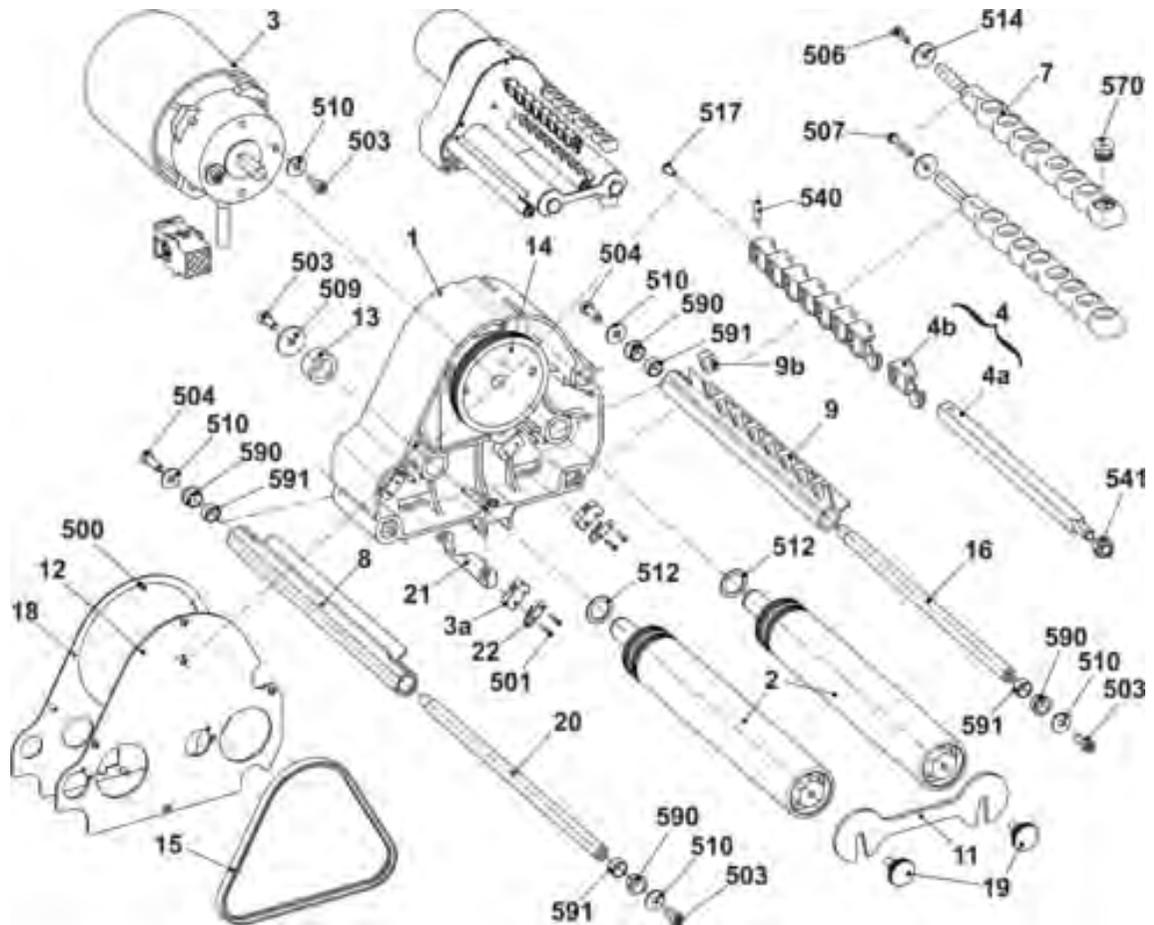
| Pos  | Designation                   | Track | ID      |  | Pos  | Designation                | ID      |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|---------|--|--|----------------------------|---------|
| E6.2                                       |                               |       |         |  | E6.2                                       |                            |         |
| 1  | FF carriage complete E7-8     | 1+8   | 243 939 |  | 1a   | FF bow 1+8 complete E7-8   | 212 892 |
| 2  | FF carriage complete E7-8     | 2+7   | 243 938 |  | 2a   | FF bow 2+7 complete E7-8   | 212 914 |
| 3  | FF carriage complete E7-8     | 3+6   | 243 937 |  | 3a   | FF bow 3+6 complete E7-8   | 212 925 |
| 4  | FF carriage complete E7-8     | 4+5   | 243 936 |  | 4a   | FF bow 4+5 complete E7-8   | 212 910 |
| E10 E12 E14 E6.2(E12M.10) E7.2 E8.2 E14/12 |                               |       |         |  | E10 E12 E14 E6.2(E12M.10) E7.2 E8.2 E14/12 |                            |         |
| 1  | FF carriage complete E10-14   | 1+8   | 243 943 |  | 1a   | FF bow 1+8 complete E10-14 | 212 994 |
| 2  | FF carriage complete E10-14   | 2+7   | 243 942 |  | 2a   | FF bow 2+7 complete E10-14 | 212 996 |
| 3  | FF carriage complete E10-14   | 3+6   | 243 941 |  | 3a   | FF bow 3+6 complete E10-14 | 212 995 |
| 4  | FF carriage complete E10-14   | 4+5   | 243 940 |  | 4a   | FF bow 4+5 complete E10-14 | 212 997 |
| E16 E18                                    |                               |       |         |  | E16 E18                                    |                            |         |
| 1  | FF carriage complete E16-18   | 1+8   | 243 947 |  | 1a   | FF bow 1+8 complete E16-18 | 223 199 |
| 2  | FF carriage complete E16-18   | 2+7   | 243 946 |  | 2a   | FF bow 2+7 complete E16-18 | 223 201 |
| 3  | FF carriage complete E16-18   | 3+6   | 243 945 |  | 3a   | FF bow 3+6 complete E16-18 | 223 200 |
| 4  | FF carriage complete E16-18   | 4+5   | 243 944 |  | 4a   | FF bow 4+5 complete E16-18 | 223 202 |
| 5  | Limiter on the left complete  |       | 244 099 |  | 11   | Yarn guide star complete   | 209 257 |
| 6  | Limiter on the right complete |       | 244 098 |  | 13   | Shim                       | 213 035 |
| 7  | Slider with eyelet            |       | 230 709 |  | 500  | Hexagon screw M5x10        | 020 351 |
| 10   | FF carriage complete          |       | 243 062 |  |  |                            |         |



9.13 Left friction feed wheel

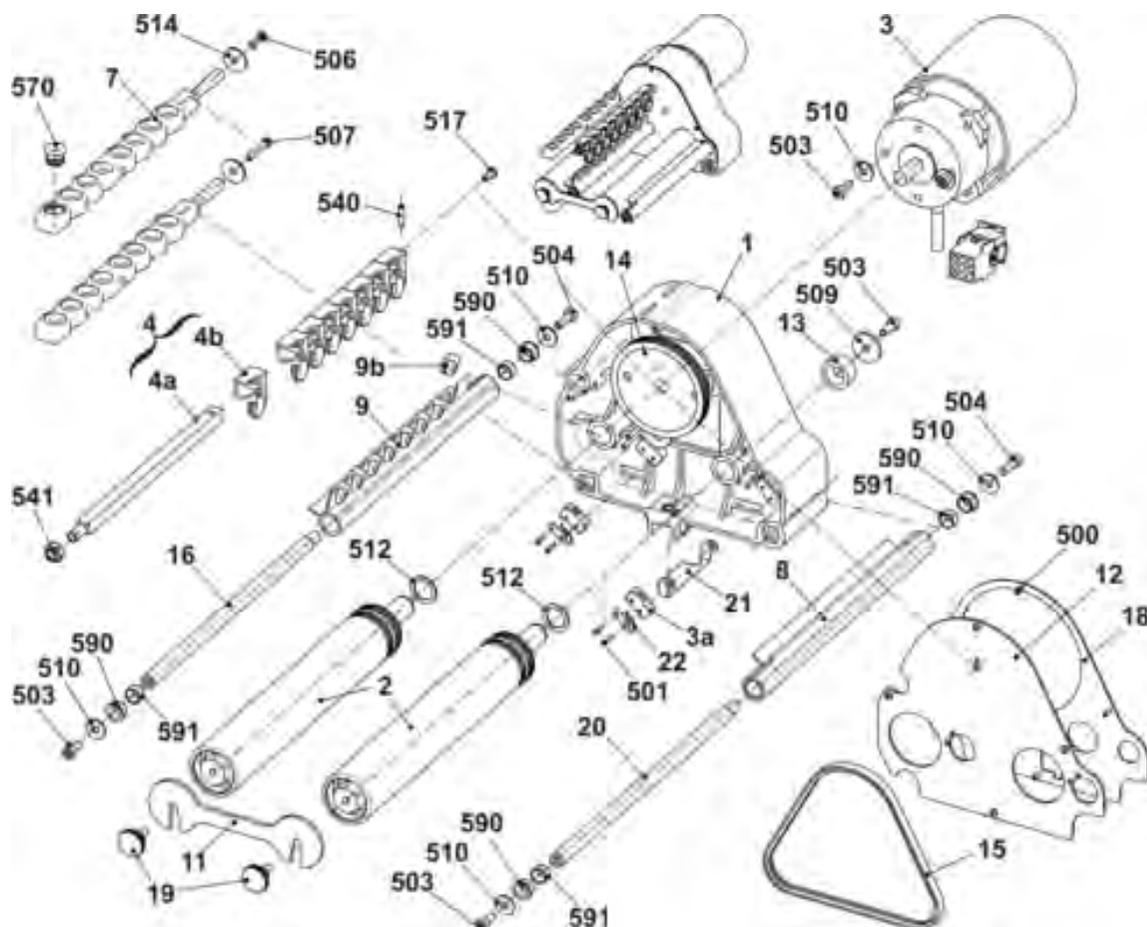
## 9.13 Left friction feed wheel

| Pos | Designation  | Id       | Pos | Designation           | Id      |
|-----|--|----------|-----|-----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Friction feed wheel on the left complete           | 243 571  | 14  | V-ribbed belt pulley  | 221 268 |
| 1   | Housing  | 240 368  | 15  | Ribbed V-belt V3J 406 | 206 927 |
| 2   | Friction roller complete                           | 231 704  | 16  | Rod                   | 221 319 |
| 3   | Three-phase AC motor complete                      | 219 800  | 18  | Cover                 | 230 758 |
| 3a  | Microswitch  | 008 664  | 19  | Knurled screw         | 223 361 |
| 4   | Deflector complete 8-fold                          | 250 089  | 20  | Rod                   | 230 658 |
| 4a  | Support rail                                       | 250 055  | 21  | Grounding plate       | 256 622 |
| 4b  | Eyelet holder complete                             | 250 077  | 22  | Spring plate          | 256 702 |
| 540 | Spring dowel sleeve 4x15                           | 020 783  | 500 | Screw KB30x8          | 236 228 |
| 541 | Hexagon nut M8-8                                   | 022 843  | 501 | Screw 20x10           | 244 736 |
| 7   | Yarn guide rod complete                            | 239 431  | 503 | Cap screwM5x12        | 020 132 |
| 570 | Eyelet 8   | 021 504  | 504 | Cap screwM5x16        | 022 726 |
| 8   | Stop motion rail on the right complete             | 230 690  | 506 | Screw KB 40x14        | 241 358 |
| 9   | Stop motion rail on the left complete with eyelets | 230 683  | 507 | Screw KB 40x25        | 241 595 |
| 9b  | Eyelet   | 230 662  | 509 | Washer5,3x22x2,5      | 023 219 |
| 590 | Slide bearing                                      | 023 627  | 510 | Washer5               | 020 901 |
| 591 | Guide piece  | ^259 453 | 512 | Shim ring 15x21x1     | 023 216 |
| 11  | Bracket  | 221 316  | 514 | Washer4,3             | 020 908 |
| 12  | Cover  | 251 098  | 517 | Pan-head screwM4x8    | 023 579 |
| 13  | Bush   | 221 391  |     |                       |         |



## 9.14 Right friction feed wheel

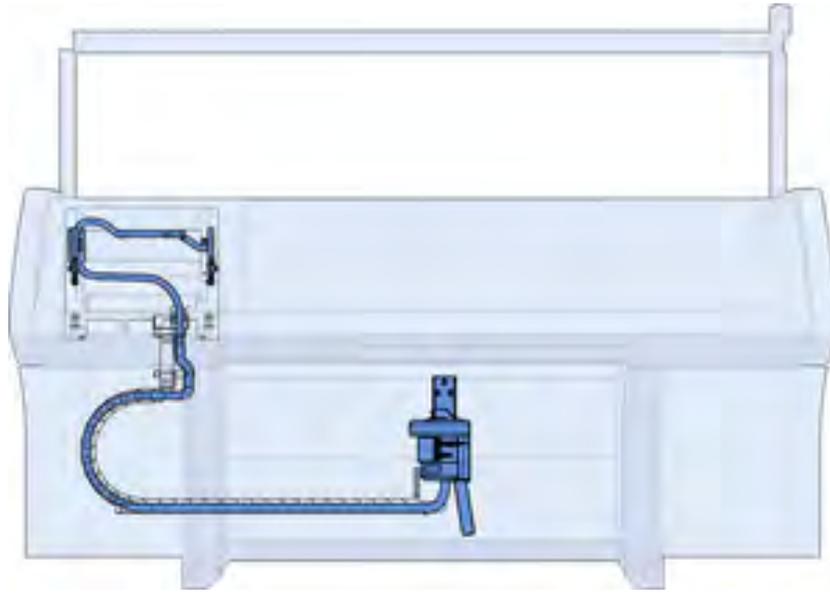
| Pos | Designation   | Id      | Pos | Designation           | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Friction feed wheel on the right complete           | 243 572 | 14  | V-ribbed belt pulley  | 221 268 |
| 1   | Housing   | 240 368 | 15  | Ribbed V-belt V3J 406 | 206 927 |
| 2   | Friction roller complete                            | 231 704 | 16  | Rod                   | 221 319 |
| 3   | Three-phase AC motor complete                       | 219 800 | 18  | Cover                 | 230 758 |
| 3a  | Microswitch   | 008 664 | 19  | Knurled screw         | 223 361 |
| 4   | Deflector complete 8-fold                           | 250 089 | 20  | Rod                   | 230 658 |
| 4a  | Support rail  | 250 055 | 21  | Grounding plate       | 256 622 |
| 4b  | Eyelet holder complete                              | 250 077 | 22  | Spring plate          | 256 702 |
| 540 | Spring dowel sleeve 4x15                            | 020 783 | 500 | Screw KB30x8          | 236 228 |
| 541 | Hexagon nut M8-8                                    | 022 843 | 501 | Screw 20x10           | 244 736 |
| 7   | Yarn guide rod complete                             | 239 431 | 503 | Cap screw M5x12       | 020 132 |
| 570 | Eyelet 8  | 021 504 | 504 | Cap screw M5x16       | 022 726 |
| 8   | Stop motion rail on the right complete              | 230 690 | 506 | Screw KB 40x14        | 241 358 |
| 9   | Stop motion rail on the right complete with eyelets | 230 682 | 507 | Screw KB 40x25        | 241 595 |
| 9b  | Eyelet  | 230 662 | 509 | Washer5,3x22x2,5      | 023 219 |
| 590 | Slide bearing                                       | 023 627 | 510 | Washer5               | 020 901 |
| 591 | Guide piece   | 259 453 | 512 | Shim ring 15x21x1     | 023 216 |
| 11  | Bracket   | 221 316 | 514 | Washer4,3             | 020 908 |
| 12  | Cover   | 251 098 | 517 | Pan-head screw M4x8   | 023 579 |
| 13  | Bush  | 221 391 |     |                       |         |



9.14 Right friction feed wheel

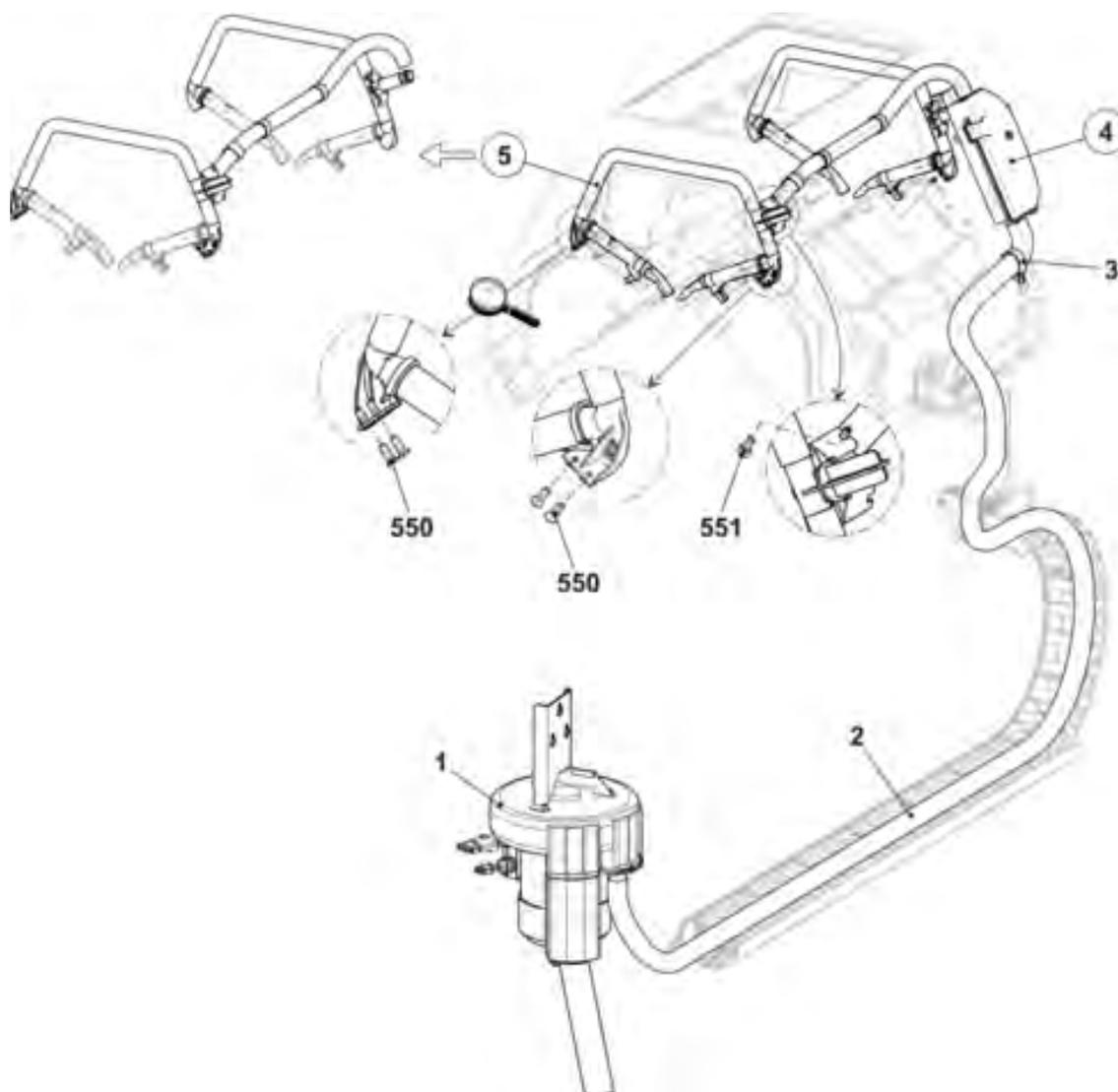
Notes:

# 10 Fluff absorption



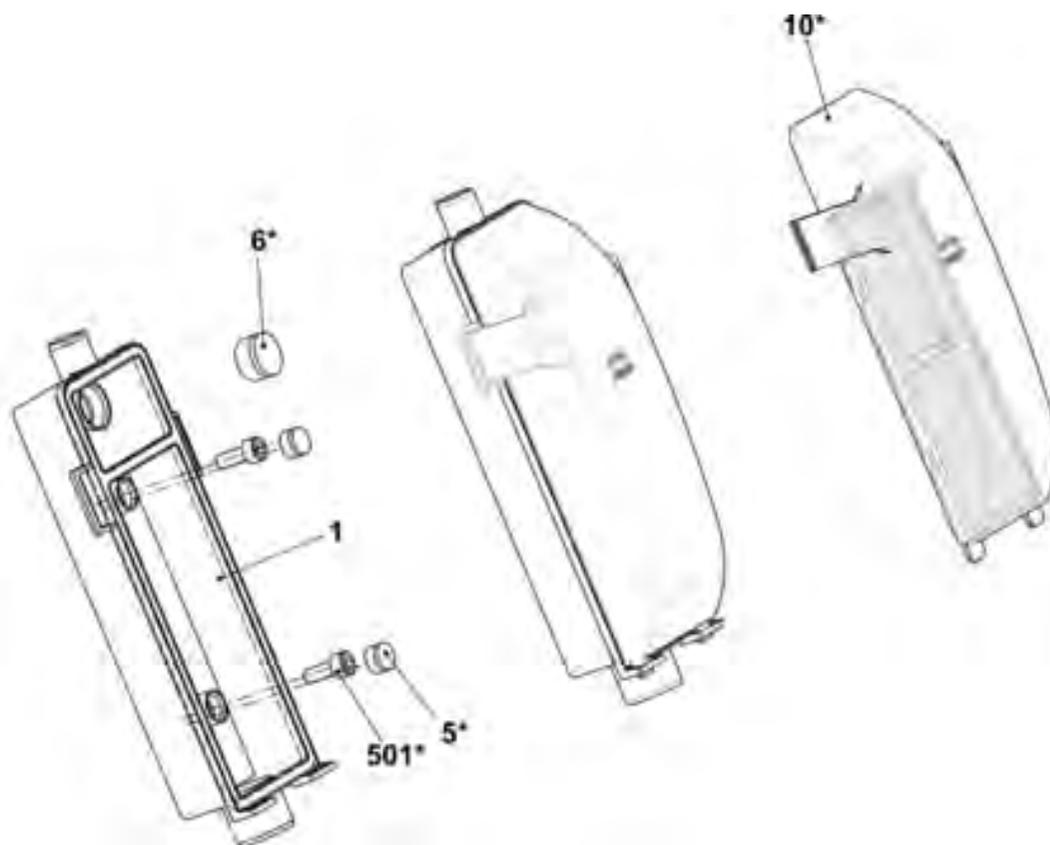
## 10.1 Fluff absorption

| Pos | Designation             | ID      | Pos | Designation                  | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | <b>Fluff absorption</b> |         | 4   | Lint container               | 245 024 |
| 1   | Suction fan complete    | 259 004 | 5   | Set of hose complete         | 255 067 |
| 2   | Suction hose 29x25x2800 | 252 627 | 550 | Countersunk head screw M4x12 | 023 062 |
| 3   | Cable clip              | 250 051 | 551 | Cap screw M4x8               | 022 501 |



### 10.1.1 Lint container

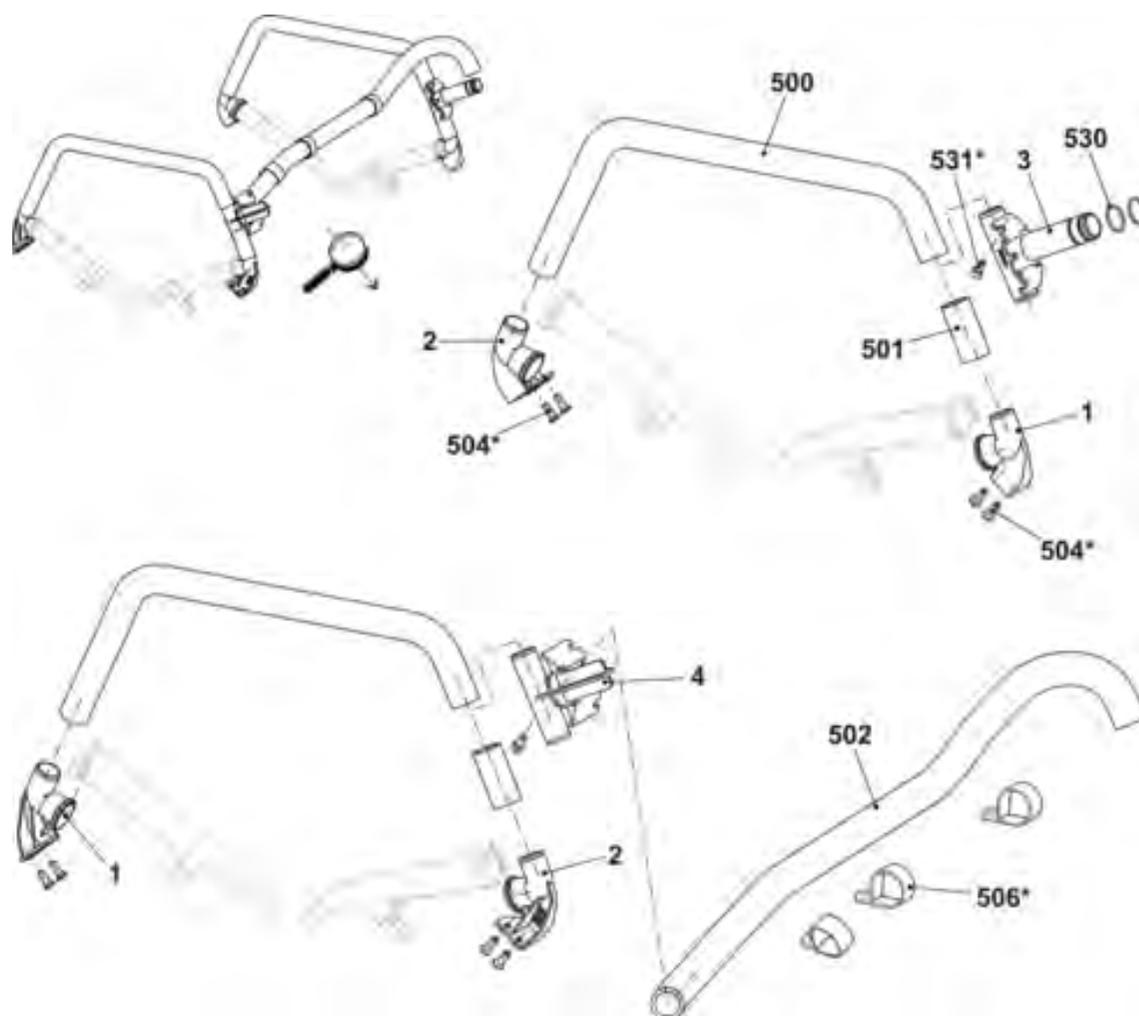
| Pos | Designation    | Id      |  | Pos  | Designation       | Id      |
|-----|----------------|---------|--|------|-------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Lint container |         |  | 6*   | Sealing plug      | 245 029 |
| 1   | Lint container | 245 024 |  | 10*  | Cover with filter | 251 335 |
| 5*  | Sealing plug   | 245 028 |  | 501* | Cap screw M6x10   | 023 690 |



## 10.1 Fluff absorption

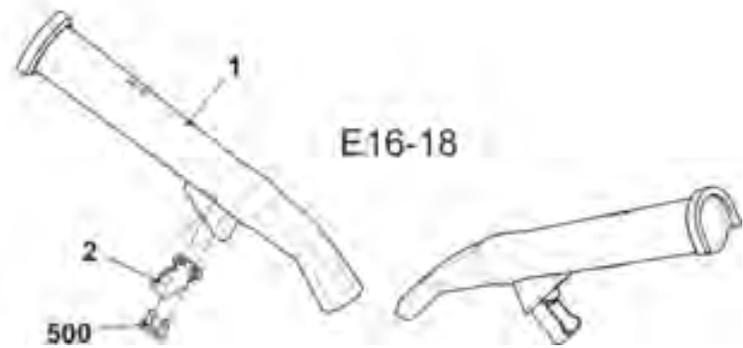
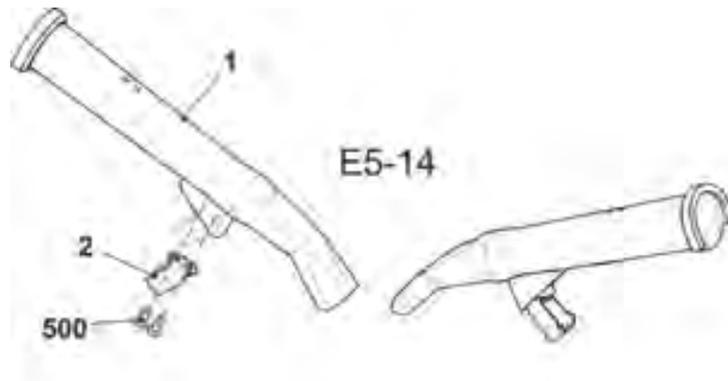
## 10.1.2 Set of hose

| Pos  | Designation                   | ID      | Pos  | Designation                  | ID      |
|------|-------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ    | Set of hose complete 530/520C | 255 067 | 4    | Connection piece Flent       | 245 022 |
| 1    | Angle connection on the right | 250 121 | 500  | Suction hose 20x16x400       | 244 983 |
| 2    | Angle connection on the left  | 251 101 | 501  | Suction hose 20x16x40        | 251 043 |
| 3    | T-piece FLENT                 | 245 021 | 502  | Suction hose 20x16x570       | 255 085 |
| 530  | O-ring 15x1,5                 | 250 054 | 504* | Countersunk head screw M4x12 | 023 062 |
| 531* | Cap screw M4x8                | 022 501 | 506* | Cable clip                   | 250 051 |



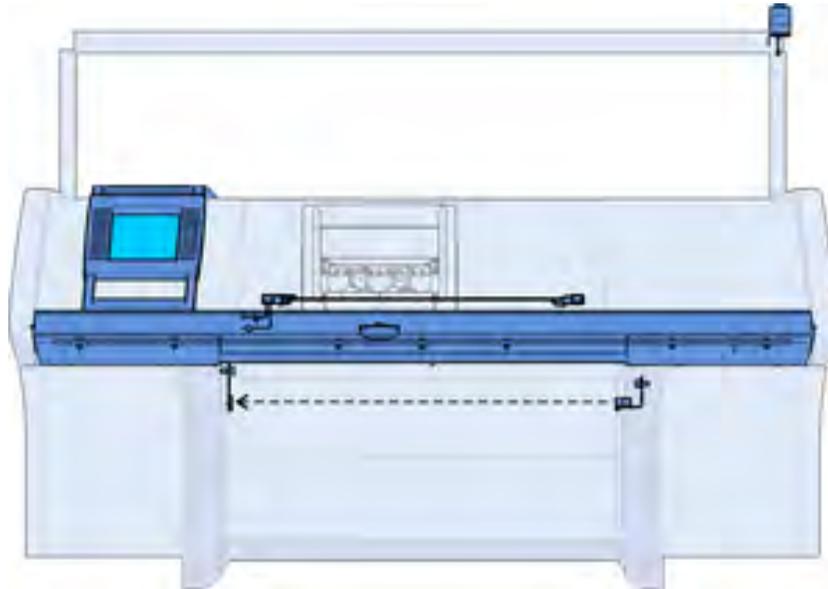
### 10.1.3 Suction tube

| Pos | Designation   | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                                      | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|--|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Suction tube complete E5-14<br>E10   E12   E14   E6.2   E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)<br>  E14/12 | 251 310 |  | Σ   | Suction tube complete E16-18<br>E16   E18   E8.2 | 251 311 |
| 1   | Suction tube  | 255 386 |  | 1   | Suction tube                                     | 255 605 |
| 2   | Bracket   | 255 627 |  | 2   | Bracket  | 255 627 |
| 500 | Screw KB30x6  | 241 424 |  | 500 | Screw KB30x6                                     | 241 424 |



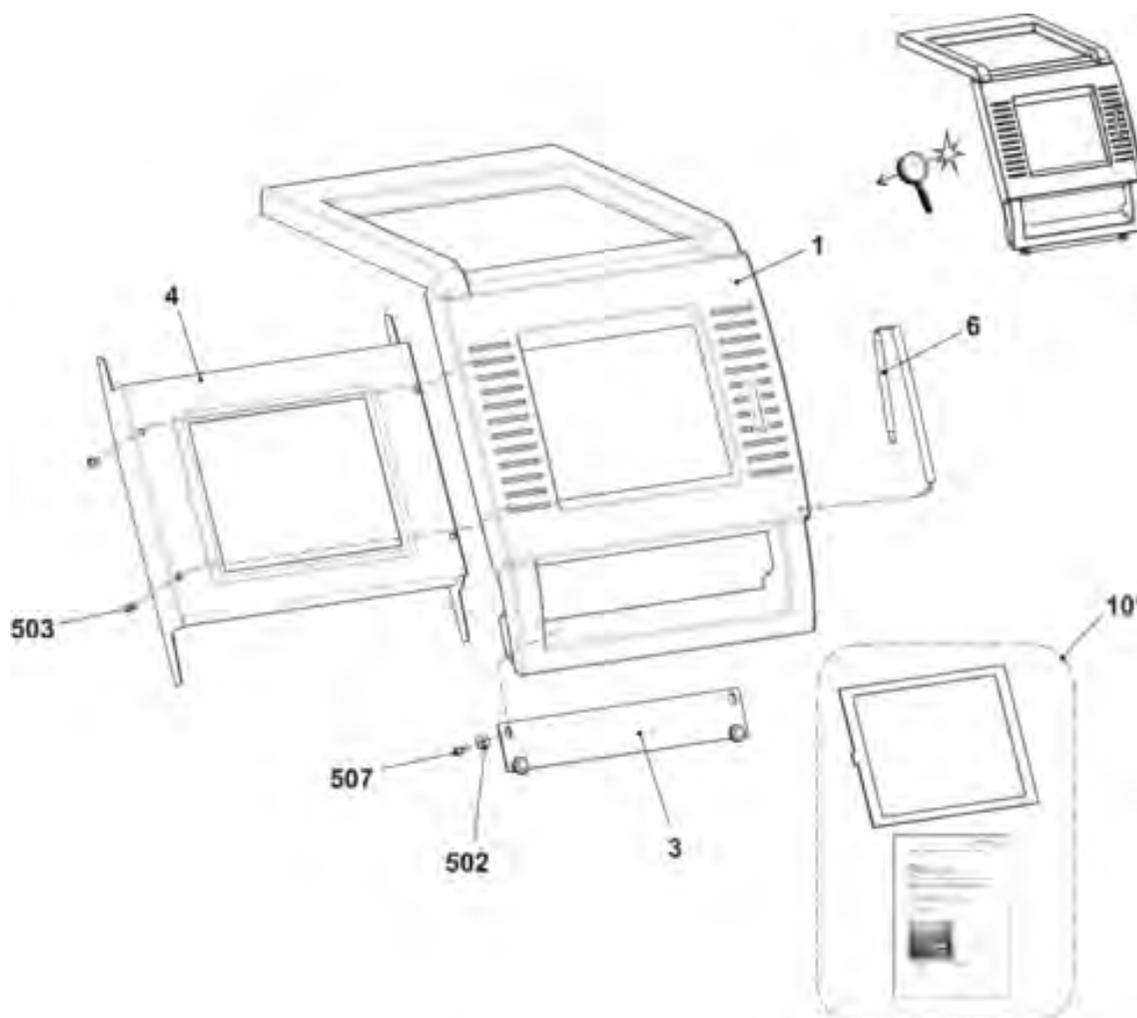
Notes:

# 11 Operation and control



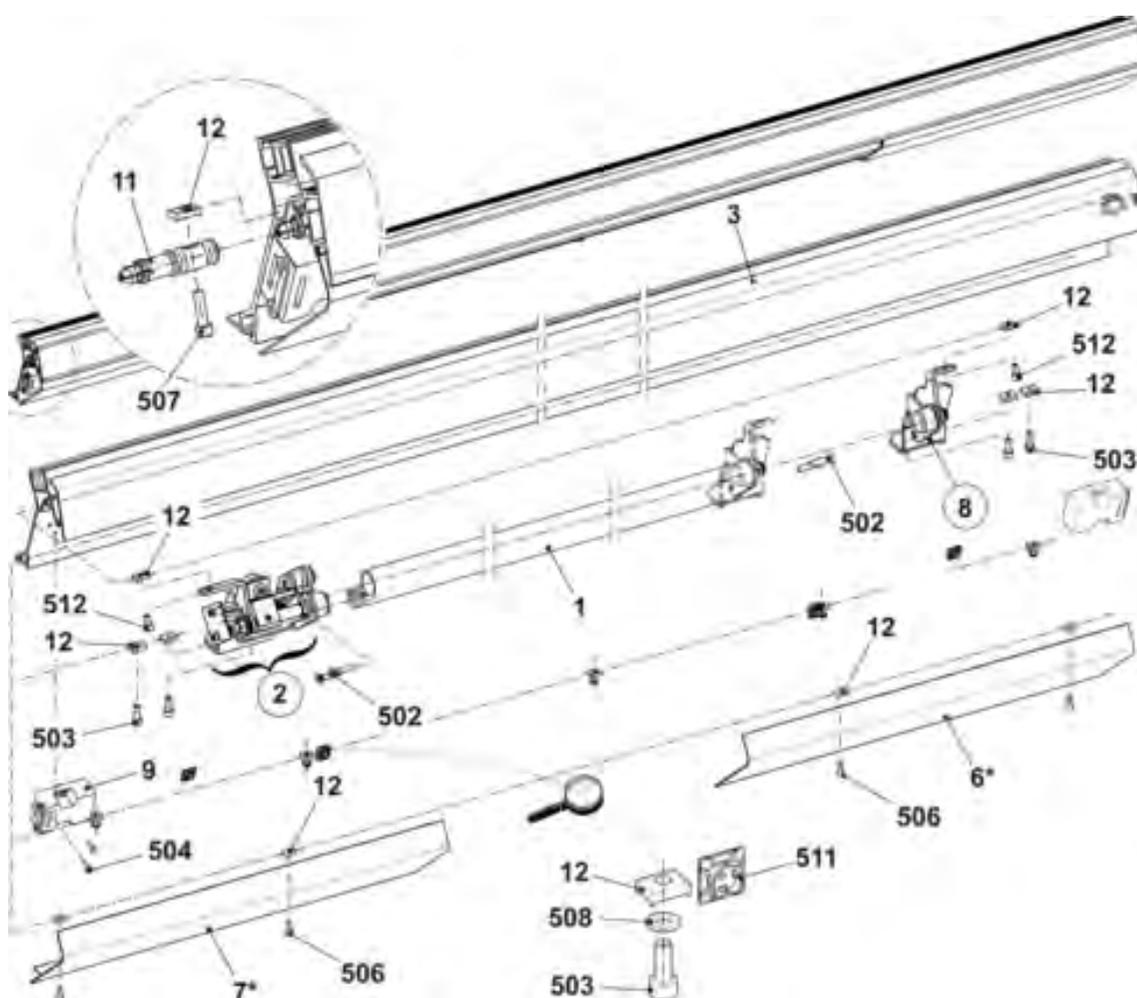
## 11.1 Input unit

| Pos | Designation            | Id      |  | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Input unit complete    | 240 194 |  |     |                                 |         |
| 1   | Base frame             | 240 195 |  | 10* | Touch panel spare parts package | 244 554 |
| 3   | Bearing strip complete | 240 198 |  | 502 | Washer                          | 020 901 |
| 4   | Display touch complete | 250 298 |  | 503 | Screw KB 50x12                  | 240 359 |
| 6   | Touch pen              | 242 812 |  | 507 | Screw KB 50x15                  | 251 728 |



## 11.2 Starting device

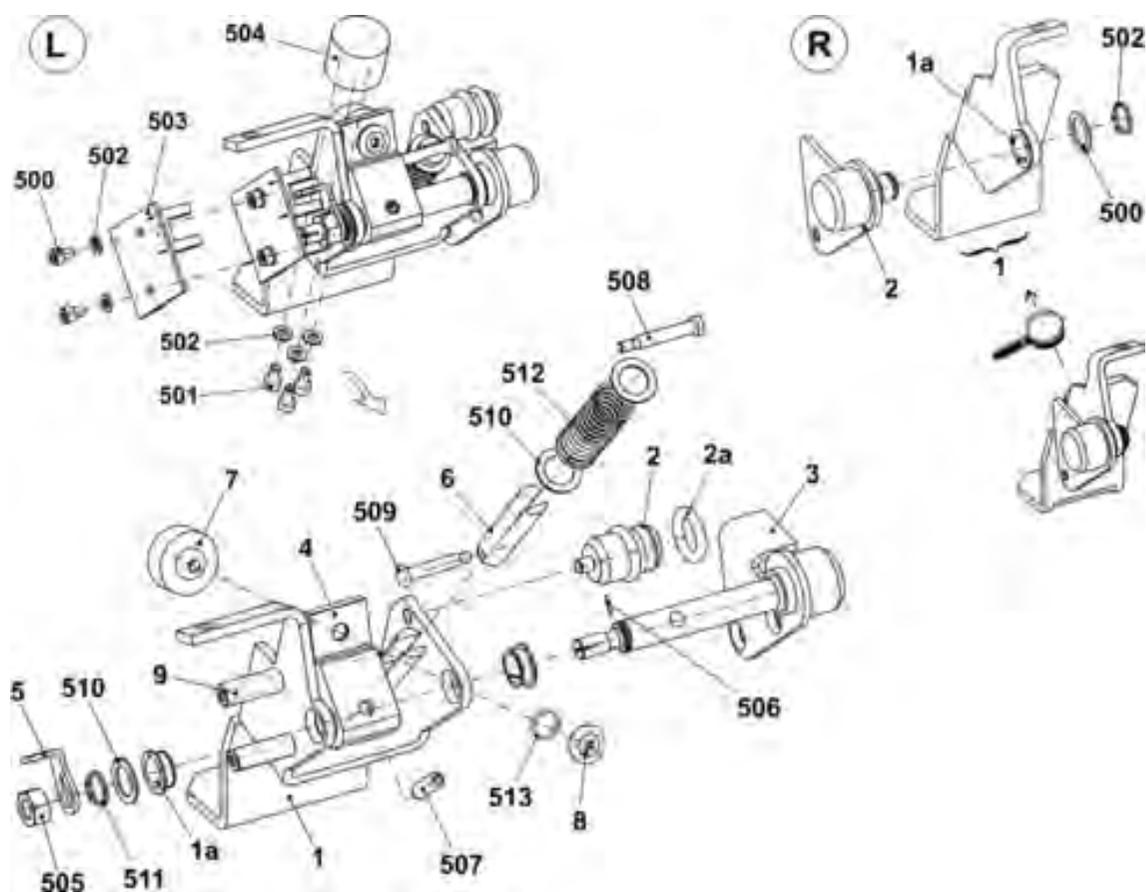
| Pos | Designation                       | Id      | Pos | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Starting device complete          | 240 306 | 12  | Sliding nut (slot nut) | 225 099 |
| 1   | Engaging rod                      | 240 227 | 502 | Screw M6x25            | 023 510 |
| 2   | Bearing on the left complete      | 250 071 | 503 | Cap screw M6x16        | 020 135 |
| 3   | Guide rail at the bottom complete | 257 309 | 504 | Pan-head screw M5x14   | 023 588 |
| 6*  | Cover plate on the right          | 250 931 | 506 | Cap screw M6x12        | 020 134 |
| 7*  | Cover plate on the left           | 250 932 | 507 | Cap screw M6x20        | 020 136 |
| 8   | Bearing on the right complete     | 252 964 | 508 | Washer                 | 020 872 |
| 9   | Switch with cable to safety doors | 223 350 | 511 | Adhesive base          | 243 055 |
| 11  | Locating bolt                     | 219 107 | 512 | Cap screw M6x10        | 023 690 |



## 11.2 Starting device

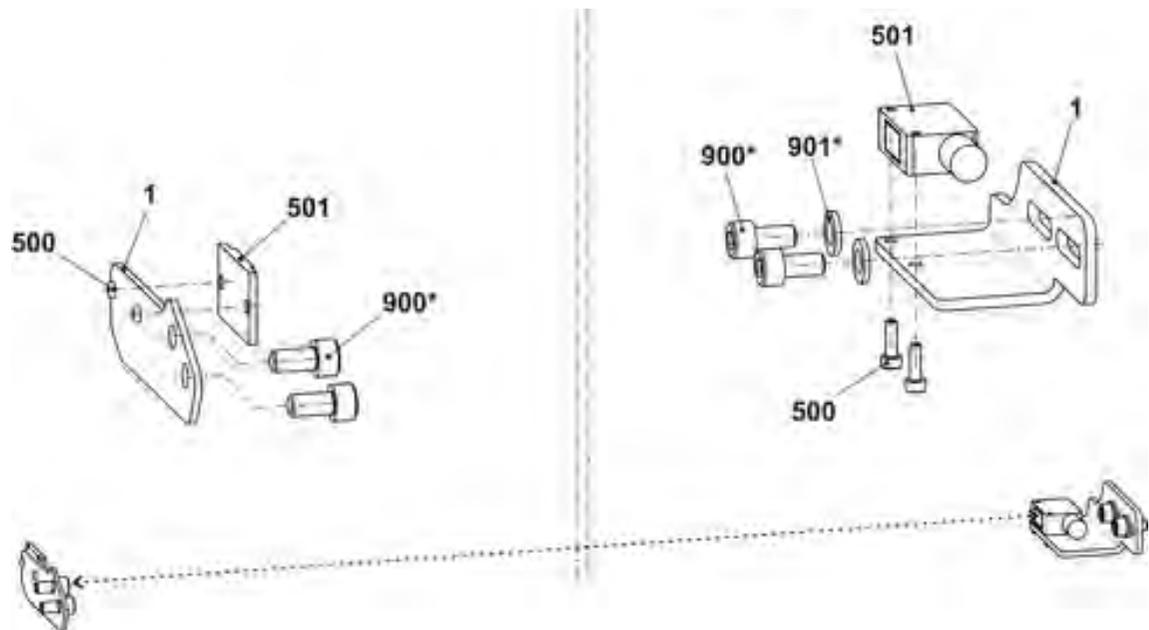
## 11.2.1 Bearing of the engaging rod

| Pos | Designation                         | ID             | Pos | Designation                          | ID             |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| L   | <b>Bearing on the left complete</b> | <b>250 071</b> |     |                                      |                |
| 1   | Bearing on the left                 | 245 218        | 505 | Hexagon nut M8-6                     | 020 838        |
| 1a  | Clip bearing MCM 12-04              | 023 639        | 506 | Dowel pin 1,5x8                      | 236 923        |
| 2   | Support of buffer                   | 220 561        | 507 | Spring dowel sleeve 6x20             | 023 719        |
| 2a  | O-ring 14x4                         | 023 237        | 508 | Shoulder screw M4x24,8x7,7           | 240 299        |
| 3   | Shaft on the left                   | 245 219        | 509 | Shoulder screw                       | 251 316        |
| 4   | Rotor                               | 253 776        | 510 | Shim ring 12x18x1                    | 023 315        |
| 5   | Switch flag                         | 245 220        | 511 | Locking ring 12x1                    | 020 951        |
| 6   | Spring mandrel                      | 251 340        | 512 | Compression spring 1,25x15x98,2      | 023 609        |
| 7   | Disk                                | 245 222        | 513 | Compression spring 0,5x11x12         | 251 369        |
| 8   | Shoulder screw                      | 254 528        |     |                                      |                |
| 9   | Distance bolt                       | 240 287        | R   | <b>Bearing on the right complete</b> | <b>252 964</b> |
| 500 | Cap screw M4x6                      | 023 067        | 1   | Bearing on the right                 | 240 230        |
| 501 | Cap screw M4x8                      | 022 501        | 1a  | Clip bearing MCM 12-04               | 023 639        |
| 502 | Shim ring 4x8x1                     | 023 369        | 2   | Shaft on the right                   | 242 888        |
| 503 | Card engaging                       | 259 000        | 500 | Shim ring 12x18x1                    | 023 315        |
| 504 | Adhesive magnet direct current      | 026 233        | 502 | Locking ring 12x1                    | 020 951        |



## 11.3 Collecting area - control

| Pos  | Designation              | Id      |  | Pos  | Designation                 | Id      |
|------|--------------------------|---------|--|------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ    | Reflector complete       | 256 826 |  | Σ    | Light barrier complete      | 256 825 |
| 1    | Mounting plate reflector | 256 675 |  | 1    | Holding angle light barrier | 256 674 |
| 500  | Blind rivet A3x8-Al      | 023 158 |  | 500  | Cap screw M3x10             | 022 991 |
| 501  | Reflector 20x20 mm       | 243 356 |  | 501  | Light barrier W100-P4330    | 243 355 |
| 900* | Cap screw M6x12          | 020 134 |  | 900* | Cap screw M6x12             | 020 134 |
|      |                          |         |  | 901* | Washer 6                    | 020 872 |



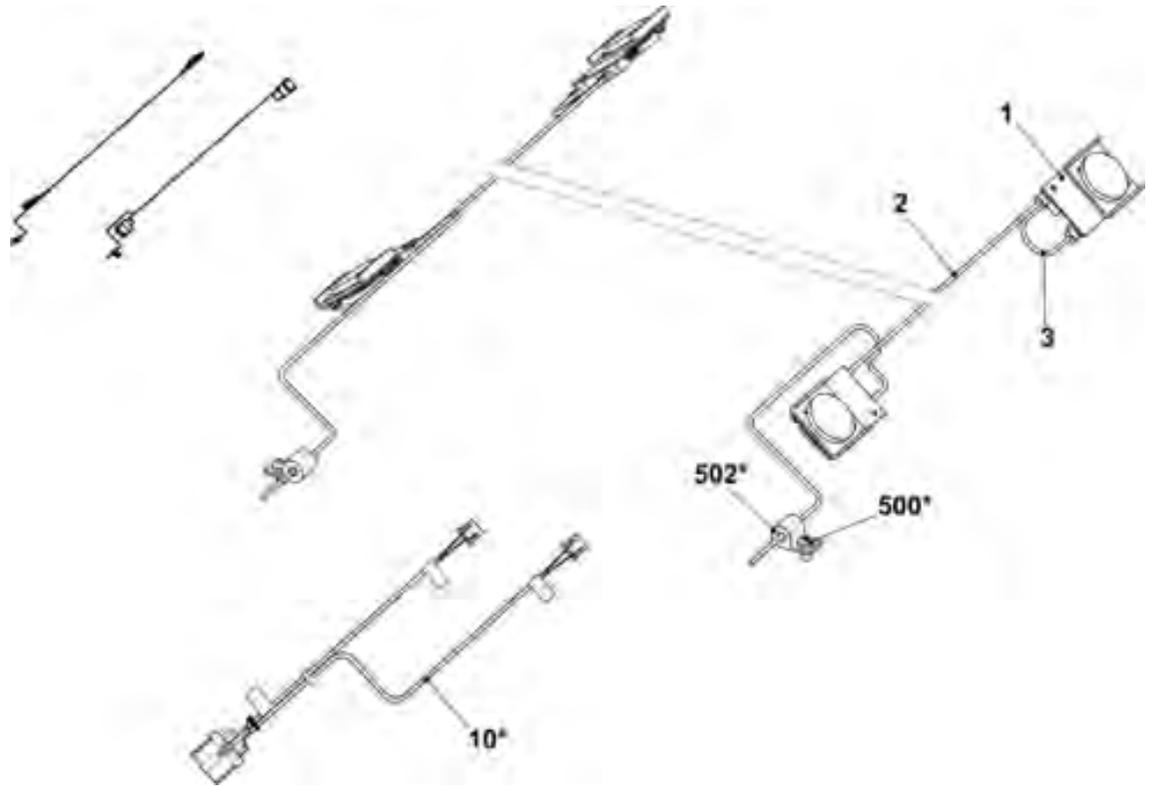
## 11.4 Signal light

| Pos | Designation                      | Id      |  | Pos | Designation | Id |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----|-------------|----|
| Σ   | Signal light LED                 | 240 395 |  |     |             |    |
|     | 500 Pan-head screw M4x14         | 023 037 |  |     |             |    |
|     | 501 Serrated lock washer A4,3-FS | 022 482 |  |     |             |    |



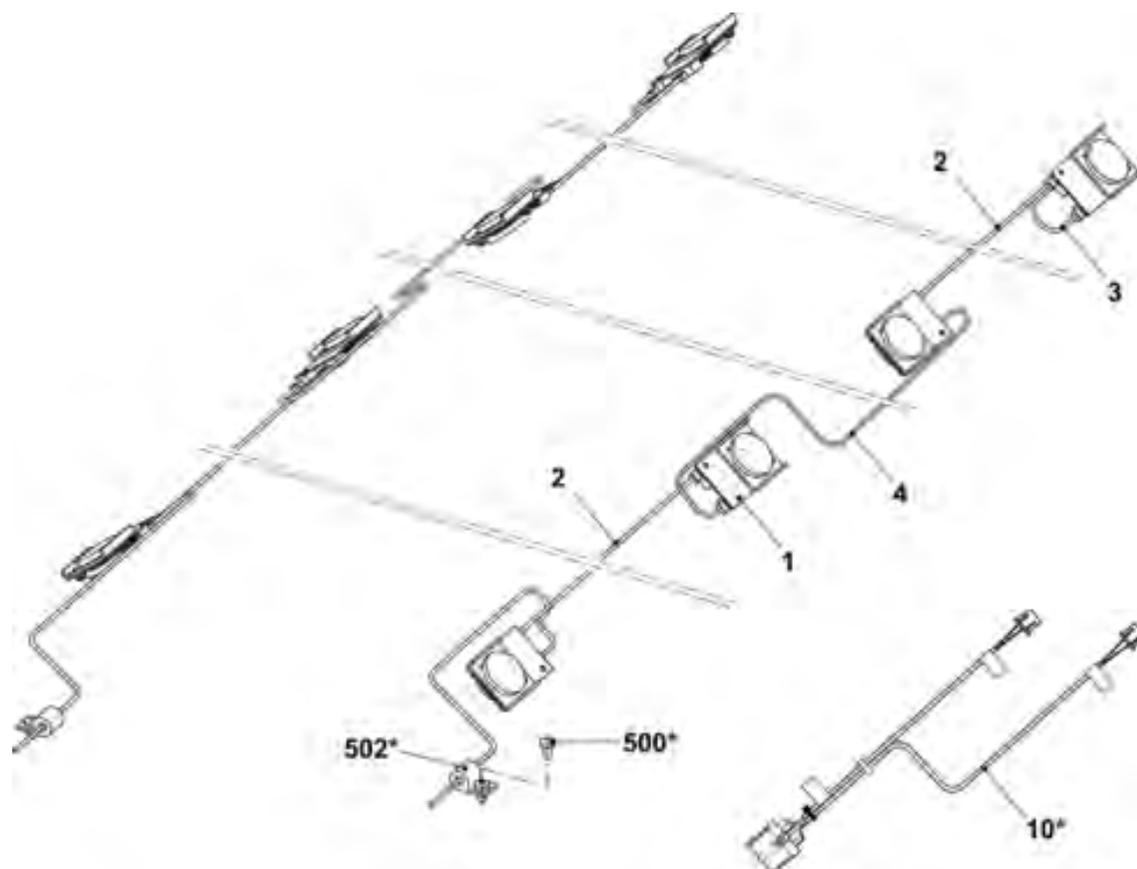
## 11.5 Shock stop motion E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                   | ID      |  | Pos  | Designation           | ID      |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|--|------|-----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Shock stop motion complete E3 | 241 819 |  |      |                       |         |
| 1   | Shock stop motion (Piezo)     | 220 011 |  | 10*  | Cable piezo NB OKC    | 240 518 |
| 2   | Connecting cable piezo sensor | 220 061 |  | 500* | Pan-head screw M4x8   | 023 036 |
| 3   | End plug piezo sensor         | 220 053 |  | 502* | Cable clip N-3B, 5 mm | 210 729 |



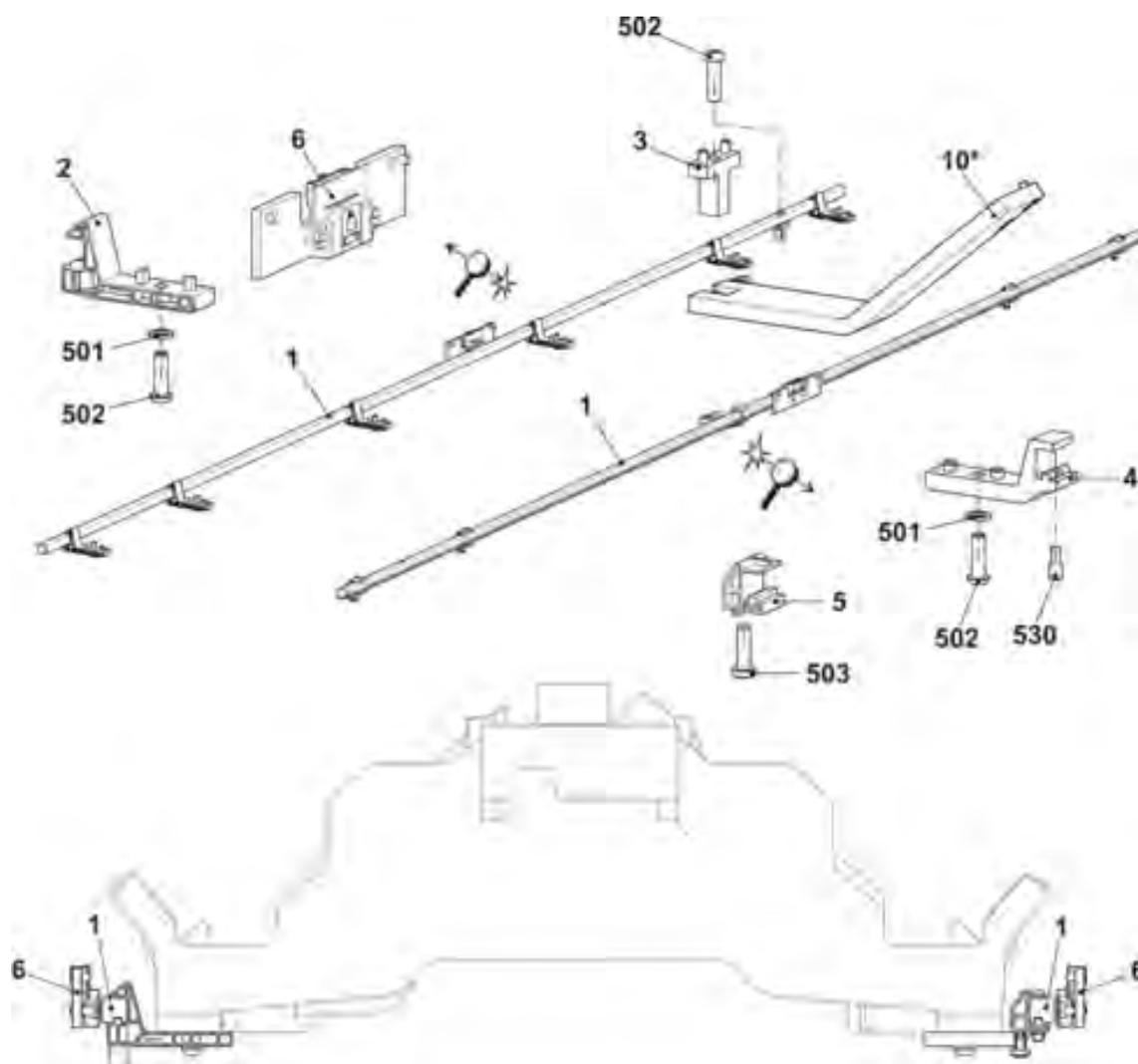
## 11.6 Shock stop motion E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                   | Id      | Pos  | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Shock stop motion complete E3 | 250 384 | 4    | Cable connection piezo | 250 295 |
| 1   | Shock stop motion (Piezo)     | 220 011 | 10*  | Cable piezo            | 240 518 |
| 2   | Cable connection piezo        | 250 291 | 500* | Pan-head screw M4x8    | 023 036 |
| 3   | End plug piezo sensor         | 220 053 | 502* | Cable clip N-3B, 5 mm  | 210 729 |



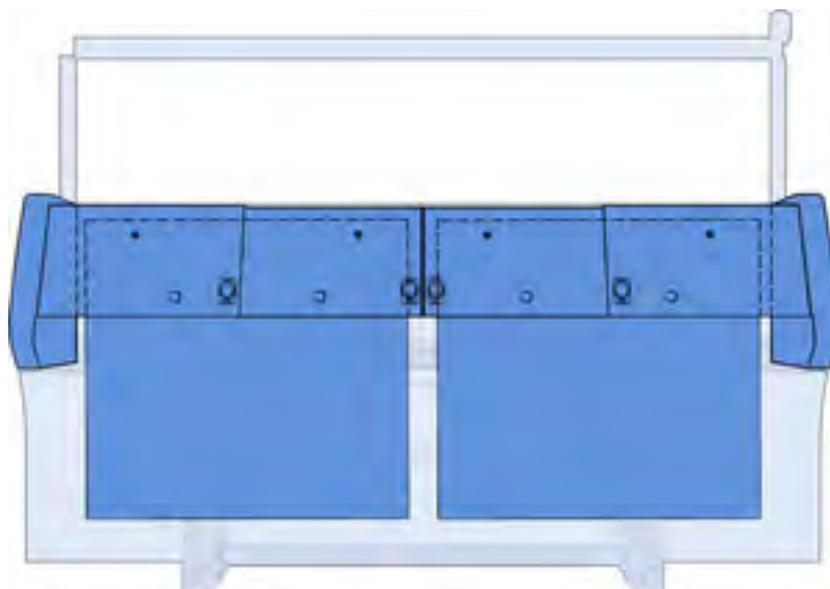
## 11.7 Measuring device

| Pos | Designation      | ID      | Pos | Designation                 | ID      |
|-----|------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Measuring device |         | 6   | Impulse sensor GLM complete | 257 003 |
| 1   | Measuring bar    | 257 370 | 501 | Washer                      | 020 881 |
| 2   | Guide            | 251 676 | 502 | Pan-head screw              | 241 603 |
| 3   | Stop point       | 209 289 | 503 | Screw 60x20                 | 243 625 |
| 4   | Guide            | 240 672 | 530 | Setscrew                    | 230 803 |
| 5   | Guide exterior   | 251 605 | 10* | Bearing fork                | 240 689 |



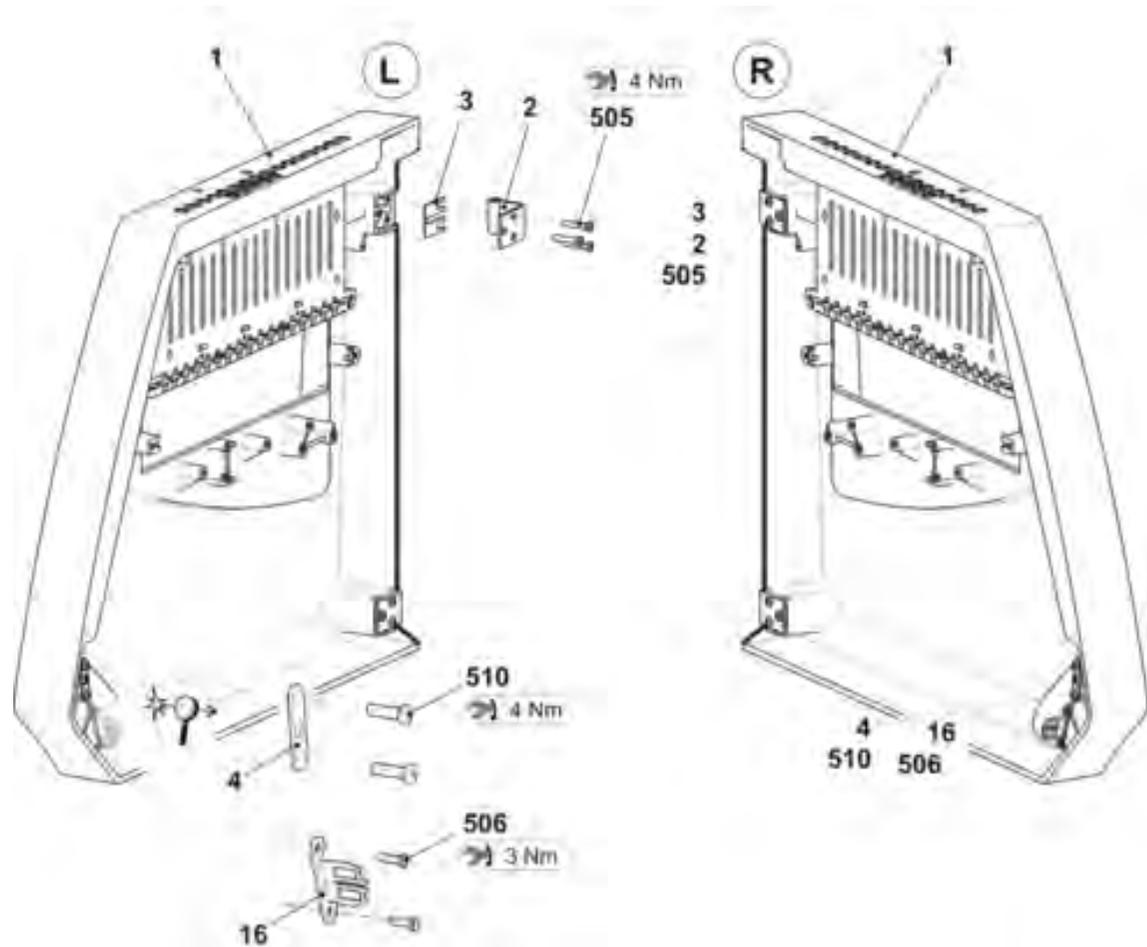
Notes:

## 12 Protective units



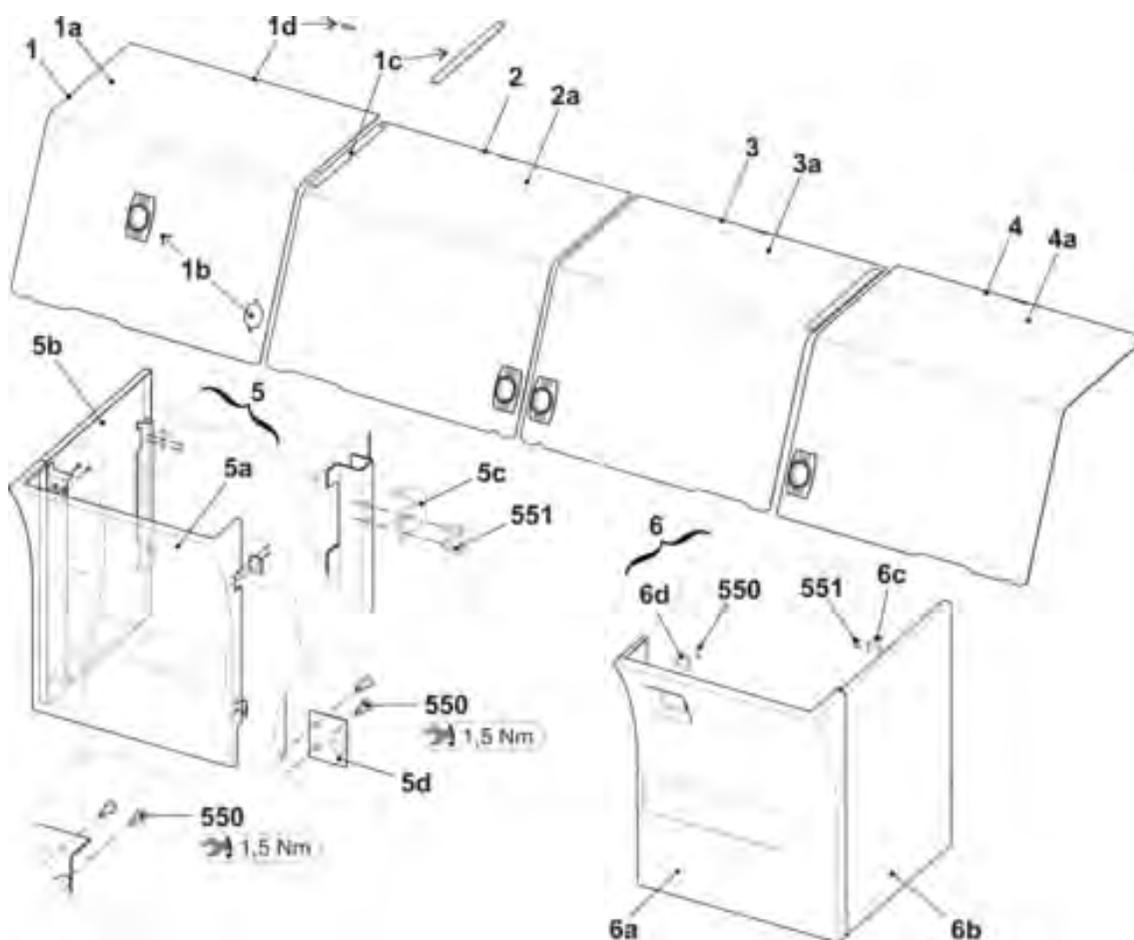
## 12.1 Lateral safety doors

| Pos | Designation             | Id      |  | Pos | Designation              | Id      |
|-----|-------------------------|---------|--|-----|--------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Safety door on the left |         |  | Σ   | Safety door on the right |         |
| 1   | Safety door on the left | 250 562 |  | 1   | Safety door on the right | 250 563 |
| 2   | Hinge                   | 241 994 |  | 2   | Hinge                    | 241 994 |
| 3   | Plate                   | 224 717 |  | 3   | Plate                    | 224 717 |
| 4   | Locking plate           | 219 748 |  | 4   | Locking plate            | 219 748 |
| 16  | ActuatorAZ 15/16        | 255 492 |  | 16  | ActuatorAZ 15/16         | 255 492 |
| 505 | Screw KB 60x30          | 237 683 |  | 505 | Screw KB 60x30           | 237 683 |
| 506 | Screw KB 40x14          | 241 358 |  | 506 | Screw KB 40x14           | 241 358 |
| 510 | Screw KB 60x20          | 237 682 |  | 510 | Screw KB 60x20           | 237 682 |



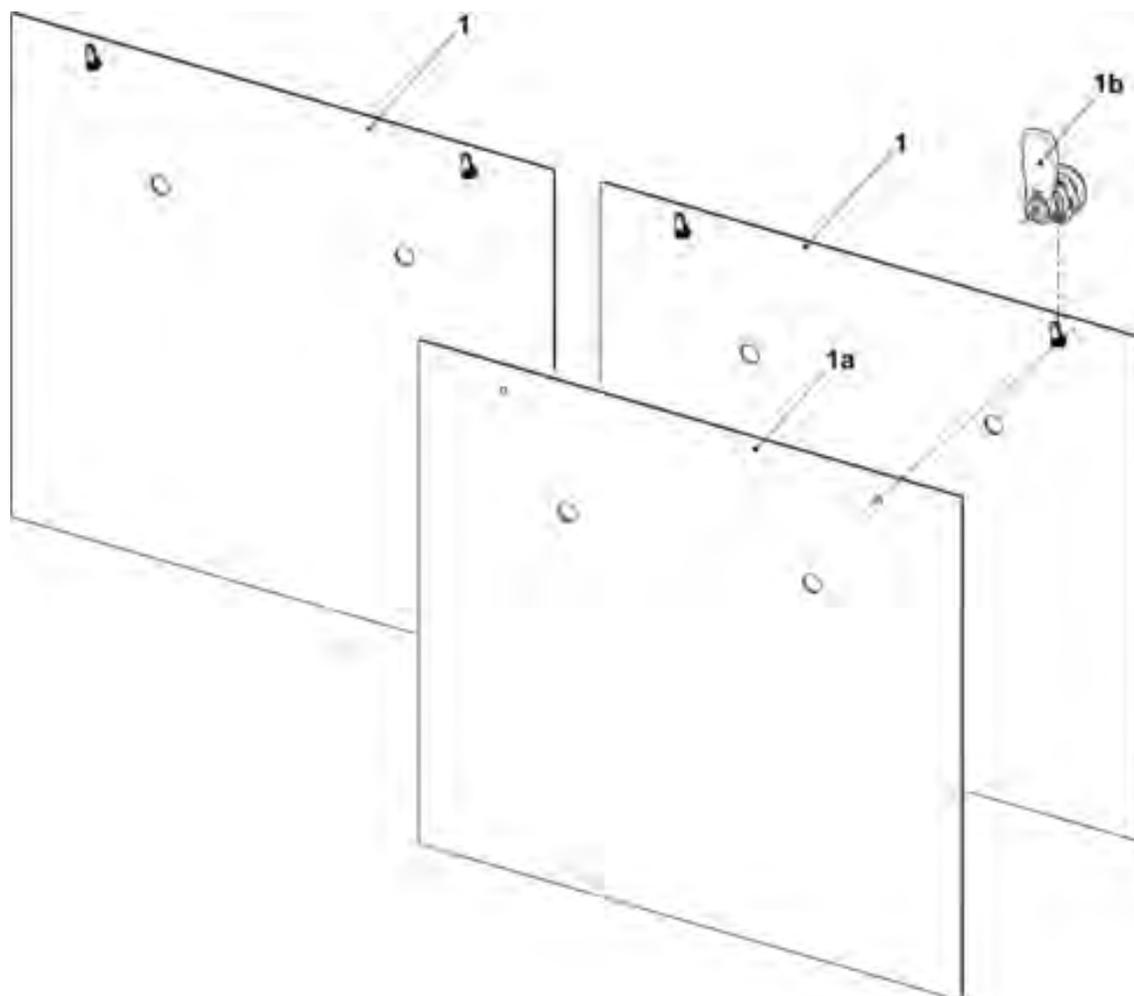
## 12.2 Panelling

| Pos | Designation  | Id      | Pos | Designation  | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--|---------|
| 1   | Cover 1 completeCover completeCover completeCover complete | 257 303 | 3   | Cover 3 completeCover completeCover completeCover complete | 257 305 |
|     | 1a Cover 1   | 257 296 |     | 3a Cover 3   | 257 298 |
|     | 1b Inlet type handle                                       | 251 376 |     | 1b Inlet type handle                                       | 251 376 |
|     | 1c Stripper  | 219 393 |     | 1c Stripper  | 219 393 |
|     | 1d Magnet  | 204 666 |     | 1d Magnet  | 204 666 |
| 2   | Cover 2 completeCover completeCover completeCover complete | 257 304 | 4   | Cover 4 completeCover completeCover completeCover complete | 257 306 |
|     | 2a Cover 2   | 257 297 |     | 4a Cover 4   | 257 299 |
|     | 1b Inlet type handle                                       | 251 376 |     | 1b Inlet type handle                                       | 251 376 |
|     | 1c Stripper  | 219 393 |     | 1c Stripper  | 219 393 |
|     | 1d Magnet  | 204 666 |     | 1d Magnet  | 204 666 |
| 5   | Control unit panelling on the left complete                | 251 233 | 6   | Control unit panelling on the right complete               | 251 234 |
|     | 5a Control unit panelling on the left                      | 251 185 |     | 6a Control unit panelling on the right                     | 251 186 |
|     | 5b Side part   | 244 989 |     | 6b Side part   | 244 989 |
|     | 5c Hinge   | 250 273 |     | 6c Hinge   | 250 273 |
|     | 5d Bracket   | 240 412 |     | 6d Bracket   | 240 412 |
|     | 550 Screw KB 50x12   | 240 359 |     | 550 Screw KB 50x12   | 240 359 |
|     | 551 Cap screwM6x16   | 020 135 |     | 551 Cap screwM6x16   | 020 135 |

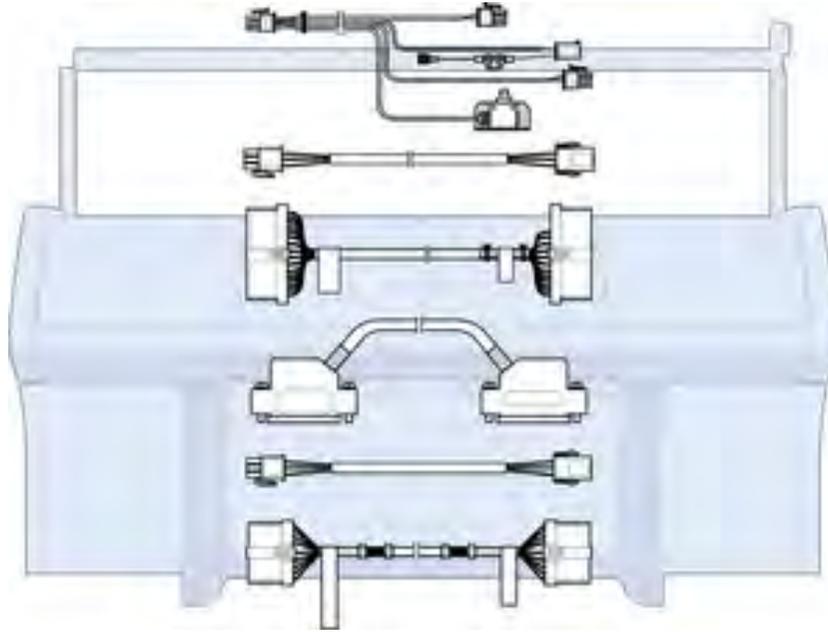


## 12.3 Rear panel

| Pos | Designation                    | Id      | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| 1   | Panelling at the rear complete | 257 668 | 1a  | Panelling            | 257 662 |
|     |                                |         | 1b  | Safety sash fastener | 243 052 |



# 13 Electrical equipment



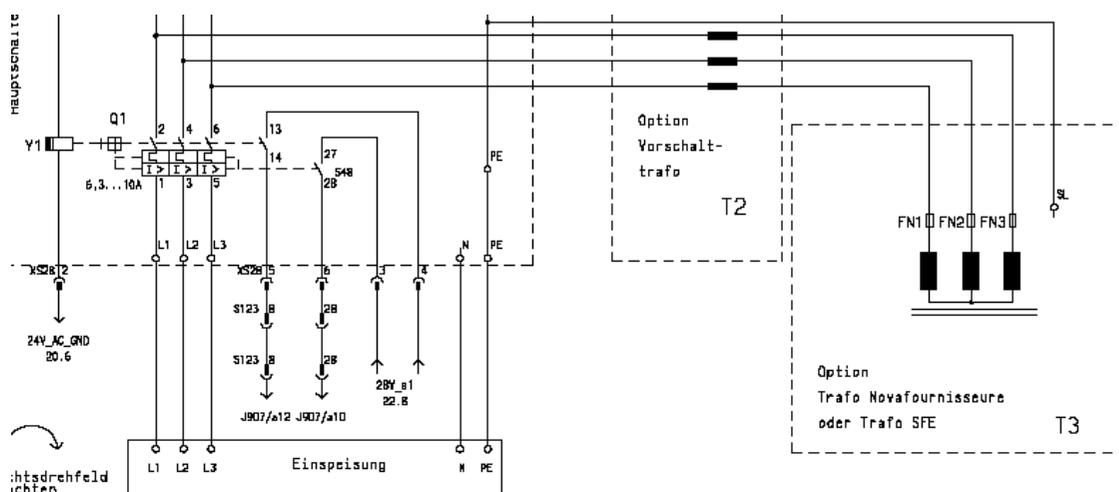
## 13.1 Fuses

|   | Designation                | Id      |
|---|----------------------------|---------|
|  | Fuse 1,0A F 5x20           | 008 748 |
|  | Fuse 3,15A T/440V 6,3x32   | 025 261 |
|   | Fuse 10A T/440V 6,3x32Fuse | 025 258 |
|   | Fuse 2,5A T/440V 6,3x32    | 217 465 |
|   | Fuse 1,6A T/440V 6,3x32    | 236 229 |
|   | Fuse 6,3A T/440V 6,3x32    | 026 809 |
|   | Fuse 8A T/440V 6,3x32Fuse  | 241 866 |
|   | Fuse 12,5A T/440V 6,3x32   | 232 367 |

## 13.2 Circuit diagram (222) as PDF

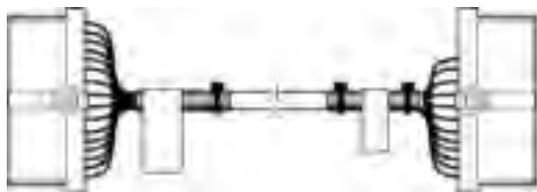
| Designation                 | ID      | Marking |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Circuit diagram 222 German  | 257 280 | _DE     |
| Circuit diagram 222 English | 257 280 | _GB     |
| Circuit diagram 222 Chinese | 257 280 | _CN     |

You will find the circuit diagram 222 on the CMS documentation DVD with the ID no. 257 157

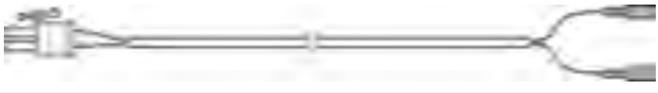
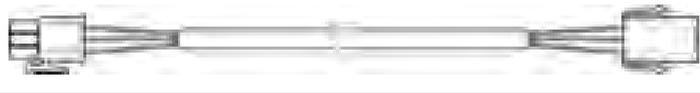


## 13.3 Trailing cable

## 13.3 Trailing cable

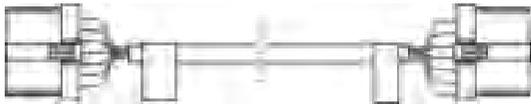
| Designation   | ID      | Designation   | ID      |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| Σ Trailing cable set 530 2IMP-2   | 259 303 |   |         |
| Cable carriage at the rear XR332  | 253 549 | Cable impulse sensor 2 at the rear<br>XR136_520/530 OKC3                            | 259 357 |
|    |         |   |         |
| Cable carriage at the front XR333   | 253 550 | Cable impulse sensor 2 at the front<br>XR137_520/530 OKC3                           | 259 358 |
|   |         |  |         |
| Cable yarn carrier XR161  | 254 886 |   |         |
|  |         |   |         |

## 13.4 Cable set installation

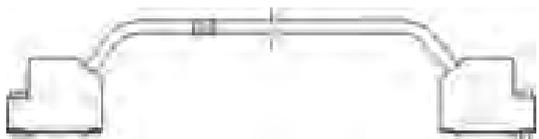
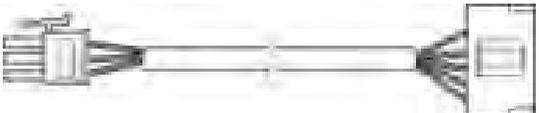
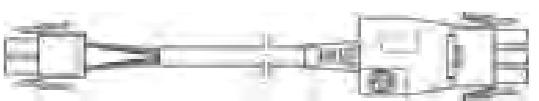
| Designation  |                                      | Id      | Designation  |                            | Id      |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| Σ  | Cable set installation 5XX OKC       | 253 618 |  |                            |         |
| 1  | Loom of cables base 1 5XX            | 253 619 | 3  | Loom of cables 5XX OKC     | 253 621 |
| 2  | Loom of cables base 2OKC             | 240 257 | 4  | Loom of cables comb OKC    | 240 259 |
|  |                                      |         |  |                            |         |
| 6  | Cable switch main take-down 50" ECO2 | 252 541 | 7  | Cable supply FKE lamp ECO2 | 252 587 |
|  |                                      |         |  |                            |         |

## 13.4 Cable set installation

## 13.4.1 Cable set base 1

| Designation   |                                      | Id      | Designation  |   | Id      |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|--|---|---------|
| Σ   | Loom of cables base 1 5XX            | 253 619 |  |   |         |
|   | Cable engaging ECO2                  | 252 538 |  | Cable protective device on the left 5XX | 253 620 |
|  |                                      |         |  |   |         |
|   | Cable feed wheel on the left 50" OKC | 240 464 |  |   |         |
|  |                                      |         |  |   |         |

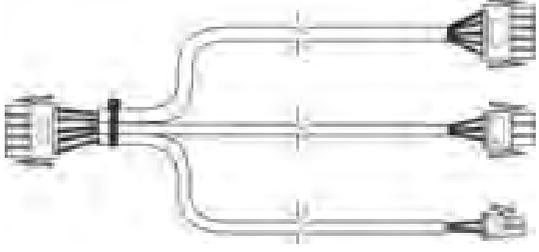
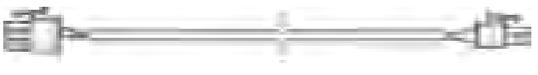
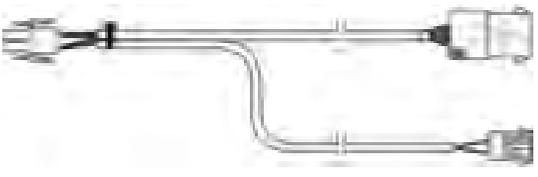
13.4.2 Loom of cables base 2

| Designation   | Id      | Designation   | Id      |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| Σ Loom of cables base 2   | 240 257 |   |         |
| Cable motor HAAB OKC  | 240 291 | Cable resolver drive OKC 3XX  | 240 296 |
|    |         |    |         |
| Cable racking limit switch OKC 3XX  | 240 292 | Cable racking motor OKC 3XX   | 240 297 |
|    |         |    |         |
| Cable fan drive 3XX OKC   | 240 293 | Cable resolver racking OKC 3XX  | 240 298 |
|    |         |   |         |
| Cable feed wheel on the right OKC 3XX   | 240 294 | Cable protective device on the right OKC  | 253 441 |
|  |         |  |         |
| Cable drive motor OKC 3XX   | 240 295 |   |         |
|  |         |   |         |

13.4.3 Loom of cables comb

| Designation   |                          | Id      | Designation   |                       | Id      |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Loom of cables comb OKC  | 240 259 |   |                       |         |
|   | Cable motor comb hookOKC | 240 308 |   | Cable switch combOKC  | 240 311 |
|    |                          |         |   |                       |         |
|   | Cable switch KAHA OKC    | 240 309 |   | Cable switch HAAB OKC | 240 312 |
|   |                          |         |  |                       |         |
|   | Cable motor combOKC      | 240 310 |   |                       |         |
|  |                          |         |   |                       |         |

13.4.4 Loom of cables 5XX

| Designation |   | Id      | Designation |  | Id      |
|-------------|---|---------|-------------|--|---------|
| Σ           | Loom of cables 5XX OKC  | 253 621 |             |  |         |
|             | Cable motor auxiliary take-down 50" okc   | 240 467 |             | Cable power supply unit of mains supply OKC  | 240 505 |
|             |    |         |             |    |         |
|             | Cable impulse sensor auxiliary take-down 50" OKC                                    | 240 468 |             | Cable power supply lighting  | 236 572 |
|             |    |         |             |    |         |
|             | Cable power supply WAZ/F 50" OKC  | 240 469 |             | Cable switch auxiliary take-down 3xx OKC   | 240 472 |
|             |   |         |             |   |         |
|             | Cable power supply servo 50" OKC  | 240 502 |             | Cable power supply FLENT 50" OKC   | 251 231 |
|             |  |         |             |  |         |

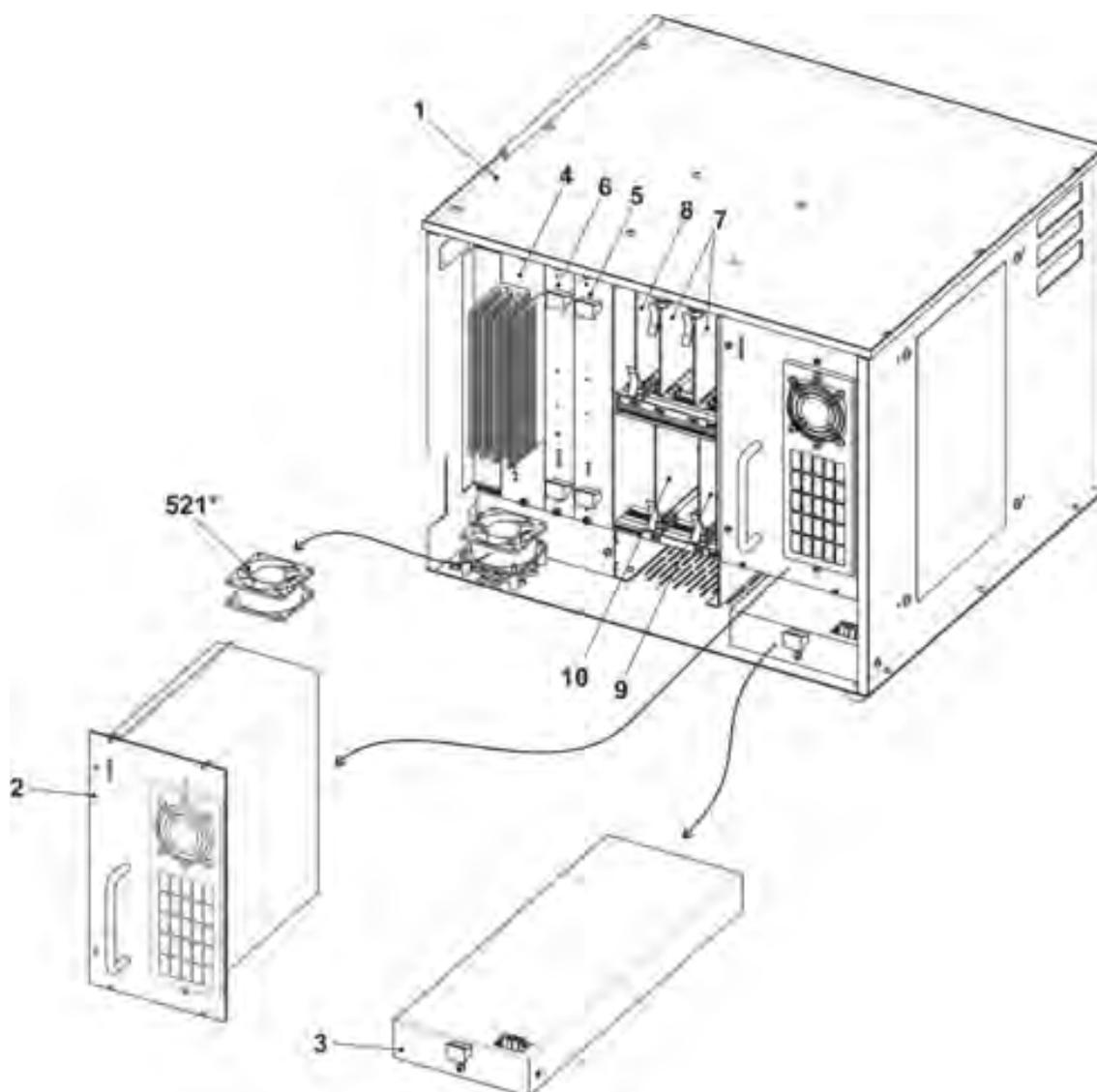
Notes:

# 14 Control electronics



## 14.1 Control cabinet

| Pos | Designation                             | ID      | Pos  | Designation               | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|------|---------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Control unit complete 530               | 254 850 | 6    | Card BIO ECO2             | 301 007 |
| 1   | Control unit without equipment 5XX ECO2 | 254 854 | 7    | Card final stages 4SM 7TE | 300 943 |
| 2   | Power supply unit CG54                  | 300 923 | 8    | Card N-CPU 432            | 300 965 |
| 3   | Battery plug-in unit                    | 301 008 | 9    | Card Power CPU B          | 301 009 |
| 4   | Card Servo 6                            | 301 000 | 10   | Card IPC P8XS 01          | 257 040 |
| 5   | Card C-WAZ ECO2                         | 301 006 | 521* | Axial flow fan Servo 5    | 229 059 |



## 15 Deliverable accessories

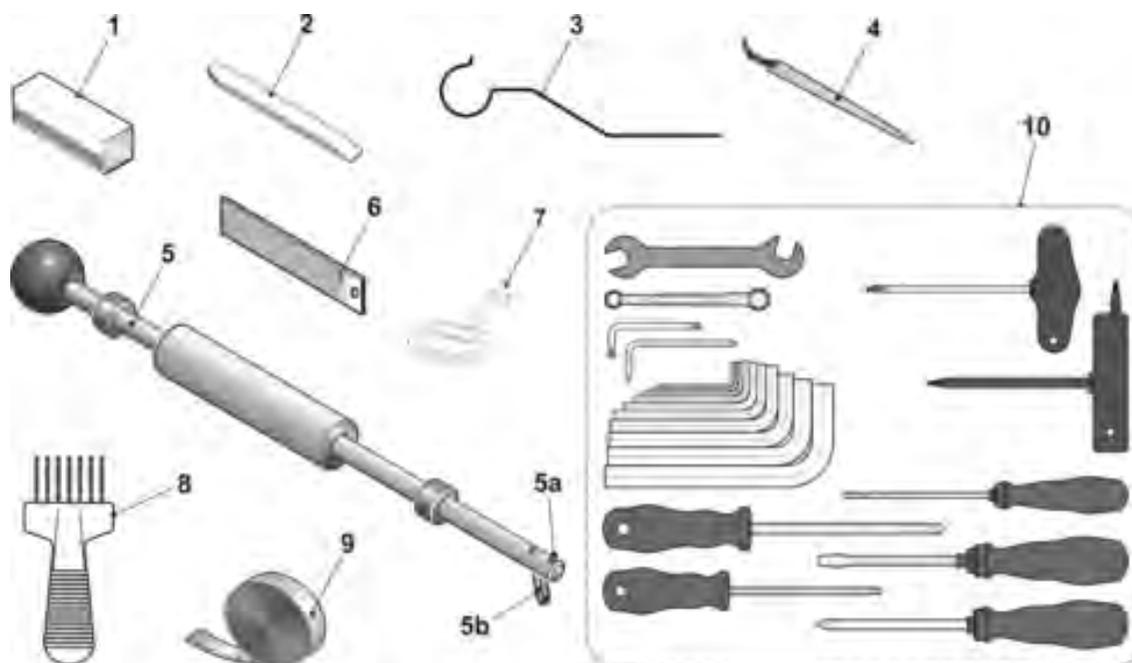


You can order the following tools, lubricants and expendables.  
The following list does not correspond to the scope of delivery of the knitting machine.

15.1 Tool

# 15.1 Tool

| Pos                          | Designation                | Id                            | Pos                | Designation                           | Id                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                            | Channel support E4         | 062 309                       | 6                  | Groove file 1,33mm E3-4               | 006 169           |
|                              | Channel support E5, E2,5.2 | 062 310                       |                    | Groove file 1,25mm E5-8, E3,5.2       | 006 170           |
|                              | Channel support E7, E3,5.2 | 062 312                       |                    | Groove file 0,90mm E10-12, E5.2   6.2 | 006 175           |
|                              | Channel support E8         | 062 313                       |                    | Groove file 0,73mm E14, E7.2          | 006 173           |
|                              | Channel support E10, E5.2  | 062 314                       |                    | Groove file 0,45mm E16-18, E9.2       | 006 179           |
|                              | Channel support E12, E6.2  | 062 315                       | 7                  | Key of switch cabinet                 | 009 346           |
|                              | Channel support E14, E7.2  | 218 069                       | 8                  | Groove cleaner E4                     | 031 232           |
|                              | Channel support E16, E8.2  | 230 188                       |                    | Groove cleaner E5                     | 031 233           |
|                              | Channel support E18, E9.2  | 230 189                       |                    | Groove cleaner E6                     | 031 234           |
|                              | Channel support E20        | 230 190                       |                    | Groove cleaner E7, E3,5.2             | 031 235           |
|                              | 2                          | Channel chisel E14-20 (E5-14) |                    | 062 316                               | Groove cleaner E8 |
| Channel chisel E4-8 (E3,5.2) |                            | 062 317                       |                    | Groove cleaner E10 (E5.2)             | 031 238           |
| Channel chisel E10-14        |                            | 062 318                       |                    | Groove cleaner E12 (E6.2)             | 031 240           |
| 3                            | Yarn guide on the left     | 227 071                       |                    | Groove cleaner E14 (E7.2)             | 031 242           |
|                              | Yarn guide on the right    | 227 070                       |                    | Groove cleaner E16                    | 225 111           |
| 4                            | Working hook               | 227 249                       |                    | Groove cleaner E18 (E9.2)             | 225 112           |
| 5                            | Extraction hook            | 232 027                       | Groove cleaner E20 | 225 113                               |                   |
|                              | 5a Small pin               | 202 843                       | 9                  | Measuring tape L=150cm                | 228 180           |
|                              | 5b Pencil                  | 232 022                       | 10                 | Tool kit                              | 209 527           |



## 15.2 Lubricating stuff

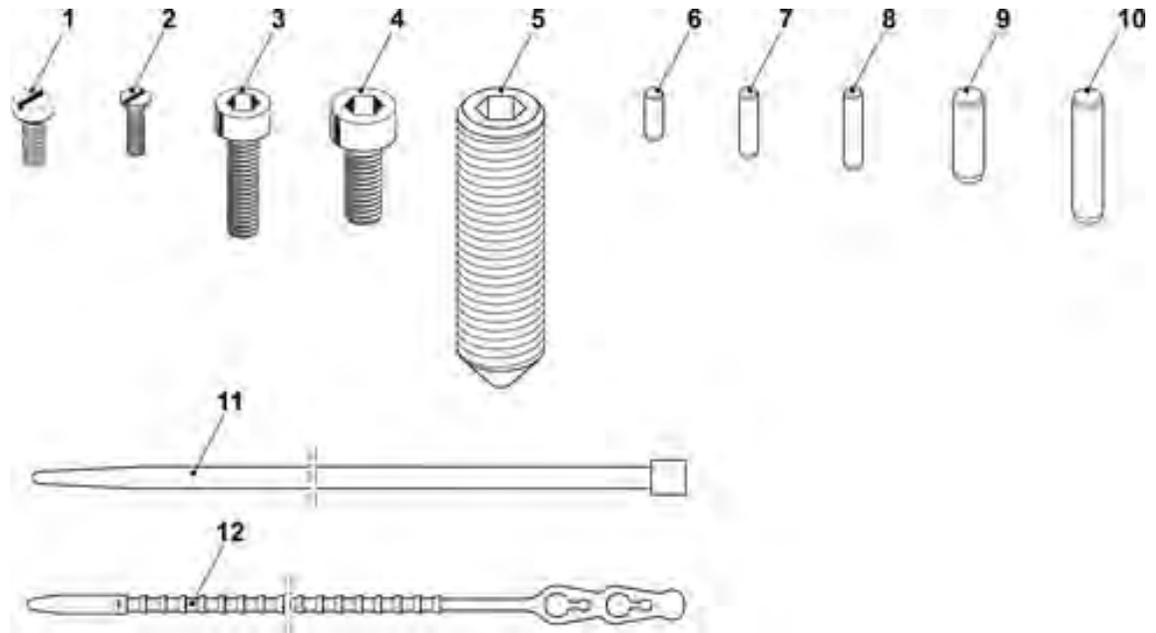
| Pos | Designation                  | Id      | Pos | Designation                   | Id      |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1   | Textile machines oil T46, 1l | 230 614 | 4   | Oil combifix                  | 216 732 |
| 2   | Grease OKS 475, 1kgGrease    | 009 200 | 5   | White grease paste OKS270     | 229 372 |
| 3   | Grease OKS 475, 150gGrease   | 005 351 | 6   | Grease Staburags NBU 12/300KP | 231 191 |



15.3 Mechanical parts

### 15.3 Mechanical parts

| Pos | Designation            | Id      | Pos | Designation                | Id      |
|-----|------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | Cap screw M4x8         | 020 091 | 11  | Cut cable 203x3,6mm        | 025 815 |
| 2   | Countersunk screw M3x6 | 020 286 |     | Cut cable T50L             | 026 294 |
| 3   | Cap screw M5x16        | 022 726 |     | Cut cable 140x3,6mm        | 008 379 |
| 4   | Cap screw M6x14        | 022 658 |     | Cut cable 302x4,8mm        | 008 642 |
| 5   | Setscrew M16x50        | 023 235 |     | Cut cable 92x2,4mm         | 008 378 |
| 6   | Dowel pin 3x7          | 020 643 | 12  | Reusable tie ABV 232 320mm | 026 557 |
| 7   | Dowel pin 3x10         | 020 645 |     |                            |         |
| 8   | Dowel pin 3x12         | 020 647 |     |                            |         |
| 9   | Dowel pin 5x12         | 021 988 |     |                            |         |
| 10  | Dowel pin 5x18         | 022 622 |     |                            |         |

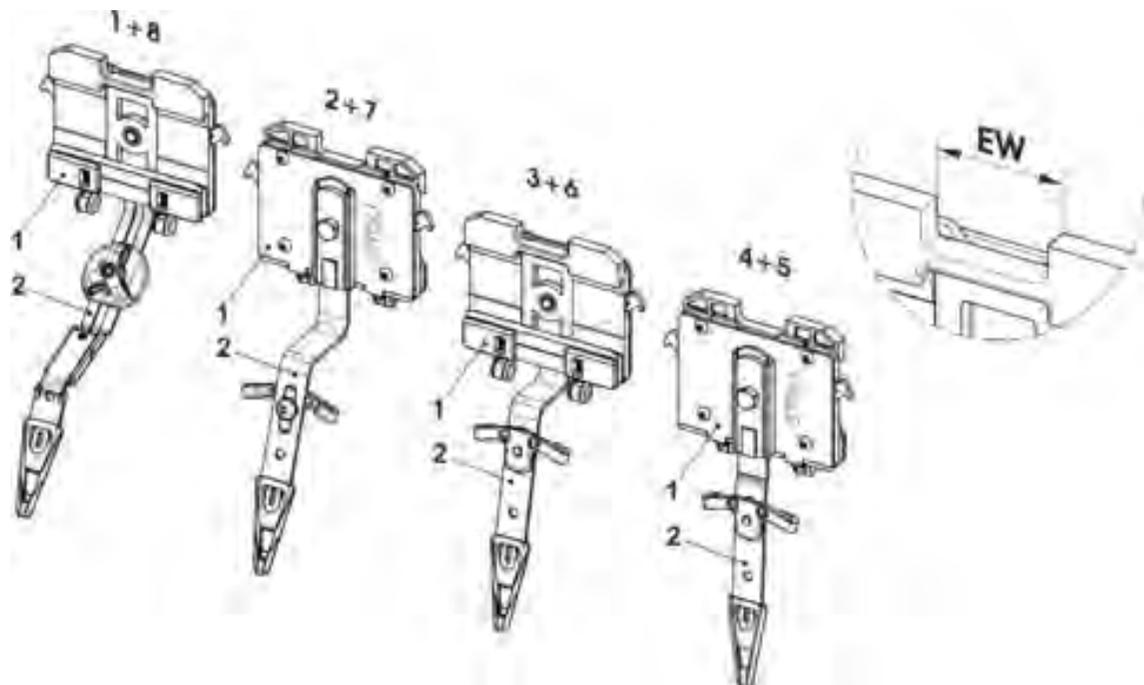


# 16 Special attachments



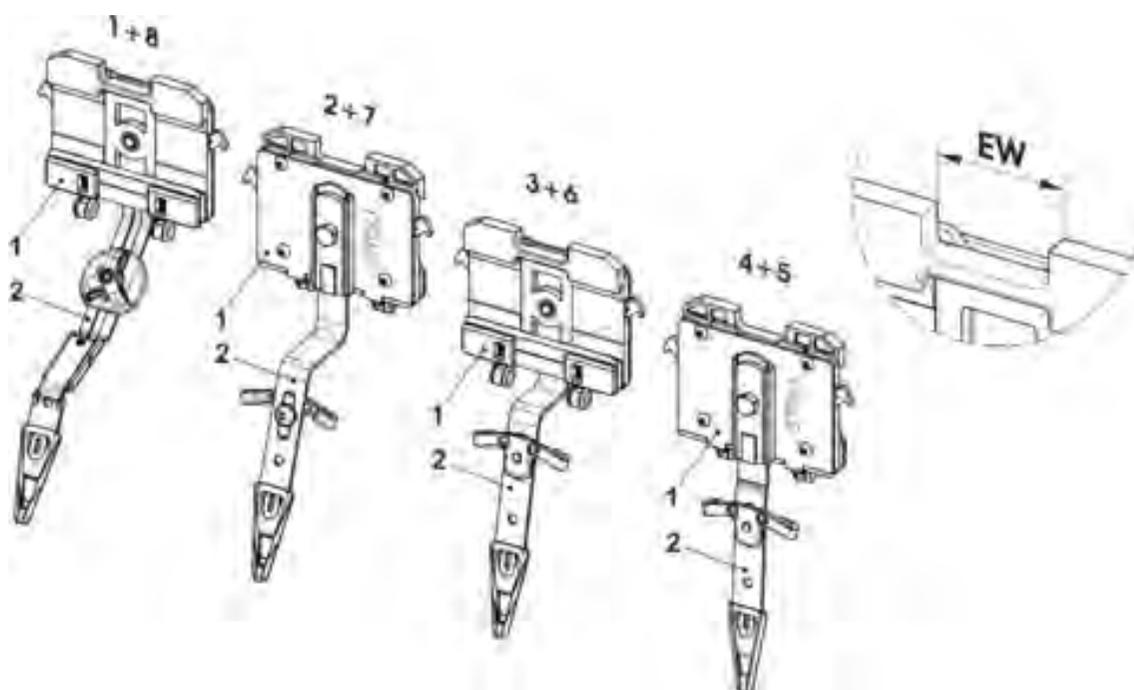
## 16.1 Yarn carrier type 2, E10 | 12 | E14 | E7.2 | E8.2 | E9.2

| Track | Pos | Designation                    | ID      |  | Track | Track                          | ID                             |         |
|-------|-----|--------------------------------|---------|--|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1+8   |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 23 | 259 122 |  | 3+6   | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 23 | 258 630                        |         |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 23              | 258 326 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 23              | 258 326 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E10-14     | 259 929 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 3+6 complete E10-14     | 258 613 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 29 | 259 123 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 29 | 259 127 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 29              | 259 034 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 29              | 259 034 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E10-14     | 259 929 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 3+6 complete E10-14     | 258 613 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 43 | 259 924 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 43 | 259 926 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 43              | 259 923 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 43              | 259 923 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E10-14     | 259 929 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 3+6 complete E10-14     | 258 613 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 46 | 259 124 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 46 | 259 128 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 46              | 258 912 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 46              | 258 912 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E10-14     | 259 929 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 3+6 complete E10-14     | 258 613 |
| 2+7   |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 23 | 258 629 |  | 4+5   | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 23 | 258 631                        |         |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 23              | 258 326 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 23              | 258 326 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E10-14     | 258 611 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 4+5 complete E10-14     | 258 615 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 29 | 259 125 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 29 | 259 129 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 29              | 259 034 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 29              | 259 034 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E10-14     | 258 611 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 4+5 complete E10-14     | 258 615 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 43 | 259 925 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 43 | 259 927 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 43              | 259 923 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 43              | 259 923 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E10-14     | 258 611 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 4+5 complete E10-14     | 258 615 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 46 | 259 126 |  |       |                                | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 46 | 259 130 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 46              | 258 912 |  |       | 1                              | FF carriage EW 46              | 258 912 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E10-14     | 258 611 |  |       | 2                              | FF bow 4+5 complete E10-14     | 258 615 |



## 16.2 Yarn carrier type 2, E16 | E18

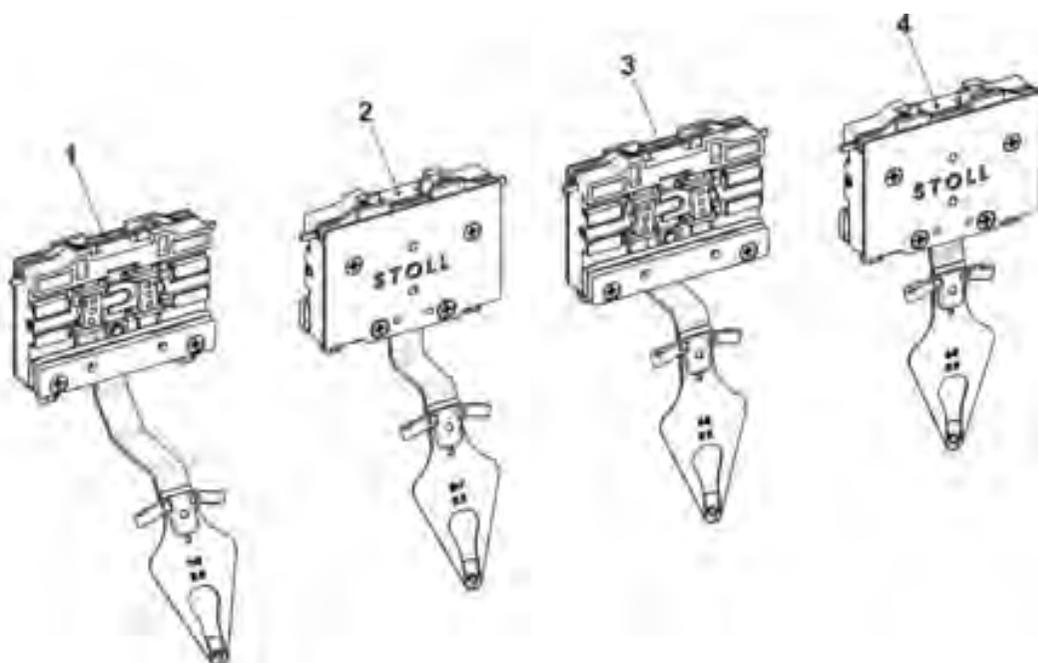
| Track | Pos | Designation                           | ID      | Track | Track | ID                                    |         |
|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1+8   |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 23 E16-18 | 260 047 | 3+6   |       | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 23 E16-18 | 260 049 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 23                     | 258 326 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 23                     | 258 326 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E16-18            | 259 944 |       | 2     | FF bow 3+6 complete E16-18            | 259 946 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 29 E16-18 | 260 051 |       |       | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 29 E16-18 | 260 053 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 29                     | 259 034 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 29                     | 259 034 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E16-18            | 259 944 |       | 2     | FF bow 3+6 complete E16-18            | 259 946 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 43 E16-18 | 260 055 |       |       | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 43 E16-18 | 260 057 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 43                     | 259 923 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 43                     | 259 923 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E16-18            | 259 944 |       | 2     | FF bow 3+6 complete E16-18            | 259 946 |
|       |     | FF carriage 1+8 complete EW 46 E16-18 | 260 016 |       |       | FF carriage 3+6 complete EW 46 E16-18 | 260 018 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 46                     | 258 912 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 46                     | 258 912 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 1+8 complete E16-18            | 259 944 |       | 2     | FF bow 3+6 complete E16-18            | 259 946 |
| 2+7   |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 23 E16-18 | 260 048 | 4+5   |       | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 23 E16-18 | 260 050 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 23                     | 258 326 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 23                     | 258 326 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E16-18            | 259 945 |       | 2     | FF bow 4+5 complete E16-18            | 259 947 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 29 E16-18 | 260 052 |       |       | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 29 E16-18 | 260 054 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 29                     | 259 034 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 29                     | 259 034 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E16-18            | 259 945 |       | 2     | FF bow 4+5 complete E16-18            | 259 947 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 43 E16-18 | 260 056 |       |       | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 43 E16-18 | 260 058 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 43                     | 259 923 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 43                     | 259 923 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E16-18            | 259 945 |       | 2     | FF bow 4+5 complete E16-18            | 259 947 |
|       |     | FF carriage 2+7 complete EW 46 E16-18 | 260 017 |       |       | FF carriage 4+5 complete EW 46 E16-18 | 260 019 |
|       | 1   | FF carriage EW 46                     | 258 912 |       | 1     | FF carriage EW 46                     | 258 912 |
|       | 2   | FF bow 2+7 complete E16-18            | 259 945 |       | 2     | FF bow 4+5 complete E16-18            | 259 947 |



## 16.3 Complete intarsia yarn carriers type 2

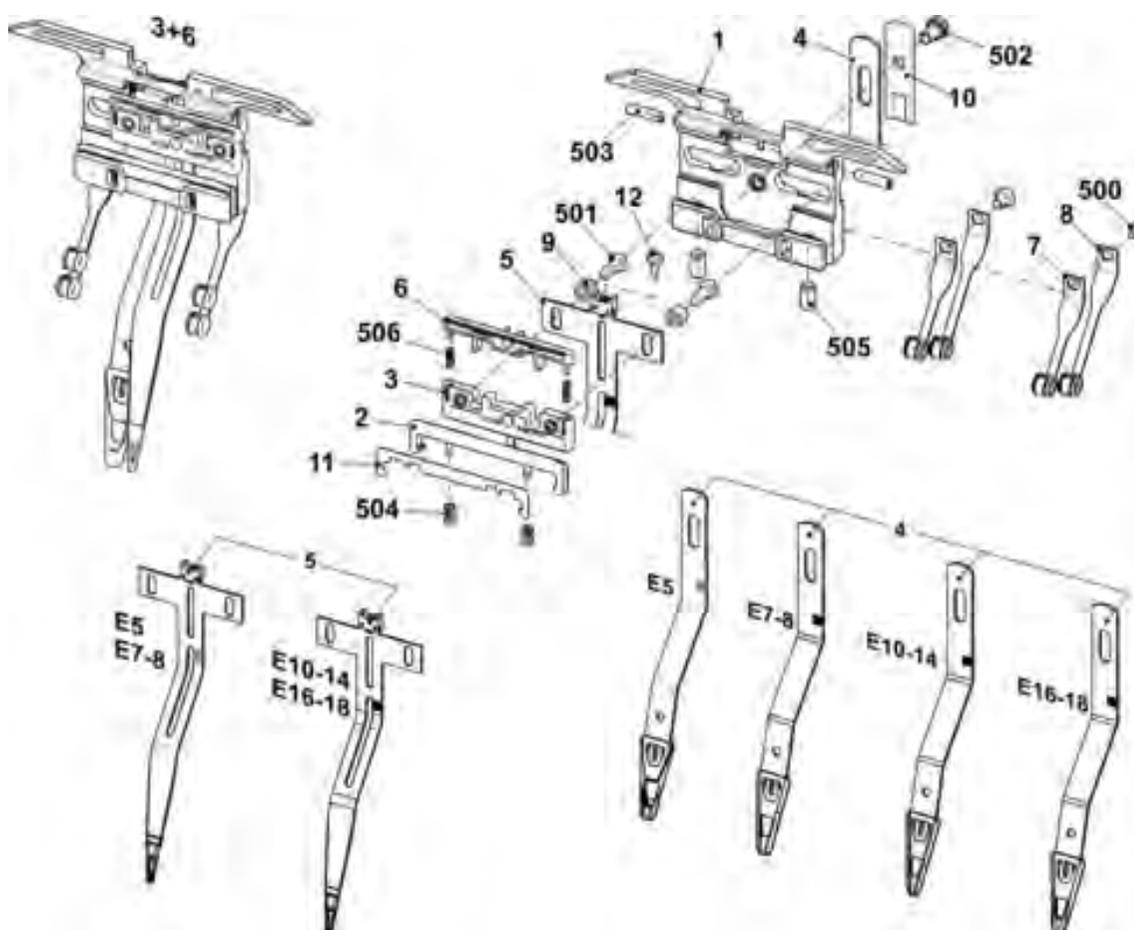
## 16.3 Complete intarsia yarn carriers type 2

| Designation           | Gauge                          | Track | Pos | Id      |  | Designation           | Gauge     | Track | Pos | Id      |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|--|-----------------------|-----------|-------|-----|---------|--|--|
| IFF carriage complete | E6.2                           | 1   8 | 1   | 259 736 |  | IFF carriage complete | E16   E18 | 1   8 | 1   | 259 744 |  |  |
|                       |                                | 2   7 | 2   | 259 737 |  |                       |           | 2   7 | 2   | 259 745 |  |  |
|                       |                                | 3   6 | 3   | 259 738 |  |                       |           | 3   6 | 3   | 259 746 |  |  |
|                       |                                | 4   5 | 4   | 259 739 |  |                       |           | 4   5 | 4   | 259 747 |  |  |
|                       | E10   E12   E14<br>E7.2   E8.2 | 1   8 | 1   | 259 740 |  |                       |           |       |     |         |  |  |
|                       |                                | 2   7 | 2   | 259 741 |  |                       |           |       |     |         |  |  |
|                       |                                | 3   6 | 3   | 259 742 |  |                       |           |       |     |         |  |  |
|                       |                                | 4   5 | 4   | 259 743 |  |                       |           |       |     |         |  |  |



## 16.4 Plating yarn carrier 3+6

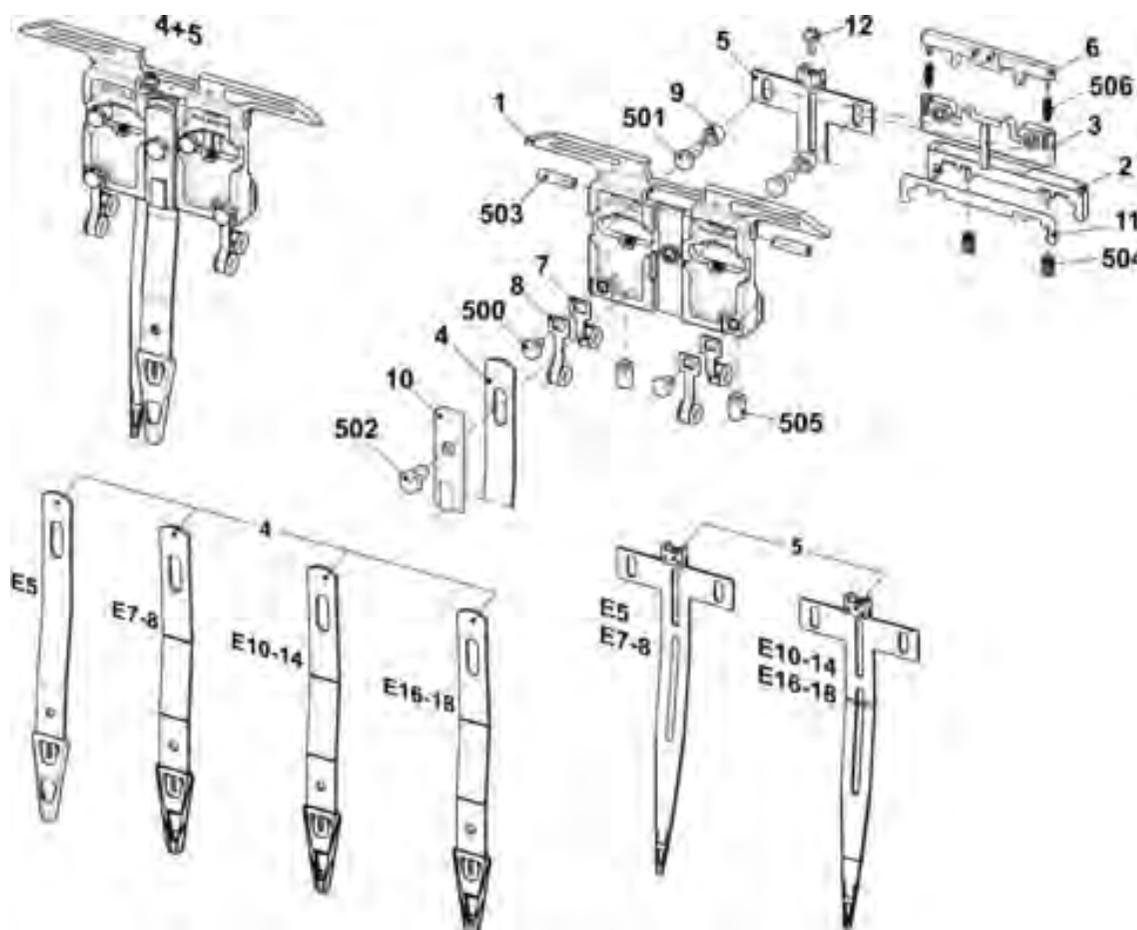
| Pos | Designation   | Id      | Pos | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Plating yarn carrier carriage 3+6 complete            |         |     |                        |         |
|     | E6.2  | 252 784 | 7   | Eyelet holder complete | 252 825 |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E12/14 | 252 786 | 8   | Eyelet holder complete | 252 824 |
|     | E16   E18   | 252 788 | 9   | Distance bushing       | 252 796 |
| 1   | Plating yarn carrier carriage                         | 252 806 | 10  | Shim                   | 213 035 |
| 2   | Sliding piece   | 212 583 | 11  | Shim                   | 216 143 |
| 3   | Slider  | 252 798 | 12  | Adjusting screw        | 253 436 |
| 4   | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6                          |         | 500 | Hexagon screw M4x5     | 243 779 |
|     | E6.2  | 252 821 | 501 | Hexagon screw M4x10    | 020 346 |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E12/14 | 252 822 | 502 | Hexagon screw          | 252 832 |
|     | E16   E18   | 252 823 | 503 | Setscrew M4x16         | 254 196 |
| 5   | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6 E6.2                     | 252 800 | 504 | Compression spring     | 021 399 |
|     | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6 E10-E18                  | 252 808 | 505 | Threaded bolt          | 213 399 |
| 6   | Sliding piece   | 252 797 | 506 | Compression spring     | 253 058 |



16.5 Plating yarn carrier 4+5

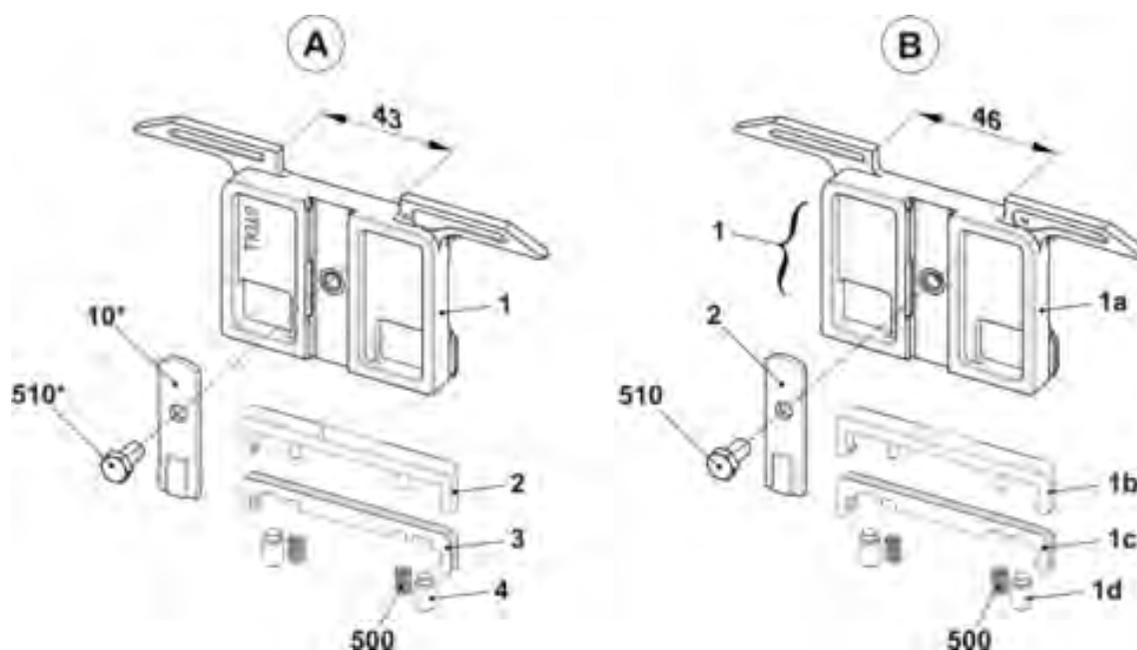
## 16.5 Plating yarn carrier 4+5

| Pos | Designation   | Id      | Pos | Designation            | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Plating yarn carrier carriage 4+5 complete            |         |     |                        |         |
|     | E6.2  | 252 783 | 7   | Eyelet holder complete | 252 815 |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 252 785 | 8   | Eyelet holder complete | 252 816 |
|     | E16   E18   | 252 787 | 9   | Distance bushing       | 252 796 |
| 1   | Plating yarn carrier carriage                         | 252 806 | 10  | Shim                   | 213 035 |
| 2   | Sliding piece   | 212 583 | 11  | Shim                   | 216 143 |
| 3   | Slider  | 252 798 | 12  | Adjusting screw        | 253 436 |
| 4   | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6                          |         | 500 | Hexagon screw M4x5     | 243 779 |
|     | E6.2  | 252 791 | 501 | Hexagon screw M4x10    | 020 346 |
|     | E10   E12   E14   E7.2   E8.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 252 792 | 502 | Hexagon screw          | 252 832 |
|     | E16   E18   | 252 793 | 503 | Setscrew M4x16         | 254 196 |
| 5   | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6 E6.2                     | 252 799 | 504 | Compression spring     | 021 399 |
|     | Plating yarn carrier bow 3+6 E10-E18                  | 252 807 | 505 | Threaded bolt          | 213 399 |
| 6   | Sliding piece   | 252 797 | 506 | Compression spring     | 253 058 |



## 16.6 Carriage of plating yarn carrier EW43 | EW46

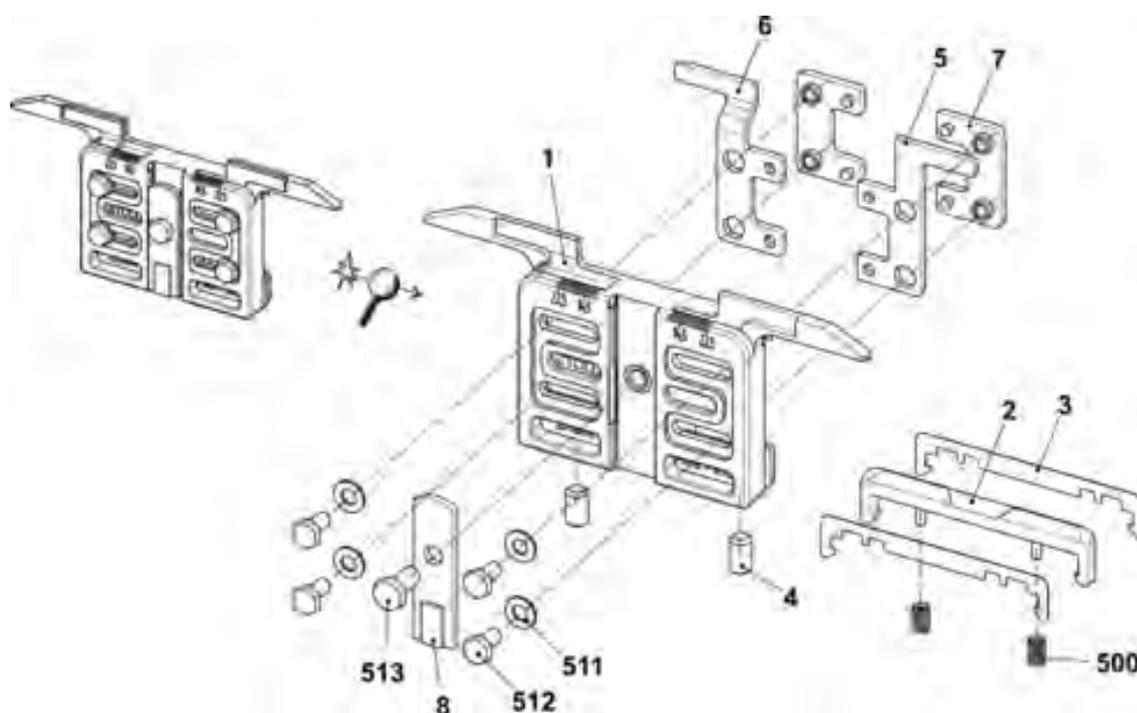
| Pos      | Designation                               | Id             |  | Pos      | Designation                               | Id             |
|----------|---|----------------|--|----------|---|----------------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Plating FF carriage complete EW 43</b> | <b>257 241</b> |  | <b>B</b> | <b>Plating FF carriage complete E5-18</b> | <b>244 998</b> |
| 1        | FF carriage EW 43                         | 257 240        |  | 1        | FF carriage EW 46                         | 244 253        |
| 2        | Sliding piece                             | 212 583        |  | 1a       | FF carriage                               | 243 881        |
| 3        | Shim                                      | 216 143        |  | 1b       | Sliding piece                             | 212 583        |
| 4        | Threaded bolt                             | 213 399        |  | 1c       | Shim                                      | 216 143        |
| 500      | Compression spring 4,0x0,55x11            | 021 399        |  | 1d       | Threaded bolt                             | 213 399        |
| 10*      | Shim                                      | 213 035        |  | 500      | Compression spring 4,0x0,55x11            | 021 399        |
| 510*     | Hexagon screw M5x10                       | 020 351        |  | 2        | Shim                                      | 213 035        |
|          |   |                |  | 510      | Hexagon screw M5x10                       | 020 351        |



## 16.7 Carriage of plating yarn carrier (adjustable)

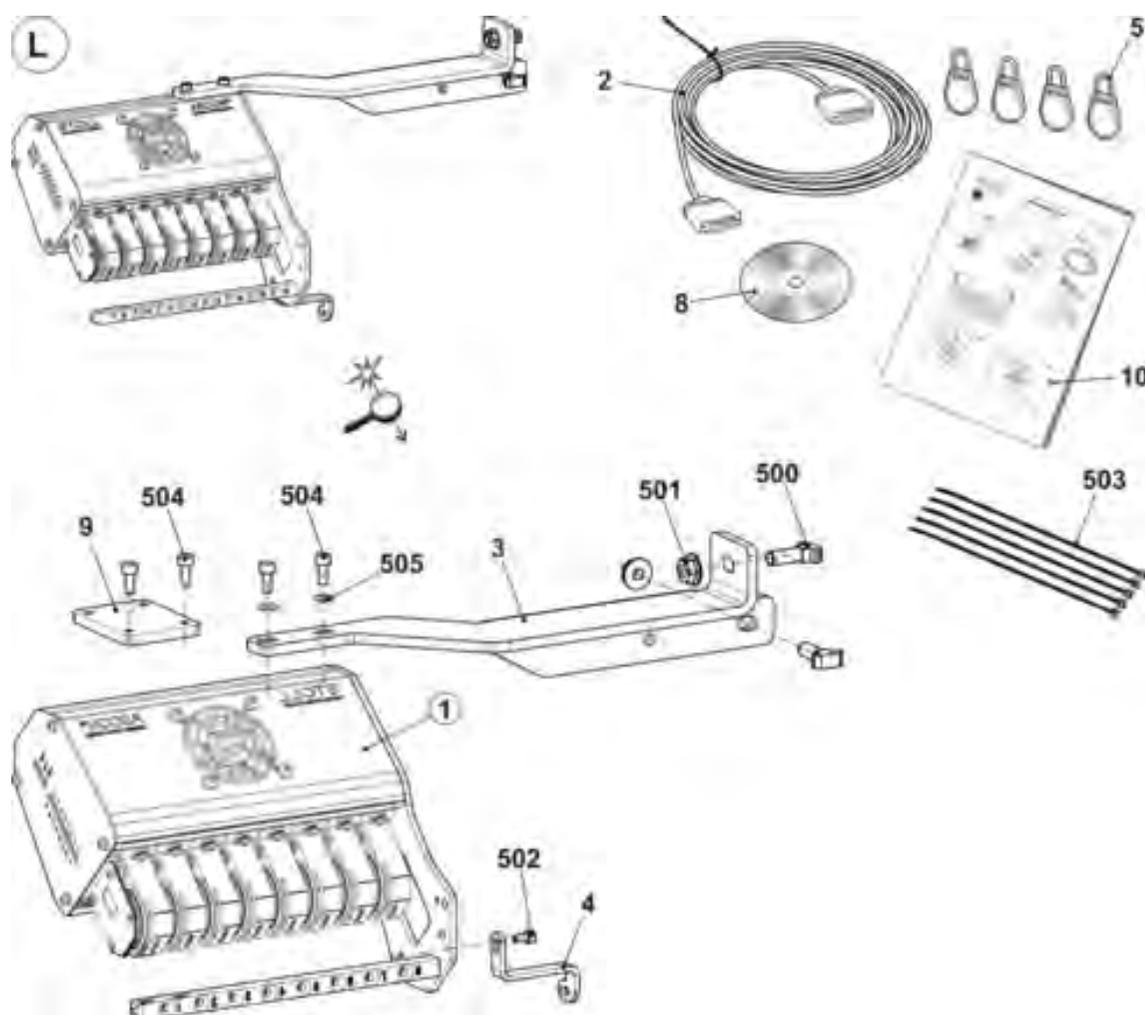
## 16.7 Carriage of plating yarn carrier (adjustable)

| Pos | Designation                            | Id      | Pos | Designation         | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Plating yarn carrier carriage complete | 251 867 |     |                     |         |
| 1   | Carriage of yarn carrier               | 251 864 | 7   | Guide part          | 253 226 |
| 2   | Sliding piece                          | 212 583 | 8   | Shim                | 213 035 |
| 3   | Shim                                   | 216 143 | 500 | Compression spring  | 021 399 |
| 4   | Threaded bolt                          | 213 399 | 511 | Washer <sup>4</sup> | 022 481 |
| 5   | Insert on the right                    | 251 866 | 512 | Hexagon screw M4x8  | 022 461 |
| 6   | Insert on the left                     | 251 865 | 513 | Hexagon screw M5x10 | 020 351 |



## 16.8 Yarn length measuring device on the left complete

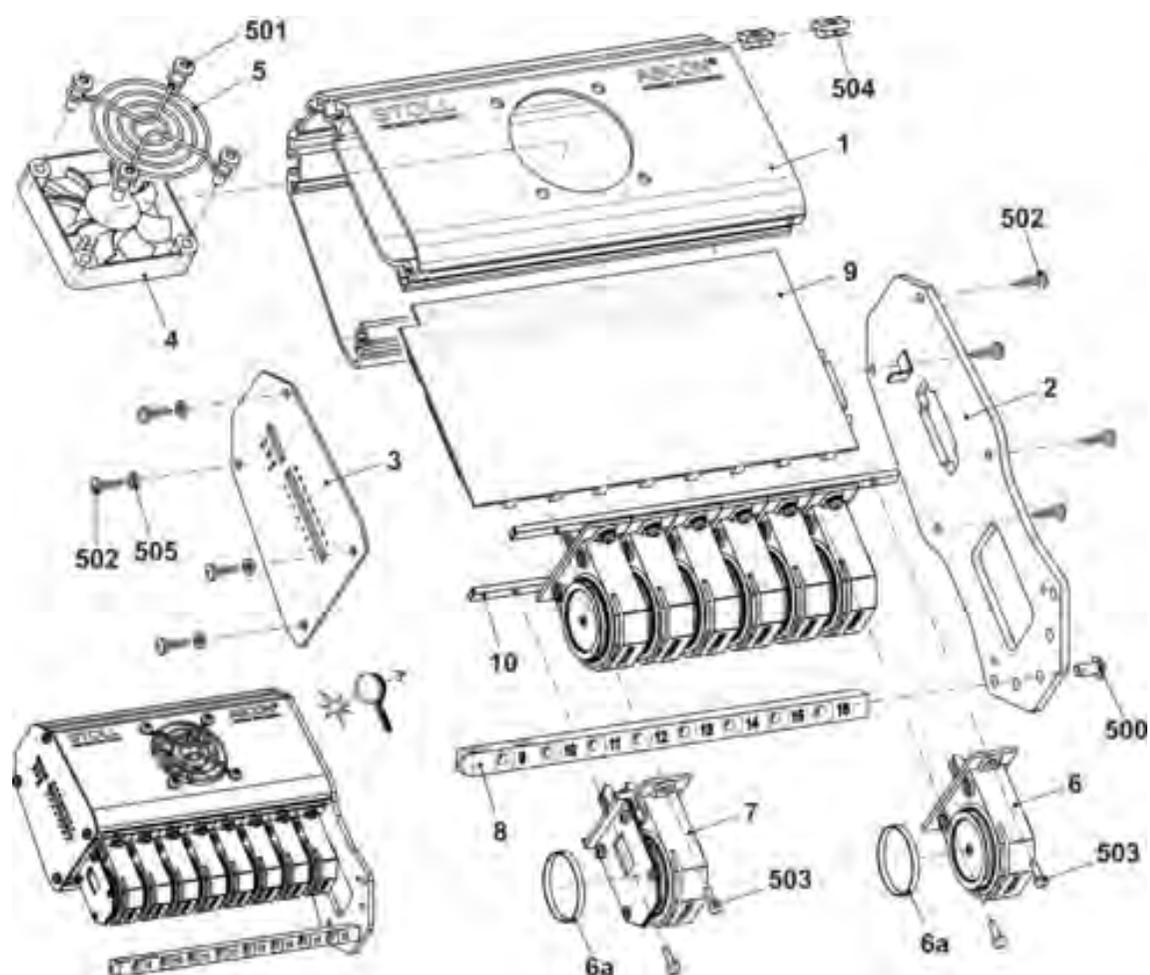
| Pos | Designation                                       | Id      | Pos | Designation                              | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn length measuring device on the left complete | 257 600 |     |  |         |
| 1   | Yarn length measuring device on the left complete | 257 283 | 10  | Operating instructions of ASCON assembly | 259 381 |
| 2   | Cable ASCON                                       | 257 239 | 500 | T-head bolt M8x25                        | 022 866 |
| 3   | Support on the left                               | 257 122 | 501 | Serrated nut M8-10                       | 023 026 |
| 4   | Connecting lug on the left                        | 257 137 | 502 | Cap screw M4x8                           | 022 501 |
| 5   | Adjustment weight                                 | 212 241 | 503 | Cable tape 302x4,8                       | 008 642 |
| 8   | DVD with operating instructions                   | 258 391 | 504 | Cap screw M5x12                          | 020 132 |
| 9   | Holding plate                                     | 258 386 | 505 | Washer 5                                 | 020 871 |



## 16.8 Yarn length measuring device on the left complete

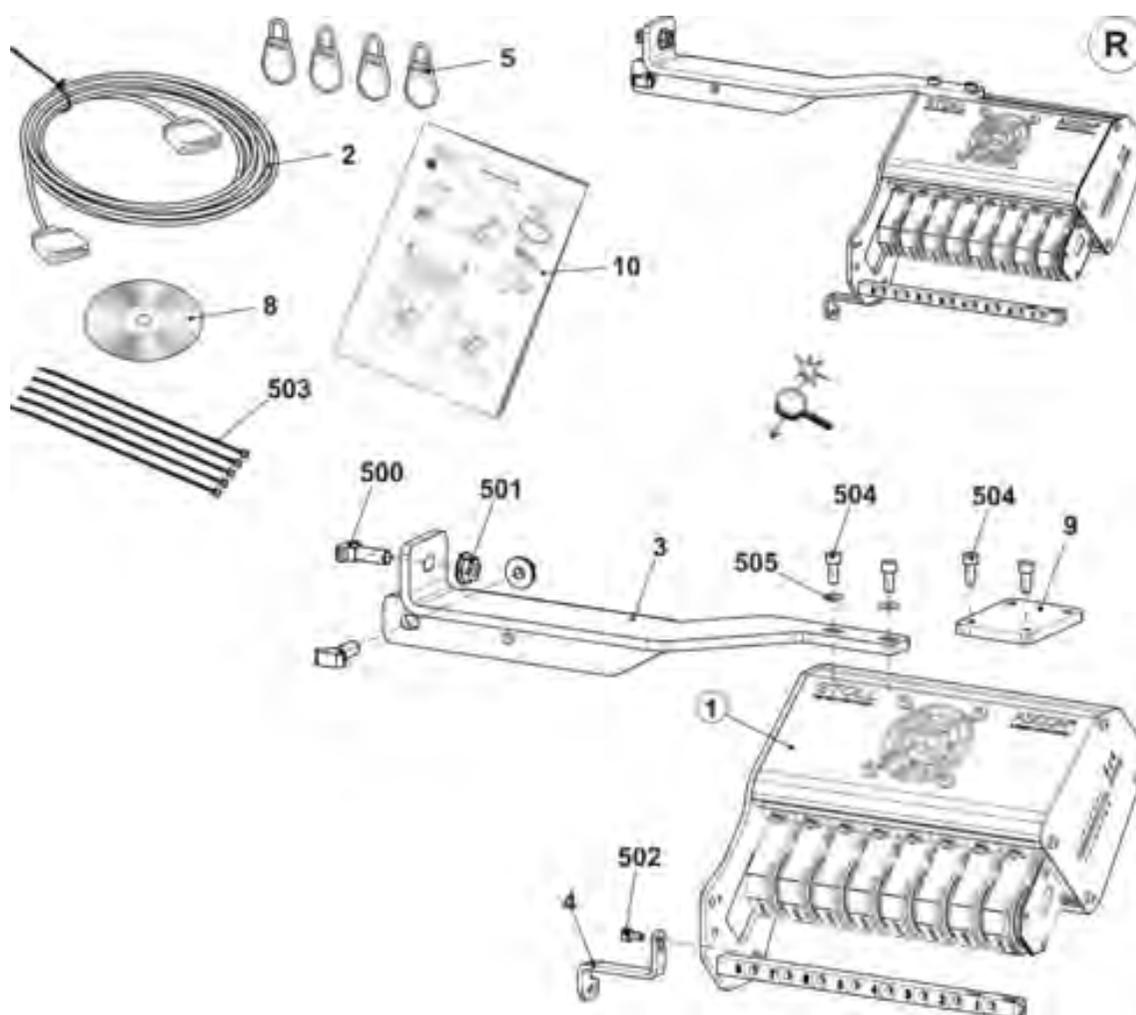
## 16.8.1 Yarn length measuring device

| Pos | Designation                                       | Id      | Pos | Designation                       | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn length measuring device on the left complete | 257 283 | 8   | Yarn guide rod                    | 257 139 |
| 1   | Housing   | 257 281 | 9   | Card Ascon                        | 255 000 |
| 2   | Support   | 257 278 | 10  | Threaded strip                    | 257 138 |
| 3   | Cover   | 257 273 | 500 | Pan-head screw M5x10              | 023 247 |
| 4   | Fan with plug                                     | 257 048 | 501 | Screw 50x15                       | 251 728 |
| 5   | Protective grid fan Servo5                        | 229 142 | 502 | Sheet metal screw ST3,5x13        | 022 940 |
| 6   | Sensor  | 211 354 | 503 | Oval head screw with washer M3x10 | 023 380 |
| 6a  | Rubber running ring                               | 258 582 | 504 | Spring nut M5                     | 022 873 |
| 7   | Sensor complete                                   | 212 406 | 505 | Serrated lock washer J3,7         | 022 554 |



## 16.9 Yarn length measuring device on the right complete

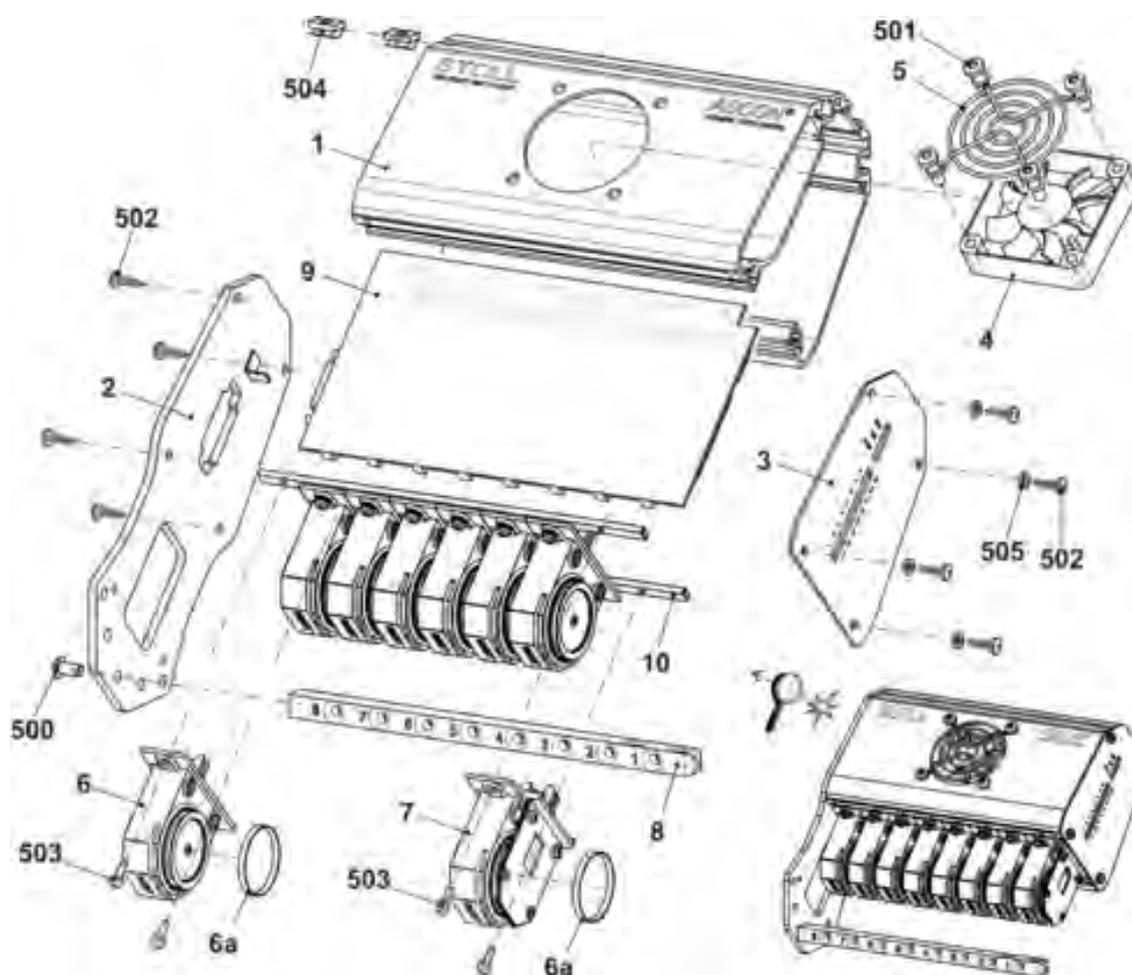
| Pos | Designation  | Id      | Pos | Designation                              | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn length measuring device on the right complete | 257 599 |     |  |         |
| 1   | Yarn length measuring device on the right complete | 257 282 | 6   | Operating instructions of ASCON assembly | 259 381 |
| 2   | Cable ASCON  | 257 239 | 500 | T-head bolt M8x25                        | 022 866 |
| 3   | Support right                                      | 257 121 | 501 | Serrated nut M8-10                       | 023 026 |
| 4   | Connecting lug on the right                        | 257 136 | 502 | Cap screw M4x8                           | 022 501 |
| 5   | Adjustment weight                                  | 212 241 | 503 | Cable tape 302x4,8                       | 008 642 |
| 8   | DVD with operating instructions                    | 258 391 | 504 | Cap screw M5x12                          | 020 132 |
| 9   | Holding plate                                      | 258 386 | 505 | Washer 5                                 | 020 871 |



16.9 Yarn length measuring device on the right complete

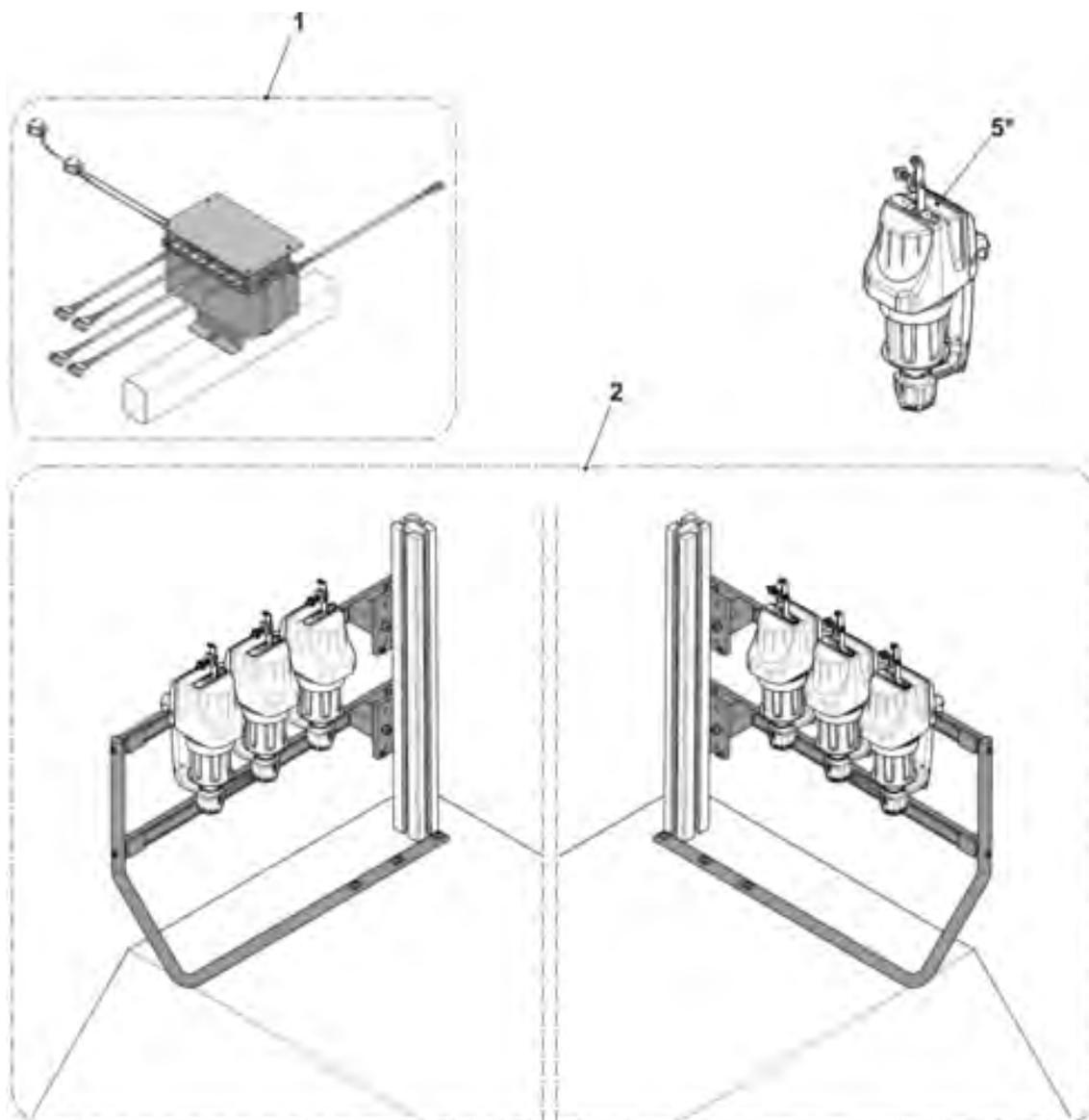
16.9.1 Yarn length measuring device on the right

| Pos | Designation  | Id      | Pos | Designation                       | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn length measuring device on the right complete | 257 282 | 8   | Yarn guide rod                    | 257 139 |
| 1   | Housing  | 257 281 | 9   | Card Ascon                        | 255 000 |
| 2   | Support  | 257 278 | 10  | Threaded strip                    | 257 138 |
| 3   | Cover  | 257 273 | 500 | Pan-head screw M5x10              | 023 247 |
| 4   | Fan with plug                                      | 257 048 | 501 | Screw 50x15                       | 251 728 |
| 5   | Protective grid fan Servo5                         | 229 142 | 502 | Sheet metal screw ST3,5x13        | 022 940 |
| 6   | Sensor   | 211 354 | 503 | Oval head screw with washer M3x10 | 023 380 |
| 6a  | Rubber running ring                                | 258 582 | 504 | Spring nut M5                     | 022 873 |
| 7   | Sensor complete                                    | 212 406 | 505 | Serrated lock washer J3,7         | 022 554 |



## 16.10 Storage feed wheel MSF 2

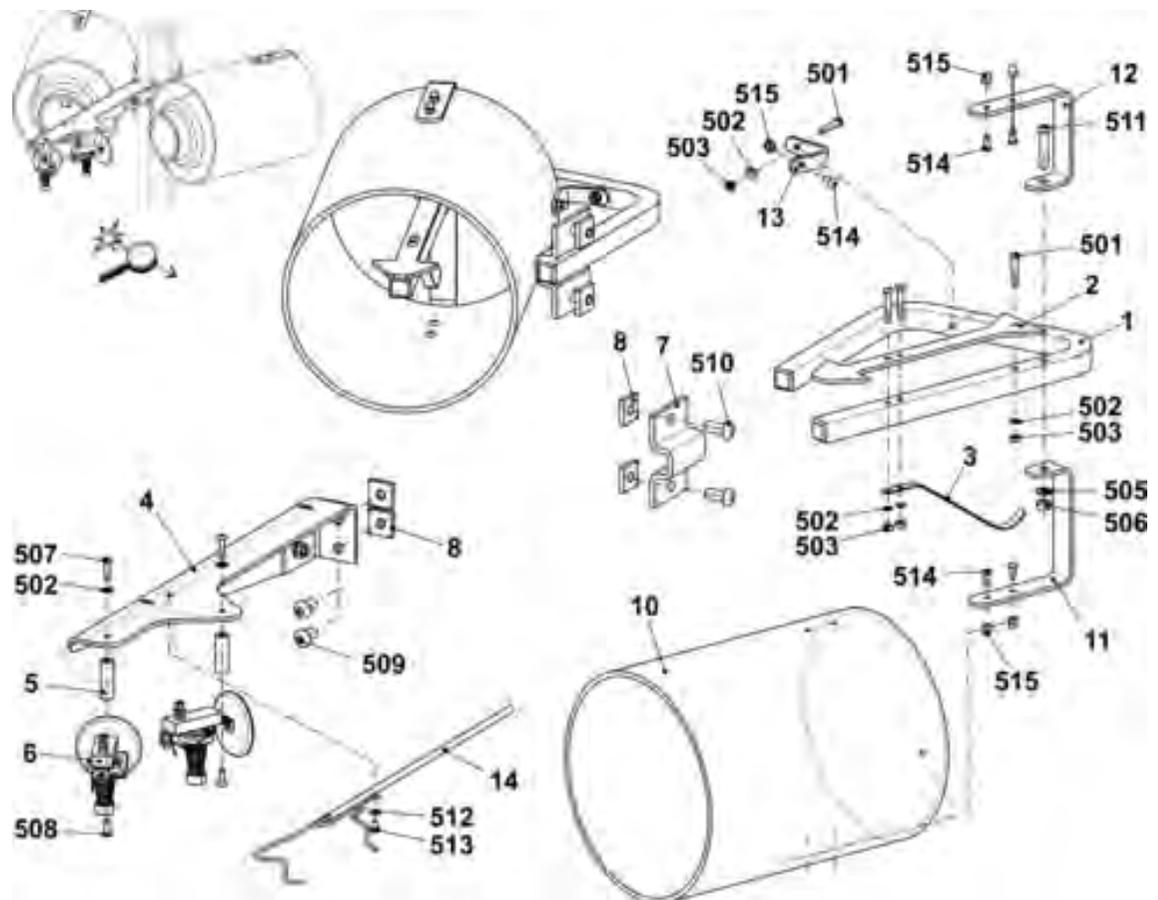
| Pos | Designation                             | ID      | Note  |
|-----|---|---------|---|
| Σ   | Attachment set storage feed wheel MSF-2 | 259 575 | Please order the MSF-2 spare parts at:<br>MEMMINGER-IRO GMBH<br>Jakob-Mutz-Strasse 7<br>D-72280 Dornstetten<br>Tel.: +49 (0)7443 281-0<br>Fax: +49 (0)7443 281-101<br>The item no. and the designation for the MSF-2 spare parts<br>can be found in the enclosed assembling instructions of the<br>company MEMMINGER-IRO. |
| 1   | Transformer MSF-2 with cable            | 259 611 |   |
| 2   | Mounted set MSF-2 without transformer   | 259 612 |   |
| 5*  | Storage feed wheel MSF-2                | 259 604 |   |



16.11 Bobbin holder on the left

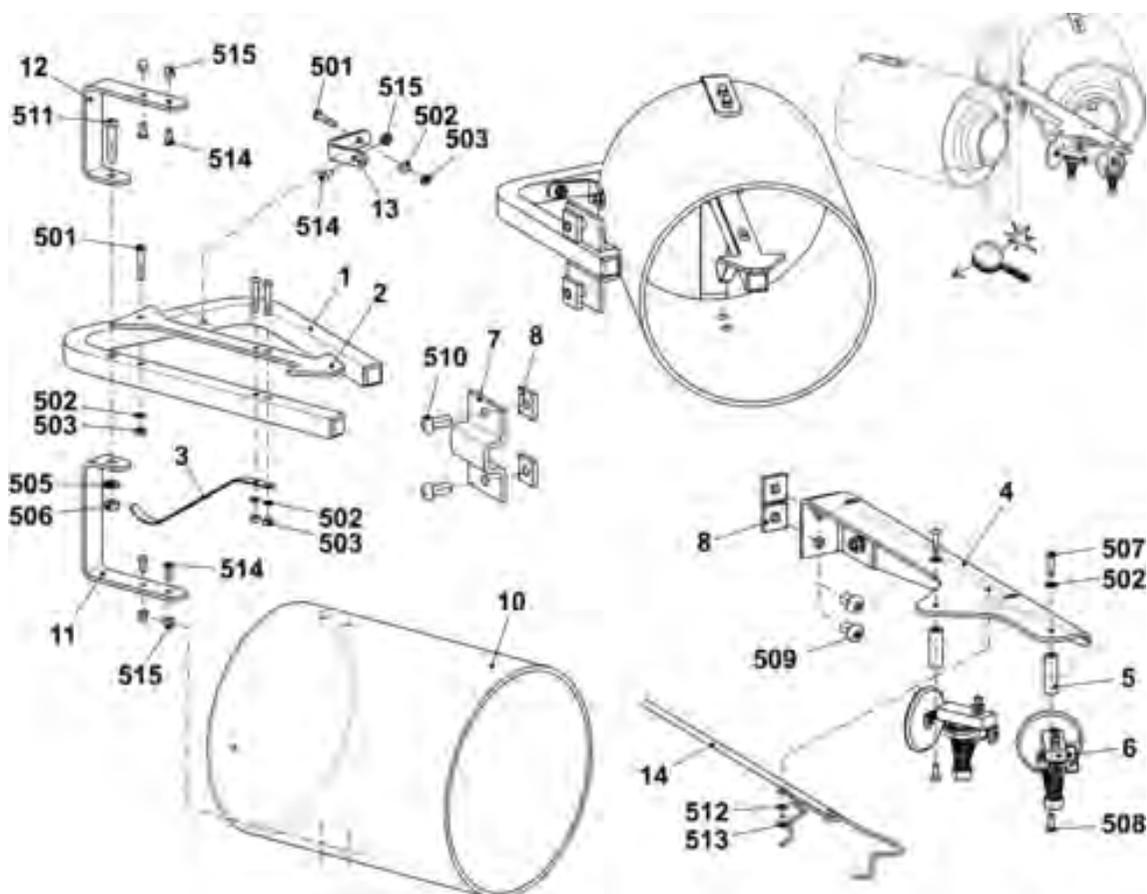
### 16.11 Bobbin holder on the left

| Pos | Designation               | ID      | Pos | Designation               | ID      |
|-----|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Bobbin holder on the left | 253 965 | 501 | Pan-head screw M4x25      | 023 511 |
| 1   | Support                   | 253 969 | 502 | Washer 4                  | 022 481 |
| 2   | Support                   | 252 769 | 503 | Hexagon nut M4-6          | 022 536 |
| 3   | Leaf spring               | 253 350 | 505 | Washer 6                  | 022 431 |
| 4   | Support on the left       | 253 347 | 506 | Hexagon nut M6-6          | 022 899 |
| 5   | Spacer                    | 253 349 | 507 | Pan-head screw M4x16      | 023 412 |
| 6   | Yarn detector Massardi    | 226 964 | 508 | Pan-head screw M4x12      | 023 062 |
| 7   | Clamp                     | 228 583 | 509 | Pan-head screw M8x16      | 023 113 |
| 8   | Slot nut                  | 228 851 | 510 | Pan-head screw M8x18      | 251 331 |
| 10  | Cover                     | 253 968 | 511 | Pan-head screw M6x30      | 023 451 |
| 11  | Holding angle             | 253 964 | 512 | Serrated lock washer A4,3 | 022 482 |
| 12  | Holding angle             | 253 963 | 513 | Pan-head screw M4x6       | 022 946 |
| 13  | Holding angle             | 253 967 | 514 | Pan-head screw M4x10      | 023 450 |
| 14  | Cable plating             | 253 468 | 515 | Cap nut M4-6              | 253 805 |



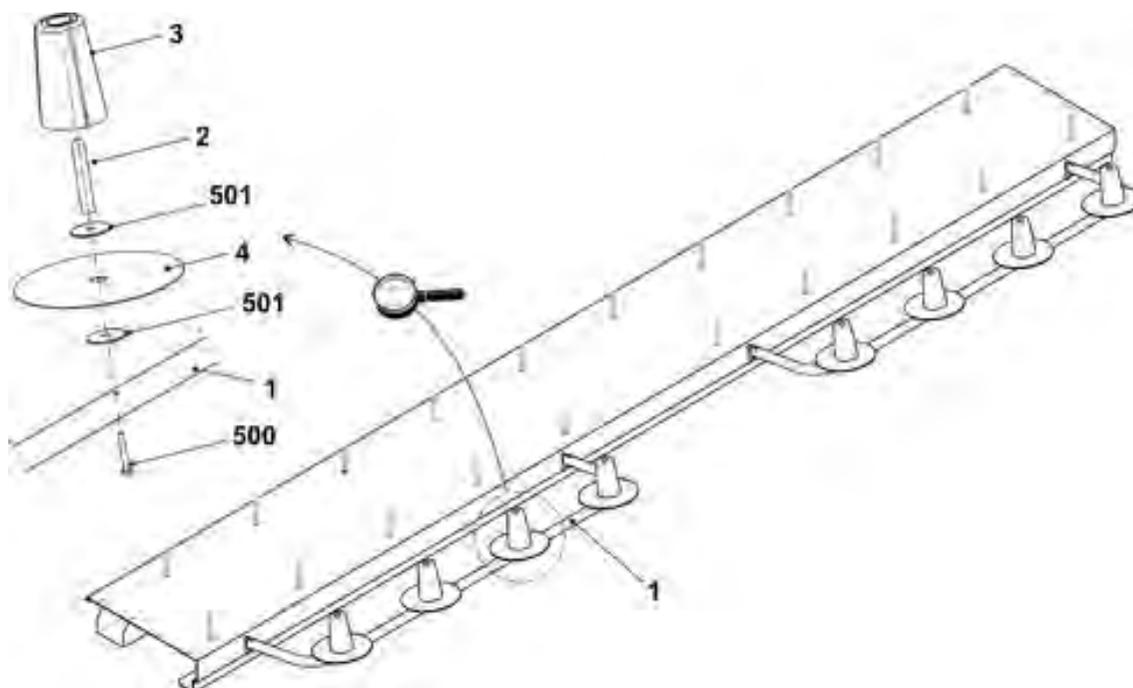
## 16.12 Bobbin holder on the right

| Pos | Designation                | ID      | Pos | Designation               | ID      |
|-----|----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Bobbin holder on the right | 253 966 | 501 | Pan-head screw M4x25      | 023 511 |
| 1   | Support                    | 253 969 | 502 | Washer 4                  | 022 481 |
| 2   | Support                    | 252 769 | 503 | Hexagon nut M4-6          | 022 536 |
| 3   | Leaf spring                | 253 350 | 505 | Washer 6                  | 022 431 |
| 4   | Support right              | 253 348 | 506 | Hexagon nut M6-6          | 022 899 |
| 5   | Spacer                     | 253 349 | 507 | Pan-head screw M4x16      | 023 412 |
| 6   | Yarn detector Massardi     | 226 964 | 508 | Pan-head screw M4x12      | 023 062 |
| 7   | Clamp                      | 228 583 | 509 | Pan-head screw M8x16      | 023 113 |
| 8   | Slot nut                   | 228 851 | 510 | Pan-head screw M8x18      | 251 331 |
| 10  | Cover                      | 253 968 | 511 | Pan-head screw M6x30      | 023 451 |
| 11  | Holding angle              | 253 964 | 512 | Serrated lock washer A4,3 | 022 482 |
| 12  | Holding angle              | 253 963 | 513 | Pan-head screw M4x6       | 022 946 |
| 13  | Holding angle              | 253 967 | 514 | Pan-head screw M4x10      | 023 450 |
| 14  | Cable plating              | 253 468 | 515 | Cap nut M4-6              | 253 805 |



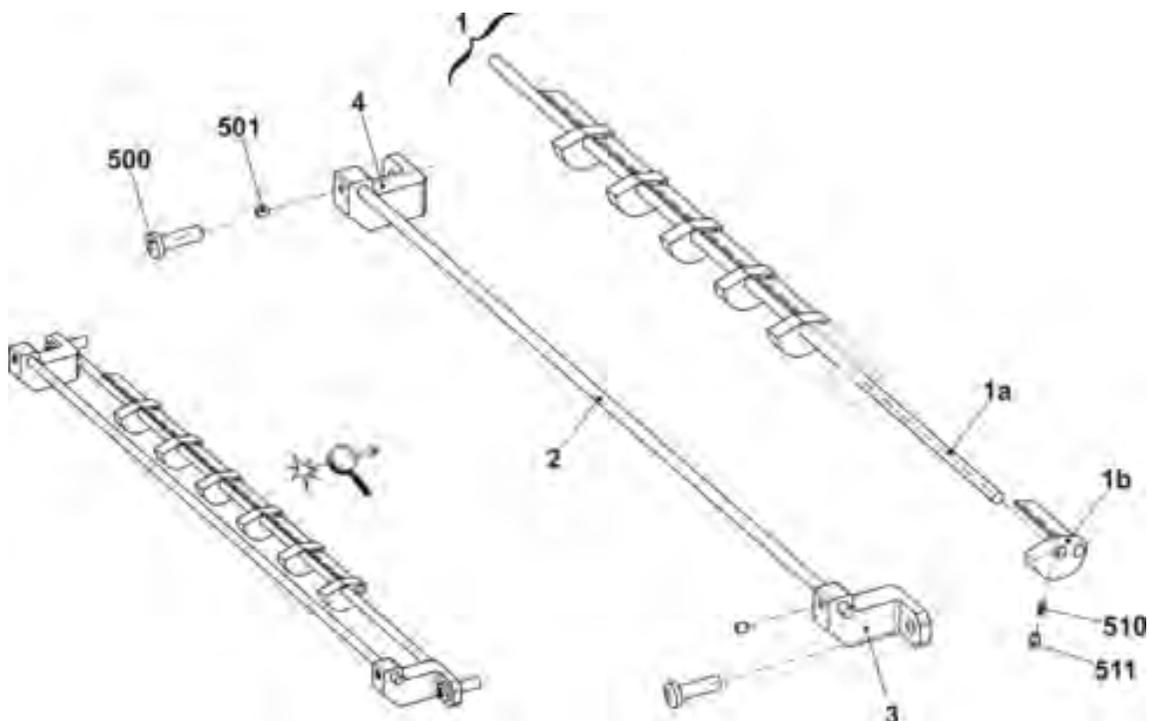
## 16.13 Additional bobbin board

| Pos | Designation                    | Id      | Pos | Designation          | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Additional bobbin board        | 241 852 |     |                      |         |
| 1   | Additional bobbin board welded | 241 851 | 4   | DiskD=130            | 062 385 |
| 2   | Positioning pin                | 202 777 | 500 | Pan-head screw M4x30 | 023 681 |
| 3   | Bobbin support                 | 200 363 | 501 | Washer5,3x30x1,25    | 023 556 |



## 16.14 Sanding Paper Brake

| Pos | Designation                        | ID                                 | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit sanding paper brake | 257 674                            |     |   |         |
| 1   | Shaft complete                     | 257 509                            | 2   | Wave                                    | 241 318 |
|     | 1a                                 | Wave                               | 3   | Support sanding paper brake             | 257 586 |
|     | 1b                                 | Adjusting part                     | 4   | Support sanding paper brake on the left | 257 626 |
|     | 510                                | Compression spring 0,32x2,51x14,20 | 500 | Screw KB 60x20                          | 237 682 |
|     | 511                                | Setscrew M4x6                      | 501 | Setscrew M4x5                           | 023 088 |

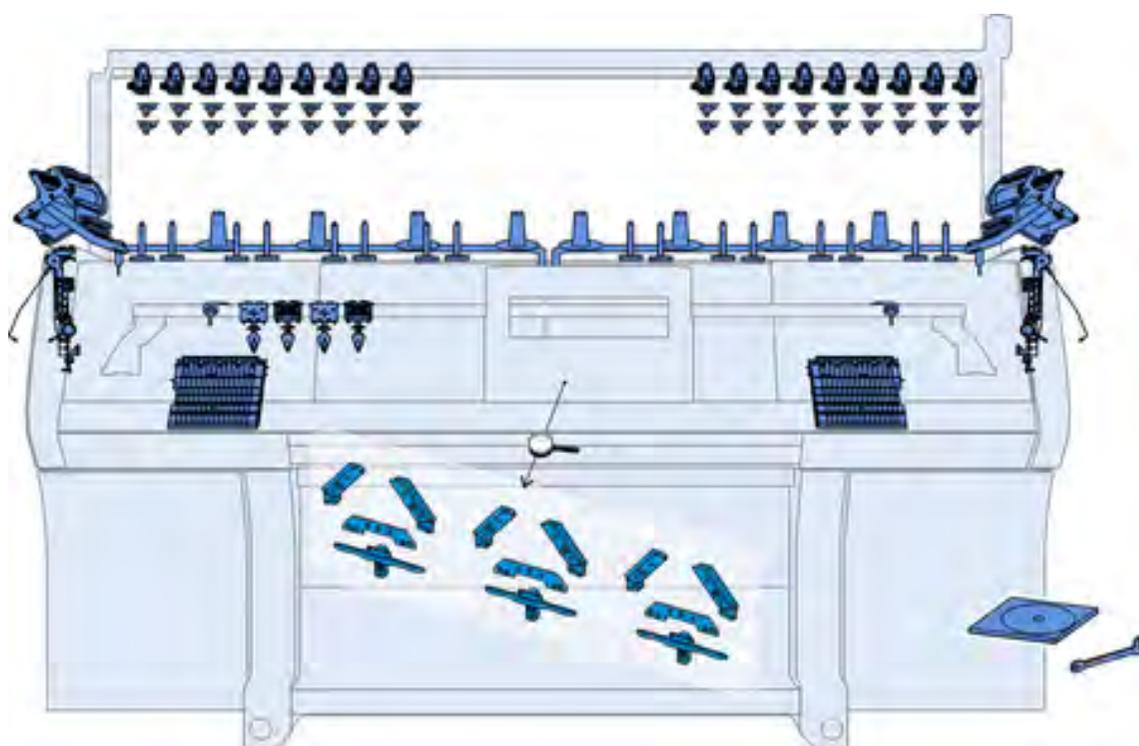


16.14 Sanding Paper Brake

Notes:

# 17 Conversion kit with 24 and 32 IFF Type 2

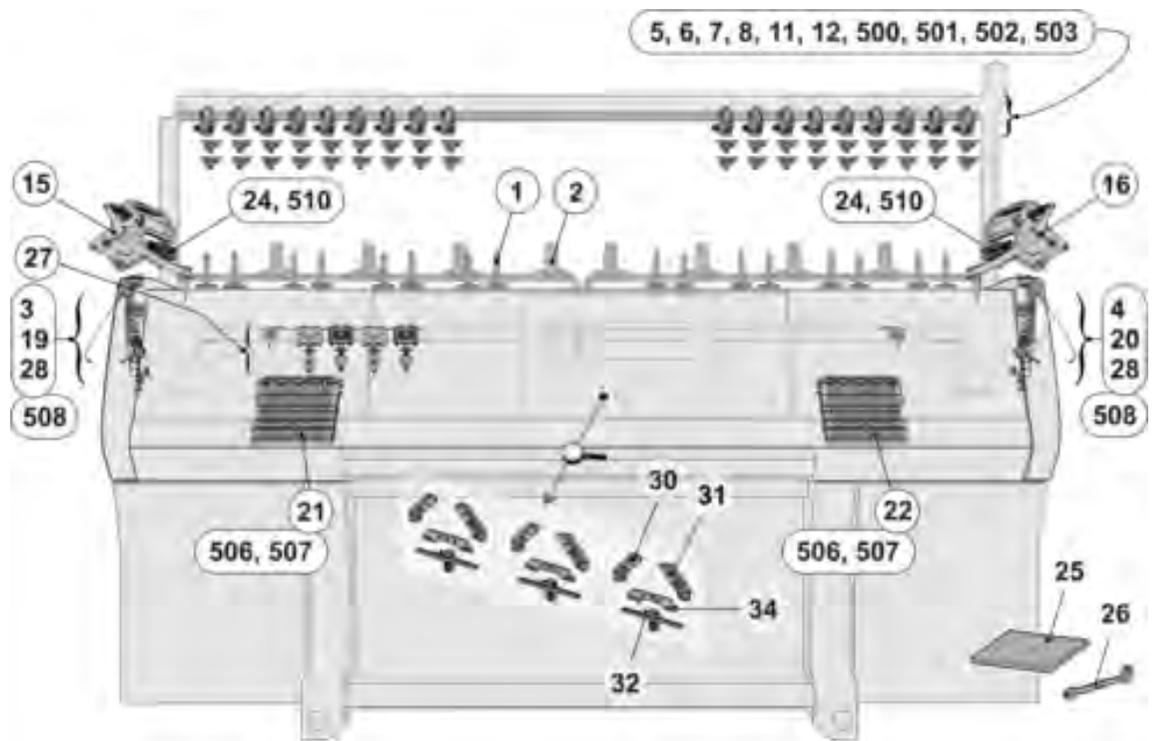
|         | Designation   | ID      |
|---------|---|---------|
| 24 IFF: | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2 E10   E12   E14            | 257 442 |
|         | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2 E16   E18                  | 257 443 |
|         | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2 E6.2                       | 257 445 |
|         | Conversion kit 24 IFF Typ2 E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 257 449 |
|         | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2 E8.2                       | 257 450 |
| 32 IFF: | Conversion kit 32 IFF Typ2 E10   E12   E14              | 257 381 |
|         | Conversion kit 32 IFF Type2 E16   E18                   | 257 382 |
|         | Conversion kit 32 IFF Type 2 E6.2                       | 257 441 |
|         | Conversion kit 32 IFF Typ2 E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 | 256 990 |
|         | Conversion kit 32 IFF Typ2 E8.2                         | 257 178 |



## 17.1 Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E8.2

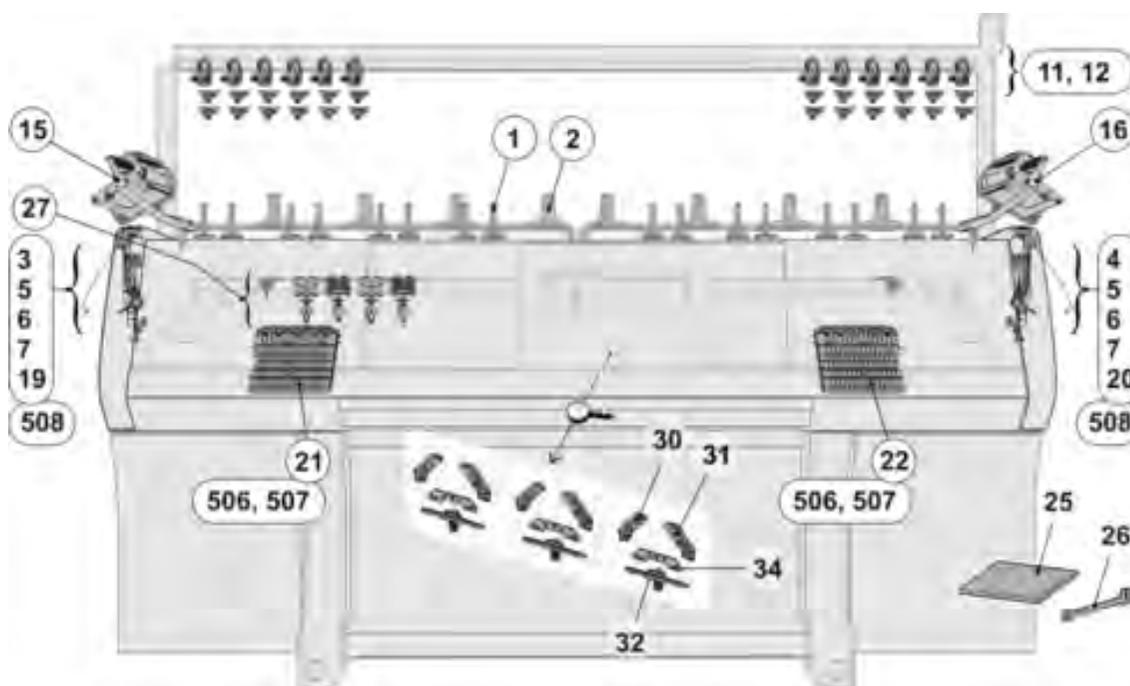
| Pos | Designation                                       | Id      | Pos | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2                      |         | 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14        | 253 681 |
|     | E10   E12   E14                                   | 257 442 |     | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E16-18   E8.2 | 253 683 |
|     | E16   E18   | 257 443 | 24  | Stopping device 16-fold                             | 259 455 |
|     | E8.2  | 257 450 | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF                 | 245 169 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                          | 229 373 | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow                 | 250 119 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete          | 244 424 | 27  | Yarn guide complete E10-14 IFF 24(E8.2)             | 256 936 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18        | 258 461 |     | Yarn guide complete E16-18 IFF 24                   | 256 937 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18       | 258 463 | 28  | Ceramic eyelet                                      | 240 640 |
| 5   | Yarn guide bar 50"                                | 240 324 | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E10-14+7.2        | 255 428 |
| 6   | Support on the left                               | 243 602 |     | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E16-18+8.2        | 255 547 |
| 7   | Support on the right                              | 243 603 | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E10-14+7.2       | 255 429 |
| 8   | Support   | 239 295 |     | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E16-18+8.2       | 255 548 |
| 9   | Yarn brake complete                               | 244 347 | 32  | Pressure part short tuck                            | 255 430 |
| 10  | Clamping bow                                      | 244 409 | 34  | Raising cam plate                                   | 256 491 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 500 | Self-locking screw M6x12                            | 023 415 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                       | 241 581 | 501 | Serrated nut M6-10                                  | 023 414 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete  | 244 991 | 502 | Square nut M8                                       | 023 269 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 | 503 | Pan-head screw M8x16                                | 023 113 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                    | 259 573 | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16                                      | 020 677 |
| 20  | Deflector on the right complete                   | 259 570 | 507 | Screw M6x20   | 244 824 |
| 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14              | 253 682 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                                       | 237 682 |
|     | Left clamping and cutting bed E16-18   E8.2       | 253 684 | 510 | Pan-head screw M5x10                                | 023 247 |

17.1 Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E8.2



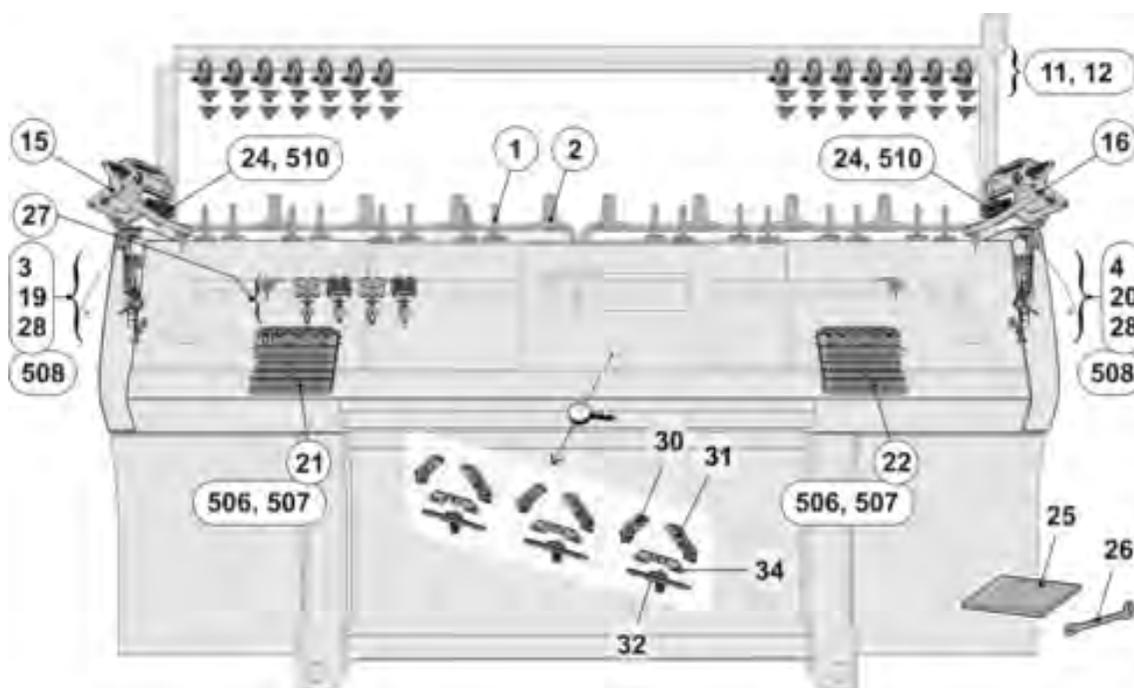
## 17.2 Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E6.2

| Pos | Designation                                       | Id      | Pos | Designation                                  | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2                      |         |     |  |         |
|     | E6.2  | 257 445 | 20  | Deflector on the right complete              | 259 570 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                          | 229 373 | 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14         | 253 682 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete          | 244 424 | 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14 | 253 681 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E7-8          | 244 499 | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF          | 245 169 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8         | 244 502 | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow          | 250 119 |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                               | 244 347 | 27  | Yarn guide complete E7-8 IFF 24              | 256 935 |
| 6   | Clamping bow                                      | 244 409 | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E6.2       | 255 551 |
| 7   | Ceramic eyelet                                    | 240 640 | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E6.2      | 255 552 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 32  | Pressure part short tuck E6.2                | 255 430 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                       | 241 581 | 34  | Raising cam plate                            | 256 491 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete  | 244 991 | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16                               | 020 677 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 | 507 | Screw M6x20                                  | 244 824 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                    | 259 573 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                                | 237 682 |



## 17.3 Overview of conversion kit with 24 IFF E7.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

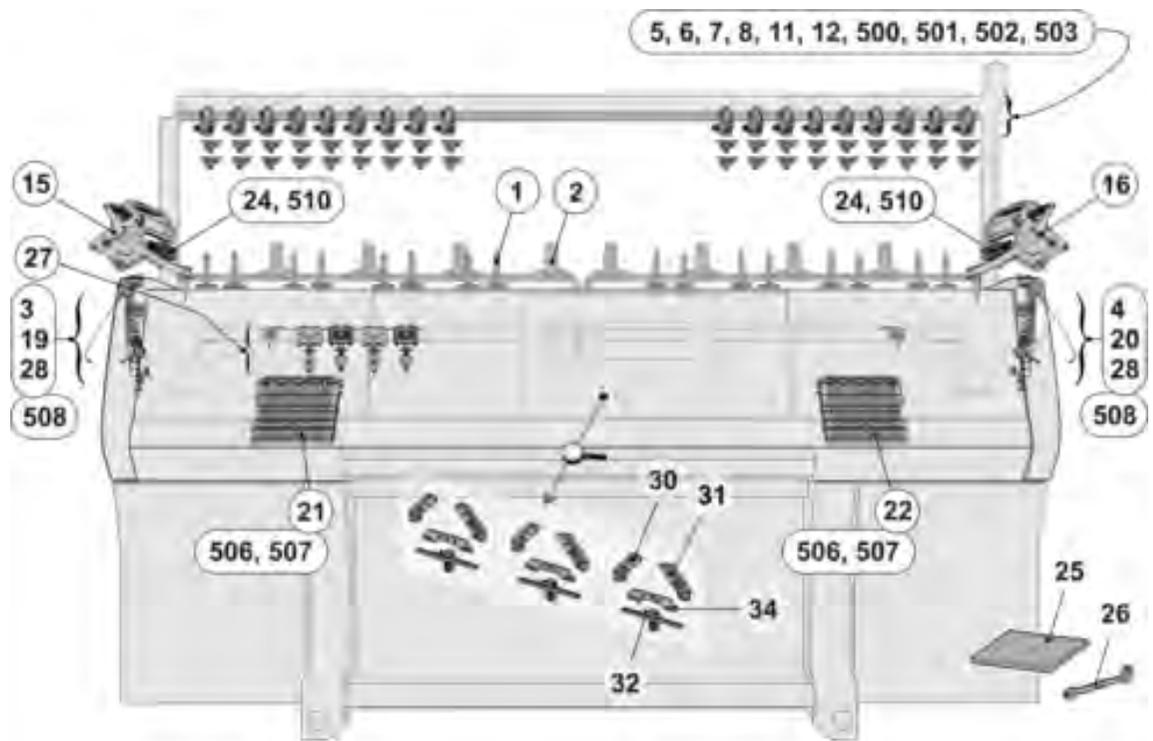
| Pos | Designation                                       | Id      | Pos | Designation                                   | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 24 IFF Type 2                      |         |     |   |         |
|     | E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12                      | 257 449 | 24  | Stopping device 16-fold complete              | 259 455 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                          | 229 373 | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF           | 245 169 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete          | 244 424 | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow           | 250 119 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18        | 258 461 | 27  | Yarn guide complete E10-14 IFF 24             | 256 936 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18       | 258 463 | 28  | Ceramic eyelet                                | 240 640 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E10-14+7.2  | 255 428 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                       | 241 581 | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E10-14+7.2 | 255 429 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete  | 244 991 | 32  | Pressure part short tuck                      | 255 430 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 | 34  | Raising cam plate                             | 256 491 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                    | 259 573 | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16                                | 020 677 |
| 20  | Deflector on the right complete                   | 259 570 | 507 | Screw M6x20                                   | 244 824 |
| 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14              | 253 682 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                                 | 237 682 |
| 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14      | 253 681 | 510 | Pan-head screw M5x10                          | 023 247 |



## 17.4 Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E8.2

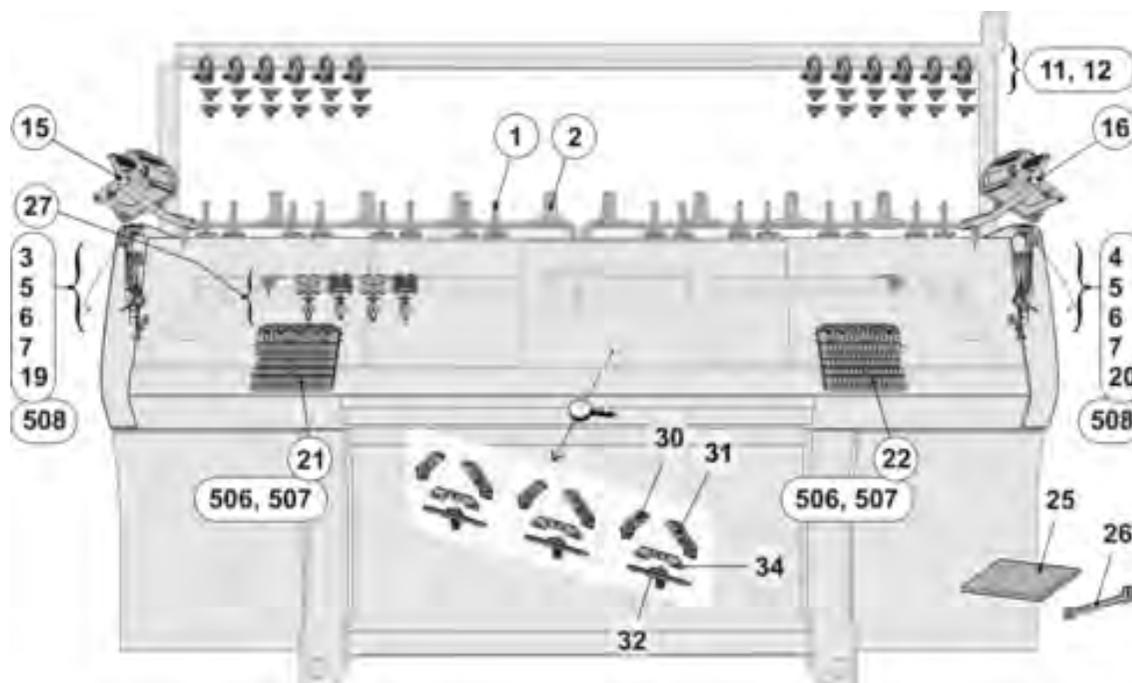
| Pos | Designation  | ID      |  | Pos | Designation  | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|--|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 32 IFF Type 2                         |         |  | 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right<br>E16-18   E8.2 | 253 683 |
|     | E10   E12   E14                                      | 257 381 |  | 24  | Stopping device 16-fold complete                       | 259 455 |
|     | E16   E18  | 257 382 |  | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF                    | 245 169 |
|     | E8.2   | 257 178 |  | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow                    | 250 119 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                             | 229 373 |  | 27  | Yarn guide complete IFF E10-14 E8.2                    | 245 163 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete             | 244 424 |  |     | Yarn guide complete IFF E16-18                         | 245 164 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18           | 258 461 |  | 28  | Ceramic eyelet   | 240 640 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete<br>E10-18       | 258 463 |  | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short<br>tuck E10-14+7.2        | 255 428 |
| 5   | Yarn guide bar 50"                                   | 240 324 |  |     | Stitch cam on the left short<br>tuck E16-18+8.2        | 255 547 |
| 6   | Support on the left                                  | 243 602 |  | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short<br>tuck E10-14+7.2       | 255 429 |
| 7   | Support on the right                                 | 243 603 |  |     | Stitch cam on the right short<br>tuck E16-18+8.2       | 255 548 |
| 8   | Support  | 239 295 |  | 32  | Pressure part short tuck                               | 255 430 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                                  | 237 124 |  | 34  | Raising cam plate                                      | 256 491 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                          | 241 581 |  | 500 | Self-locking screw M6x12                               | 023 415 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left<br>complete  | 244 991 |  | 501 | Serrated nut M6-10                                     | 023 414 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right<br>complete | 244 992 |  | 502 | Square nut M8  | 023 269 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                       | 259 573 |  | 503 | Pan-head screw M8x16                                   | 023 113 |
| 20  | Deflector on the right complete                      | 259 570 |  | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16   | 020 677 |
| 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14                 | 253 682 |  | 507 | Screw M6x20  | 244 824 |
|     | Left clamping and cutting bed<br>E16-18   E8.2       | 253 684 |  | 508 | Screw KB60x20  | 237 682 |
| 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right<br>E10-14      | 253 681 |  | 510 | Pan-head screw M5x10                                   | 023 247 |

17.4 Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E8.2



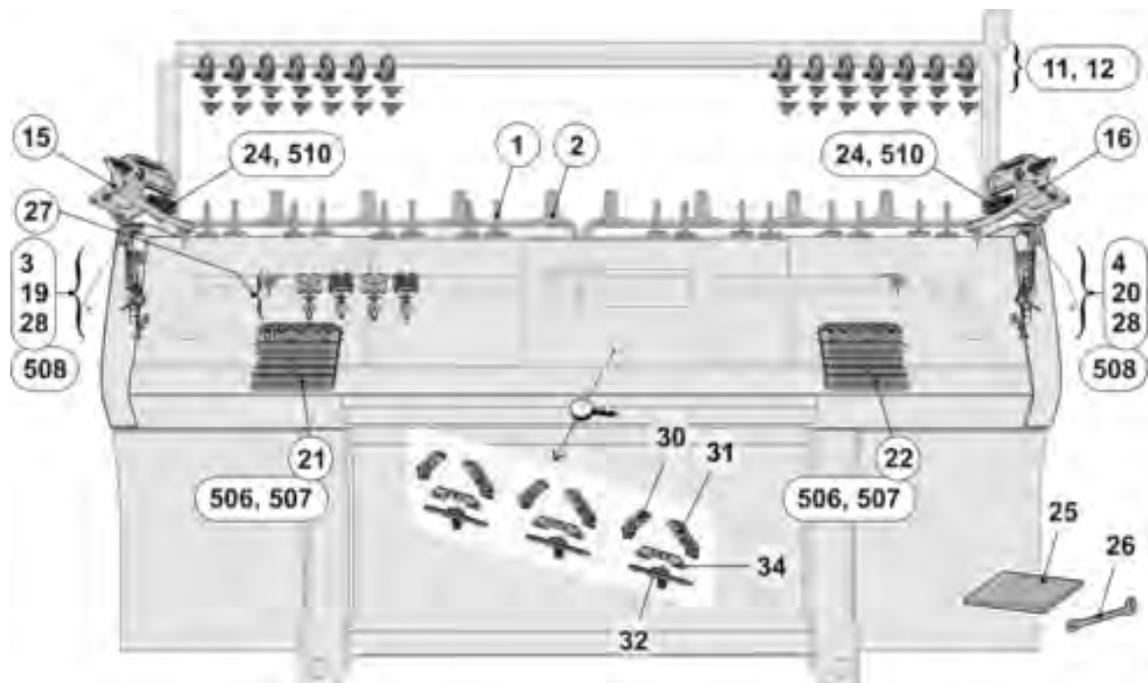
## 17.5 Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E6.2

| Pos | Designation                                       | ID      | Pos | Designation                                  | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 32 IFF Type 2 E6.2                 | 257 441 | 20  | Deflector on the right complete              | 259 570 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                          | 229 373 | 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14         | 253 682 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete          | 244 424 | 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14 | 253 681 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E7-8          | 244 499 | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF          | 245 169 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8         | 244 502 | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow          | 250 119 |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                               | 244 347 | 27  | Yarn guide complete IFF E7-8                 | 245 162 |
| 6   | Clamping bow                                      | 244 409 | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E6.2       | 255 551 |
| 7   | Ceramic eyelet                                    | 240 640 | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E6.2      | 255 552 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 32  | Pressure part short tuck E6.2                | 255 430 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                       | 241 581 | 34  | Raising cam plate                            | 256 491 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete  | 244 991 | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16                               | 020 677 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 | 507 | Screw M6x20                                  | 244 824 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                    | 259 573 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                                | 237 682 |



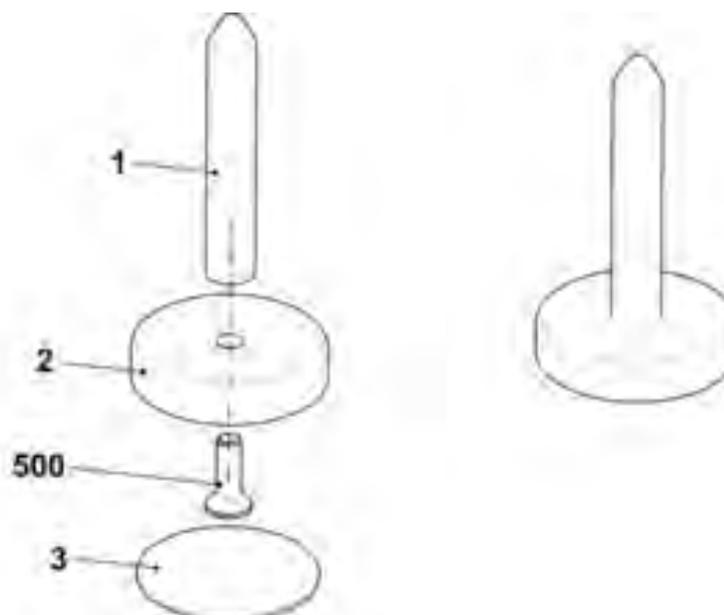
## 17.6 Overview of conversion kit with 32 IFF E7.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                       | ID      | Pos | Designation                                   | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Conversion kit 32 IFF Type 2                      |         |     |   |         |
|     | E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12                      | 256 990 | 22  | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14  | 253 681 |
| 1   | Magnetic holder complete                          | 229 373 | 24  | Stopping device 16-fold complete              | 259 455 |
| 2   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete          | 244 424 | 25  | DVD instructions conversion kit IFF           | 245 169 |
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18        | 258 461 | 26  | Adjusting part for yarn carrier bow           | 250 119 |
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E10-18       | 258 463 | 27  | Yarn guide complete IFF E10-14                | 245 163 |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 28  | Ceramic eyelet                                | 240 640 |
| 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete                       | 241 581 | 30  | Stitch cam on the left short tuck E10-14+7.2  | 255 428 |
| 15  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete  | 244 991 | 31  | Stitch cam on the right short tuck E10-14+7.2 | 255 429 |
| 16  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 | 32  | Pressure part short tuck                      | 255 430 |
| 17  | Yarn deflector on the left complete               | 244 517 | 34  | Raising cam plate                             | 256 491 |
| 18  | Yarn deflector on the right complete              | 244 521 | 506 | Dowel pin 6x16                                | 020 677 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                    | 259 573 | 507 | Screw M6x20                                   | 244 824 |
| 20  | Deflector on the right complete                   | 259 570 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                                 | 237 682 |
| 21  | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14              | 253 682 | 510 | Pan-head screw M5x10                          | 023 247 |



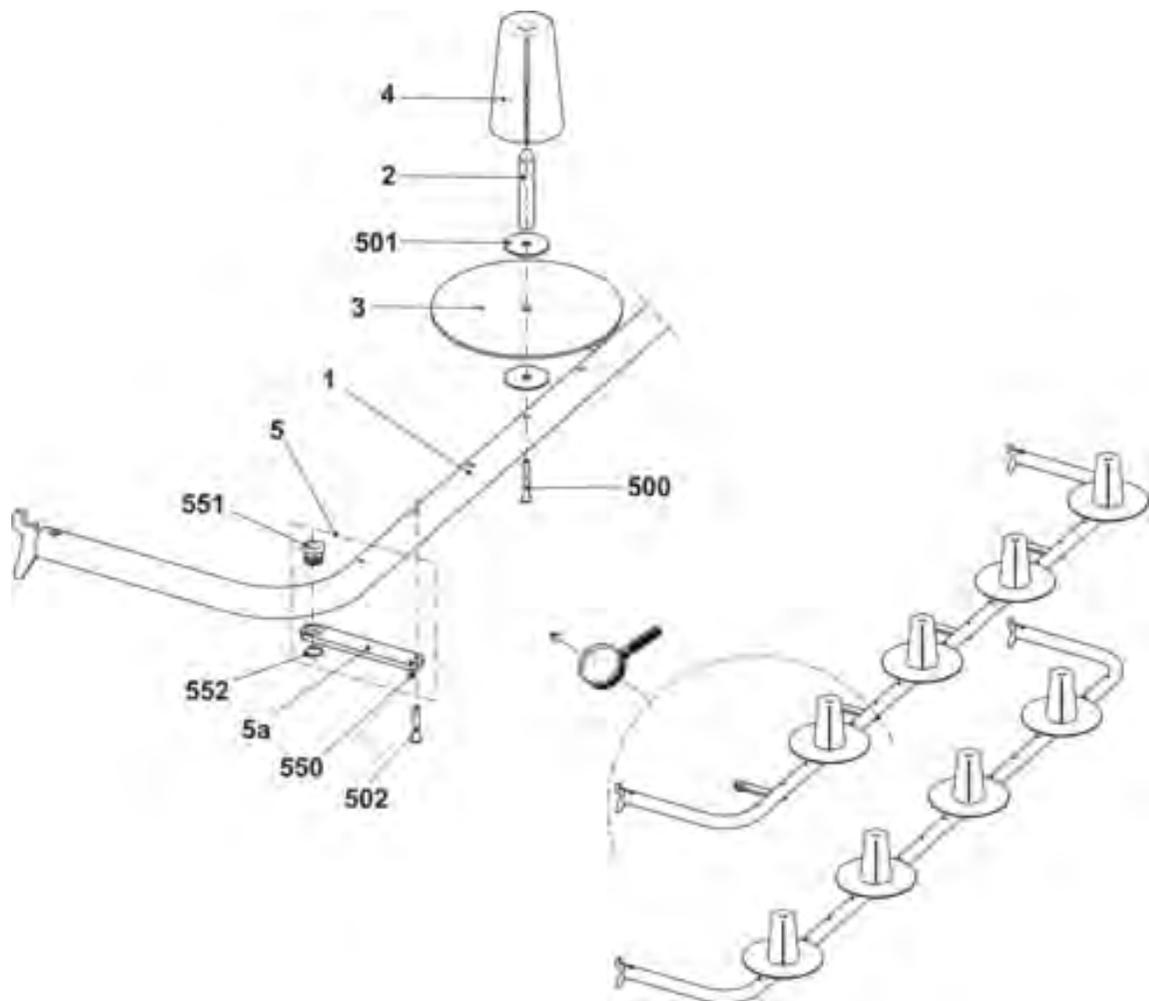
## 17.7 Magnet holder

| Pos | Designation               | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                  | ID      |
|-----|---------------------------|---------|--|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Magnetic support complete | 229 373 |  |     |                              |         |
| 1   | Positioning pin           | 229 345 |  | 3   | Felt circular blank 37mm     | 245 165 |
| 2   | Flat gripper Pg40l        | 227 311 |  | 500 | Countersunk head screw M5x16 | 023 417 |



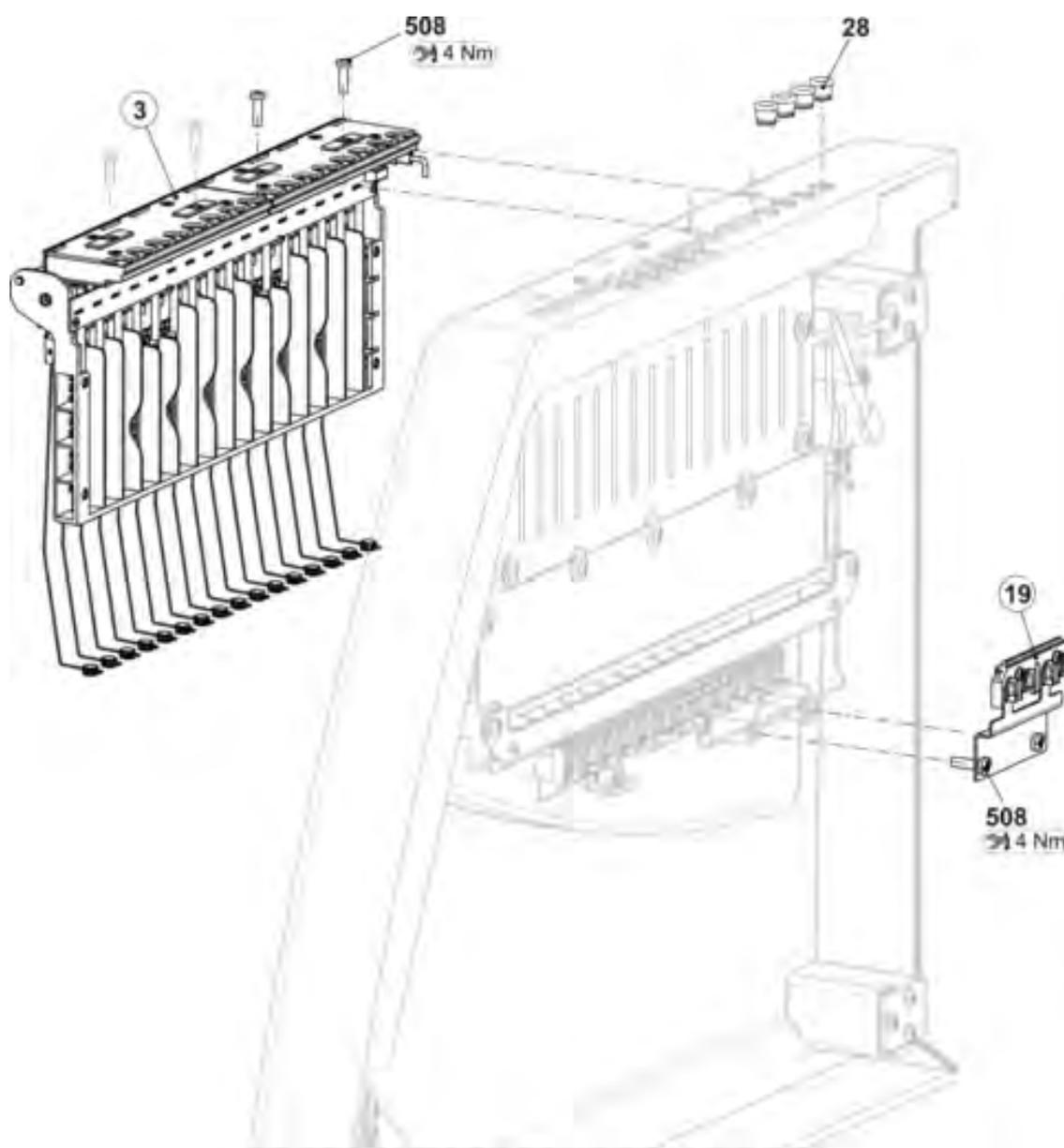
## 17.8 Additional bobbin board

| Pos | Designation                              | ID         | Pos     | Designation          | ID                   |         |
|-----|--|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Additional bobbin board 50" IFF complete | 244 424    |         |                      |                      |         |
| 1   | Additional bobbin board welded           | 243 608    | 5       | 550                  | Dowel pin 3x12       | 020 647 |
| 2   | Positioning pin                          | 202 777    |         | 551                  | Eyelet               | 021 504 |
| 3   | Disk D=130                               | 062 385    |         | 552                  | Snap ring A12        | 020 996 |
| 4   | Bobbin support                           | 200 363    | 500     | Pan-head screw M4x30 |                      | 023 681 |
| 5   | Yarn guide                               | 243 765    | 501     | Washer 5,3x30x1,25   |                      | 023 556 |
|     | 5a                                       | Guide part | 243 623 | 502                  | Pan-head screw M4x25 |         |



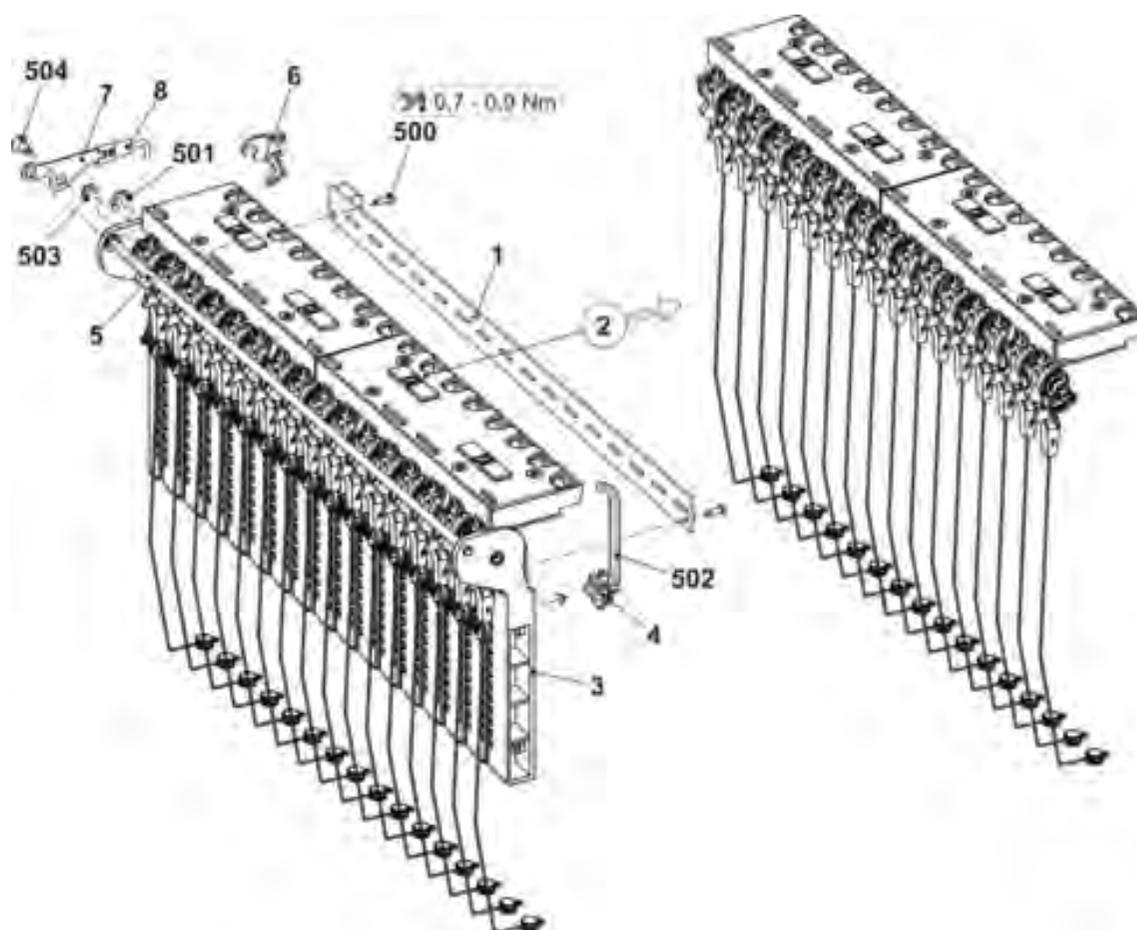
## 17.9 Parts for the safety door on the left E10|E12|E14|E16|E18|E7.2|E8.2|E6.2(12m.10) |E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                   | ID      | Pos | Designation    | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|----------------|---------|
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete<br>E10-18 | 258 461 | 28  | Ceramic eyelet | 240 640 |
| 19  | Deflector on the left complete                | 259 573 | 508 | Screw KB60x20  | 237 682 |



17.9.1 Yarn tensioner on the left  
E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E7.2 | E8.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

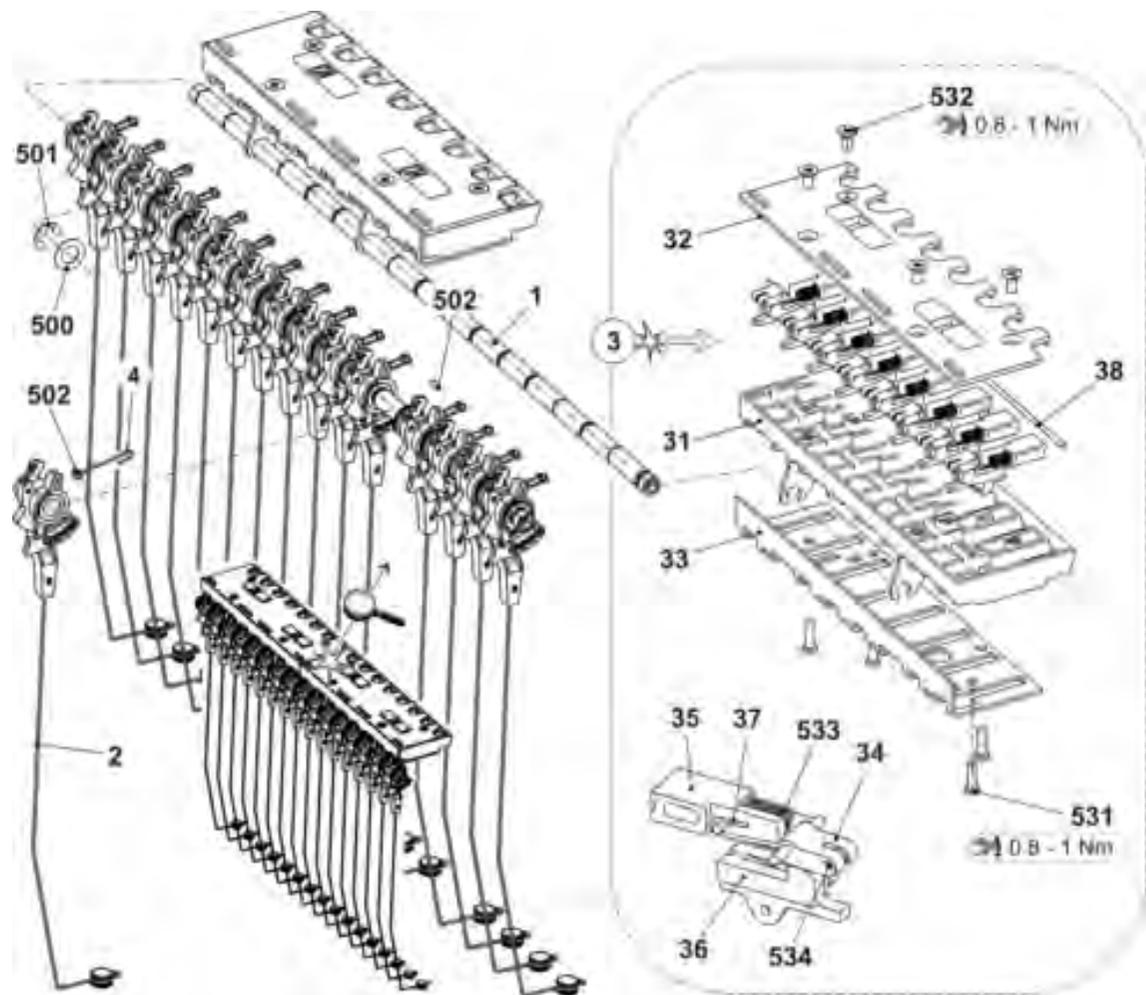
| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18 | 258 461 | 7   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the left    | 241 345 | 8   | Ground cable yarn tensioner OKC | 243 105 |
| 2   | Tension axle complete E10-18               | 258 460 | 500 | Screw KB30x8                    | 236 228 |
| 3   | Housing                                    | 241 367 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 4   | Slider                                     | 241 694 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,45x53      | 023 504 |
| 5   | Stop point                                 | 241 368 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 6   | Spacer                                     | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



17.9 Parts for the safety door on the left E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E7.2 | E8.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

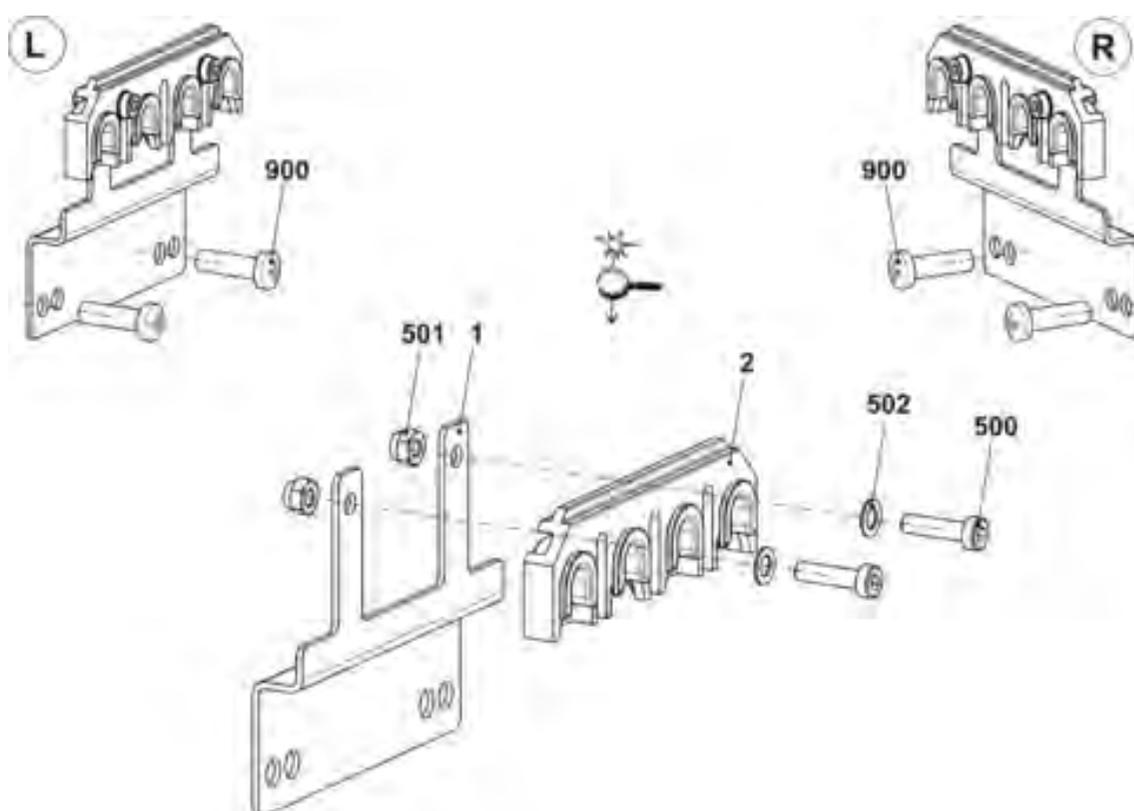
17.9.1.1 Tension axle E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E7.2 | E8.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                      | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle complete E10-18     | 258 460 | 3   | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                             | 244 522 | 31  | HousingAKF                              | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled E10-18 | 258 459 | 32  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 4   | Wire bow                         | 238 694 | 33  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5               | 023 501 | 34  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                          | 021 022 | 35  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                  | 243 172 | 36  | SliderAKF                               | 238 691 |
|     |                                  |         | 37  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |                                  |         | 38  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |                                  |         | 531 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |                                  |         | 532 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |                                  |         | 533 | Compression spring0,30x4,50x18,50       | 241 437 |
|     |                                  |         | 534 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



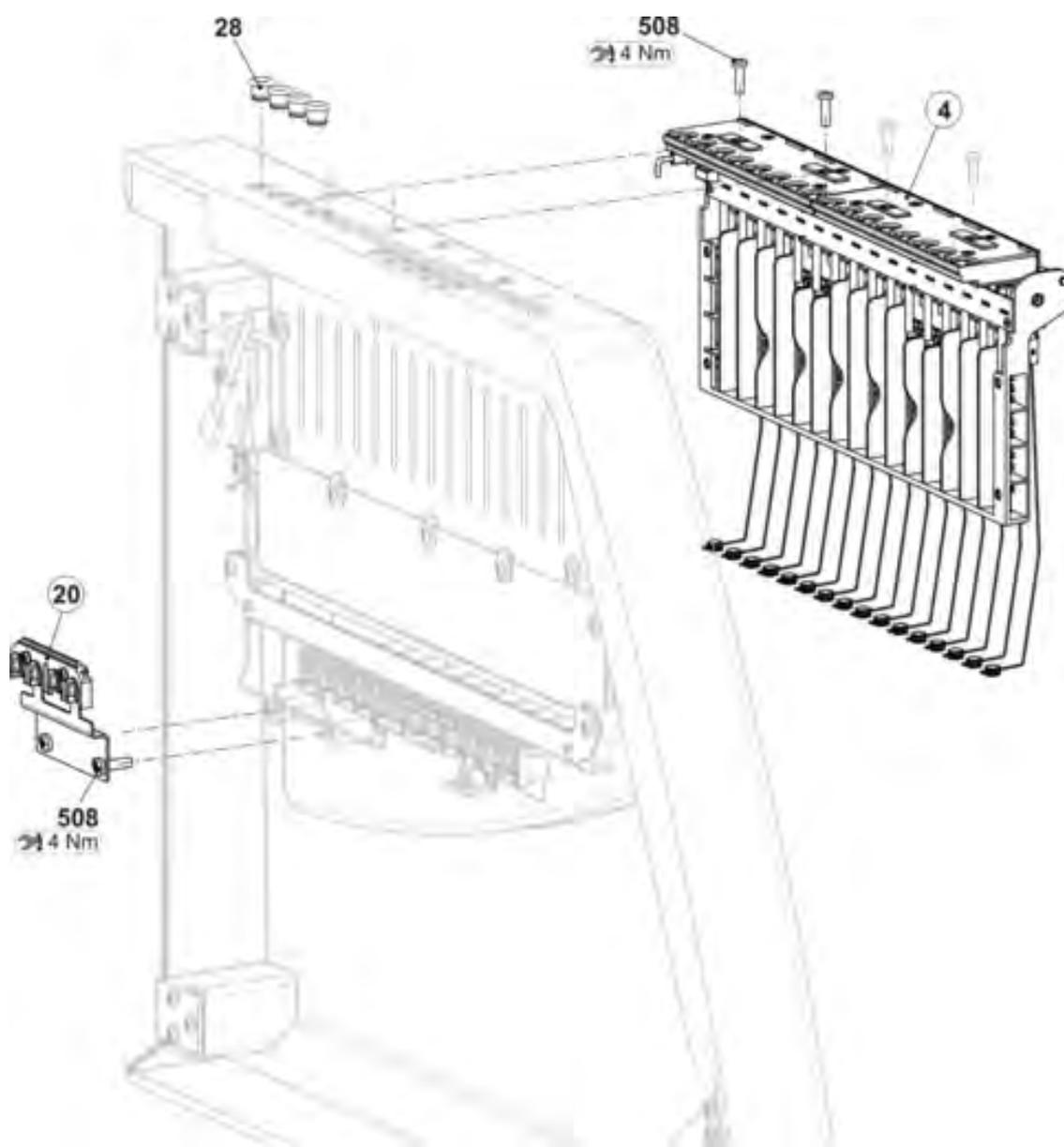
### 17.9.2 Deflector on the left and on the right

| Pos | Designation                    | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                     | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|--|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| ΣL  | Deflector on the left complete | 259 573 |  | ΣR  | Deflector on the right complete | 259 570 |
| 1   | Support of yarn deflector      | 257 286 |  | 1   | Support of yarn deflector       | 257 286 |
| 2   | Yarn deflector on the left     | 259 572 |  | 2   | Yarn deflector on the right     | 259 569 |
| 500 | Cap screw M4x16                | 023 123 |  | 500 | Cap screw M4x16                 | 023 123 |
| 501 | Hexagon nut M4-8               | 023 046 |  | 501 | Hexagon nut M4-8                | 023 046 |
| 502 | Washer 4                       | 020 879 |  | 502 | Washer 4                        | 020 879 |
| 900 | Screw KB60x20                  | 237 682 |  | 900 | Screw KB60x20                   | 237 682 |



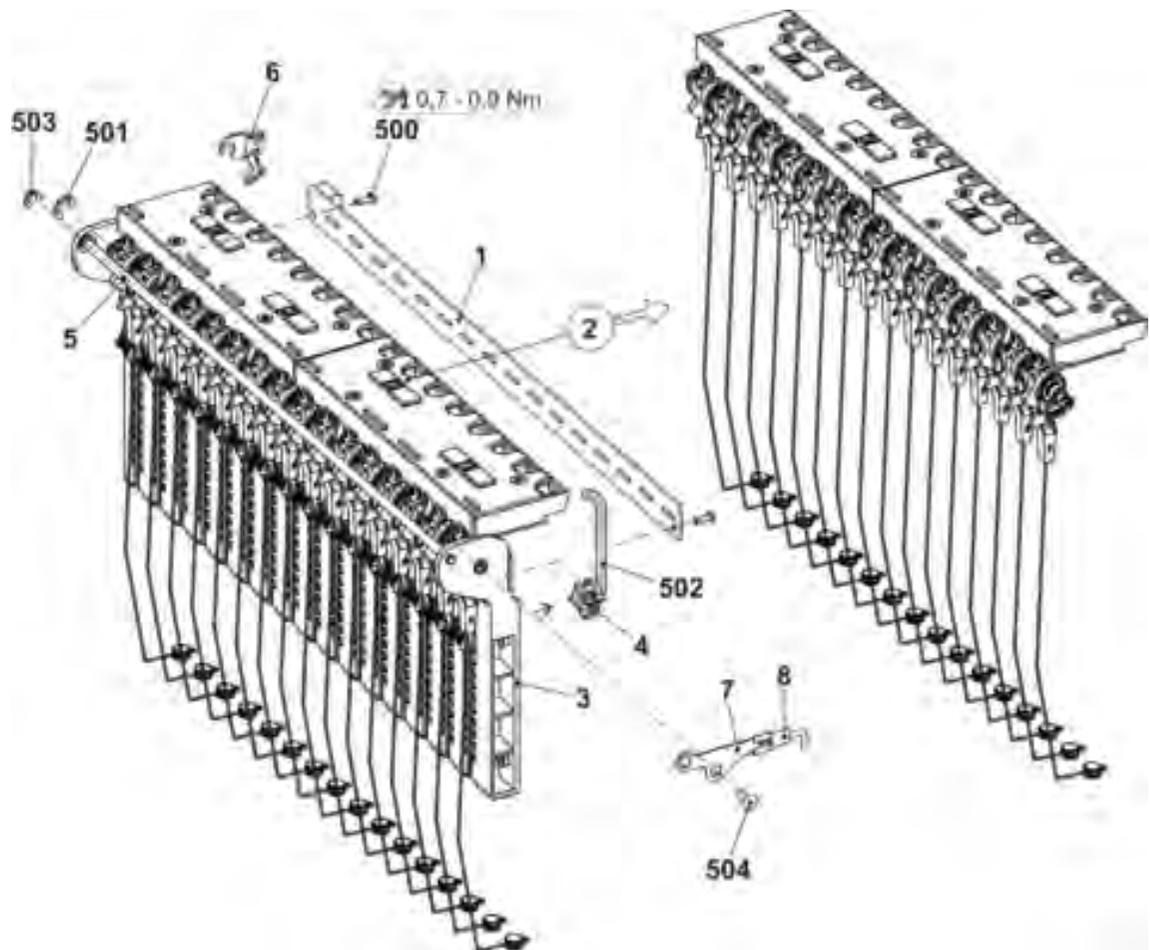
## 17.10 Parts for the right safety door E10|E12|E14|E16|E18|E7.2|E8.2|E6.2(12m.10) |E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                    | ID      | Pos | Designation    | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|----------------|---------|
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete<br>E10-18 | 258 463 | 28  | Ceramic eyelet | 240 640 |
| 20  | Deflector complete                             | 259 570 | 508 | Screw KB60x20  | 237 682 |



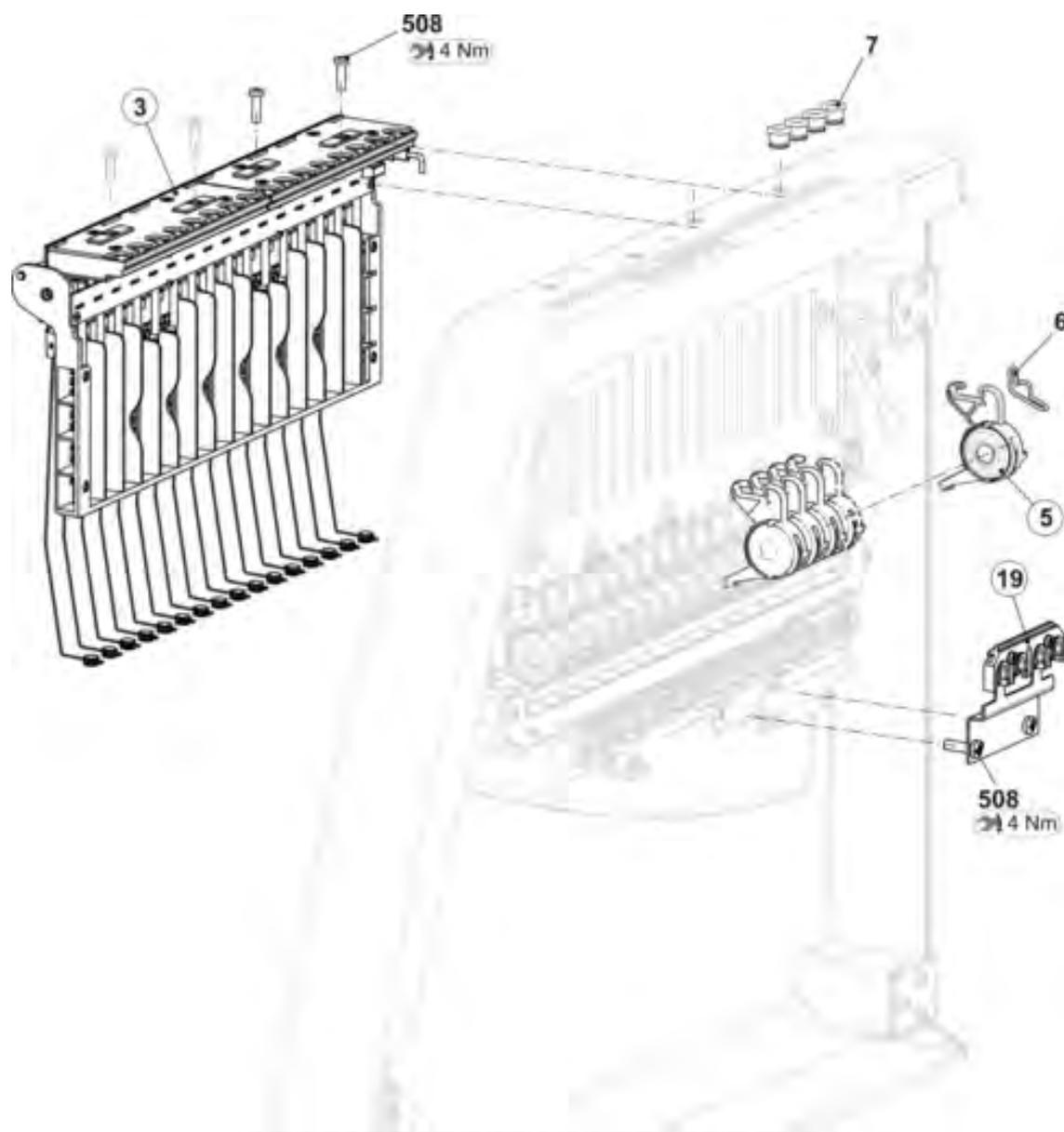
17.10.1 Yarn tensioner on the right  
E10 | E12 | E14 | E16 | E18 | E7.2 | E8.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E10-18 | 258 463 | 7   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the right   | 241 346 | 8   | Ground cable yarn tensionerokc  | 243 105 |
| 2   | Tension axle completeE10-18                | 258 460 | 500 | Screw KB30x8                    | 236 228 |
| 3   | Housing                                    | 241 367 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 4   | Slider                                     | 241 694 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,45x53      | 023 504 |
| 5   | Stop point                                 | 241 368 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 6   | Spacer                                     | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



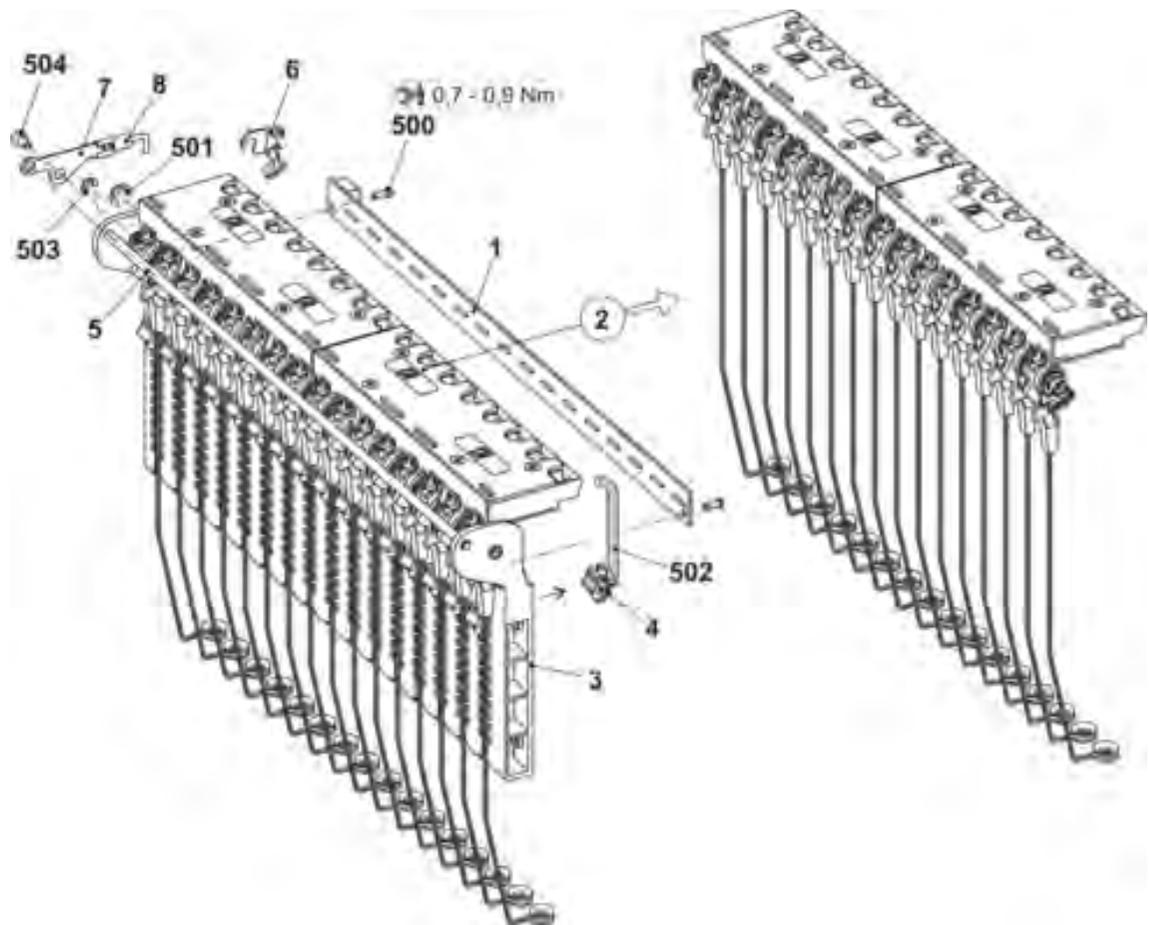
## 17.11 Parts for the safety door on the left E6.2

| Pos | Designation                             | ID      | Pos | Designation                    | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--------------------------------|---------|
| 3   | Yarn tensioner on the left completeE7-8 | 244 499 | 7   | Ceramic eyelet                 | 240 640 |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                     | 244 347 | 19  | Deflector on the left complete | 259 573 |
| 6   | Clamping bow                            | 244 409 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                  | 237 682 |



17.11.1 Yarn tensioner on the left E6.2

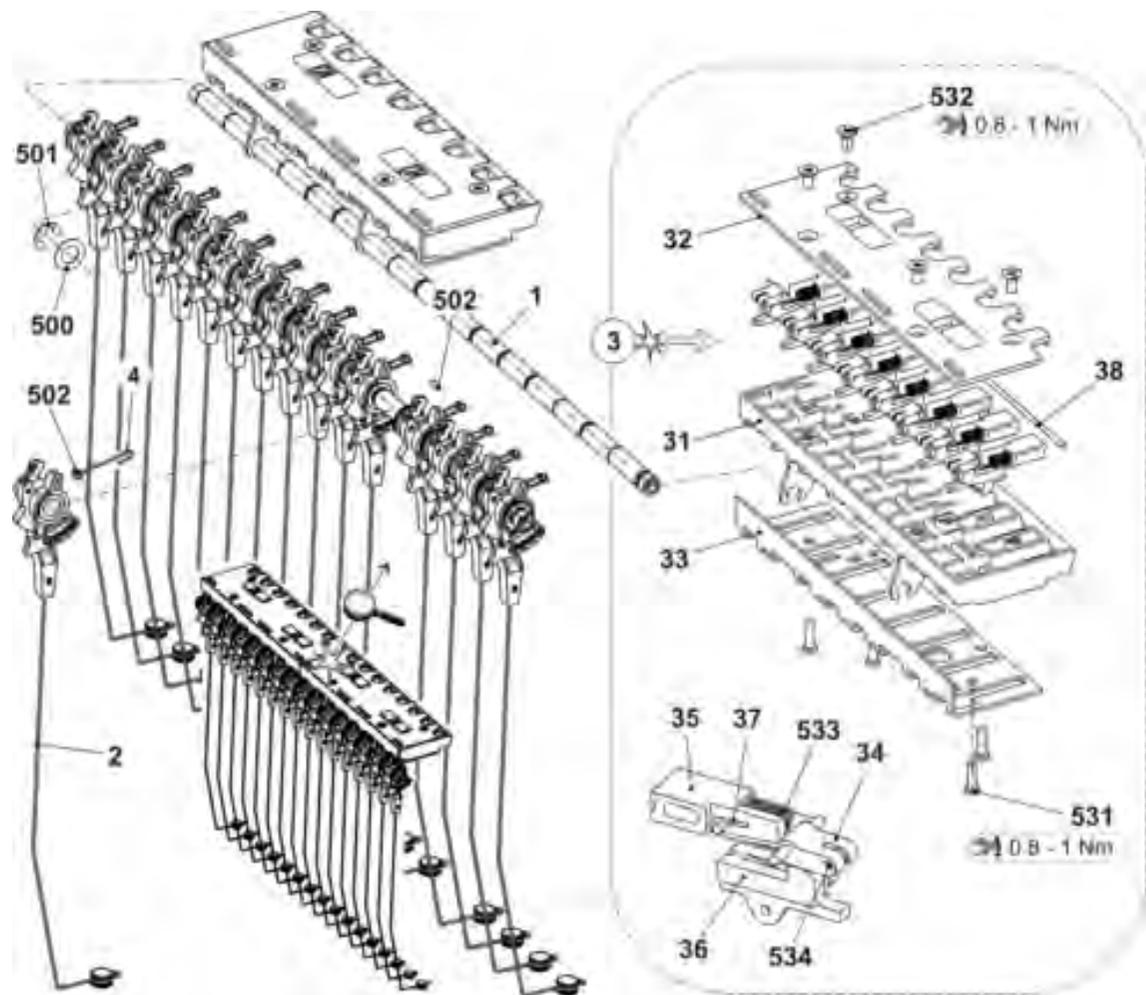
| Pos | Designation                              | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the left complete E7-8 | 244 499 | 7   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the left  | 241 345 | 8   | Ground cable yarn tensionerokc  | 243 105 |
| 2   | Tension axle completeE3-8                | 244 494 | 500 | Screw KB30x8                    | 236 228 |
| 3   | Housing                                  | 241 367 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 4   | Slider                                   | 241 694 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,5x53       | 023 503 |
| 5   | Stop point                               | 241 368 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 6   | Spacer                                   | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



17.11 Parts for the safety door on the left E6.2

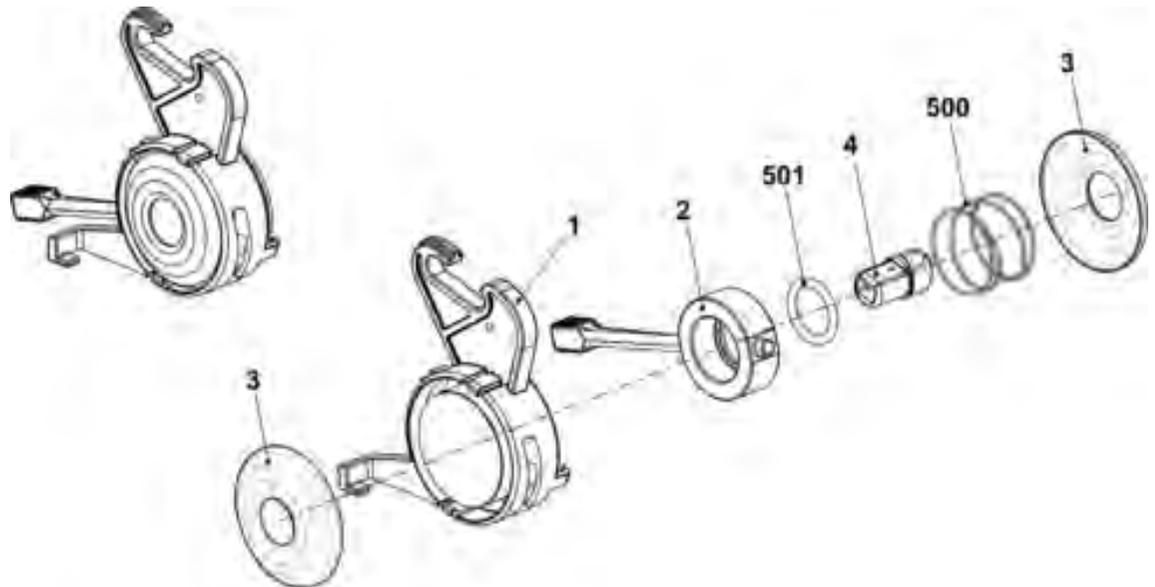
17.11.1.1 Tension axle E6.2

| Pos | Designation                    | ID      | Pos | Designation                             | ID      |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|-----|---|---------|
| Σ   | Tension axle complete E6.2     | 244 494 | 3   | Thread clamp AKF                        | 238 695 |
| 1   | Axle                           | 244 522 | 31  | Housing AKF                             | 238 689 |
| 2   | Tension arm pre-assembled E3-8 | 259 448 | 32  | Cover AKF                               | 237 926 |
| 4   | Wire bow                       | 238 694 | 33  | Sheet metal at the bottom (housing AKF) | 240 719 |
| 500 | Shim ring 8x14x0,5             | 023 501 | 34  | Lever AKF                               | 238 692 |
| 501 | Circlip                        | 021 022 | 35  | Pressure piece AKF                      | 238 690 |
| 502 | Grooved pin 2x6                | 243 172 | 36  | Slider AKF                              | 238 691 |
|     |                                |         | 37  | Wire bow                                | 238 694 |
|     |                                |         | 38  | Wire                                    | 237 940 |
|     |                                |         | 531 | Screw KB 35x12                          | 237 681 |
|     |                                |         | 532 | Screw KB 40x8                           | 236 227 |
|     |                                |         | 533 | Compression spring 0,30x4,50x18,50      | 241 437 |
|     |                                |         | 534 | Grooved pin 2x6                         | 243 172 |



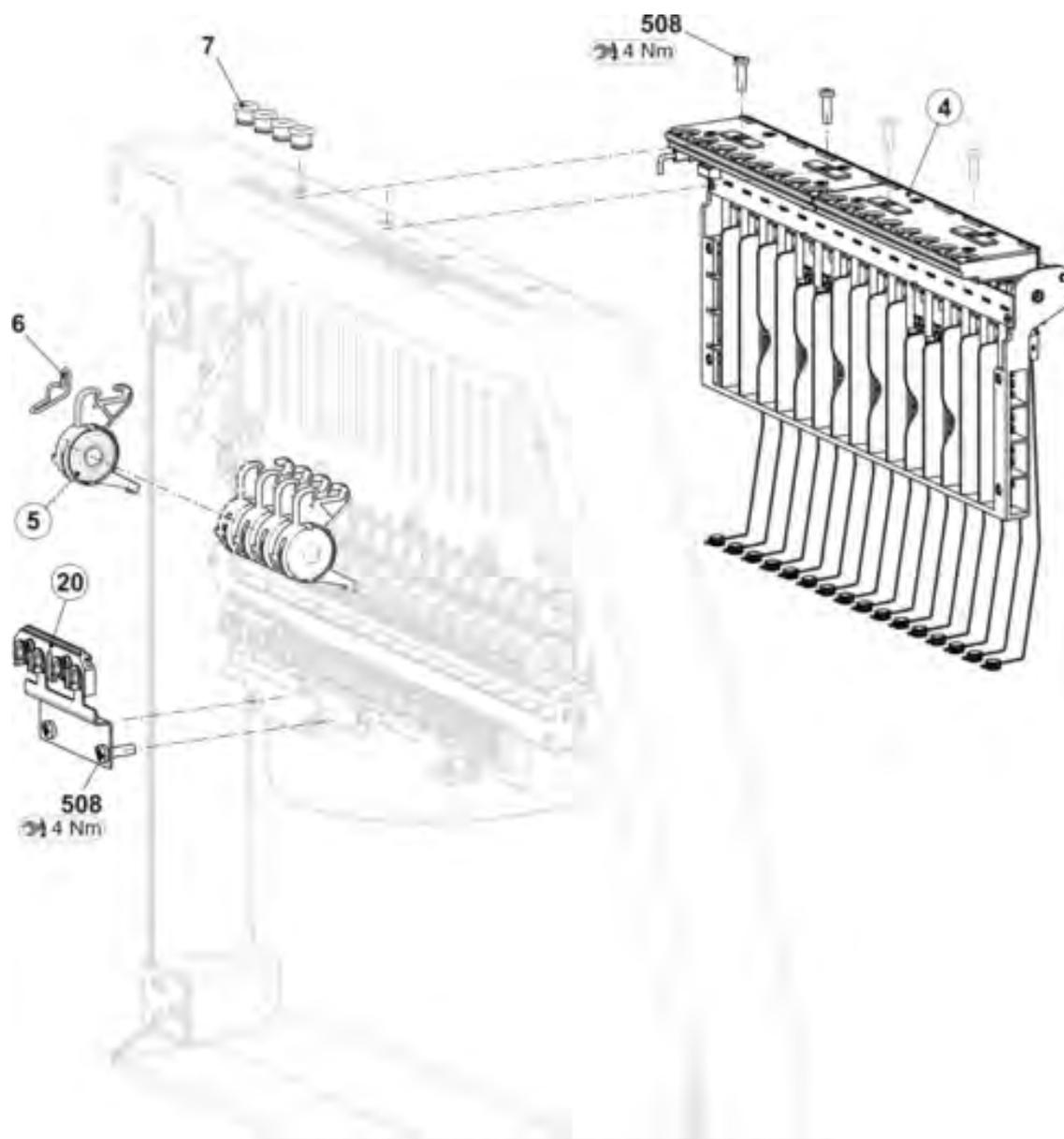
### 17.11.2 Yarn brake

| Pos | Designation         | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                         | ID      |
|-----|---------------------|---------|--|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn brake complete | 244 347 |  |     |                                     |         |
| 1   | Support             | 240 607 |  | 4   | Ceramic eyelet open                 | 243 778 |
| 2   | Slider              | 240 606 |  | 500 | Compression spring 0,65x20,15x14,80 | 241 361 |
| 3   | Brake disk          | 244 355 |  | 501 | O-ring 11x2                         | 241 434 |



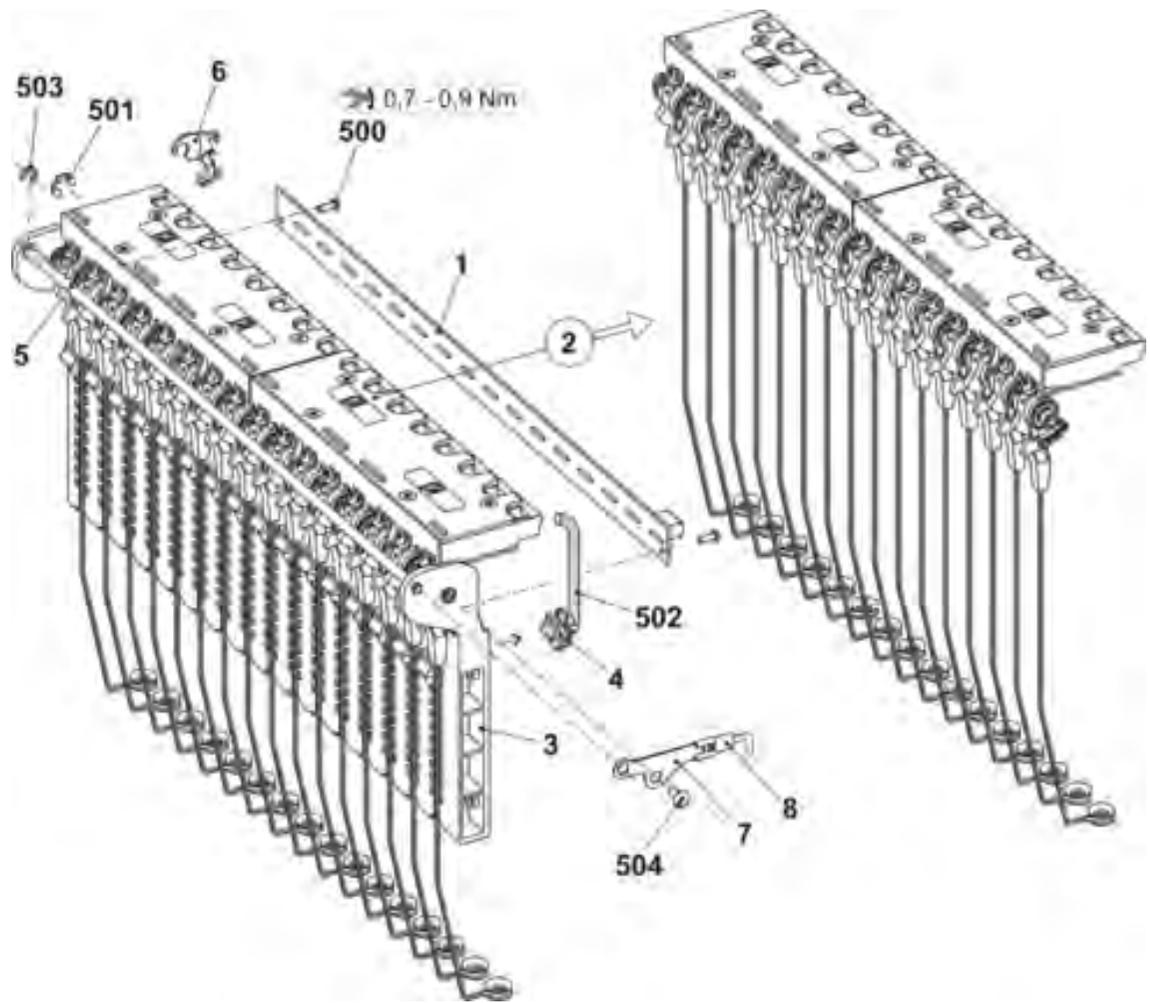
## 17.12 Parts for the right safety door E6.2

| Pos | Designation                               | ID      | Pos | Designation                     | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| 4   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8 | 244 502 | 7   | Ceramic eyelet                  | 240 640 |
| 5   | Yarn brake complete                       | 244 347 | 20  | Deflector on the right complete | 259 570 |
| 6   | Clamping bow                              | 244 409 | 508 | Screw KB60x20                   | 237 682 |



17.12.1 Yarn tensioner on the right E6.2

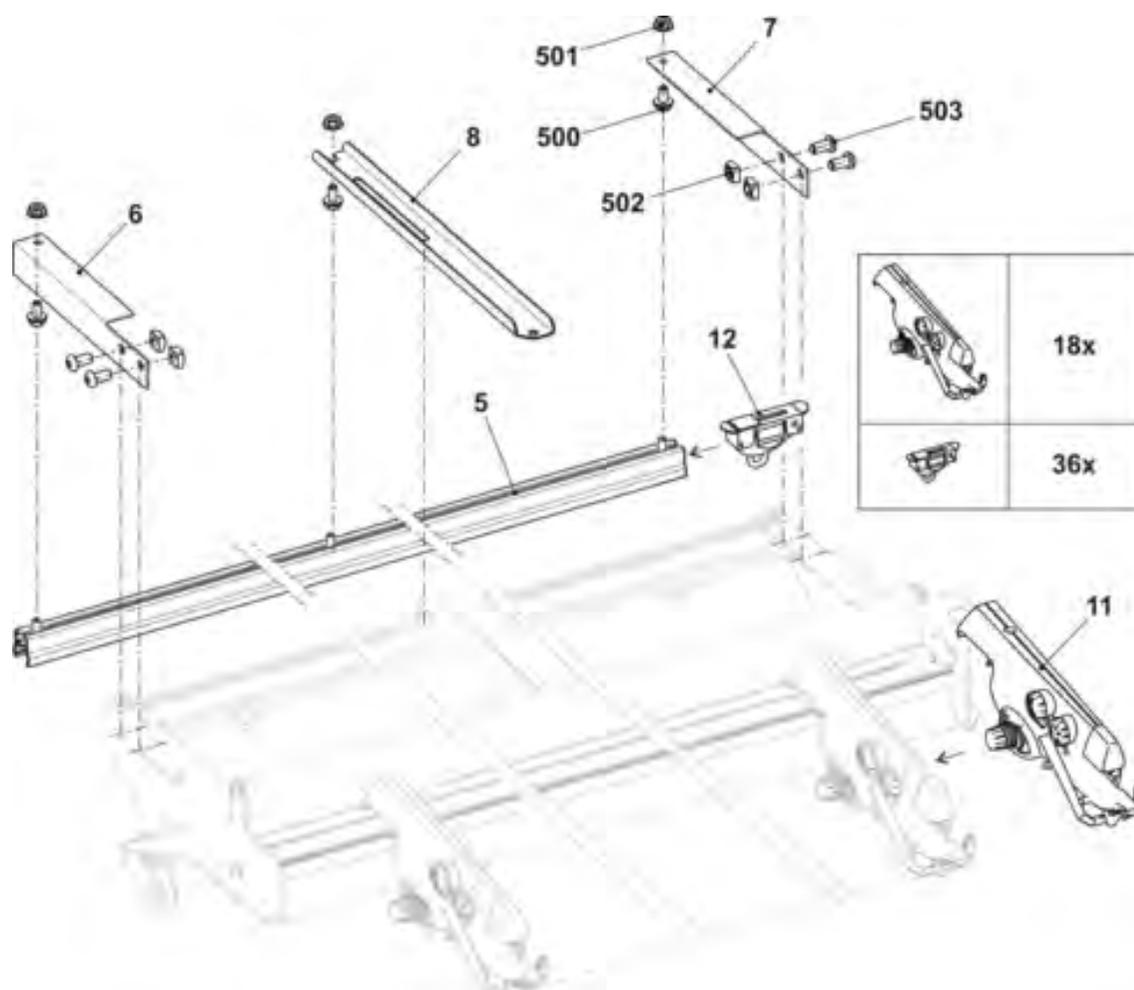
| Pos | Designation                               | Id      | Pos | Designation                     | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn tensioner on the right complete E7-8 | 244 502 | 7   | Grounding plate of tension axle | 243 121 |
| 1   | Card yarn tensioner 16-fold on the right  | 241 346 | 8   | Ground cable yarn tensionerokc  | 243 105 |
| 2   | Tension axle completeE7-8                 | 244 494 | 500 | Screw KB30x8                    | 236 228 |
| 3   | Housing                                   | 241 367 | 501 | Circlip                         | 021 022 |
| 4   | Slider                                    | 241 694 | 502 | Tension spring 4,9x0,5x53       | 023 503 |
| 5   | Stop point                                | 241 368 | 503 | Circlip                         | 021 020 |
| 6   | Spacer                                    | 242 048 | 504 | Countersunk screw M4x10         | 241 914 |



17.13 Parts for the yarn guide system with 18 FKE

### 17.13 Parts for the yarn guide system with 18 FKE

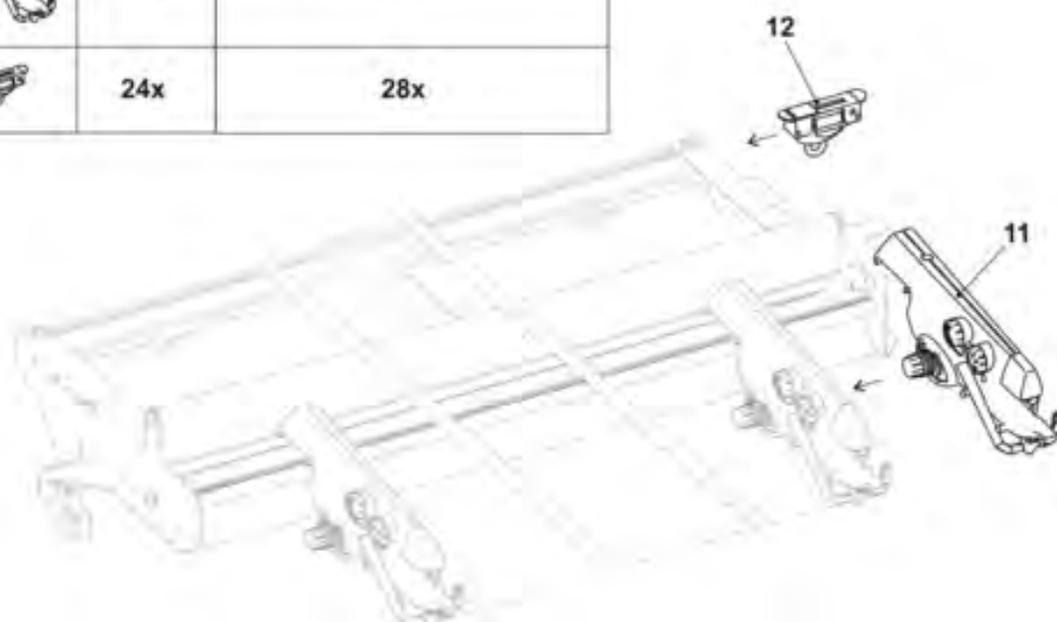
| Pos | Designation  | ID      | Pos | Designation                 | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Parts of the yarn guide system with 18 FKE<br>E10 E12 E14 E16 E18 E8.2 |         |     |                             |         |
| 5   | Yarn guide bar   | 240 324 | 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete | 241 581 |
| 6   | Support on the left  | 243 602 | 500 | Self-locking screw M6x12    | 023 415 |
| 7   | Support on the right   | 243 603 | 501 | Serrated nut M6-10          | 023 414 |
| 8   | Support  | 239 295 | 502 | Square nut M8               | 023 269 |
| 11  | Yarn control device  | 237 124 | 503 | Pan-head screw M8x16        | 023 113 |



## 17.14 Parts for the yarn guide system with 12 and 14 FKE

| Pos | Designation                                       | ID      | Pos | Designation                 | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Parts of the yarn guide system with 12 and 14 FKE |         |     |                             |         |
| 11  | Yarn control device                               | 237 124 | 12  | Yarn guide bracket complete | 241 581 |

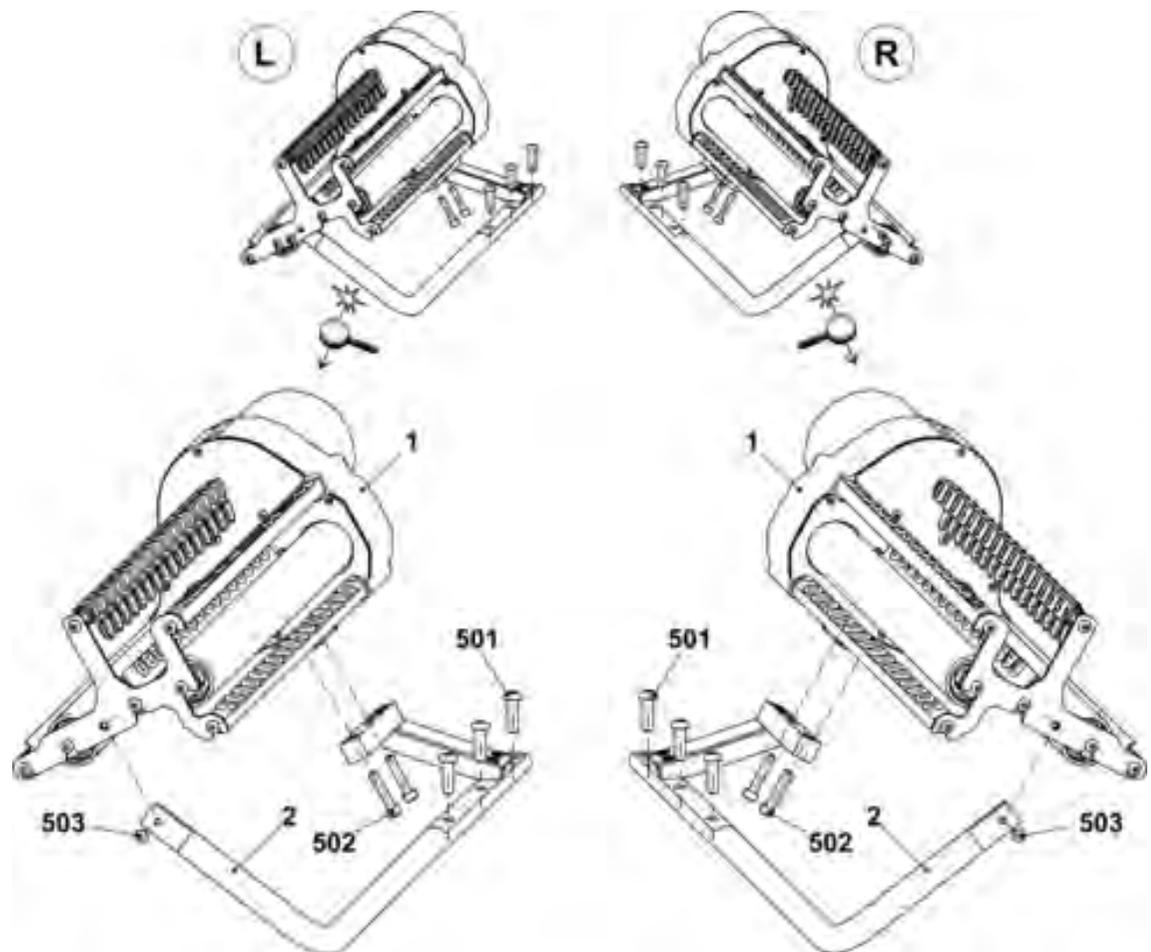
|   | E6.2 | E7.2   E6.2(12m.10)   E14/12 |
|---|------|------------------------------|
|  | 12x  | 14x                          |
|  | 24x  | 28x                          |



## 17.15 Friction feed wheel on the left and on the right complete

## 17.15 Friction feed wheel on the left and on the right complete

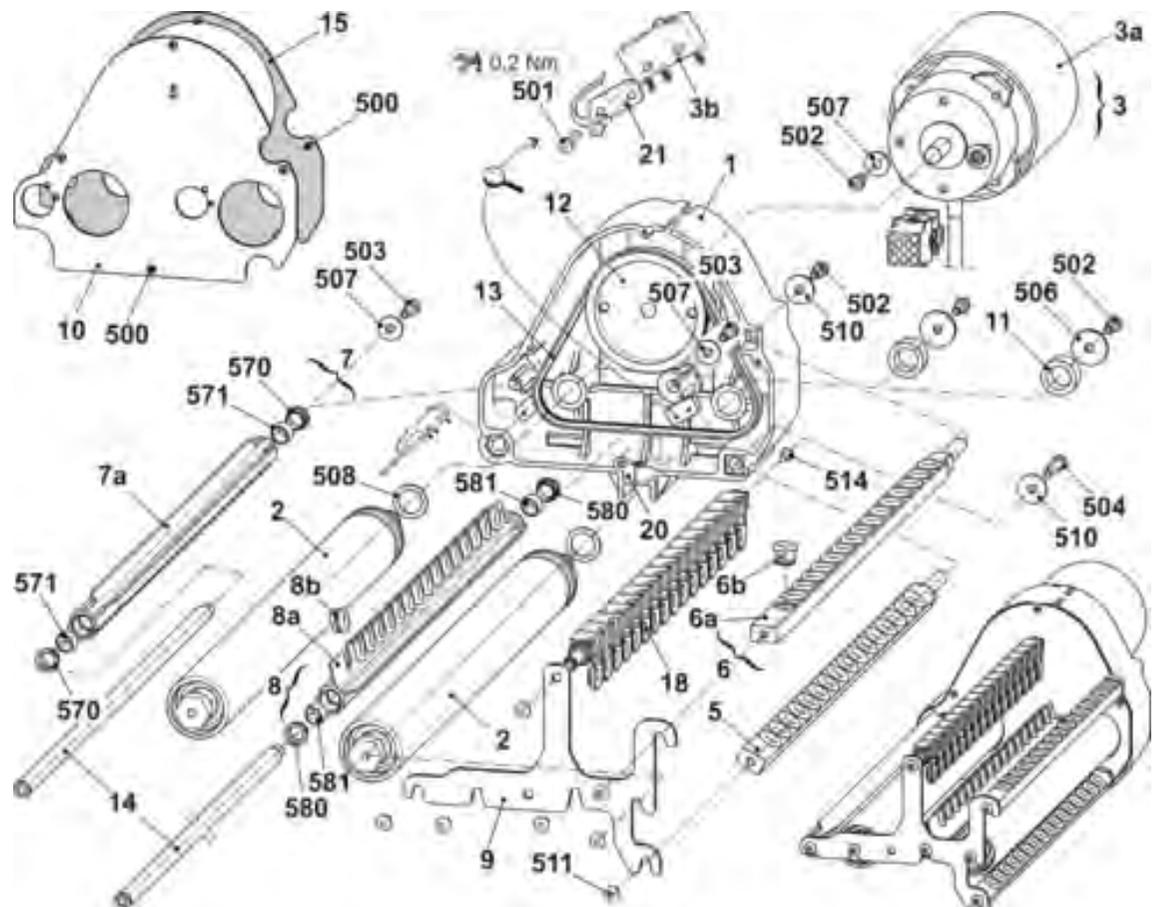
| Pos | Designation                                      | ID      |  | Pos | Designation                                       | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|--|-----|---|---------|
| ΣL  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete | 244 991 |  | ΣR  | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 992 |
| 1   | Friction feed wheel on the left                  | 244 185 |  | 1   | Friction feed wheel on the right                  | 244 186 |
| 2   | Support on the left                              | 243 869 |  | 2   | Support right                                     | 244 142 |
| 501 | Pan-head screwM8x25                              | 023 027 |  | 501 | Pan-head screwM8x25                               | 023 027 |
| 502 | Cap screwM6x16                                   | 020 135 |  | 502 | Cap screwM6x30                                    | 020 138 |
| 503 | Pan-head screwM5x8                               | 239 408 |  | 503 | Pan-head screwM5x8                                | 239 408 |



17.15 Friction feed wheel on the left and on the right complete

17.15.1 Friction feed wheel on the left

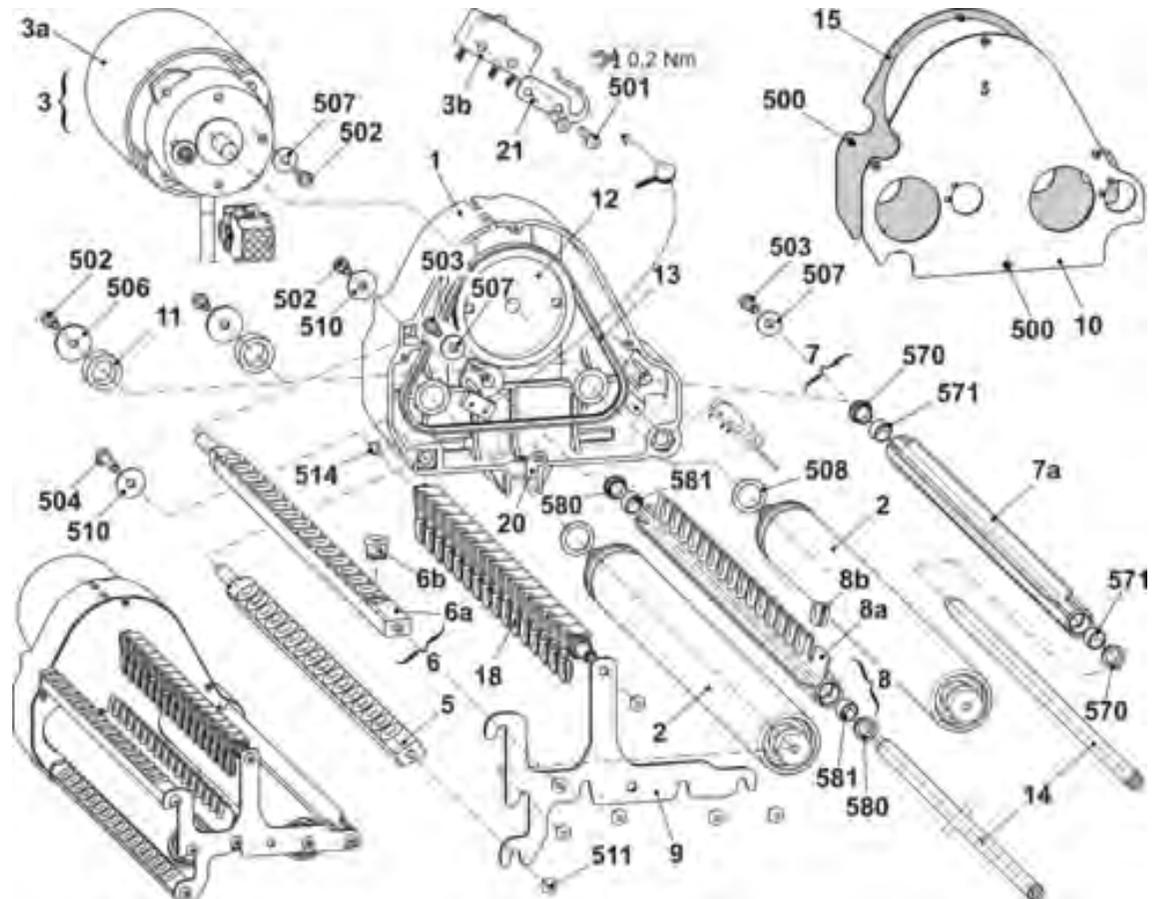
| Pos | Designation                                      | ID      | Pos | Designation                | ID      |
|-----|--|---------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the left complete | 244 185 | 10  | Cover                      | 251 098 |
| 1   | Housing  | 240 368 | 11  | Bush                       | 221 391 |
| 2   | Friction roller complete                         | 243 860 | 12  | V-ribbed belt pulley       | 221 268 |
| 3   | Three-phase AC motor 3x42V complete              | 219 800 | 13  | Ribbed V-belt              | 206 927 |
|     | 3a Three-phase AC motor                          | 220 161 | 14  | Rod                        | 243 868 |
|     | 3b Microswitch                                   | 008 664 | 15  | Cover                      | 230 758 |
| 5   | Yarn guide rod 16-fold complete                  | 244 576 | 18  | Deflector complete 16-fold | 250 102 |
| 6   | Yarn guide rod 16-fold complete                  | 244 578 | 20  | Grounding plate            | 256 622 |
|     | 6a Yarn guide rod 16-fold                        | 244 577 | 21  | Spring plate               | 256 702 |
|     | 6b Ceramic eyelet                                | 240 640 | 500 | Screw KB30x8               | 236 228 |
| 7   | Stop motion rail on the right complete           | 243 863 | 501 | Screw M20x10               | 244 736 |
|     | 7a Stop motion rail on the right                 | 243 864 | 502 | Cap screw M5x12            | 020 132 |
|     | 570 Slide bearing GFM-101214-07                  | 023 627 | 503 | Cap screw M5x16            | 022 726 |
|     | 571 Guide piece                                  | 259 453 | 504 | Cap screw M5x25            | 023 523 |
| 8   | Stop motion rail on the left complete            | 243 865 | 506 | Washer 5,3x22x2,5          | 023 219 |
|     | 8a Stop motion rail on the left                  | 243 866 | 507 | Washer 5                   | 020 901 |
|     | 8b Eyelet  | 230 662 | 508 | Shim ring 15x21x1          | 023 216 |
|     | 580 Slide bearing GFM-101214-07                  | 023 627 | 510 | Washer 5                   | 023 542 |
|     | 581 Guide piece                                  | 259 453 | 511 | Pan-head screw M5x8        | 239 408 |
| 9   | Bracket  | 251 113 | 514 | Pan-head screw M4x8        | 023 579 |



17.15 Friction feed wheel on the left and on the right complete

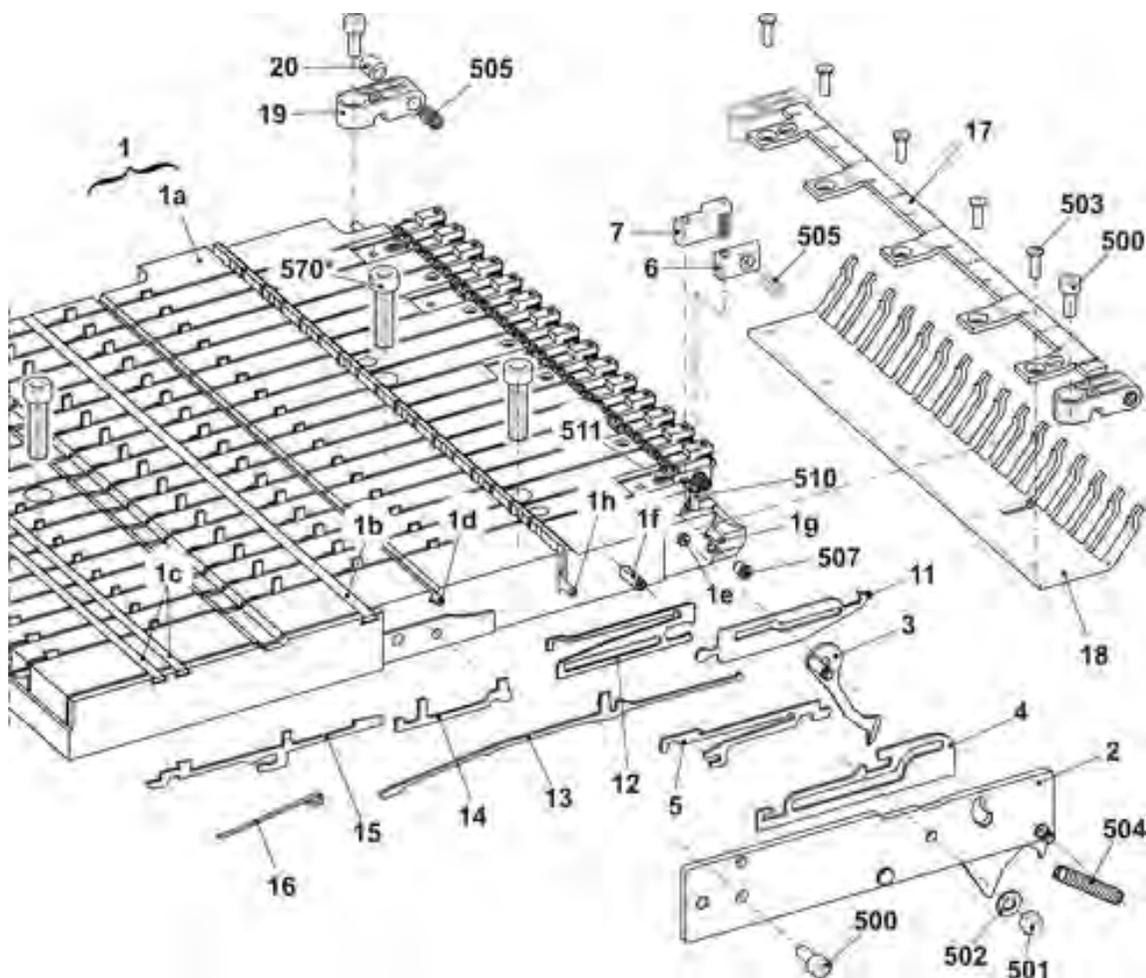
17.15.2 Friction feed wheel on the right

| Pos | Designation                                       | ID      | Pos | Designation                | ID      |
|-----|---|---------|-----|----------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Friction feed wheel 16 fold on the right complete | 244 186 | 10  | Cover                      | 251 098 |
| 1   | Housing   | 240 368 | 11  | Bush                       | 221 391 |
| 2   | Friction roller complete                          | 243 860 | 12  | V-ribbed belt pulley       | 221 268 |
| 3   | Three-phase AC motor 3x42V complete               | 219 800 | 13  | Ribbed V-belt              | 206 927 |
|     | 3a Three-phase AC motor                           | 220 161 | 14  | Rod                        | 243 868 |
|     | 3b Microswitch                                    | 008 664 | 15  | Cover                      | 230 758 |
| 5   | Yarn guide rod 16-fold complete                   | 244 772 | 18  | Deflector complete 16-fold | 250 102 |
| 6   | Yarn guide rod 16-fold complete                   | 244 578 | 20  | Grounding plate            | 256 622 |
|     | 6a Yarn guide rod 16-fold                         | 244 577 | 21  | Spring plate               | 256 702 |
|     | 6b Ceramic eyelet                                 | 240 640 | 500 | Screw KB30x8               | 236 228 |
| 7   | Stop motion rail on the right complete            | 243 863 | 501 | Screw M20x10               | 244 736 |
|     | 7a Stop motion rail on the right                  | 243 864 | 502 | Cap screw M5x12            | 020 132 |
|     | 570 Slide bearing GFM-101214-07                   | 023 627 | 503 | Cap screw M5x16            | 022 726 |
|     | 571 Guide piece                                   | 259 453 | 504 | Cap screw M5x25            | 023 523 |
| 8   | Stop motion rail on the right complete            | 244 530 | 506 | Washer 5,3x22x2,5          | 023 219 |
|     | 8a Stop motion rail on the right                  | 244 531 | 507 | Washer 5                   | 020 901 |
|     | 8b Eyelet   | 230 662 | 508 | Shim ring 15x21x1          | 023 216 |
|     | 580 Slide bearing GFM-101214-07                   | 023 627 | 510 | Washer 5                   | 023 542 |
|     | 581 Guide piece                                   | 259 453 | 511 | Pan-head screw M5x8        | 239 408 |
| 9   | Bracket   | 251 113 | 514 | Pan-head screw M4x8        | 023 579 |



## 17.16 Left clamping and cutting bed E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E6.2(E12m.10) | E14/12

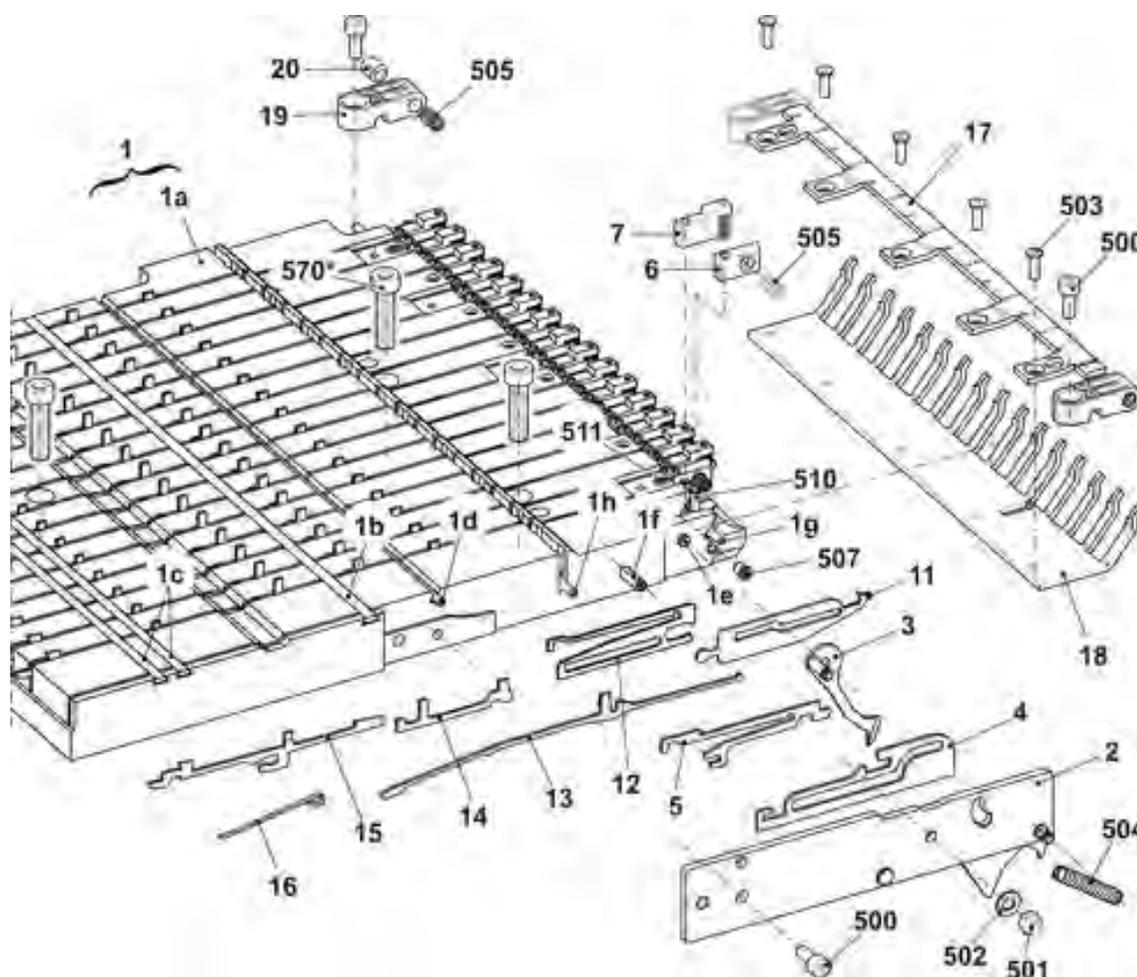
| Pos | Designation                          | Id      | Pos  | Designation                         | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Left clamping and cutting bed E10-14 | 253 682 | 11   | Tuck needle on the left E5-14       | 244 630 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the left E5-14    | 257 236 | 12   | Intermediate cam E10-14             | 244 591 |
| 1a  | Guide plate on the left E10-14       | 257 232 | 13   | Coupling part E5-8                  | 253 381 |
| 1b  | Cover rail                           | 243 923 | 14   | Intermediate slider with brake E5-8 | 255 534 |
| 1c  | Cover rail                           | 243 924 | 15   | Selection jack E4-8                 | 200 687 |
| 1d  | Locating wire                        | 243 925 | 16   | Selector spring E4-8                | 200 690 |
| 1e  | Axle                                 | 257 201 | 17   | Holding strip on the left           | 256 996 |
| 1f  | Guide pin                            | 211 351 | 18   | Deflector plate on the left         | 255 556 |
| 1g  | Locating wire                        | 215 927 | 19   | Spring holder                       | 255 724 |
| 1h  | Locating wire                        | 244 589 | 20   | Threaded bolt                       | 255 723 |
| 510 | Dowel pin 3x14                       | 252 771 | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                     | 023 136 |
| 511 | Setscrew M5x5                        | 236 061 | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                      | 023 046 |
| 2   | Cover on the left complete E10-14    | 251 120 | 502  | Washer 4                            | 020 870 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the left E10-18        | 255 622 | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x10                | 242 029 |
| 4   | Slider E10-14                        | 253 089 | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4           | 023 377 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E10-14              | 253 090 | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1      | 023 521 |
| 6   | Blade                                | 243 948 | 507  | Springy thrust piece                | 023 403 |
| 7   | Clamp on the left complete           | 244 633 | 570* | Cap screw M6x20                     | 244 824 |



17.17 Left clamping and cutting bed E16|E18|E8.2

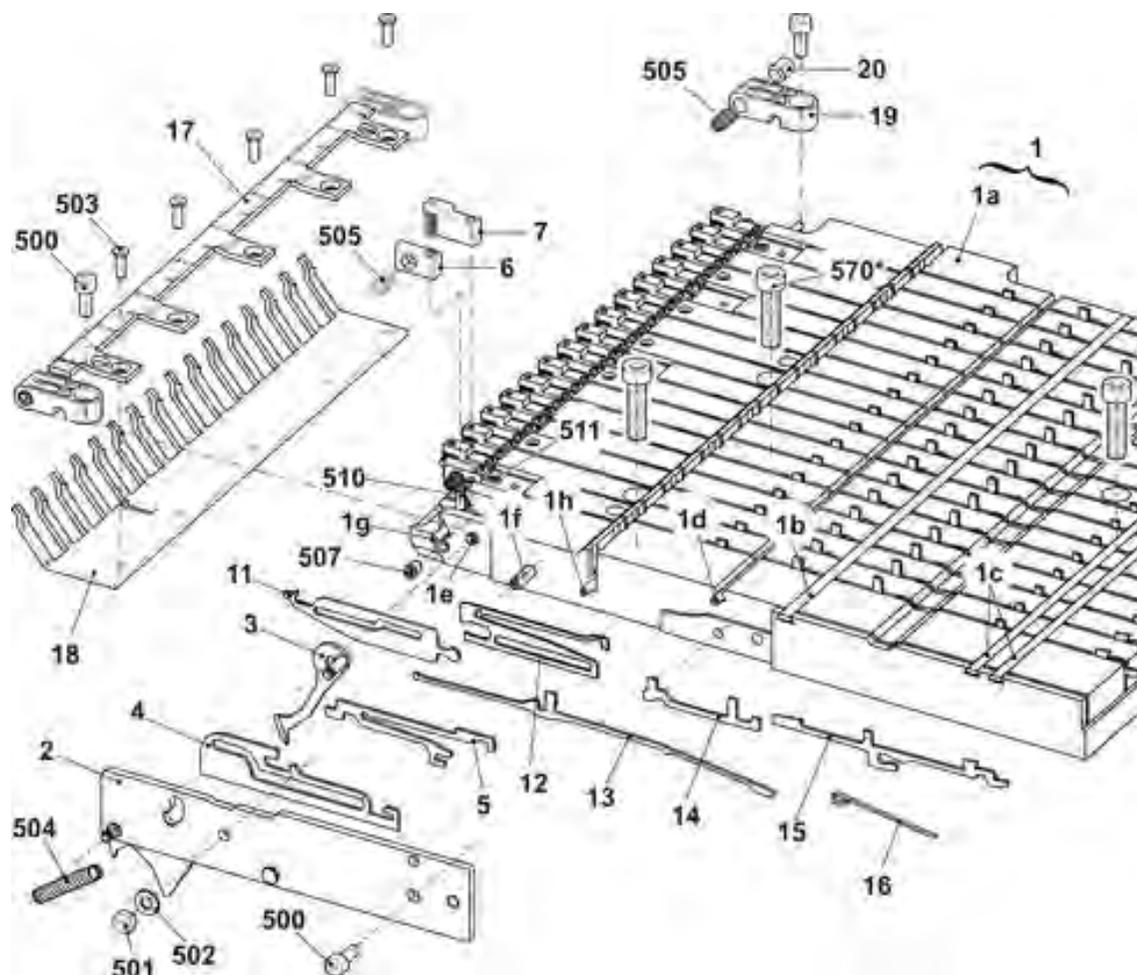
## 17.17 Left clamping and cutting bed E16|E18|E8.2

| Pos | Designation                          | Id                             | Pos  | Designation                           | Id      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Left clamping and cutting bed E16-18 | 253 684                        | 11   | Tuck needle on the left E16-18        | 244 740 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the left E16-18   | 257 238                        | 12   | Intermediate cam                      | 244 741 |
|     | 1a                                   | Guide plate on the left E16-18 | 13   | Coupling part E10-12                  | 253 382 |
|     | 1b                                   | Cover rail                     | 14   | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12 | 255 535 |
|     | 1c                                   | Cover rail                     | 15   | Selection jack E10-12                 | 200 688 |
|     | 1d                                   | Locating wire                  | 16   | Selector spring E10-12                | 200 691 |
|     | 1e                                   | Axle                           | 17   | Holding strip on the left             | 256 996 |
|     | 1f                                   | Guide pin                      | 18   | Deflector plate on the left           | 255 556 |
|     | 1g                                   | Locating wire                  | 19   | Spring holder                         | 255 724 |
|     | 1h                                   | Locating wire                  | 20   | Threaded bolt                         | 255 723 |
|     | 510                                  | Dowel pin 3x14                 | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                       | 023 136 |
|     | 511                                  | Setscrew M5x5                  | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                        | 023 046 |
| 2   | Cover on the left complete E16-18    | 242 835                        | 502  | Washer 4                              | 020 870 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the left E10-18        | 255 622                        | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x10                  | 242 029 |
| 4   | Slider E16-18                        | 253 095                        | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4             | 023 377 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E16-18              | 253 096                        | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1        | 023 521 |
| 6   | Blade                                | 243 948                        | 507  | Springy thrust piece                  | 023 403 |
| 7   | Clamp on the left complete           | 244 633                        | 570* | Cap screw M6x20                       | 244 824 |



## 17.18 Right clamping and cutting bed E10 | E12 | E14 | E6.2 | E7.2 | E6.2(E12m.10) | E14/12

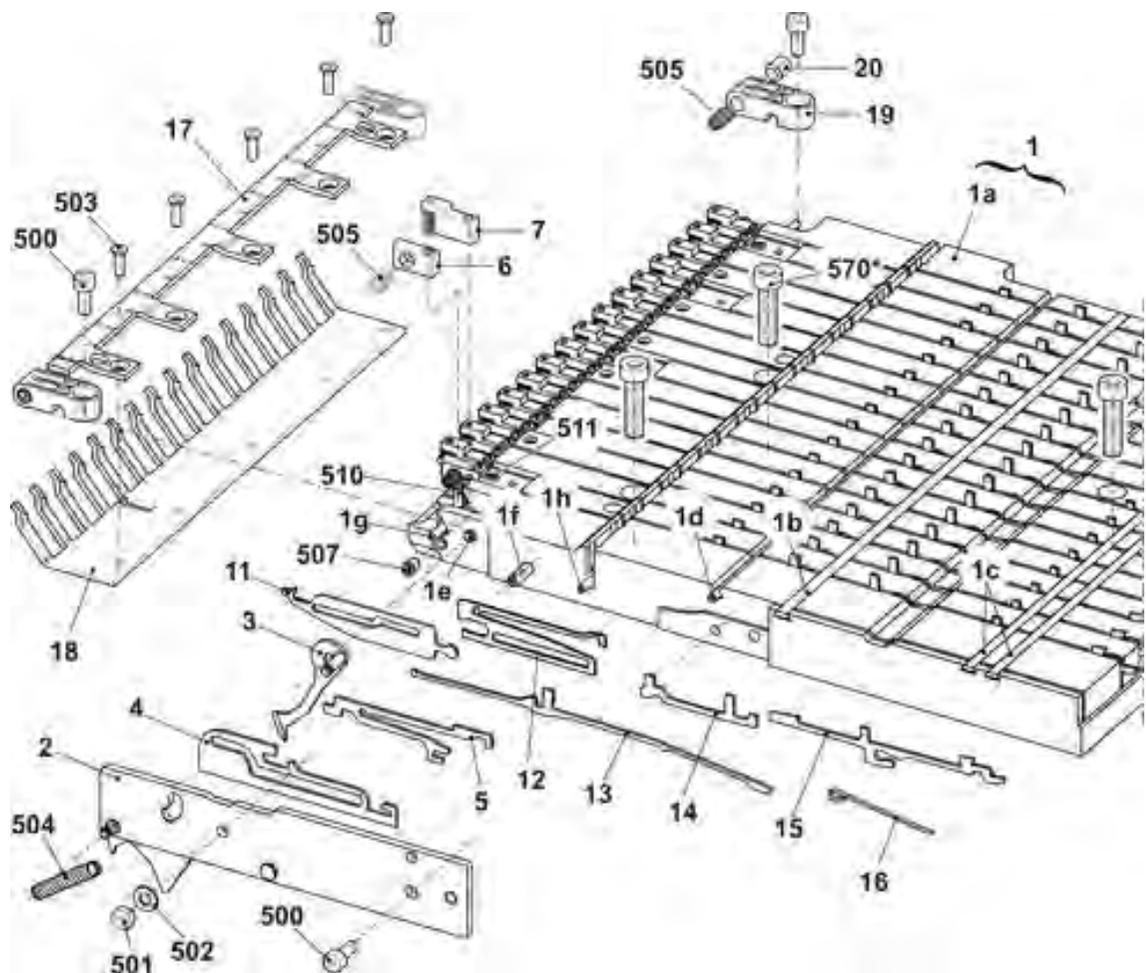
| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      | Pos  | Designation                         | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E10-14 | 253 681 | 11   | Tuck needle on the right E10-14     | 244 592 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the right E5-14           | 257 235 | 12   | Intermediate cam E10-14             | 244 591 |
| 1a  | Guide plate on the right E5-14               | 257 231 | 13   | Coupling part E5-8                  | 253 381 |
| 1b  | Cover rail                                   | 243 923 | 14   | Intermediate slider with brake E5-8 | 255 534 |
| 1c  | Cover rail                                   | 243 924 | 15   | Selection jack E4-8                 | 200 687 |
| 1d  | Locating wire                                | 243 925 | 16   | Selector spring E4-8                | 200 690 |
| 1e  | Axle   | 257 201 | 17   | Holding strip on the right          | 256 995 |
| 1f  | Guide pin                                    | 211 351 | 18   | Deflector plate on the right        | 255 555 |
| 1g  | Locating wire                                | 215 927 | 19   | Spring holder                       | 255 724 |
| 1h  | Locating wire                                | 244 589 | 20   | Threaded bolt                       | 255 723 |
| 510 | Dowel pin 3x14                               | 252 771 | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                     | 023 136 |
| 511 | Setscrew M5x5                                | 236 061 | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                      | 023 046 |
| 2   | Cover on the right complete E10-14           | 251 119 | 502  | Washer 4                            | 020 870 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the right complete E10-18      | 255 620 | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x10                | 242 029 |
| 4   | Slider E10-14                                | 253 089 | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4           | 023 377 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E10-14                      | 253 090 | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1      | 023 521 |
| 6   | Blade  | 243 948 | 507  | Springy thrust piece                | 023 403 |
| 7   | Clamp on the right complete                  | 244 602 | 570* | Cap screw M6x20                     | 244 824 |



17.19 Right clamping and cutting bed E16 | E18 | E8.2

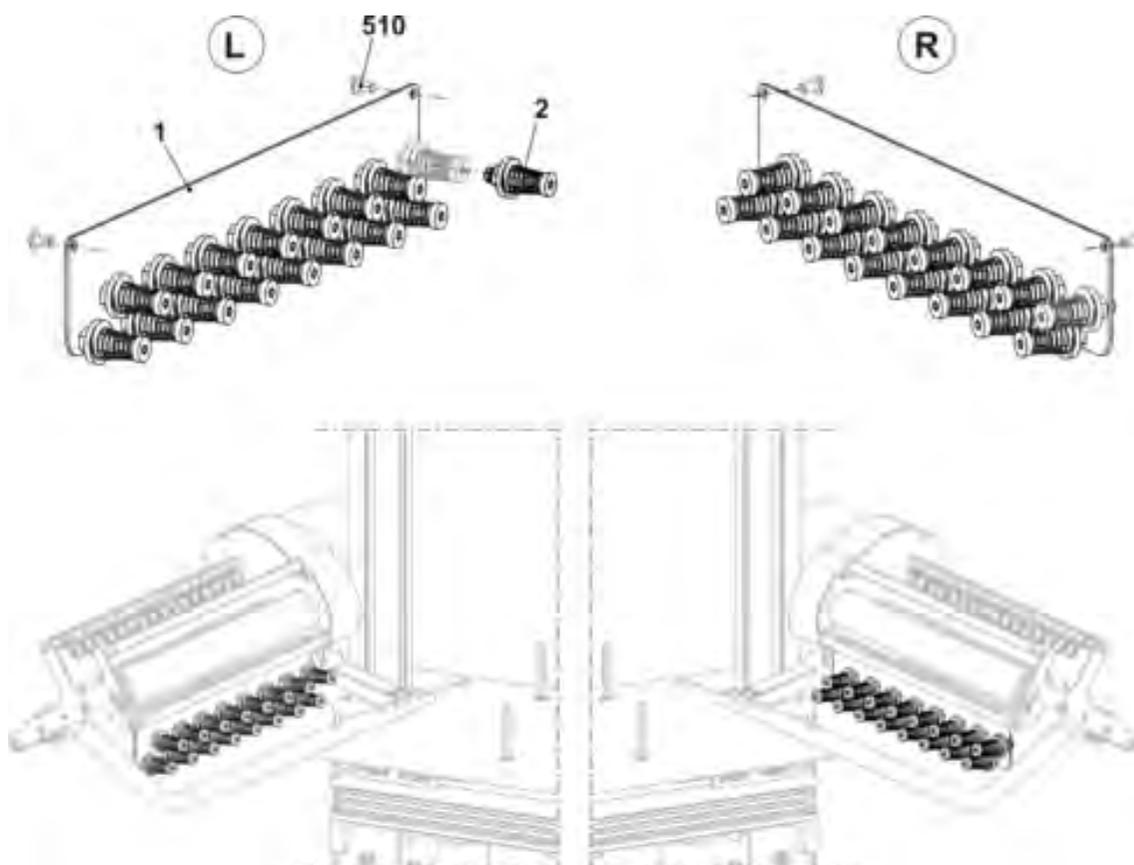
## 17.19 Right clamping and cutting bed E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                  | Id      | Pos  | Designation                           | Id      |
|-----|--|---------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Clamping and cutting bed on the right E16-18 | 253 683 | 11   | Tuck needle on the right E16-18       | 244 739 |
| 1   | Guide plate EPT on the right E3              | 257 237 | 12   | Intermediate cam                      | 244 741 |
| 1a  | Guide plate on the right E3                  | 257 233 | 13   | Coupling part E10-12                  | 253 382 |
| 1b  | Cover rail                                   | 243 923 | 14   | Intermediate slider with brake E10-12 | 255 535 |
| 1c  | Cover rail                                   | 243 924 | 15   | Selection jack E10-12                 | 200 688 |
| 1d  | Locating wire                                | 243 925 | 16   | Selector spring E10-12                | 200 691 |
| 1e  | Axle   | 257 201 | 17   | Holding strip on the right            | 256 995 |
| 1f  | Guide pin                                    | 211 351 | 18   | Deflector plate on the right          | 255 555 |
| 1g  | Locating wire                                | 215 927 | 19   | Spring holder                         | 255 724 |
| 1h  | Locating wire                                | 244 589 | 20   | Threaded bolt                         | 255 723 |
| 510 | Dowel pin 3x14                               | 252 771 | 500  | Cap screw M4x10                       | 023 136 |
| 511 | Setscrew M5x5                                | 236 061 | 501  | Hexagon nut M4                        | 023 046 |
| 2   | Cover on the right complete E16-18           | 242 836 | 502  | Washer 4                              | 020 870 |
| 3   | Catch hook on the right complete E10-18      | 255 620 | 503  | Pan-head screw M3x10                  | 242 029 |
| 4   | Slider E16-18                                | 253 095 | 504  | Tension spring 5x0,5x17,4             | 023 377 |
| 5   | Intermediate cam E16-18                      | 253 096 | 505  | Compression spring 07x4,3x12,1        | 023 521 |
| 6   | Blade  | 243 948 | 507  | Springy thrust piece                  | 023 403 |
| 7   | Clamp on the right complete                  | 244 602 | 570* | Cap screw M6x20                       | 244 824 |



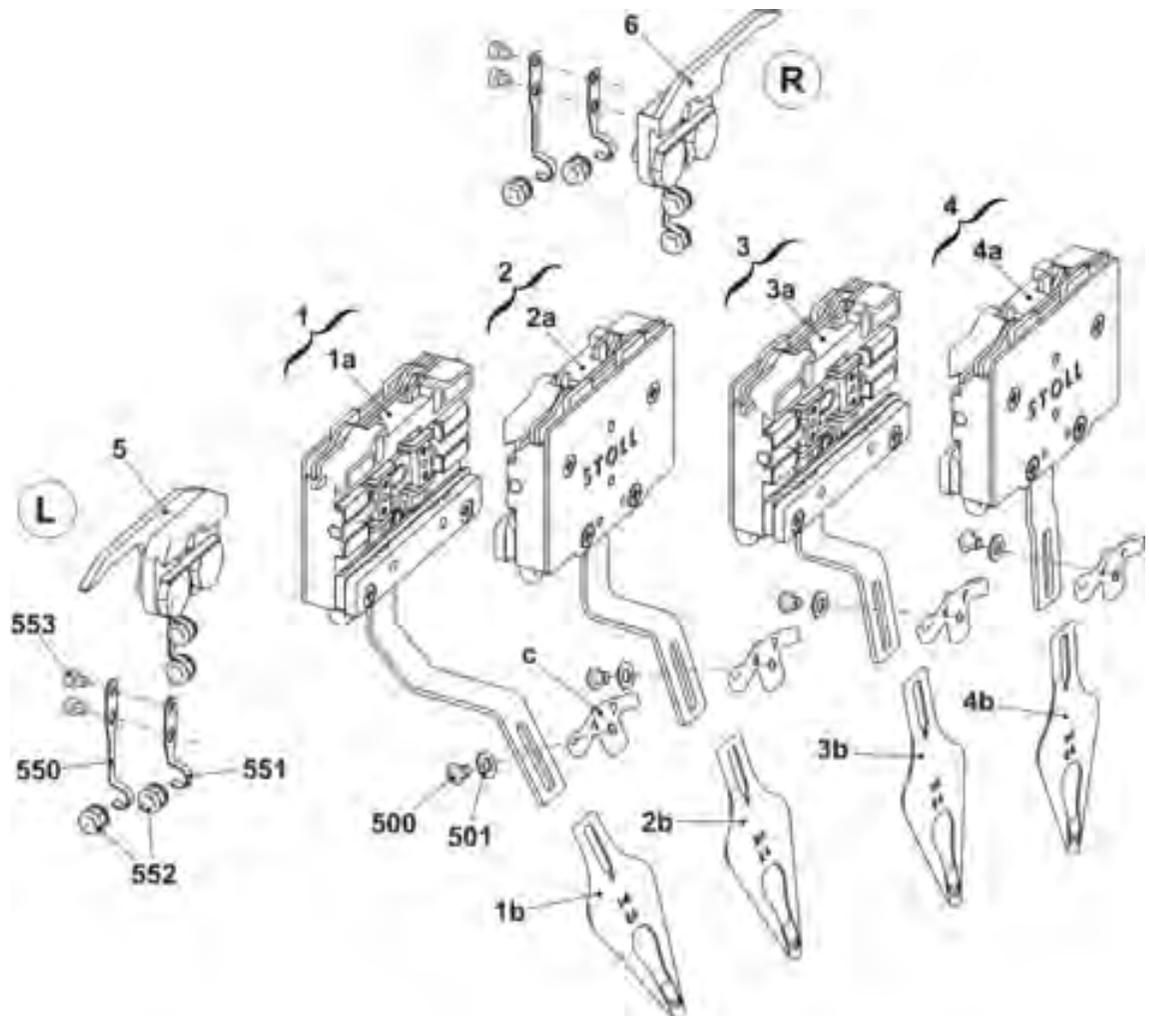
## 17.20 Stopping device

| Pos | Designation                      | ID      |  | Pos | Designation          | ID      |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----|----------------------|---------|
| L+R | Stopping device 16-fold complete | 259 455 |  | 2   | Yarn brake           | 259 440 |
| 1   | Support plate                    | 259 401 |  | 510 | Pan-head screw M5x10 | 023 247 |



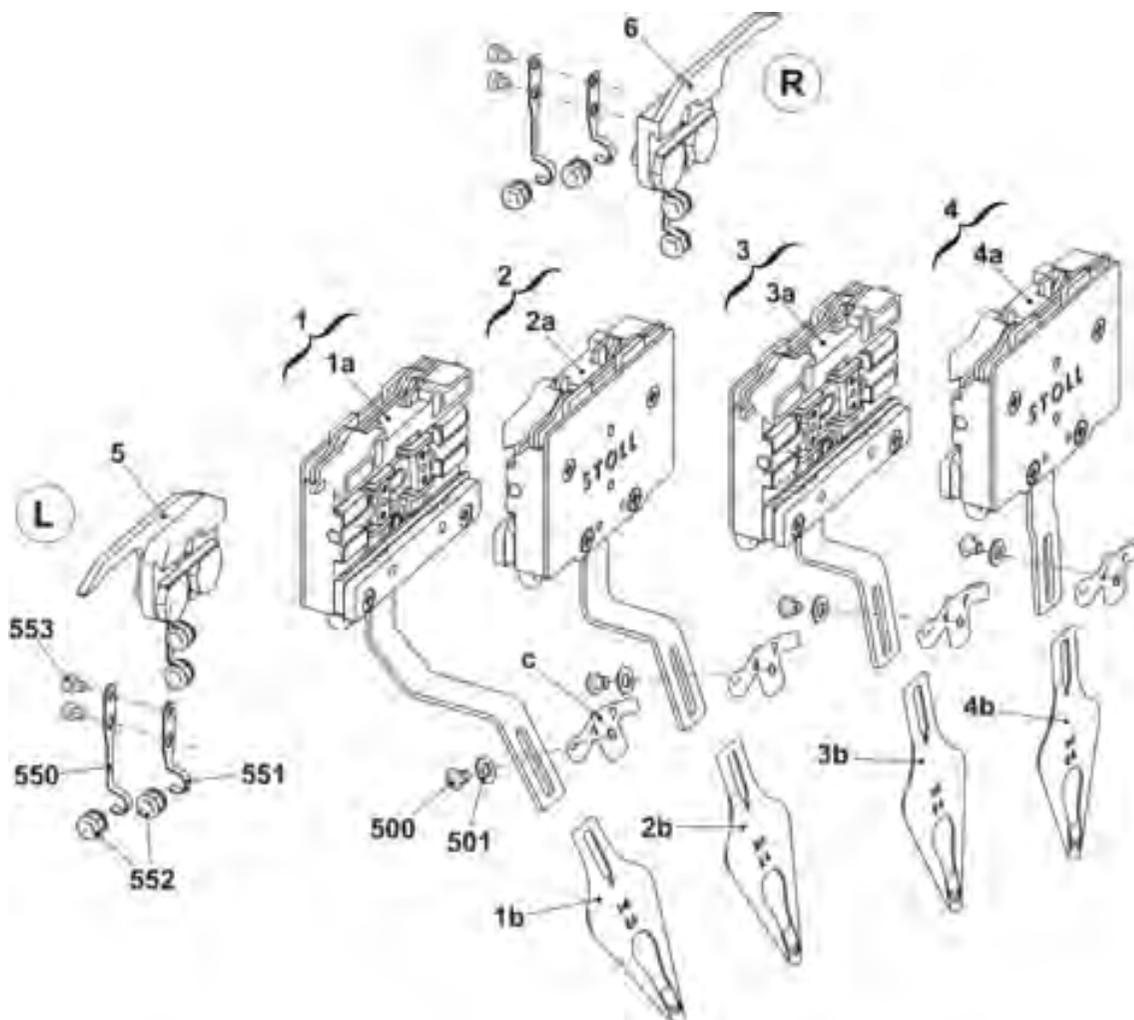
## 17.21 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E10|E12|E14|E7.2|E6.2(12m.10)|E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos                     | Designation   | Id      |
|-----|---|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E10-14 IFF 24           | 256 936 |                         |   |         |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E10-14 (6 pieces) | 259 740 | 5                       | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (6 pieces)    | 244 446 |
|     | 1a IFF carriage 1+8                         | 259 728 |                         | 550 Eyelet holder complete                          | 022 324 |
|     | 1b Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E10-14    | 250 008 |                         | 551 Eyelet holder complete                          | 022 323 |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E10-14 (6 pieces) | 259 741 |                         | 552 Eyelet 4,2                                      | 021 499 |
|     | 2a IFF carriage 2+7                         | 259 729 |                         | 553 Cap screw M3,5x4                                | 020 011 |
|     | 2b Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E10-14    | 250 009 |                         | 6 Limiters on the right with two eyelets (6 pieces) | 244 445 |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E10-14 (6 pieces) | 259 742 | c Yarn guide angle      | 242 863   |         |
|     | 3a IFF carriage 3+6                         | 259 730 | 500 Pan-head screw M4x5 | 239 549   |         |
|     | 3b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E10-14    | 250 010 | 501 Washer 4            | 020 870   |         |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E10-14 (6 pieces) | 259 743 |                         |   |         |
|     | 4a IFF carriage 4+5                         | 259 731 |                         |   |         |
|     | 4b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E10-14    | 250 010 |                         |   |         |



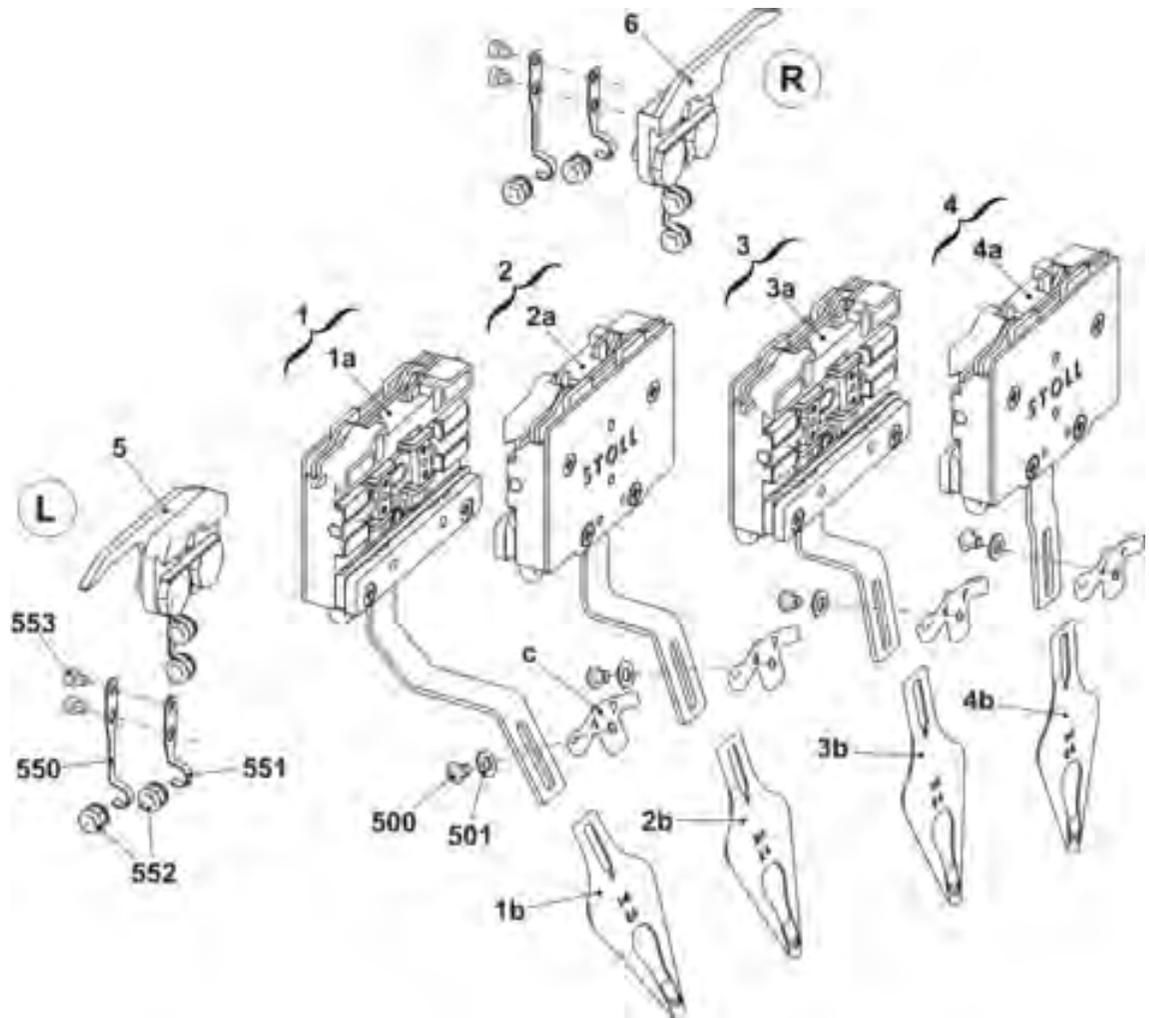
## 17.22 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E16 | E18 | E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id                                    | Pos     | Designation                                      | Id                  |   |         |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---------------------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E16-18 IFF 24           | 256 937                               |         |  |                     |   |         |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E16-18 (6 pieces) | 259 744                               | 5       | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (6 pieces) | 244 446             |   |         |
|     | 1a  | IFF carriage 1+8                      |         | 259 728  | 550                 | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 324 |
|     | 1b  | Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E16-18 |         | 250 011  | 551                 | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 323 |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E16-18 (6 pieces) | 259 745                               |         | 552  | Eyelet 4,2          | 021 499   |         |
|     | 2a  | IFF carriage 2+7                      |         | 259 729  | 553                 | Cap screw M3,5x4                                  | 020 011 |
|     | 2b  | Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E16-18 |         | 250 012  | 6                   | Limiters on the right with two eyelets (6 pieces) | 244 445 |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E16-18 (6 pieces) | 259 746                               | c       | Yarn guide angle                                 | 242 863             |   |         |
|     | 3a  | IFF carriage 3+6                      | 259 730 | 500  | Pan-head screw M4x5 | 239 549   |         |
|     | 3b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E16-18 | 250 013 | 501  | Washer 4            | 020 870   |         |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E16-18 (6 pieces) | 259 747                               |         |  |                     |   |         |
|     | 4a  | IFF carriage 4+5                      | 259 731 |  |                     |   |         |
|     | 4b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E16-18 | 250 013 |  |                     |   |         |



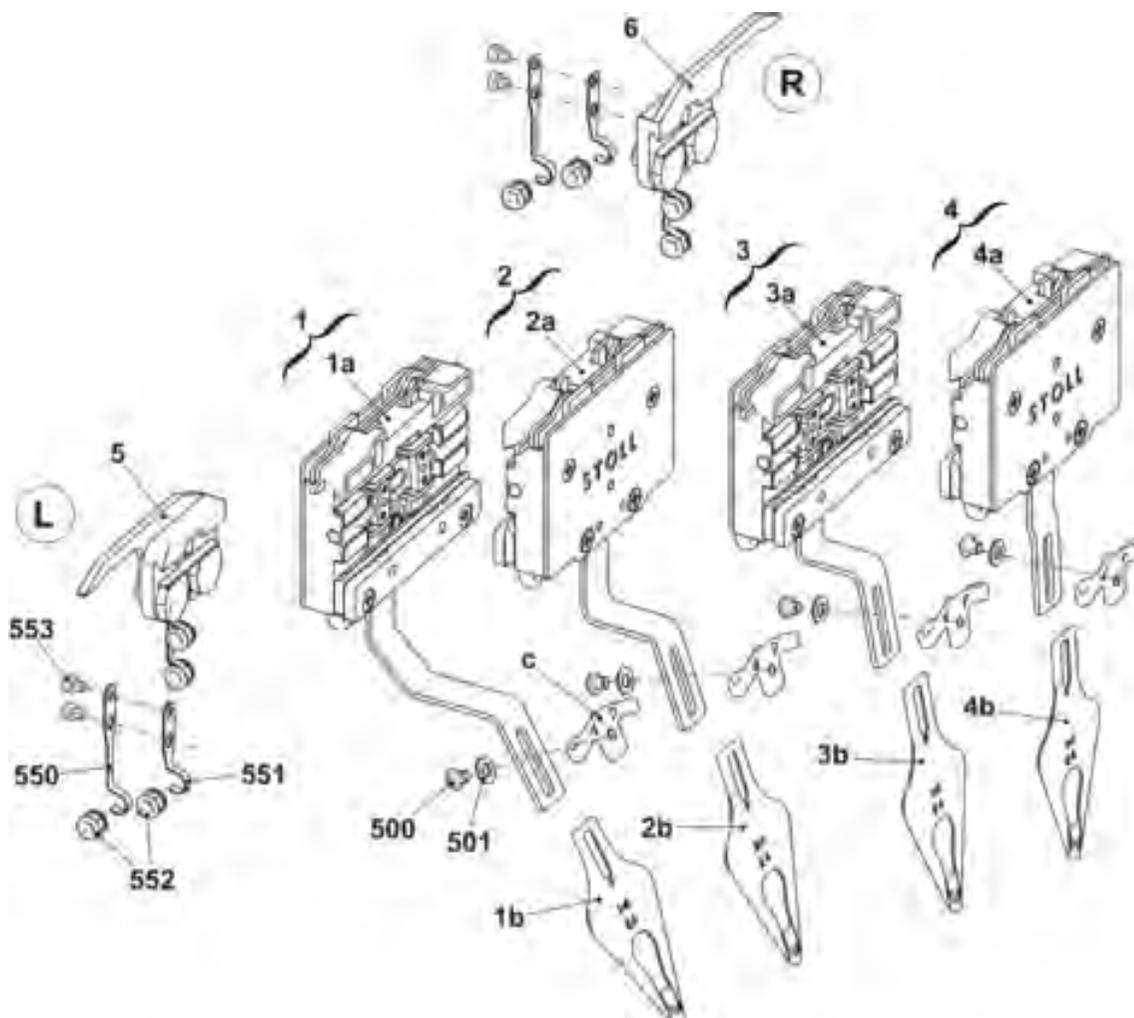
## 17.23 Yarn guide complete (24 IFF) E6.2

| Pos | Designation                               | Id      | Pos | Designation                                      | Id  |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--|---|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E7-8 IFF 24           | 256 935 |     |  |   |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E7-8 (6 pieces) | 259 736 | 5   | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (6 pieces) | 244 446   |
|     | 1a IFF carriage 1+8                       | 259 728 |     | 550 Eyelet holder complete                       | 022 324   |
|     | 1b Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E7-8    | 244 082 |     | 551 Eyelet holder complete                       | 022 323   |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E7-8 (6 pieces) | 259 737 |     | 552 Eyelet 4,2                                   | 021 499   |
|     | 2a IFF carriage 2+7                       | 259 729 |     | 553 Cap screw M3,5x4                             | 020 011   |
|     | 2b Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E7-8    | 244 083 |     | 6  | Limiters on the right with two eyelets (6 pieces) |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E7-8 (6 pieces) | 259 738 | c   | Yarn guide angle                                 | 242 863   |
|     | 3a IFF carriage 3+6                       | 259 730 | 500 | Pan-head screw M4x5                              | 239 549   |
|     | 3b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E7-8    | 244 084 | 501 | Washer 4   | 020 870   |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E7-8 (6 pieces) | 259 739 |     |  |   |
|     | 4a IFF carriage 4+5                       | 259 731 |     |  |   |
|     | 4b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E7-8    | 244 084 |     |  |   |



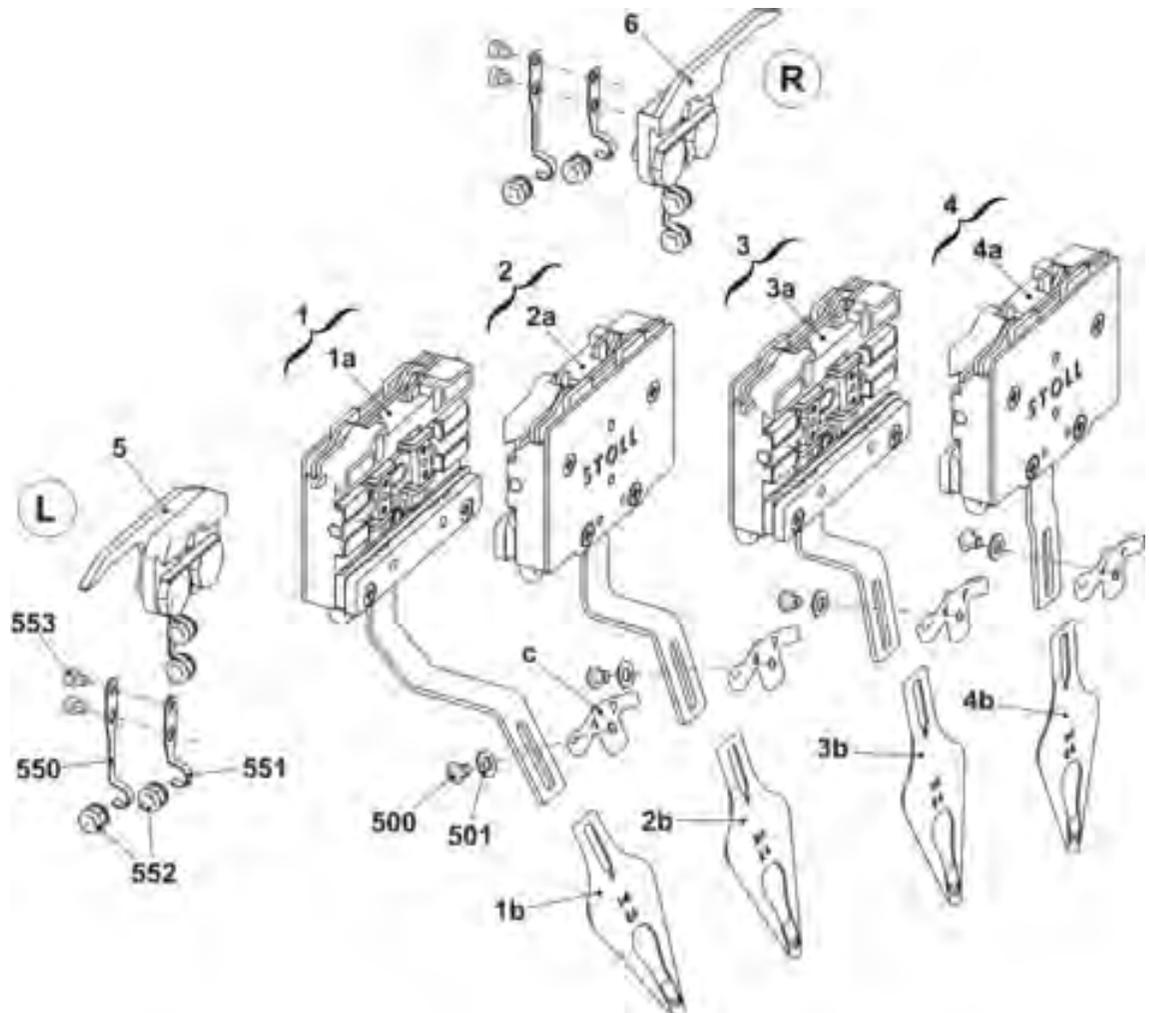
## 17.24 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E10 | E12 | E14 | E7.2 | E6.2(12m.10) | E14/12

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id      | Pos | Designation                                       | Id                     |         |
|-----|---|---------|-----|---|------------------------|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E10-14 IFF              | 245 163 |     |   |                        |         |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E10-14 (8 pieces) | 259 740 | 5   | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (8 pieces)  | 244 446                |         |
|     | 1a IFF carriage 1+8                         | 259 728 |     | 550   | Eyelet holder complete | 022 324 |
|     | 1b Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E10-14    | 250 008 |     | 551   | Eyelet holder complete | 022 323 |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E10-14 (8 pieces) | 259 741 |     | 552   | Eyelet 4,2             | 021 499 |
|     | 2a IFF carriage 2+7                         | 259 729 |     | 553   | Cap screw M3,5x4       | 020 011 |
|     | 2b Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E10-14    | 250 009 | 6   | Limiters on the right with two eyelets (8 pieces) | 244 445                |         |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E10-14 (8 pieces) | 259 742 | c   | Yarn guide angle                                  | 242 863                |         |
|     | 3a IFF carriage 3+6                         | 259 730 | 500 | Pan-head screw M4x5                               | 239 549                |         |
|     | 3b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E10-14    | 250 010 | 501 | Washer <sup>4</sup>                               | 020 870                |         |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E10-14 (8 pieces) | 259 743 |     |   |                        |         |
|     | 4a IFF carriage E10-14                      | 259 731 |     |   |                        |         |
|     | 4b Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E10-14    | 250 010 |     |   |                        |         |



## 17.25 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E16|E18|E8.2

| Pos | Designation                                 | Id                                    | Pos     | Designation                                      | Id               |   |         |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|---------|--|------------------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E16-18 IFF              | 245 164                               |         |  |                  |   |         |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E16-18 (8 pieces) | 259 744                               | 5       | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (8 pieces) | 244 446          |   |         |
|     | 1a  | IFF carriage 1+8                      |         | 259 728  | 550              | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 324 |
|     | 1b  | Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E16-18 |         | 250 011  | 551              | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 323 |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E16-18 (8 pieces) | 259 745                               |         | 552  | Eyelet 4,2       | 021 499   |         |
|     | 2a  | IFF carriage 2+7                      |         | 259 729  | 553              | Cap screw M3,5x4                                  | 020 011 |
|     | 2b  | Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E16-18 |         | 250 012  | 6                | Limiters on the right with two eyelets (8 pieces) | 244 445 |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E16-18 (8 pieces) | 259 746                               |         | c  | Yarn guide angle | 242 863   |         |
|     | 3a  | IFF carriage 3+6                      |         | 259 730  | 500              | Pan-head screw M4x5                               | 239 549 |
|     | 3b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E16-18 | 250 013 | 501  | Washer 4         | 020 870   |         |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E16-18 (8 pieces) | 259 747                               |         |  |                  |   |         |
|     | 4a  | IFF carriage 4+5                      | 259 731 |  |                  |   |         |
|     | 4b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E16-18 | 250 013 |  |                  |   |         |



## 17.26 Yarn guide complete (32 IFF) E6.2

| Pos | Designation                               | Id                                  | Pos     | Designation                                      | Id               |   |         |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|---------|--|------------------|---|---------|
| Σ   | Yarn guide complete E7-8 IFF              | 245 162                             |         |  |                  |   |         |
| 1   | IFF carriage complete 1+8 E7-8 (8 pieces) | 259 736                             | 5       | Limiters on the left with two eyelets (8 pieces) | 244 446          |   |         |
|     | 1a  | IFF carriage 1+8                    |         | 259 728  | 550              | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 324 |
|     | 1b  | Yarn carrier head 1+8 complete E7-8 |         | 244 082  | 551              | Eyelet holder complete                            | 022 323 |
| 2   | IFF carriage complete 2+7 E7-8 (8 pieces) | 259 737                             |         | 552  | Eyelet 4,2       | 021 499   |         |
|     | 2a  | IFF carriage 2+7                    |         | 259 729  | 553              | Cap screw M3,5x4                                  | 020 011 |
|     | 2b  | Yarn carrier head 2+7 complete E7-8 |         | 244 083  | 6                | Limiters on the right with two eyelets (8 pieces) | 244 445 |
| 3   | IFF carriage complete 3+6 E7-8 (8 pieces) | 259 738                             |         | c  | Yarn guide angle | 242 863   |         |
|     | 3a  | IFF carriage 3+6                    |         | 259 730  | 500              | Pan-head screw M4x5                               | 239 549 |
|     | 3b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E7-8 | 244 084 | 501  | Washer 4         | 020 870   |         |
| 4   | IFF carriage complete 4+5 E7-8 (8 pieces) | 259 739                             |         |  |                  |   |         |
|     | 4a  | IFF carriage 4+5                    | 259 731 |  |                  |   |         |
|     | 4b  | Yarn carrier head 3-6 complete E7-8 | 244 084 |  |                  |   |         |

